



HelixCore

Helix Core P4 Command Reference

2019.1
April 2019

PERFORCE

www.perforce.com



Copyright © 1999-2019 Perforce Software, Inc..

All rights reserved.

All software and documentation of Perforce Software, Inc. is available from www.perforce.com. You can download and use Perforce programs, but you can not sell or redistribute them. You can download, print, copy, edit, and redistribute the documentation, but you can not sell it, or sell any documentation derived from it. You can not modify or attempt to reverse engineer the programs.

This product is subject to U.S. export control laws and regulations including, but not limited to, the U.S. Export Administration Regulations, the International Traffic in Arms Regulation requirements, and all applicable end-use, end-user and destination restrictions. Licensee shall not permit, directly or indirectly, use of any Perforce technology in or by any U.S. embargoed country or otherwise in violation of any U.S. export control laws and regulations.

Perforce programs and documents are available from our Web site as is. No warranty or support is provided. Warranties and support, along with higher capacity servers, are sold by Perforce.

Perforce assumes no responsibility or liability for any errors or inaccuracies that might appear in this book. By downloading and using our programs and documents you agree to these terms.

Perforce and Inter-File Branching are trademarks of Perforce.

All other brands or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations.

Any additional software included within Perforce is listed in "[License Statements](#)" on page 811.

Contents

How to use this Guide	19
Syntax	19
Feedback	19
Other documentation	19
What's new in the Helix Core P4 Command Reference	21
2019.1 release	21
2018.2 release	22
2018.1 Patch release	23
2018.1 release	23
2017.2 release	25
New specification fields	25
New commands	25
New configurables	25
Updated configurable	26
Getting started with commands	27
Commands by functional area	27
Functional areas	27
Graph depot commands	29
p4 help-graph	30
Commands that differ for graph depots	30
Graph depot commands	32
Getting help with p4 help	33
Command aliases	34
Defining aliases	34
Command alias syntax	35
Basic examples	37
Complex examples	38
Putting it all together	40
Previewing alias substitutions	41
Advanced topics	41
Limitations	42
Naming conventions	42
Creating scripts	43

Commands and metadata	43
Commands	45
Click a letter	45
A	45
B	45
C	45
D	45
E	45
F	46
G	46
H	46
I	46
J	46
K	46
L	46
M	47
O	47
P	47
R	47
S	47
T	47
U	48
V	48
W	48
Z	48
p4 add	49
"Syntax" on page 1	49
p4 add (graph)	52
"Syntax" on page 1	52
p4 admin	54
"Syntax" on page 1	54
p4 aliases	58
"Syntax" on page 1	58

p4 annotate	60
"Syntax" on page 1	60
p4 archive	63
"Syntax" on page 1	63
Examples	65
p4 attribute	67
"Syntax" on page 1	67
p4 bgtask	68
"Syntax" on page 1	68
p4 branch	71
"Syntax" on page 1	71
p4 branches	75
"Syntax" on page 1	75
p4 cachepurge	77
"Syntax" on page 1	77
p4 change	79
"Syntax" on page 1	79
p4 changelist	85
"Syntax" on page 1	85
p4 changelists	86
"Syntax" on page 1	86
p4 changes	87
"Syntax" on page 1	87
p4 check-permission (graph)	90
"Syntax" on page 1	90
Examples	91
Related commands	91
p4 clean	92
"Syntax" on page 1	92
p4 client	95
"Syntax" on page 1	95
p4 client (graph)	109
"Syntax" on page 1	109
Examples	110
p4 clients	113

"Syntax" on page 1	113
p4 clone	115
"Syntax" on page 1	115
p4 configure	117
"Syntax" on page 1	117
p4 copy	123
"Syntax" on page 1	123
p4 counter	126
"Syntax" on page 1	126
p4 counters	129
"Syntax" on page 1	129
p4 cstat	131
"Syntax" on page 1	131
p4 dbschema	132
"Syntax" on page 1	132
p4 dbstat	133
"Syntax" on page 1	133
p4 dbverify	135
"Syntax" on page 1	135
p4 delete	137
"Syntax" on page 1	137
p4 delete (graph)	139
"Syntax" on page 1	139
p4 depot	140
"Syntax" on page 1	140
p4 depots	149
"Syntax" on page 1	149
p4 describe	151
"Syntax" on page 1	151
Examples for files	153
Examples for open stream	153
p4 describe (graph)	154
"Syntax" on page 1	154
Examples	155
p4 diff	156

"Syntax" on page 1	156
p4 diff (graph)	160
"Syntax" on page 1	160
p4 diff2	162
"Syntax" on page 1	162
Options for stream specs	164
p4 diff2 (graph)	166
"Syntax" on page 1	166
p4 dirs	169
"Syntax" on page 1	169
p4 dirs (graph)	170
"Syntax" on page 1	170
p4 diskspace	172
"Syntax" on page 1	172
p4 edit	174
"Syntax" on page 1	174
Examples for a stream	176
p4 edit (graph)	177
"Syntax" on page 1	177
p4 export	178
"Syntax" on page 1	178
p4 extension	180
"Syntax" on page 1	180
p4 failover	181
"Syntax" on page 1	181
Related commands	184
p4 fetch	185
"Syntax" on page 1	185
p4 filelog	190
"Syntax" on page 1	190
p4 filelog (graph)	192
"Syntax" on page 1	192
p4 files	194
"Syntax" on page 1	194
p4 files (graph)	196

"Syntax" on page 1	196
p4 fix	198
"Syntax" on page 1	198
p4 fixes	201
"Syntax" on page 1	201
p4 flush	203
"Syntax" on page 1	203
p4 fstat	206
"Syntax" on page 1	206
p4 fstat (graph)	215
"Syntax" on page 1	215
p4 grant-permission (graph)	218
"Syntax" on page 1	218
p4 graph lfs-lock (graph)	222
"Syntax" on page 1	222
p4 graph lfs-locks (graph)	223
"Syntax" on page 1	223
p4 graph lfs-unlock (graph)	223
"Syntax" on page 1	223
p4 graph log (graph)	224
"Syntax" on page 1	224
p4 graph rebase (graph)	225
"Syntax" on page 1	225
p4 graph show-ref (graph)	226
"Syntax" on page 1	226
p4 graph tag (graph)	227
"Syntax" on page 1	227
p4 graph tags (graph)	227
"Syntax" on page 1	227
p4 grep	229
"Syntax" on page 1	229
p4 group	231
"Syntax" on page 1	231
p4 groups	236
"Syntax" on page 1	236

p4 have	238
"Syntax" on page 1	238
p4 have (graph)	240
"Syntax" on page 1	240
p4 help	242
"Syntax" on page 1	242
p4 help-graph (graph)	244
"Syntax" on page 1	244
p4 ignores	245
"Syntax" on page 1	245
p4 info	248
"Syntax" on page 1	248
p4 init	250
"Syntax" on page 1	250
p4 integrate	252
"Syntax" on page 1	252
p4 integrated	258
"Syntax" on page 1	258
p4 interchanges	263
"Syntax" on page 1	263
p4 istat	265
"Syntax" on page 1	265
p4 job	267
"Syntax" on page 1	267
p4 jobs	270
"Syntax" on page 1	270
p4 jobspec	276
"Syntax" on page 1	276
p4 journalcopy	280
"Syntax" on page 1	280
p4 journaldbchecksums	282
"Syntax" on page 1	282
p4 journals	285
"Syntax" on page 1	285
p4 key	289

"Syntax" on page 1	289
p4 keys	292
"Syntax" on page 1	292
p4 label	293
"Syntax" on page 1	293
p4 labels	297
"Syntax" on page 1	297
p4 labelsync	300
"Syntax" on page 1	300
p4 ldap	302
"Syntax" on page 1	302
p4 ldaps	310
"Syntax" on page 1	310
p4 ldapsync	313
"Syntax" on page 1	313
p4 license	317
"Syntax" on page 1	317
p4 list	320
"Syntax" on page 1	320
p4 lock	322
"Syntax" on page 1	322
p4 lock (graph)	323
"Syntax" on page 1	323
p4 lockstat	324
"Syntax" on page 1	324
p4 logappend	326
"Syntax" on page 1	326
Example	326
p4 logger	328
"Syntax" on page 1	328
p4 login	330
"Syntax" on page 1	330
p4 login2	332
"Syntax" on page 1	332
p4 logout	335

"Syntax" on page 1	335
p4 logparse	337
"Syntax" on page 1	337
Examples	338
p4 logrotate	340
"Syntax" on page 1	340
p4 logschema	341
"Syntax" on page 1	341
Examples	342
p4 logstat	343
"Syntax" on page 1	343
p4 logtail	345
"Syntax" on page 1	345
p4 merge	347
"Syntax" on page 1	347
p4 merge (graph)	349
"Syntax" on page 1	350
p4 monitor	352
"Syntax" on page 1	352
p4 move	357
"Syntax" on page 1	357
p4 obliterate	359
"Syntax" on page 1	359
p4 opened	363
"Syntax" on page 1	363
p4 opened (graph)	365
"Syntax" on page 1	366
p4 passwd	367
"Syntax" on page 1	367
Examples	369
p4 ping	371
"Syntax" on page 1	371
p4 populate	373
"Syntax" on page 1	373
p4 print	375

"Syntax" on page 1	375
p4 print (graph)	377
"Syntax" on page 1	377
p4 property	379
"Syntax" on page 1	379
p4 protect	381
"Syntax" on page 1	381
p4 protects	388
"Syntax" on page 1	388
p4 proxy	390
"Syntax" on page 1	390
p4 prune	391
"Syntax" on page 1	391
p4 pubkey (graph)	393
"Syntax" on page 1	393
p4 pubkeys (graph)	396
"Syntax" on page 1	396
p4 pull	398
"Syntax" on page 1	398
p4 push	408
"Syntax" on page 1	408
p4 reconcile	412
"Syntax" on page 1	412
p4 reconcile (graph)	415
"Syntax" on page 1	415
p4 reload	416
"Syntax" on page 1	416
p4 remote	418
"Syntax" on page 1	418
p4 remotes	421
"Syntax" on page 1	421
p4 rename	423
"Syntax" on page 1	423
p4 renameuser	424
"Syntax" on page 1	424

p4 reopen	427
"Syntax" on page 1	427
Options for streams	428
Examples for streams	428
p4 replicate	429
"Syntax" on page 1	429
p4 repo (graph)	431
"Syntax" on page 1	431
p4 repos (graph)	434
"Syntax" on page 1	434
p4 reshelve	436
"Syntax" on page 1	436
p4 resolve	438
"Syntax" on page 1	438
Examples for files	446
p4 resolve (graph)	447
"Syntax" on page 1	447
Options	450
p4 resolved	451
"Syntax" on page 1	451
p4 restore	453
"Syntax" on page 1	453
p4 resubmit	455
"Syntax" on page 1	455
p4 revert	460
"Syntax" on page 1	460
Examples for reverting streams	462
p4 revert (graph)	463
"Syntax" on page 1	464
p4 review	465
"Syntax" on page 1	465
p4 reviews	467
"Syntax" on page 1	467
p4 revoke-permission (graph)	469
"Syntax" on page 1	469

p4 server	472
"Syntax" on page 1	472
p4 serverid	488
"Syntax" on page 1	488
p4 servers	490
"Syntax" on page 1	490
p4 set	496
"Syntax" on page 1	496
p4 shelve	500
"Syntax" on page 1	500
p4 show-permission (graph)	505
"Syntax" on page 1	505
p4 show-permissions (graph)	506
"Syntax" on page 1	507
p4 show-ref (graph)	508
"Syntax" on page 1	508
p4 sizes	510
"Syntax" on page 1	510
p4 status	513
"Syntax" on page 1	513
p4 stream	516
"Syntax" on page 1	516
p4 streamlog	528
"Syntax" on page 1	528
p4 storage	529
"Syntax" on page 1	529
p4 streams	531
p4 submit	533
"Syntax" on page 1	533
Options for streams	542
Examples for submitting streams	543
p4 submit (graph)	544
"Syntax" on page 1	544
Examples	544
p4 switch	545

"Syntax" on page 1	545
p4 switch (graph)	547
"Syntax" on page 1	547
Options	548
p4 sync	549
"Syntax" on page 1	549
p4 sync (graph)	556
"Syntax" on page 1	556
p4 tag	559
"Syntax" on page 1	559
p4 tickets	561
"Syntax" on page 1	561
Usage Notes	561
p4 triggers	562
"Syntax" on page 1	562
p4 trust	564
p4 typemap	566
"Syntax" on page 1	566
p4 undo	570
"Syntax" on page 1	570
Example	571
Related Commands	572
p4 unload	573
"Syntax" on page 1	573
p4 unlock	576
"Syntax" on page 1	576
p4 unlock (graph)	578
"Syntax" on page 1	578
Example	579
p4 unshelve	581
"Syntax" on page 1	581
p4 unsubmit	584
"Syntax" on page 1	584
p4 unzip	586
"Syntax" on page 1	586

p4 update	589
"Syntax" on page 1	589
p4 user	590
"Syntax" on page 1	590
p4 users	599
"Syntax" on page 1	599
p4 verify	601
"Syntax" on page 1	601
p4 where	605
"Syntax" on page 1	605
p4 workspace	607
p4 workspaces	608
p4 zip	609
"Syntax" on page 1	609
Environment and registry variables	611
P4ALIASES	613
Usage Notes	613
Examples	613
P4AUDIT	614
P4AUTH	615
Usage Notes	615
Value if not Explicitly Set	615
Examples	615
Notes	615
P4BROKEROPTIONS	617
P4CHANGE	618
P4CHARSET	619
P4_port_CHARSET	621
"Syntax" on page 1	621
P4CLIENT	622
P4CLIENTPATH	623
P4COMMANDCHARSET	624
P4CONFIG	625
P4DEBUG	627
P4DESCRIPTION	628

P4DIFF	629
P4DIFFUNICODE	630
P4EDITOR	631
P4ENVIRO	632
P4HOST	634
P4IGNORE	635
P4JOURNAL	638
P4LANGUAGE	639
P4LOG	640
P4LOGINSSO	641
P4MERGE	642
P4MERGEUNICODE	644
P4NAME	645
P4PAGER	647
P4PASSWD	648
P4PCACHE	649
P4PFSIZE	650
P4POPTIONS	651
P4PORT	652
P4ROOT	655
P4SSLDIR	656
P4TARGET	658
P4TICKETS	660
P4TRUST	661
P4USER	662
PWD	663
TMP, TEMP	664
Global options	665
"Syntax" on page 1	665
File specifications	670
Views	677
Usage Notes	677
File types	682

Base filetypes	682
File type modifiers	684
Perforce file types for common file extensions	686
Keyword Expansion	686
Usage Notes	687
Configurables	690
"Configurables - alphabetical list" on page 1	690
Configurables that affect the server	690
server restart	690
Configurables that affect the client	690
Configurables that affect the proxy	691
Configurables - alphabetical list	692
Click a letter	692
A	698
C	707
D	708
F	720
J	728
L	729
M	734
N	739
P	760
R	761
S	768
T	791
Z	792
Glossary	793
License Statements	811

How to use this Guide

This reference includes every Helix server command, environment variable, and configurable, and assumes knowledge of the concepts in [Solutions Overview: Helix Version Control System](#).

This section provides information on typographical conventions, feedback options, and additional documentation.

Syntax

Helix documentation uses the following syntax conventions to describe command line syntax.

Notation	Meaning
<code>literal</code>	Must be used in the command exactly as shown.
<i>italics</i>	A parameter for which you must supply specific information. For example, for a <i>serverid</i> parameter, supply the ID of the server.
<code>[-f]</code>	The enclosed elements are optional. Omit the brackets when you compose the command.
<code>...</code>	Previous argument can be repeated. <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ <code>p4 [g-opts] streamlog [-l -L -t -m max] stream1 ...</code> means <code>1</code> or more stream arguments separated by a space▪ See also the use on <code>...</code> in Command alias syntax in the Helix Core P4 Command Reference
<code>element1 element2</code>	Either <i>element1</i> or <i>element2</i> is required.

Tip

`...` has a different meaning for directories. See [Wildcards](#) in the [Helix Core P4 Command Reference](#).

Feedback

How can we improve this manual? Email us at manual@perforce.com.

Other documentation

See <https://www.perforce.com/support/self-service-resources/documentation>.

Earlier versions of this guide: [2018.2](#), [2018.1](#), [2017.2](#), [2017.1](#)

What's new in the Helix Core P4 Command Reference

This section provides a summary with links to topics in this reference. For a complete list of what's new in this release, see the [Release Notes](#).

2019.1 release

- "Private editing of streams" on page 517 in the "p4 stream" on page 516 topic
- Additional enhancements to streams:
 - "Option to make switching between streams faster " on page 545 with "p4 switch" on page 545
 - The following commands now handle open stream specs: "p4 revert" on page 460, "p4 resolve" on page 438, "p4 submit" on page 533
 - "p4 unshelve" on page 581 now defaults to unshelving both files and the stream spec. Previously, the default was to unshelve only files.
 - "p4 streamlog" on page 528 displays the history of changes to the specified list of streams.
- "Background archive transfer for edge server submits" on page 537: the user submitting a change with "p4 submit" on page 533 `-b` will see the submit complete as soon as the metadata commit is completed, and will not have to wait for the archives to transfer. To enable this feature, set "submit.allowbgtransfer" on page 781 and, optionally, "submit.autobgtransfer" on page 782.
- "p4 pull" on page 398 has the new option for "`-t target`" on page 406 for recovery of failed archive transfers.
- "p4 server" on page 472 - For all server types, the "`DistributedConfig:`" on page 485 field of that server spec shows a line for each configurable that is set to a non-default value. In this field, you can edit the value, add a new line to set a different configurable to a non-default value, or delete a line to reset that configurable to its default value.
- The Helix Core server extensions are a fully-supported alternative to triggers. See
 - "p4 extension" on page 180 command
 - [Helix Core Extensions Developer Guide](#)
- Support for locking Git LFS (Large File Storage) files in depots of type graph by using the new commands: "p4 graph lfs-lock (graph)" on page 222, "p4 graph lfs-locks (graph)" on page 223, and "p4 graph lfs-unlock (graph)" on page 223 such that the locks created in Helix Core server with `p4 graph lfs-lock` are visible to Git clients, and the locks created in Git with `git lfs lock` are visible to Helix Core server.
- By default, the "`server.maxcommands.allow`" on page 776 configurable enables the `super` and `operator` users to issue certain administrative commands even if the "`server.maxcommands`" on page 775 is blocking standard users.

- Failover: see the Description section on the ["p4 failover" on page 181](#) topic about the High Availability standby server.
- ["p4 archive" on page 63](#) has the new `-z` option, which can reduce disk space usage.
- The ["net.autotune" on page 740](#) configurable is enabled (`1`) by default. This enables the TCP stack to manage the size of the network send and receive buffers, allowing more efficient use of the network, especially over slow, high-latency connections. This behavior can be disabled in clients, proxies, brokers and the server by setting the configurable to `0`. On Windows-based platforms, send buffer sizes are not autotuned but are manually configurable with ["net.tcpsize" on page 759](#).
- ["p4 reconcile" on page 412](#) has a new option, `-t`, to consider the file type
- ["p4 integrated" on page 258](#) has two new options to make it easier to show where a change has been integrated to: `-s` and `--into-only`
- The definition of the ["P4LANGUAGE" on page 639](#) variable was updated in 2019.1 and it should be set to the language tag and optional region for the user. For example, if `$LANG` is `en-US.UTF-8`, set `P4LANGUAGE=en-US`. Servers with existing message translations will need their message database to be re-seeded with an updated message file.
- Support for utilizing multiple processor groups on Windows depends on the new configurable, ["sys.threading.groups" on page 787](#).
- Setting the new ["push.unlocklocked" on page 761](#) configurable to `1` automatically unlocks files that were locked as part of a failed push.

2018.2 release

- Failover from the current master to a standby server has improved.
 - See ["p4 failover" on page 181](#), ["p4 journalcopy" on page 280](#), and ["p4 server" on page 472](#)
- Commands with additional functionality:
 - ["p4 undo" on page 570](#) supports graph depot
 - ["p4 user" on page 590](#) `-D` deletes the user's workspaces along with the user
- New configurables related to single sign-on:
 - ["auth.sso.args" on page 704](#)
 - ["auth.sso.allow.passwd" on page 703](#)
 - ["auth.sso.nonldap" on page 705](#)

2018.1 Patch release

Multi-factor authentication (MFA)	<p>For help on multi-factor authentication:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For the administrator, at the P4 command line, type <code>p4 help mfa</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This information is also available in the Administrator's Guide chapter on Triggers under "Triggering for multi-factor authentication (MFA)" • "<code>dm.user.allowselfupdate</code>" on page 717 is a configurable related to MFA configuration ■ For the end-user: <code>p4 help login2</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • also available at "<code>p4 login2</code>" on page 332 <p>This feature is currently supported for most Helix Core server clients, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Swarm 2018.1 ■ The 2018.2 releases of P4V, P4Eclipse, P4VS, and P4EXP
Graph depot commands	<p>Commands to read or write against Git repos stored in the Helix server within a Graph Depot are no longer in Tech Preview. See "Graph depot commands" on page 29.</p>
Configurables	<p>To see whether changing the value of a given configurable requires stopping the server, in that configurable's details look for "After you change the value of this configurable, you must explicitly "stop" the server." For an example, see "ssl.tls.version.min" on page 779.</p>

2018.1 release

Area	Feature
------	---------

graph depot	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For a graph depot, "p4 describe" on page 151 can use the "classic" syntax, or using the SHA1, can provide a commit description. See the p4 description "Examples for files" on page 153. ■ "p4 filelog" on page 190 ■ "p4 fstat" on page 206 ■ "p4 print" on page 375 ■ "p4 revert" on page 460 ■ "p4 show-permissions (graph)" on page 506 ■ "p4 graph show-ref (graph)" on page 226 ■ "p4 graph tags (graph)" on page 227 ■ p4 log - at the command-line, type p4 help-graph log ■ p4 rebase - at the command-line, type p4 help-graph rebase ■ triggers related to graph depots: see the What's New in the Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals. ■ Support for Git Large File Storage (LFS). A replica can sync LFS files from graph depots. See the File Types chapter on "File type modifiers" on page 684, specifically the +F modifier.
"Configurables - alphabetical list" on page 692	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ "rpl.journalcopy.location" on page 764 be useful in a distributed environment. For details, see the Multi-Site Deployment guide on Configuring a read-only replica. ■ To prevent "p4 info" on page 248 from exposing sensitive fields, consider using "dm.info.hide" on page 713. ■ "p4 configure" on page 117 set now notifies you when you attempt to set a numeric configurable to a value outside of the acceptable range. Previously, a value below the minimum was silently altered to the minimum, and a value above the maximum was silently altered to the maximum. (Configurables already set outside the acceptable ranges will continue to be silently altered.) ■ To prevent users from being created if they would have no permissions on the server, you can configure "auth.ldap.userautocreate" on page 706 ■ Additional security is available by using "auth.tickets.nounlocked" on page 706 ■ "filesys.checklinks" on page 721 supports an additional value, 3
"p4 admin" on page 54	For fail-over scenarios, the p4 admin end-journal command can be useful. See that command's "Examples" on page 57

"p4 keys" on page 292	<code>p4 keys -e nameFilter</code> supports a period in key names
"p4 stream" on page 516	Stream path definitions can include a wildcard in the final expression of a path, following the last slash. You can use this feature to refer to a collection of files, such as <code>path_type pattern/to/...exe</code> or <code>path_type pattern/to/*.txt</code> For examples, see the "To manage files of similar file-type in your stream specs, consider using wildcards (... and *) explicitly following the final slash in the path definition:" on page 525
Second factor authentication	For details and examples, see the <code>p4 help 2fa</code> documentation and the Support Knowledgebase article, "Second Factor Authentication Support". Please note that not all client applications have added support for second factor authentication yet.
LDAP	You can track the activity of "p4 ldapsync" on page 313. See <code>ldapsync.csv</code> at "p4 logparse" on page 337.

2017.2 release

New specification fields

"p4 pull" on page 398 accepts the `--batch`, `--min-size`, `--max-size`, and `--trigger` options, as well as `-R` for retry, and `-l` or `-ls` to list submits in an Edge server to be replicated to the Commit server

"p4 shelve" on page 500 accepts the `--parallel` option

New commands

"p4 bgtask" on page 68 to run background commands

"p4 login2" on page 332 for second factor authentication

New configurables

"lbr.replica.notransfer" on page 730	"net.parallel.sync.svrthreads" on page 753
"net.parallel.shelve.batch" on page 750	"pull.trigger.dir" on page 760
"net.parallel.shelve.min" on page 750	"rpl.submit.nocopy" on page 767

Updated configurable

"`filesystems.checklinks`" on page 721 allows directory symlinks to be added or reconciled by using the value `3`

Getting started with commands

This book contains reference material for users and administrators of the Helix Core server, also referred to as Helix server.

Commands by functional area	27
Functional areas	27
Graph depot commands	29
p4 help-graph	30
Commands that differ for graph depots	30
Graph depot commands	32
Getting help with p4 help	33
Command aliases	34
Defining aliases	34
Command alias syntax	35
Basic examples	37
Complex examples	38
Putting it all together	40
Previewing alias substitutions	41
Advanced topics	41
Limitations	42
Naming conventions	42
Creating scripts	43
Commands and metadata	43

Commands by functional area

Functional areas

Administration	Branching and Merging
Changelists	Client Workspace
Distributed Version Control	Environment
Files	Help
Jobs	Security

See also "Graph depot commands" on page 29.

Functional Area	Link to topic
Administration	<p>"p4 admin" on page 54, "p4 archive" on page 63, "p4 bgtask" on page 68, "p4 cachepurge" on page 77, "p4 configure" on page 117, "p4 counter" on page 126, "p4 counters" on page 129, "p4 dbschema" on page 132, "p4 dbstat" on page 133, "p4 depot" on page 140, "p4 depots" on page 149, "p4 diskspace" on page 172, "p4 extension" on page 180, "p4 failover" on page 181, "p4 journals" on page 285, "p4 key" on page 289, "p4 keys" on page 292, "p4 license" on page 317, "p4 lockstat" on page 324, "p4 logappend" on page 326, "p4 logger" on page 328, "p4 logparse" on page 337, "p4 logrotate" on page 340, "p4 logschema" on page 341, "p4 logstat" on page 343, "p4 logtail" on page 345, "p4 monitor" on page 352, "p4 obliterate" on page 359, "p4 ping" on page 371, "p4 property" on page 379, "p4 proxy" on page 390, "p4 pull" on page 398, "p4 reload" on page 416, "p4 renameuser" on page 424, "p4 replicate" on page 429, "p4 restore" on page 453, "p4 reviews" on page 467, "p4 server" on page 472, "p4 serverid" on page 488, "p4 servers" on page 490, "p4 storage" on page 529, "p4 triggers" on page 562, "p4 typemap" on page 566, "p4 unload" on page 573, "p4 verify" on page 601</p>
Branching and Merging	<p>"p4 branch" on page 71, "p4 branches" on page 75, "p4 copy" on page 123, "p4 cstat" on page 131, "p4 integrate" on page 252, "p4 integrated" on page 258, "p4 interchanges" on page 263, "p4 istat" on page 265, "p4 label" on page 293, "p4 labels" on page 297, "p4 labelsync" on page 300, "p4 list" on page 320, "p4 merge" on page 347, "p4 populate" on page 373, "p4 resolve" on page 438, "p4 resolved" on page 451, "p4 stream" on page 516, "p4 streamlog" on page 528, "p4 streams" on page 531, "p4 tag" on page 559</p>
Changelists	<p>"p4 change" on page 79, "p4 changes" on page 87, "p4 changelist" on page 85, "p4 changelists" on page 86, "p4 describe" on page 151, "p4 filelog" on page 190, "p4 opened" on page 363, "p4 reopen" on page 427, "p4 review" on page 465, "p4 shelve" on page 500, "p4 submit" on page 533, "p4 undo" on page 570, "p4 unshelve" on page 581</p>
Client workspace	<p>"p4 clean" on page 92, "p4 client" on page 95, "p4 clients" on page 113, "p4 flush" on page 203, "p4 have" on page 238, "p4 ignores" on page 245, "p4 sync" on page 549, "p4 update" on page 589, "p4 where" on page 605, "p4 workspace" on page 607, "p4 workspaces" on page 608</p>
Distributed version control	<p>"p4 init" on page 250, "p4 fetch" on page 185, "p4 push" on page 408, "p4 remote" on page 418, "p4 unsubmit" on page 584, "p4 resubmit" on page 455</p>

Functional Area	Link to topic
Environment	"p4 set" on page 496, "Environment and registry variables" on page 611, "P4AUDIT" on page 614, "P4AUTH" on page 615, "P4BROKEROPTIONS" on page 617, "P4CHANGE" on page 618, "P4CHARSET" on page 619, "P4COMMANDCHARSET" on page 624, "P4CLIENT" on page 622, "P4CONFIG" on page 625, "P4DEBUG" on page 627, "P4DIFF" on page 629, "P4DIFFUNICODE" on page 630, "P4EDITOR" on page 631, "P4HOST" on page 634, "P4IGNORE" on page 635, "P4JOURNAL" on page 638, "P4LANGUAGE" on page 639, "P4LOG" on page 640, "P4MERGE" on page 642, "P4MERGEUNICODE" on page 644, "P4NAME" on page 645, "P4PAGER" on page 647, "P4PASSWD" on page 648, "P4PCACHE" on page 649, "P4PFSIZE" on page 650, "P4POPTIONS" on page 651, "P4PORT" on page 652, "P4ROOT" on page 655, "P4TARGET" on page 658, "P4TICKETS" on page 660, "P4USER" on page 662, "PWD" on page 663, "TMP, TEMP" on page 664
Files	"p4 add" on page 49, "p4 attribute" on page 67, "p4 copy" on page 123, "p4 delete" on page 137, "p4 diff" on page 156, "p4 diff2" on page 162, "p4 dirs" on page 169, "p4 edit" on page 174, "p4 files" on page 194, "p4 fstat" on page 206, "p4 grep" on page 229, "p4 move" on page 357, "p4 lock" on page 322, "p4 print" on page 375, "p4 reconcile" on page 412, "p4 rename" on page 423, "p4 revert" on page 460, "p4 status" on page 513, "p4 sizes" on page 510, "p4 unlock" on page 576
Help	"p4 help" on page 242, "p4 help-graph (graph)" on page 244, "File specifications" on page 670, "Global options" on page 665, "File types" on page 682
Jobs	"p4 fix" on page 198, "p4 fixes" on page 201, "p4 job" on page 267, "p4 jobs" on page 270, "p4 jobspec" on page 276
Security	"p4 group" on page 231, "p4 groups" on page 236, "p4 login" on page 330, "p4 login2" on page 332, "p4 logout" on page 335, "p4 passwd" on page 367, "p4 protect" on page 381, "p4 protects" on page 388, "p4 tickets" on page 561, "p4 trust" on page 564, "p4 user" on page 590, "p4 users" on page 599, "P4CLIENTPATH" on page 623, "P4SSLDIR" on page 656, "P4TRUST" on page 661

Graph depot commands

In addition to command-line help, you can use this book's topics on the:

- graph depot version of classic commands - "Commands that differ for graph depots" on the next page
- commands that are for graph depots only - "Graph depot commands" on page 32

p4 help-graph

On the command-line, to display help for the graph data model that supports git, type `p4 help-graph` or see "p4 help-graph (graph)" on page 244.

Commands that differ for graph depots

Some of the existing commands behave differently for graph depots.

The Helix Core server natively supports two data models for read and write operations:

- **Classic data model** within Helix Core
- **Graph data model** for Git repos stored in Helix server

The content of the online Help and command-line Help reflects the differences of these two data models:

Classic	Graph	Command-line Help for Graph
"p4 add" on page 49	"p4 add (graph)" on page 52	<code>p4 help-graph add</code>
"p4 client" on page 95	"p4 client (graph)" on page 109	<code>p4 help-graph client</code>
"p4 delete" on page 137	"p4 delete (graph)" on page 139	<code>p4 help-graph delete</code>
"p4 describe" on page 151	"p4 describe (graph)" on page 154	<code>p4 help-graph describe</code>
"p4 diff" on page 156	"p4 diff (graph)" on page 160	<code>p4 help-graph diff</code>
"p4 diff2" on page 162	"p4 diff2 (graph)" on page 166	<code>p4 help-graph diff2</code>
"p4 dirs" on page 169	"p4 dirs (graph)" on page 170	<code>p4 help-graph dirs</code>

Classic	Graph	Command-line Help for Graph
"p4 edit" on page 174	"p4 edit (graph)" on page 177	<code>p4 help-graph edit</code>
"p4 filelog" on page 190	"p4 filelog (graph)" on page 192	<code>p4 help-graph filelog</code>
"p4 files" on page 194	"p4 files (graph)" on page 196	<code>p4 help-graph files</code>
"p4 fstat" on page 206	"p4 fstat (graph)" on page 215	<code>p4 help-graph fstat</code>
"p4 have" on page 238	"p4 have (graph)" on page 240	<code>p4 help-graph have</code>
"p4 lock" on page 322	"p4 lock (graph)" on page 323	<code>p4 help-graph lock</code>
"p4 merge" on page 347	"p4 merge (graph)" on page 349	<code>p4 help-graph merge</code>
"p4 opened" on page 363	"p4 opened (graph)" on page 365	<code>p4 help-graph opened</code>
"p4 print" on page 375	"p4 print (graph)" on page 377	<code>p4 help-graph print</code>
"p4 reconcile" on page 412	"p4 reconcile (graph)" on page 415	<code>p4 help-graph reconcile</code>
"p4 resolve" on page 438	"p4 resolve (graph)" on page 447	<code>p4 help-graph resolve</code>

Classic	Graph	Command-line Help for Graph
"p4 revert" on page 460	"p4 revert (graph)" on page 463	<code>p4 help-graph revert</code>
"p4 submit" on page 533	"p4 submit (graph)" on page 544	<code>p4 help-graph submit</code>
"p4 switch" on page 545	"p4 switch (graph)" on page 547	<code>p4 help-graph switch</code>
"p4 sync" on page 549	"p4 sync (graph)" on page 556	<code>p4 help-graph sync</code>
"p4 unlock" on page 576	"p4 unlock (graph)" on page 578	<code>p4 help-graph unlock</code>

Tip

To learn how to add the content of a graph depot repo to a Helix Core "stream", see ["p4 stream" on page 516](#) > ["Form Fields" on page 518](#) > Paths, where a Note gives examples.

Graph depot commands

The following graph depots commands do not apply to "classic" Helix Core server depots:

Command	Command-line Help
"p4 help-graph (graph)" on page 244	<code>p4 help-graph</code>
"p4 graph lfs-lock (graph)" on page 222	<code>p4 help-graph lfs-lock</code>
"p4 graph lfs-locks (graph)" on page 223	<code>p4 help-graph lfs-locks</code>
"p4 graph lfs-unlock (graph)" on page 223	<code>p4 help-graph lfs-unlock</code>
"p4 graph log (graph)" on page 224	<code>p4 help-graph log</code>
"p4 graph rebase (graph)" on page 225	<code>p4 help-graph rebase</code>
"p4 graph tag (graph)" on page 227	<code>p4 help-graph tag</code>
"p4 graph tags (graph)" on page 227	<code>p4 help-graph tags</code>
"p4 pubkey (graph)" on page 393	<code>p4 help-graph pubkey</code>

Command	Command-line Help
"p4 pubkeys (graph)" on page 396	<code>p4 help-graph pubkeys</code>
"p4 repo (graph)" on page 431	<code>p4 help-graph repo</code>
"p4 repos (graph)" on page 434	<code>p4 help-graph repos</code>
"p4 grant-permission (graph)" on page 218	<code>p4 help-graph grant-permission</code>
"p4 revoke-permission (graph)" on page 469	<code>p4 help-graph revoke-permission</code>
"p4 check-permission (graph)" on page 90	<code>p4 help-graph check-permission</code>
"p4 show-permission (graph)" on page 505	<code>p4 help-graph show-permission</code>
"p4 show-permissions (graph)" on page 506	<code>p4 help-graph show-permissions</code>
"p4 show-ref (graph)" on page 508	<code>p4 help-graph show-ref</code>

Getting help with p4 help

In addition to the material in this manual, you can get help for Helix Core server commands by using the `p4 help` command, which provides information about individual commands or for areas like jobs, revisions, or file types.

The output to the `p4 help` command as well as the syntax diagrams included in this manual show the short form of the command options. You can also specify command options using long-form syntax. For example, instead of the following command format:

```
$ p4 reopen -c 1602 -t text+F //depot/my/file
```

You can now use this format:

```
$ p4 reopen --change 1602 --filetype text+F //depot/my/file
```

Note that long-form option names are preceded by two hyphens rather than the usual single hyphen.

Options that are rarely used have only a short form.

To display long-form option syntax for a particular command, use the `--explain` option. For example:

```
$ p4 reopen --explain
```

This will generate output like the following:

```
--omit-moved (-1): disables following renames resulting from 'p4 move'
--filetype (-t): specifies the filetype to be used.
--change (-c): specifies the changelist to use for the command.
Usage: reopen [-c changelist#] [-t type] files...
```

To display information about a single option for a command, specify the option name with `--explain`. For example:

```
$ p4 revert --explain -k
```

Command aliases

A small set of commands have predefined aliases. For example, you can use `p4 integ` for `p4 integrate`, or you can use `p4 changes` for `p4 changelists`. You can also define your own aliases for commands, and these can range from simple word substitutions to what might be called light scripting.

There are many reasons for creating command aliases: you want to use commands in a language other than English, you want to use commands that are familiar to you from other version control systems, you want to use different defaults, you want to streamline system administration, or you want to use different output formats.

This section covers the following topics:

- The process of creating an alias
- Basic syntax of alias definitions
- Simple and complex alias definitions
- How you put it all together
- Advanced topics
- Limitations

Command aliases can only be used by command line clients. Aliases do not work with the derived clients, APIs, or GUIs. Because aliasing is a client-side feature, you can use a command alias with any server, proxy, broker, or replica configuration. However, the particular commands you can run still depend on the server to which you are issuing the commands.

Also in this section:

Defining aliases	34
Command alias syntax	35
Basic examples	37
Complex examples	38
Putting it all together	40
Previewing alias substitutions	41
Advanced topics	41
Limitations	42

Defining aliases

Command aliases are defined in an *alias file*. To define one or more aliases, you do the following:

1. Create a file named `.p4aliases` in your home directory (`p4aliases.txt` in Windows).

(The file is stored in your `$HOME` directory on Unix and Mac systems, and in your `$USERPROFILE` directory on Windows.)

If you do not put the alias file in the home directory, you must define the `P4ALIASES` environment variable to specify the location of the alias file.

2. Add one or more alias definitions to the alias file.

The following topics in this section explain the syntax of alias definitions and provides examples of alias definitions.

Tip

The alias file can:

- contain blank lines, but they will be ignored
- contain comments lines. A comment line begins with `#` as the first non-blank character.
- be edited as often as you like to add, modify, or delete definitions

3. Preview the effect of the aliases you have defined by running a command like the following for a given command alias:

```
$ p4 --aliases=dry-run myalias
```

The output to the alias command will show you the command or commands that would be run without actually running the command. For more information, see ["Previewing alias substitutions" on page 41](#).

4. Run the command alias to execute the command or commands associated with the alias.

The server processes command aliases in the order they have been defined, going through each one until it finds one that modifies the current command. It then restarts from the beginning, rechecking each alias. This means that a given command might be transformed more than once before it is run, depending on the aliases that use the command.

Use the `p4 aliases` command to get a listing of all currently defined aliases.

Command alias syntax

The definition of a command alias can be complex. This section describes the basic syntax for defining a command alias and introduces the elements that you can use in a definition. The sections that follow provide examples for defining complex aliases.

In its simplest form, the syntax for a command alias definition looks like this:

```
alias = transformation
```

For example, you want to use French for a command name:

```
fiches = files
```

Having included this definition in your alias file, you can now execute a command like **p4 fiches @2015/3/15**, and have the server list information about all file revisions in the depot as of March 15, 2015.

The alias can use arguments. In this case, the alias arguments are matched against the values the user provides in the transformation. The arguments in the transformation do not have to occur in the same order as they are shown in the alias. They are matched by name. Syntax for this definition looks like this:

```
alias-name [[$(arg1)...[$(argn)]] = transformation
```

Syntax for the transformation can vary widely. Here is one possibility:

```
command $(arg1) $(arg2) $(arg3)
```

For example:

```
recent-changes $(max) = changes -m $(max)
```

The recent-changes alias might then be called as follows:

```
$ p4 recent-changes 5
```

And the command would show the last five submitted changelists.

Alias definitions can contain the following elements:

- command arguments
- environment variables
 - These include all Helix server environment variables (for example, **P4USER**, **P4CLIENT**, **P4PORT**) as well as OS variables.
- input/output redirection
- special operators

The following table describes the special operators for use in command alias definitions:

Operator	Meaning
\$(arg)	Specifies an alias argument in the <i>alias</i> and is matched with arguments in the <i>transformation</i> .
#	As the first non-blank character of a line, indicates a comment.
&&	Chain commands. See " Limitations " on page 42 for information about chaining commands.
\	Continue line (use to break up long lines when there are no new commands).
<	Take input from.
>	Send output to.

Operator	Meaning
\$ (EQ)	Equal to.
\$ (LT)	Less than.
\$ (GT)	Greater than.
p4subst	String substitution, for example in editing specs. See "Editing specifications" on page 41.

Basic examples

This section provides examples of simple command alias definitions and illustrates the many uses for even the simplest definitions.

- **Help me remember who I am.**

```
me = set P4USER
```

- **Help me feel more comfortable as a user of another source control system.**

```
checkout = sync
commit = submit
purge = clean
stash = shelve
stash-list = changes -s shelved
```

- **Create a personalized status command that also shows files that need syncing.**

```
my-status = status && sync -n
```

- **Set different defaults.**

```
annotate = annotate -u
grep = grep -i
changes = changes -u $(P4USER)
```

- **Simplify system administration.**

Shutting down the server, displaying active users:

```
halt = admin shutdown
active-users = changes -m 3 &&
                monitor show &&
                lockstat
```

- Remembering to clean up empty changelists

```
kill-shelf $(cl) = shelve -d -c $(cl) &&
                    change -d $(cl)
```

- Change the order of arguments.

```
clone $(p4port) $(path) $(dir) = -d $(dir) -u bruges clone -p
$(p4port) -f $(path)
```

Now the following command does what you want:

```
clone perforce:1666 //depot/main/p4... ~/local-repos/main
```

Complex examples

More complex alias commands can be formed using redirection and special operators.

- Cherry picking.

This alias definition:

```
cherry-pick-change $(cl) $(s) $(t) = integrate
//depot/$(s)/...@$(cl),$(cl) //depot/$(t)/...
```

Turns this command:

```
$ p4 cherry-pick-change 1015978 p15.2 main
```

Into this:

```
$ p4 integrate //depot/p15.2/...@1015978,1015978
//depot/main/...
```

Here is another cherry picking example that creates a little merge script:

```
cherry-pick $(cl) $(s) $(t) $(msg) = \
    integrate //depot/$(s)/...@$(cl),$(cl)
//depot/$(t)/... &&
    resolve -am -Ac //depot/$(t)/... &&
    submit -d $(msg) &&
    sync
```

You could then execute a command like the following:

```
$ p4 cherry-pick 1015978 two one "line a merged into one"
```

This would run the following commands:

```
p4 integrate //depot/two/...@1015978,1015978 //depot/one/...
p4 resolve -am -Ac //depot/one/...
p4 submit -d "Cherry-pick change https://swarm.perforce.com/@1015978
[1015978]
        from //depot/two/... to //depot/one/..."
p4 sync
```

- **Simple pipelining.**

Starting with a simple example:

```
newStreamsDepot $(dpt) = depot -o -t stream $(dpt) > $(depotSpec) &&
                        depot -i < $(depotSpec)
```

Note that when using redirection, the `$` variables used in the transformation side of the definition, do not need to correspond to the arguments specified on the left side of the equation. In the example above, `depotSpec` is a variable created during the execution of the `newStreamDepot` alias.

Here are a couple of aliases for merge down copy up:

```
mergedown $(b) = fetch &&
                switch $(b) &&
                merge &&
                resolve -am &&
                submit -d "Merged down from main"
```

```
copyup $(b) = switch dev &&
              merge --from $(b) &&
              resolve -as &&
              submit -d "Copied up from $(b)" &&
              push
```

Note the use of the branch name in the submit message of the copyup alias.

- **DVCS: Aliases to communicate with multiple servers.**

Use aliases like the following when copying spec objects from the shared server to your personal server.

```
copy-user $(p4port) = -p $(p4port) user -o $(u) > $(spec) &&
                    user -i < $(spec)
```

```
copy-job $(p4port) $(j) = -p $(p4port) job -o $(j) > $(spec) &&
    job -i < $(spec)

copy-stream $(p4port) $(s) = -p $(p4port) stream -o $(s) > $(spec)
&&
    stream -i < $(spec)
```

Putting it all together

Combining the various elements allows you to build aliases.

- **Make a new task stream**

If your streams are stored in the depot named `//stream`, here's how you would make a new task stream:

```
newTaskStream $(task) $(parent) = stream -o -t task -P
//stream/$(parent) \
    //stream/$(task) > $(streamSpec) &&
    stream -i < $(streamSpec) &&
    populate -r -S //stream/$(task) &&
    client -s -S //stream/$(task) &&
    sync
```

Then switching to a new stream becomes simple:

```
$ p4 newTaskStream job084103 bp-dev
```

- **Delete a stream**

```
nuke-stream $(branch) = stream -d //stream/$(branch) &&
    obliterate -y //stream/$(branch)...
```

- **Make an alias of an alias**

```
checkout = sync
commit = submit

co = checkout
cmt = commit
```


Previewing alias substitutions

Use the client-side command option `--aliases=dry-run` to display the command or commands that would have run without actually running them.

For example, if your alias file contains the following:

```
nuke-stream $(branch) = stream -d //stream/$(branch) &&
                        obliterate -y //stream/$(branch) ...
```

And you execute the following command:

```
$ p4 --aliases=dry-run nuke-stream test1
```

The command would return:

```
p4 stream -d //stream/test1
p4 obliterate -y //stream/test1
```

Advanced topics

This section describes more advanced uses of command aliases.

Editing specifications

The `p4subst` special operator allows you to edit specs. It is roughly analogous to doing the following in a shell pipeline:

```
| sed 's/regular_expression/literal/g'
```

The `p4subst` special operator should normally be used in an alias as follows:

```
something > $(output) &&
p4subst "regular expression" "literal replacement" < $(output) > $(result)
&&
something else < $(result)
```

As an example, consider the string substitution in the following alias:

```
newChange $(desc) = change -o > $(chg) &&
                    p4subst "$ (LT)enter.*$(GT)" $(desc) < $(chg) > $(chg2)
&&
                    change -i < $(chg2)
```

The alias replaces the default change description with the argument provided to `p4 newChange description`.

Creating alias files for each workspace

To create an alias file for each workspace, add the following line to your **P4CONFIG** file:

```
P4ALIASES=$configdir/p4aliases.txt
```

Since your **P4CONFIG** file is found wherever you might be working and that location is known by the special `$configdir` value, you can have a **P4ALIASES** file that is specific to this workspace and which is conveniently found no matter where you are in that workspace.

Limitations

Aliases can be very powerful. Be mindful of consequences:

- Multi-command chains in an alias are different than shell pipelines. Each sub-command in a shell pipeline is started by the shell as a separate child process, and their input and output is connected using operating system constructs. A multi-command alias, on the other hand, executes in the context of a top-level **p4** process, and it executes each sub-command serially, inside the parent **p4** process, storing the output in memory. This limits the amount of data that can be piped from one command to the next.
- If one chained command fails, no subsequent commands are executed.

Naming conventions

- Clients, depots, labels, and branches may not have the same name.
- The following names are reserved and cannot be used to name anything: **head**, **have**, **none**.

The following table provides some suggestions:

Object	Naming convention
branches	Best to name them.
clients	<p>The following scheme is commonly used, but not enforced in any way. Use it if it suits your purpose.</p> <pre><i>user.machineTag.product</i></pre> <pre><i>user.machineTag.product.branch</i></pre> <p><i>user</i> is the OS. <i>machineTag</i> is the host name or something that describes the host, for example Win7VM or P4MBPro (for MacBook Pro).</p> <p>Whether you use <i>product</i> or <i>product.branch</i> depends on whether your workspace gets re-purposed from stream to stream, in which case use <i>product</i>, or you have multiple workspaces, one for each branch, in which case use <i>product.branch</i> to tie the workspace name to the branch.</p>

Object	Naming convention
depots	Best to keep the names short. Depot names are part of an organization hierarchy for all your digital assets, so naming them and planning directory structure is especially important.
jobs	Name jobs to match your external defect tracker issues: for example, PRJ-1234 for JIRA issues.
labels	Label names are site-dependent and might vary with code management schemes and versioning needs. For example R-3.2.0 might refer to release 3.2.0.

Creating scripts

In addition to chaining commands in an alias to create a light script, you can combine the commands described in this manual in scripts. The Helix Core server supports *Triggers*, which are user-written scripts called by a Helix server whenever certain operations occur. Examples of such operations are changelist submissions, changes to forms, and login attempts.

For more information about writing scripts, see the [Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals](#).

Commands and metadata

Some commands write metadata to the database. Other commands read metadata from the database.

- commands that write metadata can create things
- commands that read metadata can report about what has been created

Examples:

Write Metadata	Read Metadata
p4 branch	p4 branches
p4 changelist	p4 changelists
p4 client	p4 clients
p4 depot	p4 depots
p4 repo	p4 repos
p4 resolve	p4 resolved
p4 user	p4 users

Write Metadata	Read Metadata
p4 sync p4 merge p4 revert	
	p4 aliases p4 help

Commands

Click a letter

"A" below — "B" below — "C" below — "D" below — "E" below — "F" on the next page — "G" on the next page — "H" on the next page — "I" on the next page — "J" on the next page — "K" on the next page — "L" on the next page — "M" on page 47 — "O" on page 47 — "P" on page 47 — "R" on page 47 — "S" on page 47 — "T" on page 47 — "U" on page 48 — "V" on page 48 — "W" on page 48 — "Z" on page 48

A

"p4 add" on page 49, "p4 add (graph)" on page 52, "p4 admin" on page 54, "p4 aliases" on page 58, "p4 annotate" on page 60, "p4 archive" on page 63, "p4 attribute" on page 67

B

"p4 bgtask" on page 68, "p4 branch" on page 71, "p4 branches" on page 75

C

"p4 cache purge" on page 77, "p4 change" on page 79, "p4 changelist" on page 85, "p4 changelists" on page 86, "p4 changes" on page 87, "p4 clean" on page 92, "p4 client" on page 95, "p4 client (graph)" on page 109, "p4 clients" on page 113, "p4 clone" on page 115, "p4 configure" on page 117, "p4 copy" on page 123, "p4 counter" on page 126, "p4 counters" on page 129, "p4 cstat" on page 131

D

"p4 dbschema" on page 132, "p4 dbstat" on page 133, "p4 dbverify" on page 135, "p4 delete" on page 137, "p4 delete (graph)" on page 139, "p4 depot" on page 140, "p4 depots" on page 149, "p4 describe" on page 151, "p4 describe (graph)" on page 154, "p4 diff" on page 156, "p4 diff (graph)" on page 160, "p4 diff2" on page 162, "p4 diff2 (graph)" on page 166, "p4 dirs" on page 169, "p4 dirs (graph)" on page 170, "p4 disk space" on page 172

E

"p4 edit" on page 174, "p4 edit (graph)" on page 177, "p4 export" on page 178, "p4 extension" on page 180

F

"p4 failover" on page 181, "p4 fetch" on page 185, "p4 filelog" on page 190, "p4 filelog (graph)" on page 192, "p4 files" on page 194, "p4 files (graph)" on page 196, "p4 fix" on page 198, "p4 fixes" on page 201, "p4 flush" on page 203, "p4 fstat" on page 206, "p4 fstat (graph)" on page 215

G

"p4 grant-permission (graph)" on page 218, "p4 graph lfs-lock (graph)" on page 222, "p4 graph lfs-locks (graph)" on page 223, "p4 graph lfs-unlock (graph)" on page 223, "p4 graph log (graph)" on page 224, "p4 graph rebase (graph)" on page 225, "p4 graph tag (graph)" on page 227, "p4 graph tags (graph)" on page 227, "p4 graph show-ref (graph)" on page 226, "p4 grep" on page 229, "p4 group" on page 231, "p4 groups" on page 236

H

"p4 have" on page 238, "p4 have (graph)" on page 240, "p4 help" on page 242, "p4 help-graph (graph)" on page 244

I

"p4 ignores" on page 245, "p4 info" on page 248, "p4 init" on page 250, "p4 integrate" on page 252, "p4 integrated" on page 258, "p4 interchanges" on page 263, "p4 istat" on page 265

J

"p4 job" on page 267, "p4 jobs" on page 270, "p4 jobspec" on page 276, "p4 journalcopy" on page 280, "p4 journaldbchecksums" on page 282, "p4 journals" on page 285

K

"p4 key" on page 289, "p4 keys" on page 292

L

"p4 label" on page 293, "p4 labels" on page 297, "p4 labelsync" on page 300, "p4 ldap" on page 302, "p4 ldaps" on page 310, "p4 ldapsync" on page 313, "p4 license" on page 317, "p4 list" on page 320, "p4 lock" on page 322, "p4 lock (graph)" on page 323, "p4 lockstat" on page 324, "p4 logappend" on page 326, "p4 logger" on page 328, "p4 login" on page 330, "p4 login2" on page 332, "p4 logout" on page 335, "p4 logparse" on page 337, "p4 logrotate" on page 340, "p4 logschema" on page 341, "p4 logstat" on page 343, "p4 logtail" on page 345

M

"p4 merge" on page 347, "p4 merge (graph)" on page 349, "p4 monitor" on page 352, "p4 move" on page 357

O

"p4 obliterate" on page 359, "p4 opened" on page 363, "p4 opened (graph)" on page 365

P

"p4 passwd" on page 367, "p4 ping" on page 371, "p4 populate" on page 373, "p4 print" on page 375, "p4 print (graph)" on page 377, "p4 property" on page 379, "p4 protect" on page 381, "p4 protects" on page 388, "p4 proxy" on page 390, "p4 prune" on page 391, "p4 pubkey (graph)" on page 393, "p4 pubkeys (graph)" on page 396, "p4 pull" on page 398, "p4 push" on page 408

R

"p4 reconcile" on page 412, "p4 reconcile (graph)" on page 415, "p4 reload" on page 416, "p4 remote" on page 418, "p4 remotes" on page 421, "p4 rename" on page 423, "p4 renameuser" on page 424, "p4 reopen" on page 427, "p4 replicate" on page 429, "p4 repo (graph)" on page 431, "p4 repos (graph)" on page 434, "p4 reshelve" on page 436, "p4 resolve" on page 438, "p4 resolve (graph)" on page 447, "p4 resolved" on page 451, "p4 restore" on page 453, "p4 resubmit" on page 455, "p4 revert" on page 460, "p4 revert (graph)" on page 463, "p4 review" on page 465, "p4 reviews" on page 467, "p4 revoke-permission (graph)" on page 469

S

"p4 server" on page 472, "p4 serverid" on page 488, "p4 servers" on page 490, "p4 set" on page 496, "p4 shelve" on page 500, "p4 show-permission (graph)" on page 505, "p4 show-permissions (graph)" on page 506, "p4 show-ref (graph)" on page 508, "p4 sizes" on page 510, "p4 status" on page 513, "p4 storage" on page 529, "p4 stream" on page 516, "p4 streamlog" on page 528, "p4 streams" on page 531, "p4 submit" on page 533, "p4 submit (graph)" on page 544, "p4 switch" on page 545, "p4 switch (graph)" on page 547, "p4 sync" on page 549, "p4 sync (graph)" on page 556

T

"p4 tag" on page 559, "p4 tickets" on page 561, "p4 triggers" on page 562, "p4 trust" on page 564, "p4 typemap" on page 566

U

"p4 undo" on page 570, "p4 unload" on page 573, "p4 unlock" on page 576, "p4 unlock (graph)" on page 578, "p4 unshelve" on page 581, "p4 unsubmit" on page 584, "p4 unzip" on page 586, "p4 update" on page 589, "p4 user" on page 590, "p4 users" on page 599

V

"p4 verify" on page 601

W

"p4 where" on page 605, "p4 workspace" on page 607, "p4 workspaces" on page 608

Z

"p4 zip" on page 609

p4 add

Open files in a client workspace for addition to the depot.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] add [-c changelist] [-d -f -I -n] [-t filetype] file
...
```

Description

p4 add opens files within the client workspace for addition to the depot. The specified files are linked to a changelist. The files are not actually added to the depot until the changelist is committed with **p4 submit**. The added files must either not already exist in the depot, or exist in the depot but be marked as deleted at the head revision.

The commands **p4 add *** or **p4 add ...** are synonymous to **p4 reconcile -a ***.

This means that any files in the workspace that do not exist in the depot are opened for add. Using the **-a** option does not affect the behavior of **p4 add -d**.

To open a file with **p4 add**, the file must exist in your client view, but does not need to exist in your workspace at the time of **p4 add**. The file must exist in your workspace when you run **p4 submit**. Otherwise the submission fails. **p4 add** does not create or overwrite files in your workspace. If a file does not exist, you must create it yourself.

By default, the specified files are opened in the default changelist. To open the files in a specified changelist, use the **-c** option.

To move files from the default changelist to a numbered changelist, use the **p4 change** command.

By default, **p4 add** skips over files mentioned in any applicable **P4IGNORE** files. To override this behavior, use the **-I** option to ignore the contents of any **P4IGNORE** files.

When adding files, the command first examines the typemap table (**p4 typemap**) to see if the system administrator has defined a file type for the files being added. If a match is found, the file's type is set as defined in the typemap table. If a match is *not* found, the command examines the first bytes of the file based on the "**fileys.binaryscan**" on page 720 configurable (by default, 65536 bytes) to determine whether it is **text** or **binary**, and the files are stored in the depot accordingly. By default, text file revisions are stored in reverse delta format. Newly-added text files larger than the limit imposed by the "**filetype.maxtextsize**" on page 728 configurable (by default, 10 MB) are assigned filetype **text+C** and stored in full. Files compressed in the **.zip** format (including **.jar** files) are also automatically detected and assigned the type **ubinary**. Other binary revisions are stored in full, with compression.

The **-t filetype** option explicitly specifies a file type, overriding both the typemap table and the default file type detection mechanism.

To add files containing the characters @, #, *, and %, use the `-f` option. This option forces literal interpretation of characters otherwise used by Helix server as wildcards.

If you open a file for edit or move/add, and another user subsequently deletes the file you opened, the operation will fail with an error when you submit the changelist. To ensure that you create the desired target file, specify the `-d` option ("downgrade"). More specifically:

- You open a file for edit, then another user submits a changelist that deletes or moves the file. When you submit your edits, Helix server returns an error and the file remains open for edit. To restore the file (including any changes you have made) to the depot location from which you checked it out, open the file for add and specify the `-d` option, then submit the file.
- You open a file for move/add and another user submits a changelist that deletes the source file. When you submit the move, Helix server returns an error and the file remains open for add/move. To create the desired target file, issue the `p4 add -d` command, specifying the target file, and submit the file.

Options

<code>-c</code> <i>changelist</i>	Opens the files for <code>add</code> within the specified <i>changelist</i> . If this option is not used, the files are linked to the default changelist.
<code>-d</code>	Downgrade file open status to simple add.
<code>-f</code>	Use the <code>-f</code> option to force inclusion of wildcards in filenames. See " File specifications " on page 670 for details.
<code>-I</code>	Do not perform any ignore checking; ignore any settings specified by P4 IGNORE .
<code>-n</code>	Preview which files would be opened for add, without actually changing any files or metadata.
<code>-t</code> <i>filetype</i>	Adds the file as the specified <i>filetype</i> , overriding any settings in the typemap table. See " File types " on page 682 for a list of Helix server file types.
<i>g-opts</i>	See " Global options " on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
No	No	<code>open</code>

- ["Wildcards" on page 670](#) in file specifications provided to `p4 add` are expanded by the local operating system. For instance, the `...` wildcard cannot be used with `p4 add`.
- There is no difference between adding files to an empty depot and adding files to a depot that already contains other files. You can populate new, empty depots by adding files from a client workspace with `p4 add`.
- Do not use ASCII expansions of special characters with `p4 add -f`. To add the file `status@june.txt`, use:

```
p4 add -f status@june.txt
```

If you manually expand the `@` sign and attempt to add the file `status%40june.txt`, Helix server interprets the `%` sign literally, expands it to the hex code `%25`, resulting in the filename `status%2540june.txt`.

Examples

<code>p4 add -t binary file.pdf</code>	Assigns a specific file type to a new file, overriding any settings in the typemap table.
<code>p4 add -c 13 *</code>	Opens all the files within the user's current directory for <code>add</code> , and links these files to changelist 13.
<code>p4 add README ~/src/*.c</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Opens the <code>README</code> file in the user's current working directory for <code>add</code>. ■ Opens all <code>*.c</code> files in the user's <code>~/src</code> directory for <code>add</code>. ■ These files are linked to the default changelist
<code>p4 add -f *.c</code>	<p>Opens a file named <code>*.c</code> for <code>add</code>.</p> <p>To refer to this file in views, or with other commands, you must subsequently use the hex expansion <code>%2A</code> in place of the asterisk.</p> <p>For more information, see "Limitations on characters in filenames and entities" on page 674.</p>

Related Commands

To open a file for edit	<code>p4 edit</code>
To open a file for deletion	<code>p4 delete</code>
To move (rename) a file	<code>p4 move</code>
To copy all open files to the depot	<code>p4 submit</code>

To read files from the depot into the client workspace	<code>p4 sync</code>
To create or edit a new changelist	<code>p4 change</code>
To change default behavior of text and binary file detection	<code>p4 configure</code>
To list all opened files	<code>p4 opened</code>
To revert a file to its unopened state	<code>p4 revert</code>
To move an open file to a different pending changelist	<code>p4 reopen</code>
To change an open file's file type	<code>p4 reopen -t filetype</code>

p4 add (graph)

Open a new file to add it to the repo.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] add [-c changelist -n -t filetype] file ...
```

Description

Open a file for adding to the depot.

- To associate the open files with a specific pending changelist, use the `-c` flag. If you omit the `-c` flag, the open files are associated with the default changelist
- To specify file type, use the `-t` flag
- To display a preview of the specified add operation without changing any files or metadata, use the `-n` flag

Options

<code>-c</code> <i>changelist</i>	Opens the files for <code>add</code> within the specified <i>changelist</i> . If this option is not used, the files are linked to the default changelist.
<code>-n</code>	Preview which files would be opened for add, without actually changing any files or metadata.

-t <i>filetype</i>	By default, p4 add assumes the file is a simple text file. The following alternate filetypes are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ text+x - executable file, such as a shell script▪ symlink - symbolic link▪ binary - binary file▪ binary+F - large binary file, to be stored using git-lfs
g-opts	See " Global options " on page 665.

p4 admin

Perform administrative operations on the server.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] admin checkpoint [-z | -Z] [prefix]
p4 [g-opts] admin journal [-z] [prefix]
p4 [g-opts] admin stop
p4 [g-opts] admin restart
p4 [g-opts] admin updatespecdepot [-a | -s type]
p4 [g-opts] admin resetpassword -a | -u user
p4 [g-opts] admin setldapusers
p4 [g-opts] admin end-journal
```

Description

The **p4 admin** command allows Helix server superusers to perform administrative tasks, even when working from a different machine than the one running the shared Perforce service.

To stop the service, use **p4 admin stop**. This locks the database to ensure that it is in a consistent state upon restart, and then shuts down the background process.

To restart the service, use **p4 admin restart**. The database is locked, the service restarts, and some of the **p4 configure** settings that require a restart are applied.

Important

When you look up the details of certain configurables under "Configurables - alphabetical list" on [page 692](#), it might say:

After you change the value of this configurable, you must explicitly "stop" the server.

Note

p4 admin restart is not sufficient.

For UNIX, see [Stopping the Perforce Service](#) and [Starting the Perforce Service](#).

For Windows, see [Starting and stopping the Helix server](#).

To take a checkpoint, use `p4 admin checkpoint [prefix]`. This is equivalent to logging in to the server machine and taking a checkpoint with `p4d -jc [prefix]`. A checkpoint is taken and the journal is copied to a numbered file. If a *prefix* is specified, the files are named `prefix.ckp.n` or `prefix.jnl.n-1` respectively, where *n* is a sequence number. The MD5 checksum of the checkpoint is written to a separate file, `checkpoint.n.md5`, and the `LastCheckpointAction` counter is updated to reflect successful completion.

Note

You must be connected to the server to issue the `p4 admin checkpoint` command.

You can store checkpoints and journals in the directory of your choice by specifying the directory as part of the prefix. (Rotated journals are stored in the `P4ROOT` directory, regardless of the directory in which the current journal is stored.) If no *prefix* is specified, the default filenames `checkpoint.n` and `journal.n-1` are used.

The `p4 admin journal` command is equivalent to `p4d -jj`. For details, see the [Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals](#). The files are created in the server root specified when the Perforce service was started.

The `p4 admin updatespecdepot` command causes the service to archive stored forms into the spec depot.

Note

- If the `-a` option is used, all of the form specification types are archived.
- If the `-s` option option is used
 - only those of the specified *type* are archived
 - the other types are created in the spec depot

The `p4 admin resetpassword` command forces specified users with existing passwords to change their passwords before they can run another command. This command works only for users whose `authMethod` is set to `perforce`. However, you can use it in a mixed environment, that is an environment in which authentication is based both on Helix server and LDAP.

- To force password reset of all users with passwords (including the superuser who issued the command), use `p4 admin resetpassword -a`.
- To force a single users to reset their password, use `p4 admin resetpassword -u user`.

The `p4 admin setldapusers` command allows you to convert all existing non-super users to use LDAP authentication. The command changes the `AuthMethod` field in the user specification for each user from `perforce` to `ldap`. If `super` users want to use LDAP authentication, they must set their `AuthMethod` manually.

Options

-a	For <code>p4 admin updatespecdepot</code> , update the spec depot with all current forms.
-s type	For <code>p4 admin updatespecdepot</code> , update the spec depot with forms of the specified type, where type is one of <code>client</code> , <code>depot</code> , <code>repo</code> , <code>branch</code> , <code>label</code> , <code>typemap</code> , <code>group</code> , <code>user</code> , <code>job</code> , <code>stream</code> , <code>triggers</code> , <code>protect</code> , <code>server</code> , <code>license</code> , <code>jobspec</code> .
-z	For <code>p4 admin checkpoint</code> and <code>p4 admin journal</code> , save the checkpoint and saved journal file in compressed (gzip) format, appending the <code>.gz</code> suffix to the files.
-Z	For <code>p4 admin checkpoint</code> , save the checkpoint in compressed (gzip) format, appending the <code>.gz</code> suffix to the file, but leave the journal uncompressed for use by replica servers.
g- opts	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>super</code>

- The `p4 admin updatespecdepot` and `p4 admin resetpassword` commands require `super` access. The others require that the user be an operator (see `p4 user`) or have `super` access.
- To require all newly-created users with passwords to reset their passwords before invoking their first command, set the `dm.user.resetpassword` configurable:


```
p4 configure set dm.user.resetpassword=1
```

 Running `p4 admin resetpassword -a` resets only the passwords of users who presently exist (and who have passwords).
- Because `p4 admin stop` shuts down the Perforce service, you might see an error message indicating that the connection was closed unexpectedly. You can ignore this message.
- The spec depot must exist before running `p4 admin updatespecdepot`.
- `p4 dbstat`, `p4 lockstat`, and `p4 logstat` are standalone commands; the old `p4 admin` syntax remains as an alias for backward compatibility.
- See the *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals* and *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Multi-Site Deployment*.

Examples

<code>p4 admin stop</code>	Stop the shared service
<code>p4 admin checkpoint</code>	Create a checkpoint named <code>checkpoint.n</code> , and start a new journal named <code>journal</code> , copying the old journal file to <code>journal.n-1</code> , where <code>n</code> is a sequence number.
<code>p4 admin checkpoint name</code>	Create a checkpoint named <code>name.ckp.n</code> , and start a new journal named <code>journal</code> , copying the old journal file to <code>name.jnl.n-1</code> , where <code>n</code> is a sequence number.
<code>p4 admin end-journal</code>	In a failover scenario, this command: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ ends journal replication at the most recent successfully replicated consistency point■ returns the journal number and the offset of that consistency point■ stops to the standby server's <code>journalcopy</code> thread

Related Commands

To see the status of the last checkpoint	<code>p4 counter lastCheckpointAction</code>
--	--

p4 aliases

Display command aliases that are currently defined in a `.p4aliases` file.

For complete information, see "Command aliases" on page 34.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] aliases
```

Description

The `.p4alias` file contains the definitions of the command aliases you have created.

The command output for `p4 aliases` does not include pre-defined aliases, for example `p4 changes` for `p4 changelists`. It only displays the contents of your `.p4aliases` file, and it does not include comments. For example:

```
$ p4 aliases
co => edit
ci => submit
st => status
shelved => changes -s shelved -u $(P4USER) -c $(P4CLIENT)
pending => changes -s pending -u $(P4USER) -c $(P4CLIENT)
desc => describe -s
purge => clean -I
blame => annotate -u
nuke-shelf $(change) => shelve -dc $(change) &&
                        revert -c $(change) //... &&
                        change -d $(change)
newChange $(desc) => change -o > $(chg) &&
                    p4subst "$ (LT)enter.*$(GT)" $(desc) < $(chg) >
$(chg2) &&
                    change -i < $(chg2)
```

Options

g-opts

See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	none

p4 annotate

Print file lines along with their revisions.

By default, ignores changes to text files over 10 MB in length.

Superusers of Helix server can override this limit by setting the "dm.annotate.maxsize" on [page 712](#) configurable.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] annotate [-a -c -i -I -q -t -T -u] [-doptions]
FileSpec[revSpec]
```

Description

The **p4 annotate** command displays the revision number for each line of a revision (or range of revisions) of a file (or files). Using the **-u** option displays the name of the user who modified the change and the date when the modification occurred. To know why the modification happened, use the **p4 filelog** command on the indicated revision(s).

To display the changelist number associated with each line of the file, use the **-c** option.

If you specify a revision number, only revisions up to that revision number are displayed. If you specify a revision range, only revisions within that range are displayed.

By default, the first line of output for each file is a header line of the form:

```
filename#rev - action change num (type)
```

where:

- **filename#rev** is the file's name and revision specifier
- **action** is the operation the file was open for: **add**, **edit**, **delete**, **branch**, or **integrate**
- **num** is the number of the submitting changelist
- **type** of the file at the given revision

To suppress the header line, use the **-q** (quiet) option.

To print all lines (including lines from deleted files and/or lines no longer present at the head revision), use the **-a** (all) option.

The output of **p4 annotate** is highly amenable to scripting or other forms of automated processing.

Here is a sample of the **p4 annotate** output with the **-u** option. The first column specifies the revision number. The second column, the name of the user. The third column, the modify date. The fourth column, the revised line.

```
320: mjones 2017/05/06      sr->w.digest.Clear();
172: qsmith 2016/10/27      sr->w.size.Unknown();
169: odavis 2018/04/21      sr->w.traitLot.Clear();
196: ywillson 2017/06/12    sr->w.tampered.Clear();
```

Using tagged output with the `-u` option adds three lines: one for the user, one for the time, and one for the client workspace.

```
... upper 962279
... lower 961206
... user jbond
... time 2011/03/18 11:57:14
... client bond-james
... data else
```

Note the upper and lower entries in the tagged output. For `-a` output, these indicate the revision range where the given line appears. For `-c` output, these indicate the changelist range where the given line appears.

Options

<code>-a</code>	All lines, including deleted lines and lines no longer present at the head revision, are included. Each line includes a starting and ending revision.
<code>-c</code>	Display the changelist number, rather than the revision number, associated with each line. If you use the <code>-a</code> option and the <code>-c</code> option together, each line includes a starting and ending changelist number.
<code>-d</code> <i>options</i>	Runs the diff routine with one of a subset of the standard UNIX diff options. See "Usage Notes" on the facing page for a listing of these options.
<code>-i</code>	Follow file history across branches. If a file was created by branching, the output includes revisions up to the branch point. The use of the <code>-i</code> option implies the <code>-c</code> option. The <code>-i</code> option cannot be combined with <code>-I</code> .
<code>-I</code>	Follow integrations into the file. If a line was introduced into the file by a merge, the source of the merge is indicated as the changelist that introduced the line. If that source was itself the result of an integration, that source will be used instead. The use of the <code>-I</code> option implies the <code>-c</code> option. The <code>-I</code> option cannot be combined with <code>-i</code> .

<code>-q</code>	Quiet mode, which suppresses the one-line header for each file.
<code>-t</code>	Force <code>p4 annotate</code> to display non-text (binary) files.
<code>-u</code>	Display the name of the user who modified the change and the date when the modification occurred.
<code>-T --tab=N</code>	Align output to a tab stop of 8. You can specify a different tab value using the <code>--tab</code> option and specifying the desired value for <i>N</i> .
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	Yes	<code>read</code>

The diff options supported by `p4 annotate` are described in the following table:

Option	Name
<code>-db</code>	ignore changes made within whitespace
<code>-dl</code>	ignore line endings
<code>-dw</code>	ignore whitespace altogether

Examples

<code>p4 annotate file.c</code>	Print all lines of <code>file.c</code> , each line preceded by the revision that introduced that line into the file.
<code>p4 annotate -c file.c</code>	Print all lines of <code>file.c</code> , each line preceded by the changelist number that introduced that line into the file.
<code>p4 annotate -a file.c</code>	Print all lines of <code>file.c</code> , including deleted lines, each line preceded by a revision range. The starting and ending revision for each line are included.
<code>p4 annotate -a -c file.c</code>	Print all lines of <code>file.c</code> , including deleted lines, each line preceded by a range of changelists. The starting and ending changelists for which each line exists in the file are included.

p4 archive

Archive obsolete revisions to an archive depot.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] archive [-n -h -p -q -t -z] -D depot FileSpec  
[revSpec]
```

Description

This command enables a Helix Core server user with `admin` access to move the specified revisions into a `depot` of type `archive`.

When files are moved into an archive depot, their last `action` is changed to `archive`.

Commands that access file content, such as `p4 sync` and `p4 diff`, skip `archive` revisions, but commands that do not require access to file content, such as `p4 filelog`, continue to report metadata concerning the archived revisions.

Criteria

Without the `-z` option, the command archives only revisions that meet all of the following criteria:

1. Stored in full (`+F`) or compressed (`+C`) format, rather than RCS format
2. Located in a local depot (not a `remote` or another `archive` depot)
3. Not copied or branched from another revision
4. Not copied or branched to another revision

You can use `p4 archive -n` for testing purposes before mounting the file system associated with the archive depot. Storage for the archive depot must be mounted before running this command without the `-n` option.

Tip

If you want to disable server locks when running the `p4 archive` command, set the value of the `"server.locks.archive"` on page 773 configurable to 0.

Warning

Use with caution. The following commands permanently remove file data:

- `p4 archive -p`
- `p4 obliterate -y`

Options

<code>-D</code> <i>depot</i>	Specify an archive depot to which files are to be archived.
<code>-h</code>	Do not archive head revisions.
<code>-n</code>	Do not archive revisions. Instead, report on which revisions would have been archived.
<code>-p</code>	Purge any archives of the specified files named in the archive depot. The action for affected revisions is set to <code>purge</code> on completion.
Warning File contents are no longer accessible from <code>p4 restore</code> .	
<code>-q</code>	Quiet mode, which suppresses messages about skipped revisions.
<code>-t</code>	Archive text files (or other revisions stored in delta format, such as files of type <code>binary+D</code>)
<code>-z</code>	Can reduce the use of disk space because it includes in the archive any files that have lazy copies or are lazy copies. (A lazy copy is a reference to the location of the full file.) With this flag, only " Criteria " on the previous page 1 and 2 must be met. Unless all copies are archived, the original file remains in the depot.
<code>g-</code> <i>opts</i>	See " Global options " on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	Yes	<code>admin</code>

- To archive files stored in delta format, use the `-t` option.

Tip

There might be a computational cost associated with the manipulation of large numbers of RCS deltas.

- If a revision is stored in an archive depot, and the stored revision is accessible to the versioning service, a user can determine which archived revision to restore by using "p4 print" on page 375: `p4 print -A -o myOutputFile //archive/depot/myFile`

This command redirects all the versions of the archived file to *myOutputFile*. The user can then request that a Helix server Administrator use `p4 restore` to restore one or more versions of the file.

Tip

A user with `admin` access can run "p4 fstat" on page 206 `-Ob` to see the path, revision, type, full and relative local paths of the server archive file.

Examples

```
p4 archive file#3
```

- Archive revisions 1 through 3 of *file*
- If a single revision is specified as a file argument, `p4 archive` implicitly targets revisions #1 through the specified revision for archiving

```
p4 archive file#3,3
```

- Archive revision 3 of *file*
- To archive only a single revision *rev*, use the form `p4 archive file#rev,rev`

To archive files stored in delta format, use the `-t` option:

```
p4 archive -D
archives -t
//depot/....txt
```

Use the `...` wildcard to archive the files with the `.txt` extension.

```
p4 archive -D
archives -t
//depot/....txt@3,3
```

Use the `...` wildcard to archive the files with the `.txt` extension that belong to changelist 3.

```
p4 archive -D
archives -t
//depot/....txt@3
```

Use the `...` wildcard to archive the files with the `.txt` extension that belong to changelists 1 through 3.

If Helix server must manipulate a large numbers of RCS deltas, the computational cost might be noticable.

Related Commands

To create a depot	<code>p4 depot</code>
To restore files from an archive depot	<code>p4 restore</code>
To obliterate files without archiving them	<code>p4 obliterate</code>

p4 attribute

Set per-revision attributes on revisions

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] attribute [-e -f -p] -n name [-v value] files ...
p4 [g-opts] attribute [-e -f -p] -i -n name file
```

Description

The `p4 attribute` command sets per-revision attributes on file revisions.

To display attributes, use `p4 fstat -Oa`.

Options

<code>-e</code>	Indicates that the value is specified in hex.
<code>-f</code>	Set the attribute on submitted files. If a propagating trait is set on a submitted file, a revision specifier cannot be used, and the file must not be currently open in any workspace.
<code>-i</code>	Read an attribute value from the standard input. Only one file argument is allowed when using this option.
<code>-n</code> <i>name</i>	The name of the attribute to set.
<code>-p</code>	Create a propagating attribute: an attribute whose value is propagated to subsequent revisions whenever the file is opened with <code>p4 add</code> , <code>p4 edit</code> , or <code>p4 delete</code> .
<code>-v</code> <i>value</i>	The value of the attribute to set. To clear an attribute, omit the <code>-v</code> option.
<i>g-</i> <i>opts</i>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	Yes	<code>write</code> , or <code>admin</code> to use the <code>-f</code> option

- Multiple attributes can be set or cleared by specifying multiple `-n name` options and an equal number of corresponding `-v value` options (to set) or no `-v` options (to clear).
- In distributed environments, the following commands are not supported for files with propagating attributes: `p4 copy`, `p4 delete`, `p4 edit`, `p4 integrate`, `p4 reconcile`, `p4 resolve`, `p4 shelve`, `p4 submit`, and `p4 unshelve`. Integration of files with propagating attributes from an edge server is not supported; depending on the integration action, target, and source, either the `p4 integrate` or the `p4 resolve` command will fail.

If you use propagating attributes with files, direct these commands to the commit server, not the edge server.

p4 bgtask

Run background commands or triggers on the server.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 bgtask [-b -d -i -m -w] [-e -t ]
```

Description

Enables a superuser on the p4 command-line client to run commands or programs remotely on the server in the background.

The server saves output to the server log file.

Tip

To minimize memory consumption on the server, a long-running task should minimize its output to standard output and standard error.

The superuser defines the commands in the triggers table (with `-t`) or as string arguments on the command line (with `-e`). Supports setting startup commands, replication pull commands, for a specific serverId. The superuser can specify an interval for re-running the command.

Options

- Maximum number of execution errors before ceasing to attempt execution. The default is 1.

b

- Detach the client, which means the client does not see the output of the server-side task execution. This is particularly useful for a task that runs for a long period of time.

d

Tip

In detached mode, bgtask creates two separate pairs of log entries:

```
2017/10/04 14:20:35 pid 22735 user@ws0 127.0.0.1
[p4/2014.1.main/LINUX26X86_64/576838] 'user-cron -m 5 -d -i 1 -c
perl foreground_detached.pl'
```

```
2017/10/04 14:21:35 pid 22735 completed .001s 0+0us 0+0io 0+0net
2140k 0pf
```

```
2017/10/04 14:20:35 pid 22735 user@ws0 background
[p4/2014.1.main/LINUX26X86_64/576838] 'user-cron -m 5 -d -i 1 -c
perl foreground_detached.pl'
```

```
2017/10/04 14:20:46 pid 22735 completed 10.1s 0+4us 0+8io 0+0net
2164k 0pf
```

The first two lines record the start and end for the user portion of the command.

The final two lines record the start and end for the background portion.

- Command string to execute.

e

- Seconds between command invocations. The default is 1 second. The maximum is 31 days.

i

- Maximum number of times the command is run. The default is 1.

m

- Name of the background trigger in the triggers table to execute.

t

- Seconds to pause after execution error before attempting the next execution. The default is 5.

w

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	super

Examples

<code>p4 bgtask -t verify</code>	Run a background task trigger immediately.
<code>p4 bgtask -d -i 86400 -m 5 -t p4dstate</code>	Run the specified trigger every day. (A day has 86400 seconds.)
<code>p4 bgtask -e "top -b -n 1"</code>	Sample the server load.
<code>p4 bgtask -e "powershell -Command Import-Csv C:\p4root\errors.csv"</code>	See the errors that have been logged.

p4 branch

Create or edit a branch mapping and its view.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] branch [-f] branchspec
p4 [g-opts] branch -d [-f] branchspec
p4 [g-opts] branch -i [-f]
p4 [g-opts] branch [-S stream] -o
placeholderForStreamBranchSpecName
p4 [g-opts] branch [-S stream -P parent] -o
placeholderForStreamBranchSpecName
```

Description

p4 branch enables you to create a mapping between two sets of files for use with **p4 integrate**. A *branch view* defines the relationship between the files you're integrating from (the *fromFiles*) and the files you're integrating to (the *toFiles*). Both sides of the view are specified in depot syntax.

After you have created a branch mapping, you can integrate files:

```
p4 integrate -b branchspec
```

Important

- Saving a **p4 branch** form has no immediate effect on any files in the depot or your client workspace.
- A branch, depot, label, and workspace may not share the same name.

Streams require a placeholder value for branchspec

placeholderForStreamBranchSpecName indicates that you can use any value you want, because the stream will generate its own name for the branch spec.

The first syntax variant for streams:

```
p4 [g-opts] branch [-S stream] -o
placeholderForStreamBranchSpecName
```

displays the branch spec of the specified stream and its actual parent.

The second syntax variant for streams:

```
p4 [g-opts] branch [-S stream -P parent] -o
placeholderForStreamBranchSpecName
```

acts as if `stream` were the child of `parent`, which currently might or might not be true.

See "Examples for stream" on page 74.

Form Fields

Field Name	Type	Description
Branch:	read-only	The branch name, as provided on the command line.
Owner:	mandatory	<p>The owner of the branch mapping. By default, this will be set to the user who created the branch. This field is unimportant unless the Option: field value is locked.</p> <p>The specified owner does not have to be a Helix server user. You might want to use an arbitrary name if the user does not yet exist, or if you have deleted the user and need a placeholder until you can assign the spec to a new user.</p>
Access:	read-only	The date the branch mapping was last accessed.
Update:	read-only	The date the branch mapping was last changed.
Options:	mandatory	<p>Either unlocked (the default) or locked.</p> <p>If locked, only the Owner: can modify the branch mapping, and the mapping can't be deleted until it is unlocked.</p>
Description:	optional	A short description of the branch's purpose.
View:	mandatory	<p>A set of mappings from one set of files in the depot (the <i>source files</i>) to another set of files in the depot (the <i>target files</i>). The view maps from one location in the depot to another; it can't refer to a client workspace.</p> <p>For example, the branch view</p> <pre>//depot/main/... //depot/r2.1/...</pre> <p>maps all the files under <code>//depot/main</code> to <code>//depot/r2.1</code>.</p>

Options

- d** Delete the named branch mapping. Files are not affected by this operation; only the stored mapping from one codeline to another is deleted. Normally, only the user who created the branch can use this option.

-f	Force option. Combined with -d , permits Helix server administrators to delete branches they don't own. Also permits administrators to change the modification date of the branch mapping (the Update : field is writable when using the -f option).
-i	Read the branch mapping from standard input without invoking an editor.
-o	Write the branch mapping to standard output without invoking an editor.
-P parent	For a specified stream, display the mapping that is generated by hypothetically treating the stream as if it were a child of the specified parent. Requires -S . One use case is to evaluate whether you want to establish a new parent for this stream.
-S stream	Display the mapping generated for the specified stream. This option enables you to see how change is propagated between the stream and its parent.
g-opts	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	open

- A branch view defines the relationship between two related codelines. For example, if the development files for a project are stored under `//depot/project/dev/...`, and you want to create a related codeline for the 2.0 release of the project under `//depot/project/r2.0/...`, specify the branch view as:


```
//depot/project/dev/... //depot/project/r2.0/...
```

 Branch views can contain multiple mappings. To specify a view, see "Views" on page 677 .
- If a path or file name contains spaces, use quotes around the path. For instance:


```
//depot/project/dev/... "//depot/project/release 2.0/..."
```
- Paths can be excluded from a branch view to prevent a subset of files from being merged. For example, the following view entry prevents any files named `AssemblyInfo.cs` from being merged between `MAIN` and `REL`:


```
-//depot/MAIN/.../AssemblyInfo.cs
//depot/REL/.../AssemblyInfo.cs
```

 Similarly, entire directories can be excluded from a branch view:


```
-//depot/MAIN/bin/... //depot/REL/bin/...
```

 To specify a view, see "Views" on page 677 .

- Branch views can also be used with `p4 diff2` with the syntax `p4 diff2 -b branchnamefromFiles`. This will diff the files that match the pattern *fromFiles* against their corresponding *toFiles* as defined in the branch view.

Examples for stream

Display the mapping generated for the `5dev1` stream and its actual parent:

```
p4 branch -S //depotstream1/5dev1 -o placeholder1
```

Display the mapping generated for the `5dev1` stream and the `main5` stream, treating `5dev1` as the child of `main5` (which might or might be the case):

```
p4 branch -S //stream1/5dev1 -P //stream1/main5 -o placeholder2
```

Related Commands

To view a list of existing branch mappings

`p4 branches`

To copy changes from one set of files to another

`p4 integrate`

To view differences between two codelines

`p4 diff2`

p4 branches

List existing branch mappings.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] branches [[-e | -E] filter] [-m max] [-t] [-u user | -me]
```

Description

Print the list of all branch mappings currently known to the system.

Use the `-m max` option to limit the output to the first `max` branch mappings.

Use the `-e` or `-E filter` options to limit the output to branches whose name matches the `filter` pattern. The `-e` option is case-sensitive, and `-E` is case-insensitive.

Use the `-u user` option to limit the output to branches owned by the named user.

Options

<code>-e filter</code>	List only branches matching <code>filter</code> (case-sensitive).
<code>-E filter</code>	List only branches matching <code>filter</code> (case-insensitive).
<code>-m max</code>	List only the first <code>max</code> branch mappings.
<code>-t</code>	Display the time as well as the date of the last update to the branch.
<code>-u user</code>	List only branches owned by <code>user</code> .
<code>--me</code>	Equivalent to <code>-u \$P4USER</code> .
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665 .

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>list</code>

Related Commands

To create or edit a branch mapping

`p4 branch`

p4 cachepurge

Reclaim disk space on a replicated server.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] cachepurge -a [-n -R -O] [-i n] [-S n] [-D file ...]
p4 [g-opts] cachepurge -f n [-n -R -O] [-i n] [-S n] [-D file
... ]
p4 [g-opts] cachepurge -m n [-n -R -O] [-i n] [-S n] [-D file
... ]
p4 [g-opts] cachepurge -s n [-n -R -O] [-i n] [-S n] [-D file
... ]
```

Description

A replica used as a standby spare or for disaster recovery maintains a complete copy of the master server's versioned file archives. Replicas that are used for other purposes might not need to hold a copy of the content of every version of every file. If a replica is not needed for disaster recovery, you can reclaim disk space on it by periodically deleting versioned files. This is only safe to do if you have a backup of these files.

The **p4 cachepurge** command allows an administrator to reclaim disk space for those replicated servers that are not used for disaster recovery. File content is deleted only from the replica, not from the master server nor from any other replica. If a command that accesses purged file content is issued to this replica, the file is retrieved from the master server.

Each time the **p4 cachepurge** command runs, it attempts to delete enough file content from the replica to achieve the goal set by the values specified for the command parameters.

Options

-a	Delete all file content. This option reclaims the maximum amount of disk space, but any file content must be retrieved from the master. If the -O option is not specified, file names are used to determine order of deletion.
-----------	---

-D file ...	Limit action of command to the specified set of files.
--	--

-f <i>n</i>	Delete sufficient file content to leave <i>n</i> number of bytes of free space for the file system.
-i <i>n</i>	Repeat the command every <i>n</i> seconds. If you omit this option, the command runs only once.
-m <i>n</i>	Delete <i>n</i> file revisions. The amount of space this frees up depends on the size of the files.
-n	Display a preview of the cachepurge operation without deleting any files.
-O	Delete the files from the oldest to the newest; that is, delete older files before deleting newer files.
-R	Delete files in the order specified by the -O option. If the -O option is not specified, file names are used to determine order of deletion.
-s <i>n</i>	Delete <i>n</i> bytes of file data. This can be helpful in those cases when you can predict the growth rate of file system resources.
-S <i>n</i>	Do not delete the <i>n</i> most recent revisions of each file. For example, specifying -S 1 , means that the head revision of each file is retained in the replica's cache if it is already there.
g-opts	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	superuser

p4 change

Create or edit a changelist specification.

The command `p4 changelist` is an alias for `p4 change`.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] change [-s] [-f | -u] [[-O] changelist]
p4 [g-opts] change -d [-fsO] changelist
p4 [g-opts] change -o [-sf] [[-O] changelist ]
p4 [g-opts] change -i [-s] [-f | -u]
p4 [g-opts] change -t restricted | public [-U user] [-fuOI]
changelist
p4 [g-opts] change -U user [-t restricted | public] [-f]
changelist
p4 [g-opts] change -d -f --server=serveridchangelist
```

Description

When files are opened with `p4 add`, `p4 delete`, `p4 edit`, or `p4 integrate`, the files are listed in a *changelist*. Edits to the files are kept in the local client workspace until the changelist is sent to the depot with `p4 submit`. By default, files are opened within the default changelist, but multiple changelists can be created and edited with the `p4 change` command.

The command `p4 -Ztag change -o` displays, in addition to other information, the access time for shelved files. You can use this information to determine if a shelved file has been abandoned and needs to be removed.

To edit the description of a pending changelist, or to view the fields of a submitted changelist, use `p4 change changelist`.

Changelist number - pending versus submitted

A submitted changelist number is an integer that uniquely identifies a changelist. Helix server assigns **pending** changelist numbers in sequence. However, Helix server might renumber a changelist upon submission to ensure that the set of **submitted** changelist numbers increases with time. Submitted changelist numbers are ordinal (increasing), but not necessarily consecutive. For example, 103, 105, 108, 109.

`p4 change` brings up a form for editing or viewing in the editor defined by the environment variable `P4EDITOR`. When no arguments are provided, this command creates a numbered changelist. All files open in the default changelist are moved to the numbered changelist.

If `p4 submit` of the default changelist fails, a numbered changelist is created in its place. The changelist must be referred to by its changelist number from that point forward.

Form Fields

Field Name	Type	Description
<code>Change:</code>	Read-only	Contains the changelist number if editing an existing changelist, or <code>new</code> if creating a new changelist.
<code>Client:</code>	Read-only	Name of current client workspace.
<code>Date:</code>	Read-only	Date the changelist was last modified.
<code>User:</code>	Read-only	Name of the change owner. The owner of an empty pending changelist (that is, a pending changelist without any files in it) can transfer ownership of the changelist to another existing user either by editing this field, or by using the <code>-U user</code> option. The specified owner does not have to be a Helix server user. You might want to use an arbitrary name if the user does not yet exist, or if you have deleted the user and need a placeholder until you can assign the spec to a new user.
<code>Status:</code>	Read-only	<code>pending</code> , <code>shelved</code> , <code>submitted</code> , or <code>new</code> . Not editable by the user. The status is <code>new</code> when the changelist is created, <code>pending</code> when it has been created but has not yet been submitted to the depot with <code>p4 submit</code> , <code>shelved</code> when its contents are shelved with <code>p4 shelve</code> , and <code>submitted</code> when its contents have been stored in the depot with <code>p4 submit</code> .
<code>Description:</code>	Writable, mandatory	Textual description of changelist. This value <i>must</i> be changed before submission. If you do not have access to a restricted changelist, the description is replaced with a "no permission" message.
<code>Jobs:</code>	List	A list of jobs that are fixed by this changelist. The list of jobs that appears when the form is first displayed is controlled by the <code>p4 user</code> form's <code>JobView:</code> setting. Jobs can be deleted from or added to this list.

Field Name	Type	Description
Type:	Writable, optional	<p>Type of change: restricted or public.</p> <p>The Type: field can be used to hide the change or its description from users. A shelved or committed change (as denoted in the Status: field) that is restricted is accessible only to users who own the change or have list permission to at least one file in the change.</p> <p>Public changes are displayed without restrictions.</p> <p>By default, changelists are public. A Helix server superuser can set the default changelist type (for changelists created after the configurable is set) by setting the defaultChangeType configurable.</p>
Files:	List	<p>The list of files being submitted in this changelist. Files can be deleted from this list, and files that are found in the default changelist can be added.</p>
ImportedBy:	Read-only	<p>Displays the name of the user who ran the p4 fetch, p4 push, or p4 unzip command that imported this change into the server.</p> <p>This field is primarily useful for distributed versioning (DVCS) scenarios, in which changelists are copied from one server to another, and help you correlate the changelist's basic identity as it is copied.</p> <p>In such configurations, Perforce recommends using the submit.identity configurable to enable automatic generation of changelist identities by the p4 submit.</p>
Identity:	Writable, mandatory	<p>Contains a label which uniquely identifies this changelist across all servers where it has been fetched, pushed, or unzipped.</p> <p>This field is primarily useful for distributed versioning (DVCS) scenarios, in which changelists are copied from one server to another, and help you correlate the changelist's basic identity as it is copied.</p> <p>In such configurations, Perforce recommends using the submit.identity configurable to enable automatic generation of changelist identities by the p4 submit.</p>

Options

-d	<p>Delete the changelist. This is usually allowed only with pending changelists that contain no files or pending fixes, but the superuser can delete changelists under other circumstances with the addition of the -f option.</p> <p>If you try to forcibly delete a changelist whose client is bound to another server, you need to specify the --serverid option and specify the server id of the other server. This ensures that you do not accidentally delete the changelist believing it to be on your own server.</p>
-f	<p>Force option. Allows the description, modification date, or user of a submitted changelist to be edited. Editing a submitted changelist requires admin or super access. Superusers and administrators can also overwrite read-only fields when using the -f option.</p> <p>The -u and the -f options are mutually exclusive.</p>
-f-d	<p>Forcibly delete a previously submitted changelist. Only a Helix server administrator or superuser can use this command, and the changelist must have had all of its files removed from the system with p4 obliterate.</p>
-i	<p>Read a changelist specification from standard input. Input must be in the same format used by the p4 change form.</p>
-o	<p>Write a changelist specification to standard output.</p>
-O	<p>If a changelist was renumbered on submit, and you know only the original changelist number, use -O and the original changelist number to view or edit the changelist.</p>
-I	<p>Specifies that the changelist number is the Identity field of a changelist.</p>
-s	<p>Allows jobs to be assigned arbitrary status values on submission of the changelist, rather than the default status of closed. To leave a job unchanged, use the special status of same.</p> <p>On new changelists, the fix status is displayed as the special status ignore. (If the status is left unchanged, the job is not fixed by the submission of the changelist.)</p> <p>This option works in conjunction with the -s option to p4 fix, and is intended for use in conjunction with defect tracking systems.</p>

<code>--serverid=serverid</code>	<p>If you try to forcibly delete a changelist whose client is bound to another server, you need to specify the <code>--serverid</code> option and to specify the server id of the other server. This ensures that you do not accidentally delete the changelist, believing it to be on your own server.</p> <p>This variant of the <code>p4 change</code> command must be issued directly to the commit server.</p>
<code>-t type</code>	Change a submitted changelist's <i>type</i> to either <code>restricted</code> or <code>public</code> .
<code>-u</code>	<p>Update a submitted changelist. Only the <code>Jobs:</code>, <code>Description:</code>, or <code>Type:</code> fields can be updated, and only the submitter of the changelist can update the changelist.</p> <p>The <code>-u</code> and the <code>-f</code> options are mutually exclusive.</p>
<code>-U user</code>	<p>The <code>-U</code> option changes the owner of an empty pending changelist. To reassign a changelist, you must either already be the changelist's owner, or a user with <code>admin</code> permissions and use the <code>-f</code> option. (Unlike manually editing the <code>User:</code> field in the <code>p4 change</code> form, this option is much more convenient for use within a trigger or script.)</p>
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>open</code> , or <code>list</code> to use the <code>-o</code> option, or <code>admin</code> to use the <code>-f</code> option

- You should create multiple changelists when editing files corresponding to different logical tasks. For example, if edits to files `file1.c` and `file2.c` fix a particular bug, and edits to file `other.c` add a new feature, `file1.c` and `file2.c` should be opened in one changelist, and `other.c` should be opened in a different changelist.
- `p4 change` edits the specification of an existing changelist, but does not display the files or jobs that are linked to the changelist. Use `p4 opened-c changelist` to see a list of files linked to a particular changelist and `p4 fixes-c changelist` to see a list of jobs linked to a particular changelist.
- To move a file from one changelist to another, use `p4 reopen`, or use `p4 revert` to remove a file from all pending changelists.

Examples

<code>p4 change</code>	Create a new changelist.
<code>p4 change -f 25</code>	Edit previously submitted changelist 25. Administrator or superuser access is required.
<code>p4 change -d 29</code>	Delete changelist 29. This succeeds only if changelist 29 is pending and contains no files.

Related Commands

To submit a changelist to the depot	<code>p4 submit</code>
To move a file from one changelist to another	<code>p4 reopen</code>
To remove a file from all pending changelists	<code>p4 revert</code>
To list changelists meeting particular criteria	<code>p4 changes</code>
To list opened files	<code>p4 opened</code>
To list fixes linked to particular changelists	<code>p4 fixes</code>
To link a job to a particular changelist	<code>p4 fix</code>
To remove a job from a particular changelist	<code>p4 fix -d</code>
To list all the files listed in a changelist	<code>p4 opened-c changelist</code>
To obtain a description of files changed in a changelist	<code>p4 describe changelist</code>

p4 changelist

Create or edit a changelist specification.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] change [-s] [-f | -u] [[-O] changelist]
p4 [g-opts] change -d [-fsO] changelist
p4 [g-opts] change -o [-sf] [[-O] changelist]
p4 [g-opts] change -i [-s] [-f | -u]
p4 [g-opts] change -t restricted | public [-U user] [-fuO]
changelist
p4 [g-opts] change -U user [-t restricted | public] [-f]
changelist
```

Description

The command `p4 changelist` is an alias for `p4 change`.

p4 changelists

List submitted and pending changelists.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] changelists [-i -t -l -L -f] [-c client] [-m max] [-s  
status]  
[-u user] [[FileSpec][revSpec]]
```

Description

The command `p4 changelists` is an alias for `p4 changes`.

p4 changes

List submitted and pending changelists.

The command `p4 changelists` is an alias for `p4 changes`.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] changes [-i -t -l -L -f] [-c client] [ -e
changelist#] [-m max]
                    [-r] [-s status] [-u user | --me]
[[FileSpec] [revSpec]]
```

Description

Use `p4 changes` to view a list of submitted and pending changelists. When you use `p4 changes` without any arguments, all numbered changelists are listed. (The default changelist is never listed.)

By default, the format of each line is:

```
Change num on date by user@client [status] description
```

If you use the `-t` option to display the time of each changelist, the format is:

```
Change num on datehh:mm:ss by user@client [status] description
```

The `status` value appears only if the changelist is `pending` or `shelved`. The description is limited to the first 31 characters unless you provide the `-L` option for the first 250 characters, or the `-l` option for the full description.

If you provide file patterns as arguments, the changelists listed are those that affect files matching the patterns, whether `submitted` or `pending`.

Revision specifications and revision ranges can be included in the file patterns:

- To get a list all files within a range of revisions, include a revision range. For example, `p4 jobs //...#20,52`
- To get a list of all changes from `1` to the specified revision, include a single revision specifier. For example, `p4 jobs //...#20`
- To limit output to only those changelists made from the named client workspace or the named user, use the `-c client` or the `-u user` option
- To limit output to only those changelists with the provided `status` (`pending`, `shelved`, or `submitted`) value, use the `-s status` option

- To limit output to only changes that are greater or equal to the specified changelist number, use the `-e changelist#` option

In a distributed configuration, changes that are pending or shelved on an Edge Server are visible via the `p4 changes` command on other servers in the installation.

Administrators can use the `-f` option to view restricted changelists.

You can combine options and file patterns to limit the changelists that are displayed.

Tip

You can also use the `-m max` option to limit output to `max` changes:

`p4 changes -m 5` shows the five most recent changes.

To reverse the order of the list so that the earliest changes appear before the most recent changes, use the `-r` option:

`p4 changes -r -m 5` shows the five oldest changes.

Note

The global `-u` in "Global options" on page 665 has a different meaning than the `p4 changes -u` option:

```
$ p4 -u bruno changes -u gale
```

where `p4 -u bruno` uses the global option to change the current user to `bruno`, and `-u gale` asks for a list of the changes that user `gale` made.

Options

<code>-c</code> <i>client</i>	List only changes made from the named client workspace
<code>-f</code>	View restricted changes (requires <code>admin</code> permission)
<code>-i</code>	Include changelists that affected files that were integrated with the specified files
<code>-l</code>	List long output, with the full text of each changelist description
<code>-L</code>	List long output, with the full text of each changelist description truncated at 250 characters
<code>-m max</code>	List only the highest numbered <code>max</code> changes.
<code>-r</code>	Reverse the order of the list, earliest first instead of most recent first
<code>-s</code> <i>status</i>	Limit the list to the changelists with the given status (<code>pending</code> , <code>submitted</code> , or <code>shelved</code>)

<code>-t</code>	Display the time as well as the date of each change
<code>-u user</code>	List only changes made from the named user
<code>--me</code>	Equivalent to <code>-u \$P4USER</code>
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	Yes	<code>list</code>

- If `p4 changes` is called with multiple file arguments, the sets of changelists that affect each argument are evaluated individually. The final output is neither combined nor sorted. The effect is the same as calling `p4 changes` multiple times, once for each file argument.
- If files are not specified, `p4 changes` limits its report according to whether or not changes are public or restricted. Restricted `submitted` or `shelved` changes are not reported unless you either own the change or have `list` permission for at least one file in the change. Restricted `pending` (but unshelved) changes are visible only to the change owner.
- `p4 changes myfile#have` accesses the db.have table lockless for the duration of the compute phase.

Examples

<code>p4 changes -m 5 //depot/project/...</code>	Show the last five submitted, pending, or shelved changelists that include any file under the <code>project</code> directory.
<code>p4 changes -m 5 -c eds_elm</code>	Show the last five submitted, pending, or shelved changelists from client workspace <code>eds_elm</code> .
<code>p4 changes -m 5 -s submitted -u edk</code>	Show the last five submitted changelists from user <code>edk</code> .
<code>p4 changes file.c@2010/05/01,2010/06/01</code>	Show any changelists that include file <code>file.c</code> , as mapped to the depot through the client view, during the month of May 2010.
<code>p4 changes -m 1 -s submitted</code>	Output a single line showing the changelist number of the last submitted changelist.

<code>p4 changes @2011/04/01,@now</code>	Show all changelists submitted from April 1, 2011 to the present.
<code>p4 changes @2011/04/01</code>	Show all changelists submitted <i>before</i> April 1, 2011.
<code>p4 changes -r -m 1 //depot/project/branch/...</code>	Show the first change on the specified branch.

Related Commands

To submit a pending changelist	<code>p4 submit</code>
To create a new pending changelist	<code>p4 change</code>
To read a detailed report on a single changelist	<code>p4 describe</code>

p4 check-permission (graph)

Check access permission granted to a user of a repo.

Note

For depots of type `graph` only.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 check-permission -n //repo/name -u user [-r ref] -p permission
p4 check-permission -n //repo/name -u user [-r ref] -p all
```

Description

- Administrator or super user can use this command to check the permissions of any user of a specified repo.

Note

An administrator is the owner, or a user that has been granted the `admin` permission for that specific graph depot or repo.

- Any user can check the permission of another user that is at the same, or a lower, level. For example, user `bruno`, can check whether `marie` has the `create-repo` permission to the `//gd1/name2` repo provided that `bruno` has this same permission or higher for this same repo. For details about types of permissions, see "[p4 grant-permission \(graph\)](#)" on page 218.

Options

<code>-n</code>	Applies to the repo with the specified name.
<code>-u</code>	Applies to the specified user.
<code>-p</code>	Applies to the specified permission.
<code>all</code>	Used to list all the permissions explicitly
<code>-r</code>	(Optional) Applies to the specified branch or tag.

Examples

<pre>p4 check-permission -n //repo/qa/main -u bruno -p write-ref</pre>	<p>Does user bruno have the <code>write-ref</code> permission to that repo?</p> <p>The output might be this confirmation:</p> <p><code>write-ref</code></p>
<pre>p4 check-permission -n //repo/qa/main -u bruno -p all</pre>	<p>List each and every permission that user bruno has to that repo.</p> <p>The output might be:</p> <p><code>read, write-ref, write-all, create-repo</code></p>

Related commands

Display the permissions for the specified depot of type graph or a repo	" p4 show-permission (graph) " on page 505
Display a user-centric view of the permissions for repos across multiple repos or depots of type graph	" p4 show-permissions (graph) " on page 506
Assign a graph permission to a user or group	" p4 grant-permission (graph) " on page 218

p4 clean

Restore workspace files to match the state of corresponding depot files.

The `p4 clean` command is equivalent to the `p4 reconcile -w` command.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] clean [-e -a -d -I -m -l -n] [file ...]
```

Description

The `p4 clean` command takes the following actions when finding inconsistencies between files in a user's workspace and corresponding depot files:

1. Files present in the workspace, but missing from the depot are **deleted** from the workspace.

Warning

Before you issue the command to have `p4 clean` delete files, make sure that you have successfully navigated to the correct directory. Otherwise, you might unintentionally delete local files that you want to keep.

2. Files present in the depot, but missing from your workspace. The version of the files that have been synced from the depot are added to your workspace.
3. Files modified in your workspace that have not been checked in are restored to the last version synced from the depot.

To limit the scope of `p4 clean` to add, edit, or delete, use the `-a`, `-e`, or `-d` options. For example, using the `-a` option deletes any new files in your workspace.

By default, `p4 clean` does not check files and/or paths mentioned in the `P4IGNORE` file if they have been added (rather than edited). Use the `-I` option to override this behavior and ignore the `P4IGNORE` file.

To preview the set of proposed workspace reconciliation actions, use the `-n` option.

Options

-
- | | |
|-----------------|---|
| <code>-a</code> | Added files: Find files in the workspace that have no corresponding files in the depot and delete them. |
|-----------------|---|

-d	Deleted files: Find those files in the depot that do not exist in your workspace and add them to the workspace.
-e	Edited files: Find files in the workspace that have been modified and restore them to the last file version that has synced from the depot.
-I	Do not perform any ignore checking, which means to ignore any settings specified by P4 IGNORE for added files.
-m	Compare the file sync or submit time (in the depot) with the file modification time (in the workspace) to help determine whether the file has changed. Normally Helix server uses file digests to determine whether files in the workspace differ from the head revisions of these files in the depot. This can be time consuming for large files. But when the timestamps are the same, the costly digest comparisons can be skipped. This option is only relevant if you are using clean to find changed files rather than files that were deleted or added.
-l	Display output in local file syntax with relative paths, similar to the workspace-centric view of p4 status .
-n	Preview the results of the operation without performing any action.
<i>file</i>	The files whose versions you want reconciled with their latest depot versions. If you omit this parameter, the files in your local working directory are used.
g-opts	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
No	No	read

- The **p4 clean** command produces output in depot syntax. To see file names and paths in local syntax, you must use the **-l** option, or use **p4 status**. Compare the output of the following commands, one without the **-l** option, and the other one with the option.

```
C:\test\local\client\copy\l>p4 clean -n bar
//depot/copy/l/bar#none - deleted as c:\test\local\client\copy\l\bar
C:\test\local\client\copy\l>p4 clean -n -l bar
//depot/copy/l/bar#none - deleted as bar
```

- When called without arguments, **p4 clean** adjusts the specified files in your workspace to reflect their latest state in the depot.

Related Commands

An equivalent for `p4 reconcile -w`

`p4 reconcile`

p4 client

Create or edit a client workspace specification and its view.

The command `p4 workspace` is an alias for `p4 client`.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] client [-f] [-t template] [-T type] [clientname]  
p4 [g-opts] client -o [-t template] [-T type] [clientname]  
p4 [g-opts] client -d [-f [-Fs]]clientname  
p4 [g-opts] client -s [-S stream | -t clientname] clientname  
p4 [g-opts] client -S stream [[-c change] -o] [clientname]  
p4 [g-opts] client -i [-f]  
p4 [g-opts] client -d -f --serverid=serverid [-Fs]
```

Description

A Helix server *client workspace* is a set of files on a user's machine that mirror a subset of the files in the depot. More precisely, it is a named *mapping* of depot files to workspace files. Use the `p4 client` command to create or edit a client workspace specification. Invoking this command displays a form in which the user enters information so that the Helix server can maintain the workspace.

The `p4 client` command puts the client spec into a temporary file and invokes the editor configured by the environment variable "`P4EDITOR`" on page 631. For new workspaces, the client name defaults to the "`P4CLIENT`" on page 622 environment variable, if set, or to the current host name. Saving the file creates or modifies the client spec.

The *client view*, which is specified in the `p4 client` form's `View:` field, specifies the mapping between files in the workspace and depot.

The mapping between a client workspace file and a depot file:

- can specify the same or different relative locations
- can specify the same or different names
- is typically a many-to-many mapping, such as `path/to/...html` `path/from/...htm`, where `...` is a wildcard and the fourth "." is the literal "." before the file extension. See the Wildcards in "File specifications" on page 670.

When `p4 client` completes, the new or altered workspace specification is stored in the Helix server database. The files in the workspace are not touched. The new view does not take effect until the next `p4 sync`.

To submit changes to a stream, you must associate the stream with a workspace by using the command `p4 client -S stream clientname`. To change the stream associated with a workspace, use the command `p4 client -s -S stream clientname`.

Tip

- The client storage type cannot be changed after client is created. For example, a `readonly` client cannot be changed into a `writable` client.
- The terms "client", "workspace", and "workspace client" mean the same thing.

About mapping in client workspace views

To exclude matching files, precede the mapping with the `-` minus sign.

If more than one mapping line refers to the same files, the later mapping line overrides the earlier one.

map multiple server directories to the same client workspace directory

To map multiple server directories to the same client workspace directory, use the `+` sign to overlay the later mapping on an earlier one.

```
//depot/project1/... //bruno-client/project  
+//depot/project2/... //bruno-client/project
```

If files match both the earlier and later mappings, the file matching the later mapping is used. For more details, see [Map different depot locations to the same workspace location in *Helix Core Server User Guide*](#).

map a server directory to multiple client workspace directories

To map the same server directory to more than one client workspace directory, use the `&` sign.

```
//depot/... //bruno-client/...  
&//depot/and/tools/... //bruno-client/and/utility1/...  
&//depot/and/tools/... //bruno-client/and/utility2/...
```

Files mapped in this way are read-only. For more details, see [Map a single depot path to multiple locations in a workspace in *Helix Core Server User Guide*](#).

Form Fields

Field Name	Type	Description
Client:	Read-only	<p>The client workspace name, as specified in the P4CLIENT environment variable or its equivalents.</p> <p>When called without a <i>clientname</i> argument, p4 client operates on the workspace specified by the P4CLIENT environment variable or one of its equivalents. If called with a <i>clientname</i> argument on a locked workspace, the workspace specification is read-only.</p> <p>Be aware of the "Limitations on characters in filenames and entities" on page 674.</p>
Owner:	Writable, optional	<p>The name of the user who owns the workspace. The default is the user who created the workspace.</p> <p>The specified owner does not have to be a Helix server user. You might want to use an arbitrary name if the user does not yet exist, or if you have deleted the user and need a placeholder until you can assign the spec to a new user.</p>
Update:	Read-only	The date the workspace specification was last modified.
Access:	Read-only	<p>The date and time that the workspace was last used in any way.</p> <p>The access time is only valid for the server where the client resides, which is where the client was created or where the client was moved to. This is an issue only in a commit-edge architecture.</p> <p>Reloading a workspace with p4 reload does not affect the access time.</p>

Field Name	Type	Description
Note Add your content		<p>from any host.</p> <p>The hostname must be provided exactly as it appears in the output of <code>p4 info</code> when run from that host.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 5px;"> <p>Note This field is meant to prevent accidental misuse of client workspaces on the wrong machine. Providing a host name does not guarantee security, because the actual value of the host name can be overridden with the <code>-H</code> option to any <code>p4</code> command, or with the <code>P4HOST</code> environment variable. For a similar mechanism that does provide security, use the IP address restriction feature of <code>p4 protect</code>.</p> </div>
Description:	Writable, optional	A textual description of the workspace. The default text is Created by owner .
Root:	Writable, mandatory	<p>The directory (on the local host) relative to which all the files in the View: are specified. The default is the current working directory. The path must be specified in local file system syntax. (See "Syntax forms" under "File specifications" on page 670)</p> <p>If you change this setting, you must physically relocate any files that currently reside there. On Windows client machines, you can specify the root as <code>null</code> to enable you to map files to multiple drives.</p>

Field Name	Type	Description
AltRoots :	Writable, optional	<p>Up to two optional alternate client workspace roots.</p> <p>Helix server applications use the first of the main and alternate roots that match the application's current working directory. Use the p4 info command to display the root being used.</p> <p>This enables users to use the same Helix server client workspace specification on multiple platforms, even those with different directory naming conventions.</p> <p>If you are using multiple or alternate workspace roots (the AltRoots : field), you can always tell which root is in effect by looking at the Client root : reported by p4 info.</p> <p>If you are using a Windows directory in any of your workspace roots, you must specify the Windows directory as your main workspace root and specify your other workspace roots in the AltRoots : field.</p> <p>For example, an engineer building products on multiple platforms might specify a main client root of C:\Projects\Build for Windows builds, and an alternate root of /staff/userid/projects/build for any work on UNIX builds.</p>
Options :	Writable, mandatory	<p>A set of switches that control particular workspace options. See "Options field" on page 105.</p>

Field Name	Type	Description
SubmitOptions:	Writable, mandatory	Options to govern the default behavior of <code>p4 submit</code> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> submitunchanged All open files (with or without changes) are submitted to the depot. This is the default behavior of Helix server. submitunchanged+reopen All open files (with or without changes) are submitted to the depot, and all files are automatically reopened in the default changelist. revertunchanged Only those files with content, type, or resolved changes are submitted to the depot. Unchanged files are reverted. revertunchanged+reopen Only those files with content, type, or resolved changes are submitted to the depot and reopened in the default changelist. Unchanged files are reverted and <i>not</i> reopened in the default changelist. leaveunchanged Only those files with content, type, or resolved changes are submitted to the depot. Any unchanged files are moved to the default changelist. leaveunchanged+reopen Only those files with content, type, or resolved changes are submitted to the depot. Unchanged files are moved to the default changelist, and changed files are reopened in the default changelist. This option is similar to submitunchanged+reopen, except that no unchanged files are submitted to the depot.
LineEnd:	Writable, mandatory	Configure carriage-return/linefeed (CR/LF) conversion. See " Processing line endings " on page 106.
Stream:	Writable, optional	Associates the workspace with the specified stream. Helix server generates the view for stream-associated workspaces. You cannot modify that view manually.

Field Name	Type	Description
StreamAtChange:	Writable, optional	<p>A changelist number that sets a back-in-time view of a stream.</p> <p>When StreamAtChange is set, running p4 sync (when called with no arguments) updates the workspace to files at this changelist revision, instead of the head revision. You cannot submit changes (p4 submit returns an error) when StreamAtChange is set, because the workspace view no longer reflects the current stream inheritance.</p> <p>This field is ignored unless the Stream field is also set to a valid stream.</p>
ServerID:	Writable, optional	<p>If set, restricts usage of the workspace to the named server. If unset, use is allowed on master server and on any replicas of the master other than Edge servers.</p> <div style="border-left: 2px solid orange; padding-left: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Important</p> <p>To avoid configuration problems, the value of <code>serverID</code> should always match the value of <code>P4NAME</code> if both are set. We recommend setting <code>serverID</code>, but support <code>P4NAME</code> for backward compatibility.</p> </div>
View:	Writable, multi-line	<p>Specifies the mappings between files in the depot and files in the workspace. See p4 help views for more information. A new view takes effect on the next p4 sync operation.</p>

Field Name	Type	Description						
ChangeView:	Writable, optional, multi-line	<p>Restricts access to depot paths to a particular point in time. Files specified for the ChangeView field are read-only: they may be opened but not submitted. For example:</p> <pre>//depot/path/...@1000</pre> <p>Revisions of the files in the specified path will not be visible if they were submitted after the specified changelist number. Files matching a ChangeView path may not be submitted.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 5px; background-color: #E6F2FF;"> <p>Note The names of automatic labels can be used as specifiers in import mappings on stream specs and in the ChangeView on client specs.</p> </div>						
Type:	Writable, optional	<p>Specifies the type of client:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">writeable</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">The default.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">readonly</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">for short lived clients used in build automation scripts. Such clients cannot edit or submit files.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">partitioned</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">similar to readonly but with the additional ability to edit and submit files using that client.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 5px; background-color: #E6F2FF; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Note Using writeable clients in build automation scripts can fragment the db.have table, which records the files that a client has synced. If you are experiencing performance issues when syncing, consider using use a read-only or partitioned client. A client of type readonly or partitioned is assigned its own db.have table. The location of this table must first be specified with the <code>client.readonly.dir</code> configurable by an administrator. See also "Using read-only and partitioned clients in automated builds" in <i>Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals</i></p> </div>	writeable	The default.	readonly	for short lived clients used in build automation scripts. Such clients cannot edit or submit files.	partitioned	similar to readonly but with the additional ability to edit and submit files using that client.
writeable	The default.							
readonly	for short lived clients used in build automation scripts. Such clients cannot edit or submit files.							
partitioned	similar to readonly but with the additional ability to edit and submit files using that client.							

Options

-d <i>clientname</i>	<p>Delete the specified client workspace whether or not the workspace is owned by the user. The workspace must be unlocked and must have no opened files or pending changes. (The -f option permits Helix server administrators to delete locked workspaces owned by other users.) Clients can be deleted even if they have shelved files (see -Fs option).</p> <p>If you try to forcibly delete a client bound to another server, you need to specify the --serverid option and specify the server id of the other server. This ensures that you do not accidentally delete the client believing it to be connected to your own server.</p>
-f	<p>Allows the last modification date, which is normally read-only, to be set. Administrators can use the -f option to delete or modify locked workspaces owned by other users.</p> <p>Use of this option requires admin access granted by p4 protect.</p>
-Fs	<p>Allows the deletion of a client even when that client contains shelved changes. The client is deleted and the shelved changes are left intact. (You must use the -f option with the -Fs option.)</p>
-i	<p>Read the client workspace specification from standard input.</p>
-o	<p>Write the client workspace specification to standard output.</p>
-o -c <i>change</i>	<p>When used with -S stream, displays the workspace specification that would have been created for a <i>stream</i> at the moment the <i>change</i> was submitted.</p>
-s	<p>Switch workspace view. To switch the workspace view to a stream, specify -S stream. To switch the view defined for another workspace, specify -tclientname.</p> <p>Switching views is not allowed in a client that has opened files. The -f option can be used with -s to force switching with opened files. View switching has no effect on files in a client workspace until p4 sync is run.</p>
-- serverid= serverid	<p>If you try to forcibly delete a client bound to another server, you need to specify the --serverid option and specify the server id of the other server. This ensures that you do not accidentally delete the client believing it to be connected to your own server.</p> <p>This variant of the p4 client command must be issued directly to the commit server.</p>
-S stream	<p>Associates the workspace with the specified stream, which is used to generate its workspace view.</p>

-t <i>clientname</i>	Copy client workspace <i>clientname</i> 's view and options into the View: and Options: field of this workspace. If you specify a default client template using the template.client configurable, you do not have to specify this option.
-T type	By default, clients are writable . You can also set type to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ readonly, which prevents files from being opened or submitted ▪ partitioned, which allows files to be opened and submitted
g-opts	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	list

- Use quotation marks to enclose depot-side or client side mappings of file or directory names that contain spaces.
- Spaces in workspace names are translated to underscores. For example, typing the command **p4 client "my workspace"** creates a workspace called **my_workspace**.
- By default, any user can edit any workspace specification with **p4 clientclientname**. To prevent this from happening, set the **locked** option and use **p4 passwd** to create a password for the workspace owner.
- To specify a workspace on Windows that spans multiple drives, use a **Root:** of **null**, and specify the drive letters in the workspace view. For instance, the following workspace spec with a **null** root maps **//depot/main/...** to an area of the **C:** drive, and other releases to the **D:** drive:

```
Client: eds_win
Owner:  edk
Description:
    Ed's Windows Workspace
Root:   null
Options:      nomodtime noclobber
SubmitOptions: submitunchanged
View:
    //depot/main/...      "//eds_win/c:/Current Release/..."
    //depot/re11.0/...    //eds_win/d:/old/re11.0/...
```



```
//depot/rel2.0/... //eds_win/d:/old/rel2.0/...
```

Use lowercase drive letters when specifying workspaces across multiple drives.

Options field

The **Options**: field contains values separated by spaces. Each of the options has two possible settings:

Option	Choice	Default
[no]allwrite	<p>If allwrite is set, unopened files in the workspace are left writable.</p> <p>If allwrite is set and noclobber is NOT specified, a safe synchronization is performed.</p> <p>A setting of allwrite leaves unopened files writable by the current user. It does not set filesystem permissions to ensure that files are writable by any user of a multi-user system.</p>	noallwrite
[no]clobber	<p>If clobber is set, a p4 sync overwrites ("clobbers") files in the workspace that have the same name as the newly-synced files if those files are writable but unopened.</p> <p>If allwrite is set and noclobber is NOT specified, a safe synchronization is performed.</p>	noclobber
[no]compress	<p>If compress is set, the data stream between the user's workstation and the Perforce service is compressed.</p> <p>The compress option speeds up communications over slow links by reducing the amount of data that has to be transmitted. Over fast links, the compression process itself may consume more time than is saved in transmission. In general, compress should be set only for line speeds under T1.</p>	nocompress
[un]locked	<p>Grant or deny other users permission to edit or delete the workspace specification. (To make a locked workspace effective, the workspace's owner's password must be set with p4 passwd.)</p> <p>If locked, only the owner is able to use or edit the workspace specification. Helix server administrators can override the lock by using the -f (force) option with p4 client.</p>	unlocked

Option	Choice	Default
<code>[no]modtime</code>	<p>For files <i>without</i> the <code>+m</code> (modtime) file type modifier:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ If <code>modtime</code> is set, the modification date (on the local filesystem) of a newly synced file is the datestamp <i>on the file</i> when the file was last modified. ▪ If <code>nomodtime</code> is set, the modification date is the date and time <i>of sync</i>, regardless of version. <p>For files <i>with</i> the <code>+m</code> (modtime) file type modifier: the modification date (on the local filesystem) of a newly synced file is the datestamp on the file when the file was submitted to the depot, regardless of the setting of <code>modtime</code> or <code>nomodtime</code> on the client.</p> <p>Files with the <code>modtime (+m)</code> type are intended for udevelopers who need to preserve original timestamps on files. The use of <code>+m</code> in a file type overrides the workspace's <code>modtime</code> or <code>nomodtime</code> setting. For a more complete discussion of the <code>+m</code> modifier, see "File types" on page 682.</p>	<p><code>nomodtime</code> (date and time of sync) for most files.</p> <p>Ignored for files with the <code>+m</code> file type modifier.</p>
<code>[no]rmdir</code>	<p>If <code>rmdir</code> is set, when a command such as <code>p4 sync</code> causes a <i>non-empty workspace directory to become empty</i>, that workspace directory is deleted.</p> <div style="border-left: 2px solid green; padding-left: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Tip If <code>rmdir</code> is set, <code>p4 sync</code> might remove your current working directory. If so, change to an existing directory before continuing with your work.</p> </div>	<code>normdir</code>

Processing line endings

The `LineEnd:` field controls the line-ending character(s) used for text files in the client workspace. Changing the line end option does not actually update the client files; you can refresh them with `p4 sync -f`.

The `LineEnd:` field accepts one of five values:

Option	Meaning
<code>local</code>	Use mode native to the client (default)
<code>unix</code>	UNIX-style (and Mac OS X) line endings: <code>LF</code>
<code>mac</code>	Mac pre-OS X: <code>CR</code> only

Option	Meaning
<code>win</code>	Windows- style: <code>CR</code> + <code>LF</code> .
<code>share</code>	<p>The <code>share</code> option normalizes mixed line-endings into UNIX line-end format. The <code>share</code> option does not affect files already synced into a workspace; however, when files are submitted to the depot, the share option converts all Windows-style <code>CR/LF</code> line-endings and all Mac-style <code>CR</code> line-endings to the UNIX-style <code>LF</code>, leaving lone <code>LF</code> line-endings untouched.</p> <p>When you sync your workspace, line endings are set to <code>LF</code>. If you edit the file on a Windows machine, and your editor inserts <code>CR</code> characters before each <code>LF</code>, the extra <code>CR</code> characters do not appear in the archive file.</p> <p>The most common use of the <code>share</code> option is for users of Windows workstations who mount their UNIX home directories as network drives; if you sync files from UNIX, but edit the files on a Windows machine.</p> <p>The <code>share</code> option implicitly edits the file(s) during a submit. As a consequence, if you have set the <code>LineEnd</code> field to <code>share</code> in your client spec, the <code>p4 resolve</code> command may prompt you to edit the file before resolving.</p>

For more information, see the Support Knowledgebase article, "[CR/LF Issues and Text Line-endings](#)".

Working with streams

Without `-s`, the `-S stream` option can be used to create a new client spec dedicated to a stream. If the client spec already exists, and `-S` is used without `-s`, it is ignored. Using `-S` sets the client's `Stream` field. The special syntax `-S //a/stream@changelist` can be used to set both `Stream` and `StreamAtChange` at the same time.

The `-S stream` option can be used with `-o -c change` to inspect an old stream client view. It yields the client spec that would have been created for the stream at the moment the change was recorded.

Working with build servers

A server of type build-server (see `p4 help server`) is a replica that supports build farm integration, and the `p4 client` command may be used to create or edit client workspaces on a build-server. Such workspaces may issue the `p4 sync` command in addition to any read-only command supported by the replica. For more information, run `p4 help buildserver`.

When creating or editing a client workspace for a build-server, the client specified by the optional `name` argument, as well as the client specified by the `P4CLIENT` environment variable or via the global `-c client` argument must not exist, or must be restricted to this server; this command may not be used to create or edit a workspace that is not restricted to this build-server.

Working with read-only clients

Build automation scripts, which routinely create, sync, and tear down clients, may fragment the `db.have` table over time. To avoid this, you can specify the type `readonly` for these clients. Such clients cannot add, delete, edit, integrate, or submit files, but this should not be an issue in build scripts.

A readonly client is assigned its own personal `db.have` database table, and the location of this table is specified using the `client.readonly.dir` configurable.

To set up a read-only client:

1. Set the `client.readonly.dir` configurable to the directory where the `db.*` tables for the client should be stored.

For example, if you create a read-only client whose name is `myroc` and you set `client.readonly.dir` to `/perforce/1`, then syncing files using this client will write to the following database

```
/perforce/1/server.dbs/client/hashdir/db.myroc
```

2. Set the `Type` field of the client spec to `readonly`.

Including Graph Depot repos in your client

See "p4 client (graph)" on the facing page.

Examples

<code>p4 client</code>	Edit or create the workspace specification named by the value of <code>P4CLIENT</code> or its equivalents.
<code>p4 client -t gale bruno</code>	Create or edit a workspace named <code>bruno</code> , opening the form with the field values and workspace options in the workspace named <code>gale</code> as defaults.
<code>p4 client -d release1</code>	Delete the workspace named <code>release1</code> .
<code>p4 client -o build-client sed "s/Created by/Created by automated build/" p4 client -i</code>	Automate the modification of the <code>Description:</code> field in a client specification. This example uses <code>-o</code> and <code>-i</code> to redirect from standard out to standard in.

Related Commands

To list all workspaces known to the system	<code>p4 clients</code>
To read files from the depot into the workspace	<code>p4 sync</code>

To open new files in the workspace for addition to the depot	<code>p4 add</code>
To open files in the workspace for edit	<code>p4 edit</code>
To open files in the workspace for deletion	<code>p4 delete</code>
To write changes in workspace files to the depot	<code>p4 submit</code>
Graph depot version	"p4 client (graph)" below

p4 client (graph)

Create or edit a client workspace specification

The command `p4 workspace` is an alias for `p4 client`.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] client [-f] [-t template] -T graph [graphClientName]
p4 [g-opts] client -o [-f] [-t template] -T graph
[graphClientName]
```

Description

To modify Graph Depot files using p4 commands, your workspace must obey several additional rules, beyond those described in "p4 client" on page 95:

- Specify **Type:** `graph`
- Specify **View:** `map`, where `map` describes the files in the repos that are to be used by this client

Mixed client that maps to both classic and graph depots

You can create a client spec that maps solely to a classic depot, solely to a graph depot, or to a combination of both.

If you create a "mixed client" workspace, the options are:

- a client of a classic depot in which graph depot files are read-only and classic files are editable - see "classic client spec that includes a mapping to a graph directory " on the next page
- a client of a graph depot in which classic files are read-only and graph depot files are editable - see "graph depot client spec that includes a mapping to a classic directory " on page 111
- a read-only client in which both classic and graph depot files are read-only

Options

-f	Allows the last modification date, which is normally read-only, to be set. Administrators can use the -f option to delete or modify locked workspaces owned by other users. Use of this option requires admin access granted by p4 protect .
-o	Write the client workspace specification to standard output.
-T type	By default, clients are writable . You can also set type to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ readonly, which prevents files from being opened or submitted ▪ partitioned, which allows files to be opened and submitted
g-opts	See "Global options" on page 665.

Examples

classic client spec that includes a mapping to a graph directory

This client spec associated with a graph depot spec does not include a line that specifies "**Type : graph**", so updates to Graph Depot paths are prohibited.

```
Client:    mixed_client1
Update:    2017/04/04 09:51:30
Access:    2017/04/04 09:51:48
Owner:     bruno
Host:      laptop153
Description:
    Created by bruno for a writable "classic" depot with read-only access
    to a graph depot.
Root:      /home/user/mixed_client1
Options:   noallwrite noclobber nocompress unlocked nomodtime normdir
SubmitOptions: submitunchanged
LineEnd:   local
View:
    //depot/main/projectA/... //mixed_client1/depot/main/projectA/...
    //repo/projectB/... //mixed_client1/repo/projectB/...
```

Note

depot is the default name for a writable "classic" depot.

repo is the default name for a depot of type **graph**.

This client spec provides write access to **projectA**, which belongs to a writable "classic" depot, and read-only access to **projectB**, which belongs to a depot of type **graph**. One use case for such a client is to support including files from both kinds of projects into a single software build.

With this client spec, **p4 sync** results in:

```
//depot/main/projectA/projA.txt#1 - added as /home/user/mixed_
client1/depot/main/projectA/projA.txt
//depot/main/projectA/readme.txt#1 - added as /home/user/mixed_
client1/depot/main/projectA/readme.txt
//repo/projectB/projB.txt - added as /home/user/mixed_
client1/repo/projectB/projB.txt
//repo/projectB/readme.txt - added as /home/user/mixed_
client1/repo/projectB/readme.txt
```

Tip

If this client attempts to edit a file in a graph depot, an error message appears. For example,

```
$ p4 edit aRepoFile.c
//repo/projectB/aRepoFile.c - can only edit file in a local depot
```

graph depot client spec that includes a mapping to a classic directory

The client spec associated with a graph depot spec **MUST** include a line that specifies "**Type : graph**".

```
Client:    mixed_client2
Update:   2018/05/16 19:01:30
Access:   2018/05/16 19:01:59
Owner:    bruno
Host:     laptop153
Description:
Created by bruno for a writable graph depot, with read-only access to a
classic depot.
Root:     /home/user/mixed_client2
```

```
Options: noallwrite noclobber nocompress unlocked nomodtime normdir
```

```
SubmitOptions: submitunchanged
```

```
LineEnd: local
```

Type: **graph**

View:

```
//repo/projectB/... //mixed_client2/repo/projectB/...  
//depot/main/projectA/... //mixed_  
client2/depot/main/classicProjectA/...
```

Tip

If this client attempts to edit a file in a classic depot, an error message appears. For example,

```
$ p4 edit aClassicFile.c  
aClassicFile.c - no such file(s).
```

p4 clients

List all client workspaces currently known to the system.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] clients [-t] [-u user | --me] [[-e|-E] filter] [-m
max]
                [-S stream] [-a | -s serverID]
```

```
p4 [g-opts] clients -U
```

Description

p4 clients lists all the client workspaces known to the Helix Core server. Each workspace is reported on a single line of the report. The format of each line is:

Client *clientname moddate root clientrootdescription*

For example:

```
Client paris 2009/02/19 root /usr/src 'Joe's client'
```

describes a client workspace named **paris**, last modified on February 19, 2009 with a root of **/usr/src**. The description of the workspace entered in the **p4 client** form is **Joe's client**.

Use the **-m max** option to limit the output to the first **max** client workspaces.

Use the **-e** or **-E filter** options to limit the output to clients whose name matches the **filter** pattern. The **-e** option is case-sensitive, and **-E** is case-insensitive.

Use the **-u user** option to limit the output to workspaces owned by the named user.

The command **p4 workspaces** is an alias for **p4 clients**.

Options

-a	List all client workspaces, not just workspaces bound to this server.
-e <i>filter</i>	List only client workspaces matching <i>filter</i> (case-sensitive).
-E <i>filter</i>	List only client workspaces matching <i>filter</i> (case-insensitive).

<code>-m max</code>	List only the first <i>max</i> client workspaces.
<code>-s serverID</code>	List only client workspaces bound to the specified <i>serverID</i> . On an edge server, the <code>-s</code> option defaults to the edge server's <code>serverID</code> .
<code>-S stream</code>	List client workspaces associated with the specified stream.
<code>-t</code>	Display the time as well as the date of the last update to the workspace.
<code>-u user</code>	List only client workspaces owned by <i>user</i> .
<code>--me</code>	Equivalent to <code>-u \$P4USER</code> .
<code>-U</code>	List only client workspaces unloaded with <code>p4 unload</code> .
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>list</code>

Examples

<code>p4 clients -m 5</code>	List a maximum of five workspaces for any type of depot.
------------------------------	--

Related Commands

To edit or view a client workspace specification	<code>p4 client</code>
To see the name of the current client workspace and other useful data	<code>p4 info</code>
To view a list of Helix server users	<code>p4 users</code>

p4 clone

Clone a new local Helix server from a remote server.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [-u user] [-d dir] [-c client] clone [-m depth] [-v] -p port -
r remote
p4 [-u user] [-d dir] [-c client] clone [-m depth] [-v] -p port -
f filespec
```

Description

When you clone from a remote server, you copy the portion of its contents that you want to work with into your local server.

Options

-c <i>client</i>	Specifies the client name. If not specified, defaults to the name established with the <code>p4 init</code> command.
-d <i>directory</i>	Specifies the directory in which the new Helix server is initialized. If not specified, defaults to the current directory.
-f <i>filespec</i>	Specifies a <i>filespec</i> in the remote server to use as the path to clone. The Helix Core server uses this path to determine the stream setup in the local server. Helix server also uses this file specification to determine the stream setup in the personal server. Specifying the filespec also creates a default remote spec called origin . The -f preceding the filespec is optional. You can simply issue the command <code>p4 clone //file/path</code> .
-m <i>depth</i>	Specifies the maximum number of revisions of each file to clone; a <i>shallow</i> clone.
-p <i>port</i>	Specifies the address (P4PORT) of the remote server you wish to clone from. This flag is optional. If not specified, <code>p4 clone</code> uses the remote server specified by the P4PORT environment variable.
-r <i>remotespec</i>	Specifies the remote spec call <i>remotespec</i> installed on the remote server to use as a template for the clone and stream setup.

-u <i>username</i>	Specifies the Helix server user.
------------------------------	----------------------------------

-v	Enables verbose mode.
-----------	-----------------------

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	read on the remote server.

Examples

```
p4 -u bruno -d Ace clone -p performce:1666 -f //depot/main/...
```

As user **bruno**, clone the server **performce:1666**, retrieving only the files and history from the remote server path **//depot/main/...**

Related Commands

To initialize a Helix server

p4 init

p4 configure

Set, view, and manage server configuration variables.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] configure set [P4NAME#|server_id#]variable=value
p4 [g-opts] configure unset [P4NAME#|server_id#]variable
p4 [g-opts] configure show [allservers | P4NAME | variable]
```

Description

Configuration variables are used to control and customize the behavior of the Helix Core service. A configurable setting might affect the client, the server, or a proxy.

Tip

An alternative is using "p4 server" on page 472, which conveniently allows some configuration in the server spec. See the "p4 server" on page 472 topic on the `DistributedConfig` field.

Important

The configuration variables are described both in this Reference and at the command line:

This Reference	Command-line
See "Configurables - alphabetical list" on page 692 (indicates which ones require stopping the server.)	<code>p4 help configurables</code>
See "Environment and registry variables" on page 611	<code>p4 help environment</code>

Precedence

The following table shows how the value of a configurable variable is set, where **1** overrides **2**, **2** overrides **3**, and **3** overrides **4**:

Precedence	How the value is set
1	Command line "-v" options that are passed at server startup. For example: <pre>\$ p4d -v "net.keepalive.idle" on page 742=2700</pre>

Precedence	How the value is set
2	<p>Persistently, using the <code>p4 configure set</code> command.</p> <p>This method allows you to set the specified configurable for a named server or for any server.</p>
3	<p>Using environment variables.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For Windows, use "p4 set" on page 496 <code>-S Perforce</code>, such as <code>p4 set -S Perforce P4DEBUG="net.Keepalive.idle" on page 742=2700</code> and the value will persist On Unix, use the <code>export</code> command, which does not persist <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Note Certain server-related configurables are read-only. For example, the <code>p4 configure</code> or <code>p4 configure set</code> commands cannot change the value of the <code>P4ROOT</code> or <code>P4JOURNAL</code> environment variables.</p> </div>
4	Using default values (no action required).

Tip

You can use **K** and **M** to represent large numbers. For example, `10M` is the default value for the "dm.shelve.maxfiles" on page 716 configurable.

Viewing the values of configuration variables

To display the configuration state of the current server, a named server, or any configurable, including a Helix Core environment variable, use `p4 configure show` (See "Environment and registry variables" on page 611).

Each configurable is displayed along with its value, where the entry in the parentheses () indicates how the value was set. For example,

`p4 configure show` might output:

If the output line is ...	the value was set by ...
<code>P4PORT=20192 (-p)</code>	<code>p4d -p</code>
<code>monitor=2 (-v)</code>	<code>p4d -v</code>
<code>net.parallel.max: 10 (configure)</code>	<code>p4 configure</code>
<code>serverid=commit (serverid)</code>	"p4 serverid" on page 488

Note that `monitor` is set to `2`. To find out whether a specific configurable variable has been set in more than one way, specify that configurable variable:

`p4 configure show monitor`

which might output:

```
monitor=2 (-v)
monitor=10 (configure)
```

to indicate that `p4d -v` set "monitor" on page 737 to 2, and `p4 configure` set monitor to 10. Because `p4d` has precedence over `p4 configure`, the output of `p4 configure show` indicates that `monitor` is set to 2.

Unsetting a value

To remove a custom setting of a configurable, use the `p4 configure unset` command.

After installing Helix server, it is good practice to:

- enable process monitoring by setting "monitor" on page 737 to 1 or 2
- require ticket-based authentication by setting "security" on page 768 to 3 or 4
- prevent the automatic creation of new users by setting "dm.user.noautocreate" on page 718 to 1 or 2
- force new users that you create to reset their passwords by setting "dm.user.resetpassword" on page 720 to 1

Stopping the server for some configurables

Changes to most configurables take effect immediately. For example,

- "monitor" on page 737 (enable/disable the `p4 monitor` command)
- "security" on page 768 (set the security level).

Changes to `P4AUTH`, `P4PORT`, the "startup.N" on page 780 configurables used in replicated environments, "net.tcpsize" on page 759, and "net.backlog" on page 741 require a restart. To restart the server, use "p4 admin" on page 54 **restart**.

For certain configurables, such as "ssl.tls.version.min" on page 779:

After you change the value of this configurable, you must explicitly "stop" the server.

Note

`p4 admin restart` is not sufficient.

For UNIX, see [Stopping the Perforce Service](#) and [Starting the Perforce Service](#).

For Windows, see [Starting and stopping the Helix server](#).

Setting configurables in distributed environments

Servers can be identified by name. In replicated and distributed environments, a master can control the settings of multiple replicas by specifying the server name as part of the configurable. For example, the following command sets the value of the "serviceUser" on page 778 configurable for an edge server (`tokyo_edge`). The command is executed on the commit server.

```
$ p4 configure set tokyo_edge#serviceUser=svc_tokyo_edge
```

For details, see *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Multi-Site Deployment*.

Accessing configurables when the server is down

If the Helix server is not running or you cannot access the server, you can use the `p4d` command to list, set, and unset server configurables:

- To list all server configuration variables, use the `-cshow` option. For example:

```
$ p4d -r $P4ROOT -cshow
```

- To set or unset values, use `-cset` or `-cunset`. For example:

```
$ p4d -r $P4ROOT "-cset myServer#auth.ldap.timeout=30"
```

```
$ p4d -r $P4ROOT "-cunset myServer#db.replication"
```

For more information, see the Support Knowledgebase article, "Accessing Server Configuration Variables".

Options

`set`
`variable`
`=value`

Sets the named variable to the provided value.

`unset`
`variable`

Unsets the named variable.

`show`

Shows the current configuration of the server currently specified by `P4PORT`.

Note

Regarding the maximum size of the `db.monitor` table, see "db.monitor.shared" on page 709 configurable, and note that `p4 configure show` indicates the actual maximum, but `p4 configure show allservers` indicates a manual preference that is only enforced if sufficient memory is available.

<code>show allservers</code>	Shows the configuration variables for all servers known to the system.
<code>show variable</code>	Shows the setting of a specific configuration variable.
<code>show P4NAME</code>	If a Helix server was invoked with <code>-In P4NAME</code> or with the <code>P4NAME</code> environment variable set to a server name, shows the settings of the named server.
<div style="background-color: #f9f9f9; padding: 10px; border: 1px solid #ccc;"> <p>Important To avoid configuration problems, the value of <code>serverID</code> should always match the value of <code>P4NAME</code> if both are set. We recommend setting <code>serverID</code>, but support <code>P4NAME</code> for backward compatibility.</p> </div>	
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>super</code>

Examples

<code>p4 configure set "Replica1#startup.1=pull -i 1"</code>	On the server named Replica1, set the <code>startup.n</code> configurable to poll 1 every second
<code>p4 configure set "rpl.labels.global" on page 765=1</code>	<p>The server returns:</p> <pre>For server 'any', configuration variable 'rpl.labels.global' set to '1'</pre> <p>where <code>'any'</code> means this setting applies to ALL servers, unless there is a local override for the same setting.</p>

Related Commands

The `p4 configure` command replaces many of the settings formerly set by `p4 counter`.

To list all counters and their values

[p4 counters](#)

To set Helix Core server system variables

["p4 set" on page 496](#)

p4 copy

Copy files from one location in the depot to another.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] copy [-c change] [-n -f -v -q] [-m max] fromFile[rev]
toFile
p4 [g-opts] copy [-c change] [-n -f -v -q] [-m max] -b branch [-
r]
    [toFile[rev] ...]
p4 [g-opts] copy [-c change] [-n -f -v -q] [-m max] -b branch -s
fromFile[rev] [toFile ...]
p4 [g-opts] copy [-c change] [-n -f -v -q] [-m max] -S stream [-P
parent]
    [-Fr] [toFile[rev] ...]
```

Description

Using the client workspace as a staging area, the **p4 copy** command propagates an exact copy of the source files to the specified target by branching, replacing, or deleting files. No manual resolve is required. Changes in the target that were not previously merged into the source are overwritten. To update the target, submit the files. To revert copied files, use the **p4 revert** command.

Target files that are identical to the source are not affected by the **p4 copy** command unless you use the **-f** option. When **p4 copy** creates or modifies files in the workspace, it leaves them read-only. You can use **p4 edit** to make them writable.

Options

-b <i>branch</i>	Specify a branch view to be used to determine source and target files.
-c <i>change</i>	Open the files in the specified pending changelist rather than in the default changelist.

-f	Force the creation of extra revisions in order to explicitly record that files have been copied. Deleted source files are copied if they do not exist in the target, and files that are already identical are copied if they are not connected by existing integration records.
-F	Force copy operation; perform the operation when the target stream is not configured to accept a copy of the source. To determine a stream's expected flow of change, use p4 istat .
-m <i>max</i>	Specify the maximum number of files to copy, to limit the size of the operation.
-n	Preview the copy.
-P <i>parent</i>	Specify a target stream other than the parent of the source stream. Requires -S .
-q	Quiet mode, which suppresses normal output messages about the list of files being integrated, copied, or merged. Messages regarding errors or exceptional conditions are displayed.
-r [<i>toFile</i> [<i>rev</i> ...]	Reverse the mappings in the branch view, integrating from the target files to the source files. Requires the -b option.
-s <i>fromFile</i> [<i>rev</i> [<i>toFile</i> ...]	Treat <i>fromFile</i> as the source and both sides of the branch view as the target. To restrict the scope of the target further, specify the optional <i>toFile</i> parameter. Overrides the -r option, if specified. Requires -b .
-S <i>stream</i>	Specify the source stream. Changes are copied to its parent. You can use the -r option to reverse direction. To submit copied stream files, the current client must be switched to the target stream or to a virtual child stream of the target stream.
-v	Do not sync the target files. By default, p4 copy syncs the target files. If a large number of files is involved and you do not require the files to be present in your workspace, you can minimize overhead and network traffic by specifying -v .
<i>g-opts</i>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
<i>fromFile</i> : Yes <i>toFile</i> : No	No	read access for <i>fromFile</i> open access for <i>toFile</i>

You can use a revision specifier to select the revision to copy; by default, the head revision is copied. The revision specifier can be used on *fromFile* or *toFile*, but not on both. When used on *toFile*, it refers to source revisions, not to target revisions. You may not use a range as a revision specifier.

Examples

<code>p4 copy -S //projectX/dev</code>	Create a stream quickly (without checking integration history)
<code>p4 copy //projectX/dev/... //projectX/main/...</code>	Promote work from a development stream to the mainline

Related Commands

Update a child stream with a more stable parent stream	"p4 merge" on page 347
Propagate changes after considering all integration history and scheduling resolves, if necessary	"p4 integrate" on page 252

p4 counter

Access, set, increment, or delete a persistent variable.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] counter countername
p4 [g-opts] counter [-f -v] counternamevalue
p4 [g-opts] counter [-f] -d countername
p4 [g-opts] counter [-f -v] -i countername
p4 [g-opts] counter [-f] -m [pair list]
p4 [g-opts] counter --from oldvalue --to newvaluecountername
```

Description

Counters provide long-term variable storage for scripts that access Helix server. Counters can be assigned textual values as well as numeric ones.

The command includes the following variants:

- The variant **p4 counter *countername*** returns the value of variable *countername*.
If a counter does not exist, its value is returned as zero; counter names are not stored in the database until set to a nonzero value.
- The variant **p4 counter *countername value*** sets the value of variable *countername* to *value*. If *countername* does not already exist, it is created.
- The variant **p4 counter -d *countername*** deletes the counter *countername*. This has the same effect as setting the counter to zero.
- The variant **p4 counter -i *countername*** increments the counter by one and returns the new value. Use this option instead of a value argument.
- The variant **p4 counter -m *pair list*** defines multiple operations to be performed. Each operation is defined by a value pair in the pair list. To set a counter use a name and value; to delete a counter use a - (hyphen) followed by the name. See ["Examples" on page 128](#).
This variant is useful in distributed environments where running individual commands is likely to introduce unwanted latency.
- The final variant (**--from ... --to**) sets the specified counter to the new value only if the current value of the counter is *oldvalue*. A counter that has never been set or that has been deleted cannot be set using this syntax variant.

This variant effectively provides a compare-and-set function that can be used as a building block for higher-level tools and process that use counters.

Helix server uses a number of counters in the course of its regular operations. These might be useful to various tools. For example, review tools can keep track of which changes have been reviewed and which changes are still under review by writing such status information into counters.

For the list of Helix server counters, see ["p4 counters" on page 129](#). Superusers can use the `-f` option to force changes to counters. However, changes to counters do incur risk.

The last changelist number known to the Perforce service (the output of `p4 counter change`) includes pending changelists created by users, but not yet submitted to the depot. It can be useful to know the changelist number of the last *submitted* changelist, which is the second field of the output of the command:

```
$ p4 changes -m 1 -s submitted
```

The last changelist number *successfully* submitted (that is, no longer pending) to the Perforce service is held in the `maxCommitChange` counter.

Options

<code>-d</code> <i>countername</i>	Delete variable <i>countername</i> .
<code>-i</code> <i>countername</i>	Increment variable <i>countername</i> by 1 and return the new value. This option can only be used with numeric counters.
<code>-f</code>	Set or delete counters that are reserved for use by Helix server (listed in <code>p4 help counters</code>). Never set the <code>change</code> counter to a value that is lower than its current value. Only operators or <code>super</code> users can use this flag.
<code>-m</code> <i>pair list</i>	Specify a list of operations to be performed. Each operation is defined by a value pair in the pair list. To set a counter, use a name and value; to delete a counter use a <code>-</code> (hyphen) followed by the name. See "Examples" on the facing page .
<code>-v</code>	Display the previous value of the specified counter after the counter has been set or incremented.
<i>g-opts</i>	See "Global options" on page 665 .

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	list to display a counter's value review to set a new value super to use the -f option

Examples

<code>p4 counter mycounter 123</code>	Set the value of a counter mycounter to 123 . If mycounter does not exist, it is created. Requires review access.
<code>p4 counter mycounter</code>	Display the value of mycounter . If mycounter does not exist, its value is displayed as 0 . Requires list access.
<code>p4 counter -m firstcounter 5 secondcounter 4</code>	Set two counters.
<code>p4 counter -m - xset - yset</code>	Delete two counters.
<code>p4 counter -m firstcounter 6 - secondcounter</code>	Set one counter; delete one counter.

Related Commands

To configure the versioning service	p4 configure
To list all configurables and their values	p4 configure show
To list all counters and their values	p4 counters
List and track changelists	p4 review
List users who have subscribed to particular files	p4 reviews

p4 counters

Display list of long-term variables used by Helix server and associated scripts.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] counters [-e nameFilter] [-m max]
```

Description

Helix server uses counters as variables to store the number of the last submitted changelist and the number of the next job. **p4 counters** provides the current list of counters, along with their values:

<code>change</code>	Current change number.
<code>job</code>	Current job number.
<code>journal</code>	Current journal number
<code>lastCheckpointAction</code>	Data about the last complete checkpoint
<code>logger</code>	Event log index used by p4 logger .
<code>maxCommitChange</code>	The last changelist number successfully submitted to the Helix server.
<code>traits</code>	Internal trait lot number used by p4 attribute .
<code>upgrade</code>	Server database upgrade level.

Options

<code>-e nameFilter</code>	List counters with a name that matches the <i>nameFilter</i> pattern, for example: <code>p4 counters -e 'mycounter-*</code>
<code>-m max</code>	List only the first <i>max</i> counters.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>list</code>

Related Commands

To view or change the value of a counter	<code>p4 counter</code>
--	-------------------------

p4 cstat

Dump change/sync status for current client workspace.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] cstat [files ...]
```

Description

The `p4 cstat` command lists changes that are required, already synced, or partially synced to the current client workspace.

The output is returned in the tagged format used by the `p4 fstat` command:

```
... change changenum
... status have|need|partial
```

A client workspace might **have** change 222 (that is, be synced to changelist 222), but depending on what others have done after the sync, could either:

- **need** change 223 (if no files in changelist 223 have yet been synced),
- or have a **partial** sync of changelist 223 (if some, but not all, of the revisions in changelist 223 have been synced).

Options

<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.
---------------------	-----------------------------------

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>list</code>

Related Commands

To check for integrations needed for a stream	<code>p4 istat</code>
---	-----------------------

p4 dbschema

Report information about metadata in the database on the Helix server.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] dbschema [tablename[:tableversion]]
```

Description

The **p4 dbschema** command reports information about the database structure in which the Helix Core server stores metadata.

By default, all current tables are reported. To restrict output to a specified table, use the name of the corresponding **db.tablename** file in the Helix server root.

The results are returned as tagged output.

This command is intended for systems integrators.

Options

<i>tablename</i>	Restrict output to the specified table name.
<i>tableversion</i>	Restrict output to the specified table version.
<i>g-opts</i>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	super

Examples

```
p4 dbschema db.protect
```

 Display information about the **db.protect** database table.

p4 dbstat

Display size or simple statistics for one or more database tables.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] dbstat [-h] [-f] {-a | dbtable ...}
```

```
p4 [g-opts] dbstat -s
```

Description

The `p4 dbstat` command displays statistics on the internal state of the database on the Helix server. The `dbtable` corresponds to the `db.*` files in your server's root directory. This command is typically used in conjunction with Perforce technical support to estimate disk seeks due to sequential database scans.

Using the `-f` with the `-h` options, a histogram of free page distribution is shown, but the distance report is omitted.

To obtain size information, use `p4 dbstat -s`.

Warning

Because `p4 dbstat` blocks write access to the database while it scans the tables, use this command with care. You will most often use this command when working with Perforce technical support.

Options

<code>-a</code>	Display statistics for all tables.
<code>-f</code>	Displays a page count, free pages, and percent free data for the specified table(s).
<code>-h</code>	Display a histogram showing distances between leaf pages.
<code>-s</code>	Report file sizes of database tables.
<code>dbtable</code>	Display statistics for the specified table (for instance, <code>db.have</code> , <code>db.user</code> , and so on.) As you are most likely to need data for a particular table when working with support, they will let you know the name of the table for which you need information.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>super</code>

p4 dbverify

Perform low-level verification of the database tables.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] dbverify [-t db.tablename] [-U] [-v]
```

Description

The **p4 dbverify** command performs a series of low-level structural integrity checks on the database tables. Run this command periodically to determine if tables have become damaged.

By default, all current tables are verified. This can be computationally expensive and may require scheduled user downtime on large systems. To restrict verification to a specified table, use the name of the corresponding **db.tablename** file in the Helix server root.

For a faster integrity check, use the **-U** option, which looks for tables with non-zero unlock counts. Each database table has an accompanying unlock count; when data is ready to be written to a table, the table's unlock count is incremented and the table is locked. When the write is complete, the table is unlocked and its unlock count is decremented. If the process that writes the data does not unlock the table (or cannot, if, for example, the system goes down before the write is complete), the unlock count remains incremented.

Although the presence of a non-zero unlock count does not positively indicate corruption (and the presence of a zero unlock count does not guarantee data integrity), **p4 dbverify -U** has minimal performance impact.

Options

-t db.tablename	Restrict verification to the specified table name.
-U	Perform a less-detailed validation
-v	Provide verbose information on the verification.
g-opts	See "Global options" on page 665 .

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>super</code>

`p4 dbverify` is equivalent to `p4d -xv`.

p4 delete

Open file(s) in a client workspace for deletion from the depot.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] delete [-c changelist] [-n -k -v] [--remote=remote]
file ...
```

Description

The `p4 delete` command opens file(s) in a client workspace for deletion from the depot. The files are immediately removed from the client workspace, but are not deleted from the depot until the corresponding changelist is committed with `p4 submit`.

Although it will *appear* that a deleted file has been deleted from the depot, the file is never truly deleted, as older revisions of the same file are always accessible. Instead, a new head revision of the file is created which marks the file as being deleted. If `p4 sync` is used to bring the head revision of this file into another workspace, the file is deleted from that workspace.

A file that is open for deletion does not appear on the workspace's *have list*.

Options

<code>-c</code> <i>changelist</i>	Opens the files for <code>delete</code> within the specified changelist. If this option is not provided, the files are linked to the default changelist.
<code>-k</code>	Delete the file on the shared versioning service, but keep a copy of the deleted file in your workspace.
<code>-n</code>	Preview which files would be opened for delete, without actually changing any files or metadata.
<code>--</code> <code>remote=</code> <i>remote</i>	Opens the file for delete in your personal server, and additionally — if the file is of type <code>+1</code> — takes a global exclusive lock on the file in the shared server from which which you cloned the file. For more information, see the section Support for exclusive locking in the Fetching and Pushing chapter of <i>Using Helix Core Server for Distributed Versioning</i> .

-v	<p>Delete a file that is not synced into the client workspace.</p> <p>To use this option, specify these files in depot syntax; because such files are not synced, client syntax or local syntax can introduce ambiguities in the list of files to delete. (If the files are synced, <code>p4 delete -v file</code> removes the files from your workspace in addition to opening them for deletion.)</p> <p>To delete a set of files without transferring them to your workstation when another version of these files already exists in your workspace, use <code>p4 sync-k file</code>, followed by <code>p4 delete -k file</code>. This allows you to delete a file that is in the depot without affecting the file (by the same name) in your workspace. For example, if you have <code>myfile</code> version 5 in the depot and <code>myfile</code> version 6 in your workspace, this sequence of commands, allows you to keep version 6 but delete version 5. If you don't do this and just do <code>p4 delete -v</code>, it will delete version 5 in the depot and version 6 in the workspace.</p>
g-opts	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
No	No	<code>open</code>

- A file that has been deleted from the client workspace with `p4 delete` can be reinstated in the client workspace and removed from the pending changelist with `p4 revert`. To do this, you must revert the deletion before submitting the changelist.
- Helix server does not prevent users from opening files that are already open; its default scheme is to allow multiple users to open a file simultaneously, and then resolve file conflicts with `p4 resolve`. To prevent someone else from opening a file once you've opened it, use `p4 lock`. To determine whether or not another user already has a particular file open, use `p4 opened-a file`.
- Using an `+Sn` file modifier results in special behavior when you delete and read a file: no file reversions are deleted that were submitted before the add or delete. For example, if a file of type `+S2` is marked as deleted in revision 5, and then re-added with the same file type and modifier, revisions 3 and 4 are not purged.

Examples

<code>p4 delete //depot/README</code>	<p>Opens the file called <code>README</code> in the depot's top level directory for deletion. The corresponding file within the workspace is immediately deleted, but the file is not deleted from the depot until the default changelist is submitted.</p>
---------------------------------------	---

<code>p4 delete -c 40 file</code>	Opens <i>file</i> in the current workspace for deletion. The file is immediately removed from the client workspace, but won't be deleted from the depot until changelist 40 is committed with <code>p4 submit</code> .
-----------------------------------	--

Related Commands

To open a file for add	<code>p4 add</code>
To open a file for edit	<code>p4 edit</code>
To copy all open files to the depot	<code>p4 submit</code>
To read files from the depot into the client workspace	<code>p4 sync</code>
To create or edit a new changelist	<code>p4 change</code>
To list all opened files	<code>p4 opened</code>
To revert a file to its unopened state	<code>p4 revert</code>
To move an open file to a different changelist	<code>p4 reopen</code>

p4 delete (graph)

Delete an existing file from the repo.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 delete [-c changelistNumber] file ...
```

Description

Opens a repo file for deletion. If the file is synced in the client workspace, it is removed.

Options

<code>-c</code> <i>changelistNumber</i>	Opens the files for <code>delete</code> within the specified changelist. If this option is not provided, the files are linked to the default changelist.
<code>-n</code>	Preview which files would be opened for delete, without actually changing any files or metadata.

p4 depot

Create or edit a depot specification.

Warning

A branch, depot, label, and workspace may not share the same name.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] depot [-t type] depotname
p4 [g-opts] depot -d [-f] depotname
p4 [g-opts] depot -o [-t type] depotname
p4 [g-opts] depot -i
```

Note

This command behaves differently for depots of type `graph`. For details, see the section ["Working with depots of type graph"](#) on page 147.

Description

The Helix server stores files in shared repositories called depots. By default, there is one `local` depot named `depot` on every Helix server installation.

To create or edit a depot, use `p4 depot depotname` and edit the fields in the depot spec form. Depots can be of type `local`, `stream`, `remote`, `archive`, `spec`, `unload`, `tangent`, or `graph`.

Specifying the `-t` option creates a depot spec for the depot type you specify. For example:

```
$ p4 depot -o -t stream] mystreamdepot
```

Creates:

```
Depot:      mystreamdepot
Owner:      user
Date:       2018/12/21 15:57:50
Description: Created by user.
Type:       stream
StreamDepth: //mystreamdepot/1
Map:        mystreamdepot/...
```

You can edit this spec. (To change the `StreamDepth`, see ["Working with stream depots" on page 146](#)).

Alternatively, you can pipe the output stream to the `p4 depot` command:

```
$ p4 depot -o [-t stream] mystreamdepot | p4 depot -i
```

Note

A depot created with `p4 depot` is not physically created on disk until files have been added to it with `p4 add`.

Users are not able to access a new depot created with `p4 depot` until the ability to access the depot is granted with `p4 protect`.

Form Fields

Field Name	Type	Description
<code>Depot:</code>	Read-Only	The depot name as provided in <code>p4 depot depotname</code> . Be aware of the "Limitations on characters in filenames and entities" on page 674 .
<code>Owner:</code>	Writable	The user who owns the depot. By default, this is the user who created the depot. The specified owner does not have to be a Helix server user. You might want to use an arbitrary name if the user does not yet exist, or if you have deleted the user and need a placeholder until you can assign the spec to a new user.
<code>Description:</code>	Writable	A short description of the depot's purpose. Optional.

Field Name	Type	Description
Type :	Writable	<p>local, remote, stream, spec, unload, archive, tangent, or graph.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ A local depot is writable, and is the default depot type. Files reside in the server's root directory and are managed directly by the server. By default, there is one local depot named depot on every Helix server installation. ■ A remote depot references files that reside on other servers, and cannot be written to. See "Working with remote depots" on page 144. ■ A stream depot is also writable, but contains <i>streams</i>, a type of branch that includes hierarchy and policy. See "Working with stream depots" on page 146. ■ The spec depot, if present, automatically archives edited forms. See "Working with spec depots" on page 145. ■ The unload depot, if present, holds infrequently-used metadata (about old client workspaces and labels) that has been unloaded with the p4 unload command. For more information, see "Unloading infrequently-used metadata" in the <i>Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals</i>. ■ An archive depot is used in conjunction with the p4 archive and p4 restore commands to facilitate offline (or near-line) storage of infrequently-accessed revisions, typically large binaries. ■ A tangent depot defines a read-only location that holds tangents created by the p4 fetch -t command. The tangent depot named tangent is automatically created by p4 fetch -t if one does not already exist. ■ A depot of type graph can contain Git repos. ■ An extension depot stores files related to Helix Core Extensions. See Helix Core Extensions Developer Guide.
Address :	Writable	<p>If the Type : is remote, the address should be the P4PORT address of the remote server.</p> <p>If the Type : is local or spec, this field is ignored.</p>

Field Name	Type	Description
Suffix:	Writable	<p>If the Type: is spec, this field holds an optional suffix for generated paths to objects in the spec depot. See "Working with spec depots" on page 145 for more information.</p> <p>The default suffix is .p4s. You do not need a suffix to use the spec depot, but supplying a file extension to your Helix server's versioned specs enables users of GUI client software to associate these specifications with a preferred text editor.</p> <p>If the Type: is local or remote, this field is ignored.</p>
StreamDepth:	Writable	<p>The default is one level below the name of the depot. You can set a different value when you create the stream. See "Working with stream depots" on page 146.</p>
Map:	Writable	<p>If the Type: is local, spec, or archive, set the map to point to the relative location of the depot subdirectory. The map must contain the . . . wildcard; for example, a local depot new might have a Map: of new/. . ..</p> <p>If the Type: is remote, set the map to point to a location in the remote depot's physical namespace, for example, //depot/new/re12/. . .. This directory will be the root of the local representation of the remote depot.</p> <p>For more information, see "Providing map information" on the facing page.</p>
SpecMap:	Writable	<p>For spec depots, an optional description of which specs should be saved, expressed as a view.</p>

Options

-d <i>depotname</i>	<p>Delete the depot <i>depotname</i>. The depot must not contain any files; the Helix server superuser can remove files with p4 obliterate.</p> <p>If the depot is remote, p4 obliterate must still be run: no files are deleted, but any outstanding client or label records referring to that depot are eliminated.</p> <p>The name of a depot may not be the same as the name of a branch, client workspace, or label.</p>
-f	<p>By default, when you delete a depot, the directory specified by the Map: field (typically under P4ROOT) must be empty. Use the -f option to remove all files even if the directory is not empty.</p>

-i	Read a depot specification from standard input, or from a file in the case of <code>p4 depot -o -t stream mystreamdepot2 > filename</code> where content of <code>filename</code> is the depot spec.
-o <code>depotname</code>	Write a depot specification to standard output.
-t type	The type of the depot: <code>local</code> , <code>remote</code> , <code>spec</code> , <code>stream</code> , <code>unload</code> , <code>archive</code> , or <code>tangent</code> . To support Git workflows, a special type is <code>graph</code> .
g-opts	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>super</code>

Providing map information

For a local depot, the `Map` field specifies the filesystem location of the archive contents for files in the depot. This location can be either relative or absolute. To store a depot's versioned files on another volume or drive, specify an absolute path in the `Map` field. This path need not be under `P4ROOT`.

- If the location is absolute, for example, `/p4/depots/depot/...`, no further interpretation is needed.
- If the location is relative, for example, `Ace/...`, the location is interpreted relative to the value of `P4ROOT`, unless the `server.depot.root` configurable is set, in which case it is interpreted relative to the value of that variable.

Take care if you introduce the `server.depot.root` form of addressing in an existing installation. If you want to set it to a value other than `P4ROOT`, you should first update your existing depot `Map` values to make sure they are all absolute. You can then set the `server.depot.root` variable without disrupting anything. After that, you can go back and update your existing depot maps if you so desire.

Working with remote depots

If you are using `remote` depots, the machine that hosts the Perforce service (that is, the machine specified in `P4PORT`) is configured to permit your Helix server application to read files from a different Perforce service. Remote depots are restricted to read-only access; Helix server applications cannot `add`, `edit`, `delete`, or `integrate` files in the depots on the other servers. For more information about remote depots, see the *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals*.

Remote depots are accessed by a virtual user named `remote` (or, if configured, by the service user configured for the service that originates the request), and by default, all files on any Helix server installation can be accessed remotely. To limit or eliminate remote access to a particular server, use `p4 protect` to set permissions for user `remote` (or the accessing site's service user) on that server.

For example, to eliminate `remote` access to all files in all depots on a particular server, set the following permission on that server:

```
read user remote * -//...
```

Because remote depots can only be used for `read` access, it is not necessary to remove `write` or `super` access.

Neither service users nor the virtual `remote` user consume Helix server licenses.

If your server accesses remote depots by means of a service user, your service user must have a valid ticket for the server that is hosting the remote depot.

See the [Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals on Remote Depots and Distributed Development](#).

Working with spec depots

The `spec` depot, if present, tracks changes to user-edited forms, such as client workspace specifications, jobs, and branch mappings. There can be only one `spec` depot per server. Files in the spec depot are automatically generated by Helix server, and are represented in Helix server syntax as follows:

```
//specdepotname/formtype/objectname[suffix]
```

For example, if the spec depot is named `spec` and uses the default suffix of `.p4s`, you can obtain the history of changes to `job000123` by typing:

```
p4 filelog //spec/job/job000123.p4s
```

After you have created the spec depot, use `p4 admin updatespecdepot` to pre-populate it with the current set of client, depot, branch, label, typemap, group, user, and job forms.

For spec depots, the `SpecMap:` field can be used to control which specs are versioned. By default, all specs (`//spec/...`) are versioned. To exclude the protections table from versioning, configure the spec depot's `SpecMap:` as follows:

```
SpecMap:  
  //spec/...  
  -//spec/protect/...
```

Adding or changing the spec mapping only affects future updates to the spec depot; files already stored in the spec depot are unaffected.

See the [Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals on Spec Depot](#).

Working with stream depots

A stream is a special type of branch that has hierarchy and policy. A **stream** depot is the container for a set of streams. To create a stream depot, provide the following information to the Depot spec :

- **Depot** (for the name of the stream depot)
- **Owner**
- **Date** (of creation)
- **Type** (must be **stream**)
- **StreamDepth**

About StreamDepth

By default, the files in a stream are stored one (1) level below the depot name. For example:

```
//myStreamDepot/myStream1
//myStreamDepot/myStream2
//myStreamDepot/myStream3
```

To specify a non-default value for the **StreamDepth** field, use an integer or forward slashes.

By integer:	<pre>Depot: myStreamDepot Owner: bruno Date: 2018/11/21 11:10:32 Description: Created by bruno. Type: stream Address: local Suffix: .p4s StreamDepth: 2</pre>
By number of forward slashes, which in this case is 2:	<pre>Depot: myStreamDepot Owner: bruno Date: 2018/11/21 11:10:32 Description: Created by bruno. Type: stream Address: local Suffix: .p4s StreamDepth: //myStreamDepot/foo/bar</pre>

Tip

You might want to create a stream that corresponds to a particular project, group, or location. For example, you can use

```
StreamDepth: //deepStream/1/2/3/4
```

or

```
StreamDepth: 4
```

However, for simplicity, we recommend a `StreamDepth` of 3 or less. If you want a `StreamDepth` of 3, such as:

```
//myStream/organization/project/mainline
//myStream/organization/project/dev
//myStream/organization/project/release1
//myStream/organization/project/release2
```

specify the value for the `StreamDepth` field in one of the following two ways:

```
StreamDepth: 3
```

or

```
StreamDepth: //myStream/1/2/3
```

Important

A stream's `name` and `StreamDepth` can only be assigned once. After that, you cannot rename a stream or change its depth.

Tip

For a complete explanation of the different types of streams and how to use them, see [Streams](#) in the *Helix Core Server User Guide* because the *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals* information on [Stream Depots](#) is minimal.

Working with depots of type graph

A depot of type `graph` is used to store Git repos in the Helix server.

To create a depot of type `graph` named `graphDepot1`, issue the following command:

```
p4 depot -t graph graphDepot1
```

To display a list of depots of type `graph`, issue the following command:

```
p4 depots -t graph
```

A default depot of type `graph` named `repo` is automatically created when the Helix server is created or upgraded to 2017.1 or later.

After you create a Git repo or a graph depot, `p4 depots` lists all depots, whether or not they are of type `graph`.

Note

A depot of type `graph` does not use the `p4 protect` mechanism at the file level. Instead, a graph

depot supports the Git model with a set of permissions for an entire repository (**repo**) of files. For details, see `p4 grant-permission`.

For in-depth information on working with depots of type **graph**, see the [Helix4Git Administrator Guide](#).

Related Commands

To list all depots known to the Helix server	<code>p4 depots</code>
To populate a new depot with files	<code>p4 add</code>
To add mappings from an existing client workspace to the new depot	<code>p4 client</code>
To remove all traces of a file from a depot	<code>p4 obliterate</code>
To limit remote access to a depot	<code>p4 protect</code>
To archive files into an archive depot	<code>p4 archive</code>
To restore files from an archive depot	<code>p4 restore</code>

p4 depots

Display a list of depots known to the Helix server.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] depots [[-e|-E] nameFilter] -t type]
```

Description

Display a list of depots.

If a depot is excluded in the protections table for a given user, that user does not see the depot in the output of this command.

Operator users can run this command. (To learn about **operator** users, see the **p4 user** usage notes.)

Options

-e <i>nameFilter</i>	Lists depot specs with a name that matches the <i>nameFilter</i> pattern. <pre>p4 depots -e h*x*</pre> finds depots with names like helix and hxadm This option follows the case-sensitivity of the server.
-E <i>nameFilter</i>	Makes the matching case-insensitive, even on a case-sensitive server.
-t <i>type</i>	List only the depots of the specified <i>type</i>
<i>g-opts</i>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	list

Examples

To list the depots of all types:

`p4 depots`

The output might be similar to the following:

```
Depot archive 2017/12/23 archive archive/... 'Created by bruno. '  
Depot depot 2018/05/27 local depot/... 'Default depot '
```

To list the depots of a specific type, use the `-t` option. For example:

```
p4 depots -t remote  
p4 depots -t local  
p4 depots -t stream  
p4 depots -t spec  
p4 depots -t archive  
p4 depots -t graph
```

Related Commands

To create a remote depot or a new local depot

`p4 depot`

To remove all traces of a file from a depot

`p4 obliterate`

p4 describe

Provides information about changelists, as well as files in the changelists, and the path of the open stream, if a stream is open.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] describe [-doptions] [-a -f -I -m -O -s -S]
changelist ...
```

Description

p4 describe displays the details of one or more changelists. For each changelist, the output includes the changelist number, the changelist creator, the client workspace name, the date the changelist was created, and the changelist description.

If a changelist has been **submitted**, the default output also includes a list of affected files and the diffs of those files relative to the previous revision. By default, this command does not perform ["Keyword Expansion" on page 686](#) because keyword differences tend to obscure real differences.

If a changelist is **pending**, it is flagged as such in the output, and the list of open files is shown.

Diffs for **pending** changelists are not displayed because the files have yet to be submitted to the depot.

The **p4 describe** command limits its report depending on whether or not a changelist is public or restricted. Restricted **submitted** or **shelved** changes are not reported unless you either own the change or have **list** permission for at least one file in the change. Restricted **pending** (but unshelved) changes are visible only to the change owner. If you do not have permission to view a restricted changelist, the message "no permission" is displayed in place of a changelist description. Administrators can override this behavior and view restricted changelists by using the **-f** option.

You cannot run **p4 describe** on the default changelist.

The **p4 describe** command uses **p4**'s built-in diff subroutine. The **P4DIFF** variable has no effect on this command.

Options

-
- | | |
|----|---|
| -a | For text files only (ignores binary files): <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ For shelved files, shows the content for "open for add" (pending) files.■ For submitted files, shows the content of added files. |
|----|---|

-d <i>options</i>	Runs the diff routine with one of a subset of the standard UNIX diff options. See "Usage Notes" below for an option listing.
-f	Force the display of descriptions for restricted changelists. This option requires admin permission.
-I	Specifies that the changelist number is the Identity field of a changelist.
-m <i>max</i>	Limits files to the first <i>max</i> number of files. The following example alphabetically lists (and diffs) two files affected by changelist 765 and two files affected by changelist 987: p4 describe -m 2 765 987
-O	If a changelist was renumbered on submit, and you know only the original changelist number, use -O and the original changelist number to describe the changelist.
-s	Display a shortened output that excludes the diffs of the files.
-S	Display the names of files shelved for the specified changelist, including the diff of each file against its previous depot revision.
<i>g-opts</i>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	read , list for p4 describe -s

The diff options supported by **p4 describe** are:

Option	Name
-dn	RCS output format, showing additions and deletions made to the file and associated line ranges.
-dc [num]	context output format, showing line number ranges and <i>num</i> lines of context around the changes.
-ds	summary output format, showing only the number of chunks and lines added, deleted, or changed.
-du [num]	unified output format, showing added and deleted lines with <i>num</i> lines of context, in a form compatible with the patch (1) utility.
-dl	ignore line-ending (CR/LF) convention when finding diffs

Option	Name
<code>-db</code>	ignore changes made within whitespace; this option implies <code>-dl</code> .
<code>-dw</code>	ignore whitespace altogether; this option implies <code>-dl</code> .

Examples for files

These examples use `8` to represent a changelist number associated with text (non-binary) files.

Command	Pending Changelist displays	Submitted Changelist displays
<code>p4 describe 8</code>	changelist description	changelist description with a list of affected files and any diffs
<code>p4 describe -s 8</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> changelist description of the shelved files associated with the specified changelist diff between shelved and depot versions 	
<code>p4 describe -sa 8</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> diffs of edited files that are shelved content of new files that will be added 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> diffs of edited files that were shelved content of files that were added
<code>p4 describe -a 8</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> diffs of edited files content of shelved files that will be added 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> diffs of edited files content of files that were added

Examples for open stream

`p4 describe 2`

```
Change 2 by bruno@brn123 on 2019/02/04 09:12:23 pending
x
Affected stream: //root/main
Affected files ...
```

`p4 -ztag describe 2`

```
... change 2
... user bruno
... client brn123
... time 1546621943
```

```
... desc x
... status pending
... changeType public
... stream //root/main
```

Related Commands

To view a list of changelists	<code>p4 changes</code>
To view a list of all opened files	<code>p4 opened</code>
To compare any two depot file revisions	<code>p4 diff2</code>
To compare a changed file in the client to a depot file revision	<code>p4 diff</code>

p4 describe (graph)

Display a commit description.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 describe -n //repo/name [-a -doptions -s] sha
```

Description

Display information about the specified commit.

- Specify the repo name after `-n`
- `sha` is the corresponding sha1 of the commit

Options

<code>-a</code>	Display the content of added files in addition to diff of updated files.
<code>-doptions</code>	Passes one or more options to the built-in diff routine to modify the output
<code>-s</code>	Display a shortened output that excludes the diffs of the files that were updated.

The diff options supported by `p4 describe` are:

Option	Name
<code>-dn</code>	RCS output format, showing additions and deletions made to the file and associated line ranges.
<code>-dc</code> <code>[num]</code>	context output format, showing line number ranges and <i>num</i> lines of context around the changes.
<code>-ds</code>	summary output format, showing only the number of chunks and lines added, deleted, or changed.
<code>-du</code> <code>[num]</code>	unified output format, showing added and deleted lines with <i>num</i> lines of context, in a form compatible with the <code>patch(1)</code> utility.
<code>-dl</code>	ignore line-ending (CR/LF) convention when finding diffs
<code>-db</code>	ignore changes made within whitespace; this option implies <code>-dl</code> .
<code>-dw</code>	ignore whitespace altogether; this option implies <code>-dl</code> .

Examples

```
p4 describe -n //repo/name SHA1
```

where `SHA1` represents the commit `SHA1` that is created after the submit occurs. A changelist that is pending does not yet have a `SHA1`.

p4 diff

Diff utility for comparing workspace content to depot content. (For comparing two depot paths, see "p4 diff2" on page 162.) Also for stream spec comparison.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] diff [-doptions] [-f -t -Od] [-m max] [-soptions]
[file[rev] ...]
```

```
p4 [g-opts] diff [-doptions] -As [streamname[@change]]
```

Description

p4 diff runs a diff program on your workstation that compares files in your workspace to revisions in the depot.

This command takes a file argument, which can contain a revision specifier.

- If a revision specifier is included, the file in the client workspace is diffed against the specified revision.
- If a revision specifier is not included, the client workspace file is compared against the revision currently being edited (usually the head revision).
- In either case, the client file must be open for **edit**, or the comparison must be against a revision other than the one to which the client file was last synced.

If the file argument includes wildcards, all open files that match the file pattern are diffed.

If no file argument is provided, all open files are diffed against their depot counterparts.

Tip

By default, your workstation runs the diff routine built into the **p4** command-line application. You can make your workstation run an external diff program by setting the **P4DIFF** environment variable to point to your external diff program.

To diff stream specs

p4 [g-opts] diff [-doptions] -As [streamname[@change]] allows the user to diff a privately edited stream spec against another version of the same stream spec. To use this option, the user's client workspace must be associated with the given stream, and the stream spec must be privately opened for edit.

Options for workspace content

<code>-d options</code>	Pass options to the underlying diff routine (see "Usage Notes" below for details).
<code>-f</code>	Force the diff (if no revision is specified, against the head revision), even when the client file is not open for <code>edit</code> .
<code>-m max</code>	Limit output to diffs (or status) of only the first <code>max</code> files, unless the <code>-s</code> option is used, in which case the <code>-m</code> option is ignored.
<code>-Od</code>	Limit output to only those files that differ.
<code>-s options</code>	Pass display options to the underlying diff routine (see "Usage Notes" below for details).
<code>-t</code>	Diff the revisions even if the files are not of type <code>text</code> .
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Options for stream specs

<code>-d options</code>	Pass options to the underlying diff routine (see "Usage Notes" below for details).
<code>-As</code>	Allows two arbitrary stream specs to be diffed against each other. Can be used with a streamname, or with a streamname at a specific changelist number.
<div style="background-color: #f9f9f9; padding: 10px;"><p>Warning Limitation: Although this option requires the user have at least the <code>list</code> access to the stream path, it ignores any other entry in the protections table, including any minus sign (-) that would otherwise block the operation.</p></div>	
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	No	<code>read</code> or <code>list</code> to use the <code>-As</code> option

- The `-doptions` supported by `p4 diff` are:

Option	Name
<code>-db</code>	ignore changes made within whitespace; this option implies <code>-dl</code> .
<code>-dc</code> <code>[num]</code>	context output format, showing line number ranges and <i>num</i> lines of context around the changes.
<code>-dl</code>	ignore line-ending (CR/LF) convention when finding diffs.
<code>-dn</code>	RCS output format, showing additions and deletions made to the file and associated line ranges.
<code>-ds</code>	summary output format, showing only the number of chunks and lines added, deleted, or changed.
<code>-du</code> <code>[num]</code>	unified output format, showing added and deleted lines with <i>num</i> lines of context, in a form compatible with the <code>patch(1)</code> utility.
<code>-dw</code>	ignore whitespace altogether; this option implies <code>-dl</code> .

- The `-soptions` supported by `p4 diff` are:

Option	Name
<code>-sa</code>	Show only the names of opened files that are different from the revision in the depot, or are missing.
<code>-sb</code>	Show only the names of files opened for integrate that have been resolved, but that have been modified after being resolved.
<code>-sd</code>	Show only the names of unopened files that are missing from the client workspace, but present in the depot.
<code>-se</code>	Show only the names of unopened files in the client workspace that are different than the revision in the depot.
<code>-sl</code> <code>file</code> <code>...</code>	Every unopened <i>file</i> is compared with the depot, and listed with a status of same , diff , or missing . If you use the <code>-f</code> option together with the <code>-sl</code> option, files that are open for edit are also compared and their status is listed.
<code>-sr</code>	Show only the names of opened files in the client workspace that are identical to the revision in the depot.

- To pass more than one option to the diff routine, group them together. For example:

```
p4 diff -dub file
```

specifies a unified diff that ignores changes in whitespace.

- The header line of a unified diff produced with the `-du` option for use with `patch(1)` displays filenames in Helix server syntax, not local syntax.
- If a revision is provided in the file specification, the `-s` options compare the file(s) regardless of whether they are opened in a changelist or the workspace has been synced to the specified revision.

Examples for workspace content

<code>p4 diff file#5</code>	Compare the client workspace revision of file <code>file</code> to the fifth depot revision.
<code>p4 diff @2017/05/22</code>	Compare all open files in the client workspace to the revisions in the depot as of midnight on May 22, 2017.
<code>p4 diff -m 10 @2017/05/22</code>	Limit to the first 10 files the comparison all open files in the client workspace to the revisions in the depot as of midnight on May 22, 2017.
<code>p4 diff -du file</code>	Run the comparison on file <code>file</code> , displaying output in a format suitable for the <code>patch(1)</code> utility.
<code>p4 diff -sr p4 -x - revert</code>	<p>Revert all open, unchanged files.</p> <p>This differs from <code>p4 revert -a</code> (revert all unchanged files, where resolving a file, even if no changes are made, counts as a change), in that it reverts files whose workspace content matches the depot content, including resolved files that happen to be identical to those in the depot.</p> <p>The first command shows all open, unchanged files. The second command (running <code>p4 -x</code> and taking arguments, one per line, from standard input, abbreviated as "-") reverts each file in that list.</p> <p>(This UNIX version of this command uses a pipe. Most operating systems have a similar way of performing these operations in series).</p> <p>For more information about the <code>-x</code> option to <code>p4</code>, see "Global options" on page 665.</p>

Examples for stream specs

<code>p4 diff -As</code>	diff between the opened stream spec and the
<code>p4 diff -As myStream</code>	have version of the stream spec
<code>p4 diff -As myStream@have</code>	

<code>p4 diff -As myStream@head</code>	diff between the opened stream spec and the head version of the stream spec
<code>p4 diff -As myStream@1</code>	diff between the opened stream spec and the version of the stream spec at change 1
<code>p4 diff -As myStream@=1</code>	diff between the opened stream spec and the shelved version of the stream spec at change 1

Related Commands

To compare two depot revisions	<code>p4 diff2</code>
To view the entire contents of a file	<code>p4 print</code>

p4 diff (graph)

Diff utility for comparing workspace content to repo content. (For comparing two repo paths, see "p4 diff2 (graph)" on page 166.)

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 diff [-doptions -soptions file ...]
```

Description

On the client machine, diff a client file against the corresponding revision in the repo. The file is compared only if the file is opened for edit. If the file specification is omitted, all open files are diffed.

Options

<code>-doptions</code>	Pass options to the underlying diff routine.
------------------------	--

- The `-doptions` supported by `p4 diff` are:

Option	Name
<code>-db</code>	ignore changes made within whitespace; this option implies <code>-dl</code> .
<code>-dc</code> <code>[num]</code>	context output format, showing line number ranges and <i>num</i> lines of context around the changes.
<code>-dl</code>	ignore line-ending (CR/LF) convention when finding diffs.
<code>-dn</code>	RCS output format, showing additions and deletions made to the file and associated line ranges.
<code>-ds</code>	summary output format, showing only the number of chunks and lines added, deleted, or changed.
<code>-du</code> <code>[num]</code>	unified output format, showing added and deleted lines with <i>num</i> lines of context, in a form compatible with the <code>patch(1)</code> utility.
<code>-dw</code>	ignore whitespace altogether; this option implies <code>-dl</code> .

- The `-soptions` supported by `p4 diff` are:

Option	Name
<code>-sa</code>	Show only the names of opened files that are different from the revision in the depot, or are missing.
<code>-sd</code>	Show only the names of unopened files that are missing from the client workspace, but present in the depot.
<code>-se</code>	Show only the names of unopened files in the client workspace that are different than the revision in the depot.
<code>-sl</code>	Every unopened <i>file</i> is compared with the depot, and listed with a status of <code>same</code> , <code>diff</code> , or <code>missing</code> .
<code>-sr</code>	Show only the names of opened files in the client workspace that are identical to the revision in the depot.

p4 diff2

Diff utility for comparing the content at two depot paths. (For comparing workspace content to depot content, see "p4 diff" on page 156.)

You can specify the source and the target files on the command line or through a branch view.

Also compares two arbitrary stream specs with the `-As` option.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] diff2 [-doptions] [-Od -q -t -u] file1[rev] file2
[rev]
```

```
p4 [g-opts] diff2 [-doptions] [-Od -q -t -u] -b branch [[fromfile
[rev]]
tofile[rev]]
```

```
p4 [g-opts] diff2 [-doptions] [-Od -q -t -u] [-S stream] [-P
parent]
[[fromfile[rev]] tofile[rev]]
```

```
p4 [g-opts] diff2 [-doptions] -As streamname1[@change1]
streamname2[@change2]
```

Description for depot content

`p4 diff2` uses the Perforce service's built-in diff routine to compare two file revisions from the depot. These revisions are usually two versions of the same file, but they can be revisions of entirely separate files. If no file revision is explicitly provided with the file argument, the head revision is used.

- If you specify no arguments, the current stream is diffed against its parent stream.
- If you specify a filename, it diffs that file in the current stream against its the same file in the parent stream.

Tip

`p4 diff2` ignores the client environment variable `P4DIFF` because it runs on the Helix server.

You can specify file patterns as arguments in place of specific files, with or without revision specifiers. Helix server performs diffs for each pair of files that match the given pattern. If you invoke `p4 diff2` with file patterns, escape the file patterns from the OS shell by using quotes or backslashes.

Helix server presents the diffs in UNIX diff format, prepended with a header. The header is formatted as follows:

```
==== file1 (filetype1) - file2 (filetype2) ==== summary
```

The possible values and meanings of *summary* are:

- **content**: the file revisions' contents are different,
- **types**: the revisions' contents are identical, but the filetypes are different,
- **identical**: the revisions' contents and filetypes are identical.

If either *file1* or *file2* does not exist at the specified revision, the header displays the *summary* as **<none>**.

Options for depot content

-b <i>branch</i> <i>from</i> <i>[rev] to</i> <i>[rev]</i>	Use a branch mapping to diff files in two branched codelines. The files that are compared can be limited by file patterns in either the <i>from</i> or <i>to</i> file specifications.
-d <i>doptions</i>	Runs the diff routine with one of a subset of the standard UNIX diff options. See "Usage Notes" on the facing page for a listing of these options.
-Od	Limit output to only those files that differ.
-q	Quiet diff. Display only the header; if <i>file1</i> and <i>file2</i> are identical, display only "file1 - no differing files" as the output.
-S <i>stream</i> <i>[-P</i> <i>parent]</i>	Diff a stream with its parent. To diff the stream with a stream other than its configured parent, specify -P .
-t	Diff the file revisions even if the file(s) are not of type text .
-u	Generate unified output format, showing added and deleted lines with sufficient context for compatibility with the patch(1) utility. Only those files that differ are included. File names and dates remain in Helix server syntax.
g-opts	See "Global options" on page 665 .

Description for stream specs

You can compare any two stream specs. For example, to diff between **myStream** at change **1** and **yourStream** at change **2**:

```
p4 diff2 -As myStream@1 yourStream@2
```

and to diff between shelved stream specs:

```
p4 diff2 -As myStream@=1 yourStream@=2
```

Options for stream specs

Allows the two specified stream specs to be diffed against each other.

-d options Runs the diff routine with one of a subset of the standard UNIX diff options. See "Usage Notes" below for a listing of these options.

-As Allows two arbitrary stream specs to be diffed against each other. Can be used with a streamname, or with a streamname at a specific changelist number.

Warning

Limitation: Although this option requires the user have at least the **list** access to the stream path, it ignores any other entry in the protections table, including any minus sign (-) that would otherwise block the operation.

g-opts See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	No	read access necessary for both file revisions or list to use the -As option

- The diff options supported by `p4 diff2` are:

Option	Name
<code>-dn</code>	RCS output format, showing additions and deletions made to the file and associated line ranges.
<code>-dc</code> <code>[num]</code>	context output format, showing line number ranges and <i>num</i> lines of context around the changes.
<code>-ds</code>	summary output format, showing only the number of chunks and lines added, deleted, or changed.
<code>-du</code> <code>[num]</code>	unified output format, showing added and deleted lines with <i>num</i> lines of context, in a form compatible with the <code>patch(1)</code> utility.
<code>-dl</code>	ignore line-ending (CR/LF) convention when finding diffs
<code>-db</code>	ignore changes made within whitespace; this option implies <code>-dl</code> .
<code>-dw</code>	ignore whitespace altogether; this option implies <code>-dl</code> .

- To pass more than one option to the diff routine, group them together. For example:

```
$ p4 diff2 -dub file1file2
```

specifies a unified diff that ignores changes in whitespace.

- The header line of a unified diff produced with the `-du` option for `patch(1)` use displays the diffed files in Helix server syntax, not local syntax.
- When `p4 diff2` is used to diff **binary** files, the line

```
... files differ ...
```

is printed if they are not identical.
- The option `-b branch[[fromfile[rev]]tofile[rev]]` allows you to specify a *fromfile* file pattern and a *tofile* revision, or a *fromfile* revision and a *tofile* file pattern.
- RCS keywords within files are not expanded with `p4 diff2`.

Examples

```
p4 diff2 -ds
file#1 file
```

Compare the first revision of file `file` to its head revision, and display a summary of what chunks were added to, deleted from, or changed within the file.

<code>p4 diff2 file@34 file@1998/12/04</code>	Diff the revision of <code>file</code> that was in the depot after changelist 34 was submitted against the revision in the depot at midnight on December 4, 1998.
<code>p4 diff2 //depot/rel1/... //depot/rel2/...#4</code>	Compare the head revisions of all files under <code>//depot/rel1</code> to the fourth revision of all files under <code>//depot/rel2</code> .
<code>p4 diff2 //depot/rel1/* //depot/rel2/...</code>	Not allowed. The wildcards in each file pattern must match.
<code>p4 diff2 -b branch2 //depot/rel2/...#2 @50</code>	Compare the second revision of the files in <code>//depot/rel2/...</code> to the files branched from it by branch mapping <code>branch2</code> at the revision they were at in changelist 50.

Related Commands

To compare a client workspace file to a depot file revision	<code>p4 diff</code>
To view the entire contents of a file	<code>p4 print</code>

p4 diff2 (graph)

Diff utility for comparing the content at two repo paths. (For comparing workspace content to repo content, see "p4 diff (graph)" on page 160.)

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 diff2 [options] fromFile[@sha1|@reference] tofile
[@sha1|@reference]
```

Description

`p4 diff2` runs on the server to compare one set of graph repo files (the 'source') to another (the 'target'). Source and target file sets can be specified on the 'p4 diff2' command line.

`fromFile` and `toFile` can include `@sha1` or `@reference` specifiers. By default, the head revisions are diffed.

This command precedes each diffed file pair with a header line of the

following form:

```
==== source#rev (type) - target#rev (type) ==== summary
```

A source or target file shown as `<none>` means there is no file at the specified name or reference to pair with its counterpart. The summary status is one of the following: `identical` means file contents and types are identical, `types` means file contents are identical but the types are different, and `content` means file contents are different.

Options

<code>-d</code> <i>options</i>	Runs the diff routine with one of a subset of the standard UNIX diff options.
<code>-Od</code>	Limit output to only those files that differ.
<code>-q</code>	Quiet diff. Display only the header; if <i>file1</i> and <i>file2</i> are identical, display only " <i>file1</i> - no differing files" as the output.
<code>-u</code>	Generate unified output format, showing added and deleted lines with sufficient context for compatibility with the <code>patch(1)</code> utility. Only those files that differ are included. File names and dates remain in Helix server syntax.

- The diff options supported by `p4 diff2` are:

Option	Name
<code>-dn</code>	RCS output format, showing additions and deletions made to the file and associated line ranges.
<code>-dc</code> <code>[num]</code>	context output format, showing line number ranges and <i>num</i> lines of context around the changes.
<code>-ds</code>	summary output format, showing only the number of chunks and lines added, deleted, or changed.
<code>-du</code> <code>[num]</code>	unified output format, showing added and deleted lines with <i>num</i> lines of context, in a form compatible with the <code>patch(1)</code> utility.
<code>-dl</code>	ignore line-ending (CR/LF) convention when finding diffs
<code>-db</code>	ignore changes made within whitespace; this option implies <code>-dl</code> .
<code>-dw</code>	ignore whitespace altogether; this option implies <code>-dl</code> .

- To pass more than one option to the diff routine, group them together. For example:

```
$ p4 diff2 -dub file1 file2
```

specifies a unified diff that ignores changes in whitespace.

- The header line of a unified diff produced with the `-du` option for `patch (1)` use displays the diffed files in Helix server syntax, not local syntax.
- When `p4 diff2` is used to diff `binary` files, the line


```
... files differ ...
```

 is printed if they are not identical.
- The option `-b branch[[fromfile[rev]] tofile[rev]]` allows you to specify a `fromfile` file pattern and a `tofile` revision, or a `fromfile` revision and a `tofile` file pattern.
- RCS keywords within files are not expanded with `p4 diff2`.

Examples

```
p4 diff2 //repo/main/src/...@00662f4
//repo/main/src/...@refs/heads/bugfix
```

where `@00662f4` represents the commit SHA-1 and `refs/heads/bugfix` represents the branch. The output might show differences between the files currently in the branch and files in the commit:

```
==== //repo/main/src/chat.c#1e7637e (text) -
//repo/main/src/chat.c#1e7637e (text) ==== identical
==== //repo/main/src/db.c#6950848 (text) - //repo/main/src/db.c#2ab62af
(text) ==== content
2,3d1
< Additional database code.
< Add Btree code
==== //repo/main/src/main.c#184e90a (text) -
//repo/main/src/main.c#5a8f6ff (text) ==== content
3d2
< Enable additional database code.
```

where `#number` represents the blob SHA-1 of a file associated with the commit SHA-1.

p4 dirs

List the immediate subdirectories of the specified depot directories.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] dirs [-C -D -H] [-S stream] [-i] depot_directories*  
[revSpec]
```

Description

Use `p4 dirs` to find the immediate subdirectories of any depot directories provided as arguments.

The `depot_directories` argument must be provided in depot or local syntax and must end with the `*` wildcard.

`p4 dirs` only lists the immediate subdirectories of the directory arguments. To recursively list all of a directory's subdirectories, call `p4 dirs` multiple times.

By default, only subdirectories that contain at least one undeleted file will be returned. To include those subdirectories that contain only deleted files, use the `-D` option.

If you include a revision specifier or revision range as part of a directory argument, the only subdirectories returned are those that contain at least one file revision that matches the given specifier.

Note

This command is meant to be used in scripts rather than from the command line.

Options

<code>-C</code>	Display only those directories that are mapped through the current client view.
<code>-D</code>	Include subdirectories that contain only deleted files. By default, these directories are not displayed.
<code>-H</code>	Include only those directories that contain files on the current client workspace's <code>p4 have</code> list.
<code>-S</code> <code>stream</code>	List directories mapped for the specified stream.
<code>-i</code>	Ignore the case of the directory argument when listing directories in a case-sensitive server.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	Yes	<code>list</code>

Perforce does not track directories in its database. Therefore, the "`...`" wildcard is not supported.

Examples

<code>p4 dirs //depot/projects/*</code>	Returns a list of all the immediate subdirectories of <code>//depot/projects</code> .
<code>p4 dirs //depot/a/* //depot/b/*</code>	Returns a list of all immediate subdirectories of <code>//depot/a</code> and <code>//depot/b</code> .
<code>p4 dirs -i //depot/read*</code>	Case-insensitive version retrieves <code>//depot/README.TXT</code> , <code>//depot/ReadMe.html</code> , and so on.

Related Commands

To list all the files that meet particular criteria	<code>p4 files</code>
To list all depots known to the Helix server	<code>p4 depots</code>

p4 dirs (graph)

List repo subdirectories.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 dirs [-i] dir[@reference] ...
```

Description

List directories that match the specified file pattern (`dir`). This command supports wildcards (`'...'`, `'*'`).

By default, all directories containing files are listed. If the `dir` argument includes a reference, only directories containing files at that reference are listed.

Options

<code>-C</code>	Display only those directories that are mapped through the current client view.
<code>-i</code>	Ignore the case of the directory argument when listing directories in a case-sensitive server. This flag is not compatible with the <code>-C</code> option.

Examples

```
p4 dirs //bruno_
1666/**/**
```

The output might be similar to:

```
//depot/projectA/src
//graphDepot1/projectB/src
//graphDepot1/projectB/test
```

See the section ["Including Graph Depot repos in your client"](#) on [page 108](#) in the topic ["p4 dirs \(graph\)"](#) on the previous page.

```
p4 dirs -i
//bruno_
1666/**/**
```

The output might be similar to:

```
//graphDepot1/projectB/test
//Graphdepot1/ProjectB/TEST
```

See the section ["Including Graph Depot repos in your client"](#) on [page 108](#) in the topic ["p4 dirs \(graph\)"](#) on the previous page.

p4 diskspace

Display disk space information on the server.

`p4 df` is an alias for `p4 diskspace`.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] diskspace [P4ROOT | P4JOURNAL | P4LOG | TEMP |  
journalPrefix | depot]
```

Description

Shows summary information about the current availability of disk space on the server.

The output of `p4 diskspace` is in the form:

```
name (type type) : xxx GB free, yyy GB used, zzz GB total (ff %  
full)
```

Where *name* can be either `P4ROOT`, `P4JOURNAL`, `P4LOG`, `TEMP`, a prefix to a non-default Helix server journal file location, or the name of a Helix server depot. The filesystem *type* is that reported by the operating system.

If no arguments are specified, disk space information is displayed for all objects.

By default, Helix server rejects commands when free space on the filesystems housing the `P4ROOT`, `P4JOURNAL`, `P4LOG`, or `TEMP` falls below 10 megabytes. To change this behavior, set the `filesys.P4ROOT.min` (and corresponding) configurables to your desired limits.

If the user account that runs the Helix server is subject to disk quotas, the `filesys.*.min` configurables reflect those quotas, regardless of how much physical space actually remains on the filesystem(s) in question.

Note

Server releases prior to 16.1 included reserved space in the number displayed for used space in the Size column for Unix filesystems. This has been changed so that the size given now excludes reserved space.

Options

<i>depot</i>	Report disk space available for filesystem holding the specified <i>depot</i> .
--------------	---

<code>journalPrefix</code>	Report disk space available for filesystem holding a non-standard journal location.
<code>P4JOURNAL</code>	Report disk space available for filesystem holding <code>P4JOURNAL</code> .
<code>P4LOG</code>	Report disk space available for filesystem holding <code>P4LOG</code> (server log).
<code>P4ROOT</code>	Report disk space available for filesystem holding <code>P4ROOT</code> .
<code>TEMP</code>	Report disk space available for filesystem holding temporary files. If not defined, uses <code>P4ROOT</code> on Windows, and <code>/tmp</code> on Unix.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>super</code>

Related Commands

To configure Perforce's behavior when disk space is low	<code>p4 configure</code>
---	---------------------------

p4 edit

Opens files in a client workspace for edit, or open the current stream spec.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] edit [-c changelist] [-k -n] [-t type] [--  
remote=remote] file...
```

```
p4 [g-opts] edit -So [-c changelist]
```

Description

Files and p4 edit

p4 edit opens files for editing within the client workspace. The specified files are linked to a changelist, but the files are not actually changed in the depot until the changelist is committed with **p4 submit**.

Helix server controls the local OS file permissions. When **p4 edit** is run, the OS **write** permission is turned on for the specified files.

When a file that has been opened for edit with **p4 edit** is submitted to the depot, the file revision that exists in the depot is not replaced. Instead, the new file revision is assigned the next revision number in sequence, and previous revisions are still accessible. By default, the newest revision (the *head revision*) is used by all commands that refer to the file.

By default, the specified files are added to the default changelist. Use **-c** to specify a different changelist. (Or use the **p4 change** command to move files from the default changelist to a numbered changelist.)

To move files already opened for edit from one changelist to another, use **p4 reopen**.

Streams and p4 edit

The **-So** option opens the stream only, so no list of files is allowed.

Options

-c <i>changelist</i>	Opens the files for edit within the specified changelist. If this option is not provided, the files are linked to the default changelist.
--------------------------------	---

<code>-k</code>	Keep existing workspace files; mark the file as open for edit even if the file is not in the client view. Use <code>p4 edit -k</code> only in the context of reconciling work performed while disconnected from the shared versioning service.
<code>-n</code>	Preview which files would be opened for edit, without actually changing any files or metadata.
<code>--remote= remote</code>	<p>Opens the file for edit in your personal server, and additionally — if the file is of type <code>+1</code> — takes a global exclusive lock on the file in the shared server from which you cloned the file.</p> <p>For more information, see the section Support for exclusive locking in the Fetching and Pushing chapter of <i>Using Helix Core Server for Distributed Versioning</i>.</p>
<code>-t type</code>	<p>Stores the new file revision as the specified type, overriding the file type of the previous revision of the same file. To forcibly re-detect a file's filetype (that is, to assign a file type as if the file were being newly added) upon editing a file, use <code>p4 edit -t auto</code>.</p> <p>See "File types" on page 682 for a list of file types.</p>
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665 .

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
No	No	<code>open</code>

Because `p4 edit` turns local OS `write` permissions on for the specified files, this command should be given before the file is actually edited. The process is:

1. Use `p4 edit` to open the file in the client workspace,
2. Edit the file with any editor,
3. Submit the file to the depot with `p4 submit`.

To edit an older revision of a file, use `p4 sync` to retrieve the previously stored file revision into the client workspace, and then `p4 edit` the file. Because this file revision is not the head revision, you must use `p4 resolve` before the file can be stored in the depot with `p4 submit`.

By default, Helix server does not prevent users from opening files that are already open; its default scheme is to allow multiple users to edit the file simultaneously, and then resolve file conflicts with `p4 resolve`. To determine whether or not another user already has a particular file opened, use `p4 opened-a file`.

If you need to prevent other users from working on files you've already opened, you can either use the `p4 lock` command (to allow other users to edit files you have open, but prevent them from submitting the files until you first submit your changes), or you can use the `+l` (exclusive-open) filetype to prevent other users from opening the files for edit at all.

In older versions of Helix server, `p4 edit` was called `p4 open`.

Examples for files

<code>p4 edit -t text+k doc/*.txt</code>	Opens all files ending in <code>.txt</code> within the current directory's <code>doc</code> subdirectory for <code>edit</code> . These files are linked to the default changelist; these files are stored as type <code>text</code> with keyword expansion.
<code>p4 edit -t +l //depotname/...</code>	Implements pessimistic locking (exclusive-open) for all files in a depot. After this changelist is submitted, only one user at a time will be able to edit files in the depot named <code>depotname</code> .
<code>p4 edit -c 14 ...</code>	Opens all files anywhere within the current working directory's file tree for <code>edit</code> . These files are examined to determine whether they are <code>text</code> or <code>binary</code> , and changes to these files are linked to changelist 14.
<code>p4 edit status%40jan1.txt</code>	Open a file named <code>status@jan1.txt</code> for edit. For details about how to specify other characters reserved for use as Helix server wildcards, see " Limitations on characters in filenames and entities " on page 674.

Examples for a stream

<code>p4 edit -So</code>	Opens the current stream spec to the default changelist.
<code>p4 edit -So -c 14</code>	Opens the current stream spec to the specified numbered change list

Related Commands

To open a file for add	<code>p4 add</code>
To open a file for deletion	<code>p4 delete</code>
To copy all open files to the depot	<code>p4 submit</code>
To copy files from the depot into the client workspace	<code>p4 sync</code>
To create or edit a new changelist	<code>p4 change</code>

To list all opened files	<code>p4 opened</code>
To revert a file to its unopened state	<code>p4 revert</code>
To move an open file to a different changelist or change its filetype	<code>p4 reopen</code>

p4 edit (graph)

Open an existing file for edit.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 edit [-c changelist# -n] file ...
```

Description

Open an existing file for edit. The server records that the current user has opened the file in the current workspace, and changes the file permission from read-only to read/write.

Options

<code>-c</code> <i>changelist</i>	Opens the files for edit within the specified changelist. If this option is not provided, the files are linked to the default changelist.
<code>-n</code>	Preview which files would be opened for edit, without actually changing any files or metadata.

p4 export

Extract journal or checkpoint records.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 export -c token [-J prefix] [-f] [-l lines] [-F filter]
           [-T tableexcludelist] [-P filterpattern]
```

```
p4 export -j token [-J prefix] [-f] [-l lines] [-F filter]
           [-T tableexcludelist] [-P filterpattern]
```

```
p4 export -j token [-J prefix] -r [-F filter]
           [-T tableexcludelist] [-P filterpattern]
```

Description

This command reports checkpoint and journal metadata from a Helix server server. With no options, the records are reported in tagged form.

Some fields are added to the tagged output to indicate either transactional consistency, or to indicate the end of the journal.

To filter database tables out of the exported data, use the `-T` option with a list of tables whose data you wish to exclude. To exclude data from multiple tables, separate the table names by spaces or commas. The table names must begin with `"db."`, following the naming convention used for database files in the server root directory. If you separate the table exclusion list with spaces, you must enclose the list in quotes.

Options

<code>-c</code>	Specifies a checkpoint number or position token of the form <code>checkpointnum#byteoffset</code> .
<code>-f</code>	Format the output so that non-textual datatypes are formatted appropriately.
<code>-F filter</code>	Limit output to records that match the specified <code>filter</code> pattern. For example, <code>-F "table = db.configure"</code> .

<code>-j</code>	Specify a journal number or position token of the form <i>journalnum/byteoffset</i> .
<code>-J prefix</code>	Specifies a filename prefix for the journal, such as that used with <code>p4d -jc prefix</code> .
<code>-l lines</code>	Limit output to the specified number of <i>lines</i> of journal records.
<code>-P filterpattern</code>	<p>Limit output to records that match the specified filter pattern. Multiple filter patterns can be specified with multiple <code>-P</code> options.</p> <p>Each <i>filterpattern</i> begins with two characters and a colon, and specifies either a client filter or a depot filter, as well as whether the pattern is to be included or excluded, using the syntax:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <code>-Pic://client/pattern</code> - client records to include ▪ <code>-Pxc://client/pattern</code> - client records to exclude ▪ <code>-Pif://depot/pattern</code> - depot records to include ▪ <code>-Pxf://depot/pattern</code> - depot records to exclude <p>The first character specifies whether the records are included or excluded ("<i>i</i>" or "<i>x</i>"), the second character specifies whether the records are client workspace-related or depot-file related ("<i>c</i>" or "<i>f</i>"), the colon is a separator, and the remainder of the <i>filterpattern</i> denotes either a client workspace view or a depot file path.</p> <p>The mechanism by which this filtering is implemented is the same as that which is used by the <code>ClientDataFilter:</code> and <code>RevisionDataFilter:</code> fields in the <code>p4 server</code> form.</p>
<code>-r</code>	Display raw journal output; this argument applies to journals only.
<code>-T tableexcludelist</code>	<p>Supply a list of database tables (for example, <code>db.have</code> and <code>db.client</code>) to exclude from export.</p> <p>Limit output to records that match the specified <i>filter</i> pattern. For example, <code>-T db.have,db.client</code> or <code>-T "db.have db.client"</code>.</p>
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>super</code>

Compressed journals or checkpoints are not supported.

Examples

<code>p4 export -T "db.have db.working"</code>	Run <code>p4 export</code> , but ignore records in the <code>db.have</code> and <code>db.working</code> tables.
--	---

Related Commands

To replicate metadata from one server to another	<code>p4 replicate</code>
To pull journal records (and file content) from a master server to a replica server	<code>p4 pull</code>

p4 extension

Manage the Helix Core Server extensibility mechanism.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 extension --sample name
p4 extension --package dir
p4 extension --install file
p4 extension --delete [--yes] [--revision] [--path] name
p4 extension --configure extension [ --revision ] [ -o -i ]
p4 extension --configure extension [ --revision ] [ -o -i ] --name
name
p4 extension --list --type type
```

Description

`p4 extension` manages the installation, versioning, and configuration of Helix Core Server Extensions. This command requires `super` access granted by "`p4 protect`" on page 381.

For server extensions, see `p4 help serverextensionintro` and `p4 help serverextensiondev`. See also *Helix Core Extensions Developer Guide*.

Options

<code>--sample</code>	Create a skeleton of a new Extension in a directory. Pass it the name of the Extension to be created.
<code>--package</code>	The <code>--package</code> flag creates a packaged Extension file from the named directory of files. The resulting file has the same name as the directory, but with the <code>.p4-extension</code> suffix.
<code>--install</code>	The full name of an Extension file on the client. The command installs it server-side. Packaged Extensions have the <code>p4-extension</code> file suffix.
<code>--name</code>	The name of the configuration to create or modify.
<code>--revision</code>	Which depot version of the Extension to configure. The default is the head revision. This option applies to the <code>--configure</code> option.
<code>--list</code>	Displays the installed extensions and their instances. If this option is specified with the <code>--type=extensions</code> , <code>--list</code> option, the output shows information about which extensions are installed, and <code>--type=configs</code> shows information about the different configurations.
<code>--delete</code>	Deletes an extension, its configurations, or both. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ To remove one specific revision and its instances, include the <code>--revision</code> option. ■ To remove only the named instance config, include the <code>--name</code> option. ■ To delete file-based instances by the part of the depot they affect, include the <code>--path</code> option. ■ To remove <i>all</i> revisions of an extension and its configurations, omit the <code>--name</code> option.

p4 failover

Fail over to a standby server.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 failover [-y] [ -m | [-i] -s serverID ] [-w waitForQuiesce] [-v verificationTime] [failoverMessage]
```

Description

Allows the administrator of a standby server to initiate the process of failing over from the current master server to that standby server. In this context, the master server is the server from which the standby server makes its journalcopy (see ["p4 journalcopy" on page 280](#)). The "master" server can also be an edge server. The "standby" server can be either a "standby" or "forwarding-standby" server.

Failing over to a "mandatory" (see ["p4 server" on page 472 Options :](#)) standby when the master server is not part of the failover process ensures that none of the downstream replicas will be ahead of the new master server.

- For the local High Availability standby server, we recommend **mandatory**, but only after journalcopying is complete.

Important

Follow the best practice guidelines at ["High availability with the mandatory server specification option"](#) in *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals*.

- For the remote Disaster Recovery standby server, we recommend **nomandatory**

For details, see the "Failover" topic in the ["Backup and recovery"](#) chapter of *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals*.

Options

-y Perform the failover operation. Without this option, **p4 failover** merely reports what it would do.

Important

Carefully consider the report of what failover would do BEFORE you include the **-y** option and launch the operation. During the failover process, end-user clients cannot issue commands against the server.

-v Specifies the *verificationTime* as a number of seconds prior to the launch of the failover command. The default value is **300** seconds means that any file content that was updated from 1 - 300 seconds prior to launch of failover will be verified. This is to ensure that this file content will be correct when the failover process completes on the new master server. The failover command proceeds as soon as it has determined that the new master server has received correct file content. The legal range is between **0** (no verification) and **43200** seconds (12 hours).

-w	<p>The waiting period in seconds for commands in the master server to complete. At the end of this <i>quiesceWait</i> period, all user commands, regardless of their activity, will be stalled.</p> <p>If -w is not specified, the default <i>quiesceWait</i> value is 60</p> <p>You can set the waiting period to any integer value between 0 (immediate) and 3600 seconds (1 hour).</p> <p>To cancel the failover during the quiesceWait period, press Ctrl-C</p>
-i	<p>Ignore the original master server, even if it is accessible.</p> <p>This option and the -m option are mutually exclusive.</p> <p>Using the -i flag when the master server is accessible can result in an undesirable "split-brain" scenario in which two master servers process divergent datasets.</p>
-m	<p>The master server is required to participate in failover, which excludes the -i option. If the master server cannot be accessed by the standby server, the failover will not occur.</p>
-s	<p>If the existing master server participates in failover, the new master automatically gets the serverID of the old master and this option is not required. However, if the standby server cannot access the master server, use this option to specify the serverID of the master server.</p>
<i>failoverMessage</i>	<p>If the master server participates in the failover operation, <i>failoverMessage</i> is the text to display to end-users during the failover operation when end-users attempt to start new commands on the master server. The default message is:</p> <p>Server currently in failover mode, try again after failover has completed</p> <p>The <i>failoverMessage</i> must be the final argument specified in the p4 failover command. For example,</p> <p>p4 failover -w 90 -v 500 -y The Perforce server is undergoing scheduled maintenance</p> <p>and quotation marks are not required.</p>
<i>g-opts</i>	<p>See "Global options" on page 665</p>

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	super

Related commands

To copy journal data from a master server to the local file system of a standby replica.	<code>"p4 journalcopy"</code> on page 280
--	---

To copy the file content of the files that have been added or updated (according to the replicated journal data).	<code>p4 pull -u</code>
---	-------------------------

To retrieve the journal records from the journalcopy files created by the <code>p4 journalcopy</code> , and to apply these to the standby's database	<code>p4 pull -L</code>
--	-------------------------

p4 fetch

Copy files from a remote server into your local server.

Note

For distributed version control. See *Using Helix Core Server for Distributed Versioning*.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] fetch [-r remotespec] [-m depth] [-v -k] [-n | -t] [-Ox]
                               [-S stream | filespec]
p4 [g-opts] fetch [-r remotespec] [-v] [-n] [-Ox] -s shelf
```

Description

The `p4 fetch` command copies the following items from the specified remote server to the local server:

- the specified set of files
- the changelists that submitted those files
- the files' attributes
- any fixes associated with the changelists, but only if the job that is linked by the fix is already present in the local server. If it is not, then the fix is not copied.
- all integration records that describe integrations to the files being fetched

A fetch is only allowed if the files being fetched fit cleanly into the server to which you're currently connected, building cleanly on a shared common history.

The second form of the command copies a shelved changelist, rather than one or more submitted changelists, in which case conflicts do not arise; the result is a new shelved change in the local server.

If there are no conflicts, the files and their changelists become new submitted changelists in the local server. Conflict handling is configurable, using the `-t` option. If `-t` is not specified, and there are any conflicts or gaps, the fetch is rejected. The `-t` option specifies that the conflicting changelists should be relocated to the tangent depot, and the remote work is then fetched. After the fetch completes, use `p4 resubmit` to resubmit the conflicting local changes.

When the changelists are added to the local server, they are given newly assigned change numbers but they retain the same description, user, date, type, workspace, and set of files. When the files are added to the local server, they are kept in their same changelists, as new revisions starting after the current head. The new revisions retain the same revision number, file type, action, date, timestamp, digest, and file size. Although the changelists are new submitted changelists in the local server, none of the submit triggers are run in the local server.

Note that once a particular revision has been copied to a local server, using `p4 attribute -f` to change the attributes on that revision will only affect the revision on that server, not on any other server to which it may have been copied.

Typically, the `p4 fetch` command specifies a remote spec, and the `DepotMap` field in the remote spec specifies which files are to be fetched. The `p4 fetch` command can also specify a filespec argument to further restrict the files to be fetched. The filespec argument can be one of the following:

- the name of a stream, such as `-S dev`
- a filename pattern, such as `//stream/dev/...`, `//path1/...`, or `//...`

You cannot not specify both a stream and a filename pattern in a single fetch command.

Note

If you use a filespec argument to restrict the files to be fetched, the `LastFetch:` field will not be updated until you issue `p4 fetch` without a filespec argument .

If the remote spec uses differing patterns for the local and remote sides of the `DepotMap`, the filespec argument, if provided, must specify the files using the local filename syntax. If a particular changelist includes some files that match the filespec, and other files that do not, only the matching files are included in the fetch. To ensure that a partial changelist is not fetched, an appropriate filespec should be specified (for example, `//...@change,#head`).

`p4 fetch` behaves differently if the remote spec's `ArchiveLimits:` field is set. This field regulates how many, if any, revisions of file archives are stored on the server you fetch to. For more information, see the section "Configure server to limit storage of archive revisions" in the "Fetching and Pushing" chapter of *Using Helix Core Server for Distributed Versioning*.

When `p4 fetch` copies integration records, they are adjusted in the local server to reflect the resulting changelist numbers and revision numbers of the local server. In order to fetch a set of files, you must have read access to those files in the remote server, and you must have write access to those same files in the local server; your local userid is used as the userid at the remote server and you must already be logged in to both servers prior to running the `p4 fetch` command.

By default, a server does not accept fetch requests from another server. In order to fetch from a server, an administrator of that server must enable fetching by setting "`server.allowfetch`" on page 770 to 1.

The `p4 fetch` command is atomic: either all the specified files are fetched, or none of them are fetched.

Files with the filetype modifiers `+k`, `+l`, or `+S` have some special considerations. Files of type `+k` have their digests cleared when fetched. This means certain cross-server merge conflicts are not detected. To re-generate the digests after the fetch, use the `p4 verify` command. When fetching files of type `+l`, the new files are added to the server even if the files are currently open by a pending changelist in the server. When fetching files of type `+S`, old archives which exceed the specified limit are not purged by the fetch command.

The value of the "`rpl.checksum.change`" on page 762 configurable determines the level of verification performed for the `p4 fetch` command. See "Configurables" on page 690.

Note

`p4 fetch` automatically performs a `p4 sync` as part of its operations.

Triggering on fetches

The following push trigger types may be invoked during the execution of the `p4 fetch` command:

- The `push-submit` trigger can customize processing during the phase of the `p4 fetch` command when metadata has been transferred but files have not yet been transferred.
- The `push-content` trigger can customize processing during that phase of the `p4 fetch` command when files have been transferred but their contents have not yet been committed.
- The `push-commit` trigger can do any clean up work or other post processing after changes have been committed by the `p4 fetch` command.

For more information, see the section "Triggering on pushes and fetches" in the scripting chapter of *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals*.

Options

With no options specified `p4 fetch` fetches files from the remote server named origin.

<code>-k</code>	Suppresses automatic sync of workspace to the head revision.
<code>-m depth</code>	Specifies that Helix server should perform a shallow fetch; only the last number of revisions specified in <code>depth</code> are fetched.
<code>-n</code>	Performs correctness checks but does not fetch any files or changelists from the remote server. In particular, Helix server checks for conflicts between work that's been done in the local server and work you are trying to fetch from the remote server. This tells you whether your personal server is up to date with the remote server.
<code>-Oc</code>	When set, the <code>p4 fetch</code> command outputs information about every changelist. The <code>-v</code> option must be set for this to take effect.

-Of	When set, the p4 fetch command outputs information about every file in every changelist. The -v option must be set for this to take effect.
-Oi	When set, the p4 fetch command outputs information about every integration in every file in every changelist. The -v option must be set for this to take effect.
-r <i>remotespec</i>	Specifies a remote spec containing the address of the remote server, and a file mapping which is to be used to re-map the files when they are fetched from the remote server. See also p4 remote .
-s	Specifies a shelved changelist to be fetched, instead of one or more submitted changelists. For more information, see the section "Fetch and push a shelved changelist" in the "Fetching and Pushing" chapter of <i>Using Helix Core Server for Distributed Versioning</i> .
-t	Specifies that conflicting changelists should be relocated to the tangent depot, automatically creating that depot if it does not exist. The relocated changes can then be resubmitted using p4 resubmit . If you don't specify a remote server with the -r option, the remote server defaults to origin .
Note p4 fetch -t requires admin permission.	
-S <i>stream</i>	Specifies a particular stream to fetch. If you specify a stream you cannot also specify a file or files.
-v	Enables verbose mode, which provides diagnostics for debugging. With verbose mode enabled, you can refine and control the precise level of verbosity. Specifically, you can indicate whether you want information about: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ every changelist fetched (with the -Oc option)■ every file in every changelist fetched (with the -Of option)■ every integration of every file in every changelist fetched (with the -Oi option) You can specify any combination of these options, but must always include the -O . The default is to display information about every changelist.
<i>filespec</i>	Specifies which files to fetch. If you specify a file or files you cannot specify a stream with the -S option.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>read</code> on the remote server, <code>write</code> on the local server.

Examples

```
p4 fetch -m 5 -r  
dev
```

Fetch the most recent `5` revisions of each file in the `dev` remote spec.

Related Commands

To push to a remote server

`p4 push`

p4 filelog

Print detailed information about files' revisions.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] filelog [-c change] [-h -i -l -L -t -p -s] [-m max]
FileSpec[revSpec]
```

Description

p4 filelog describes each revision of the files provided as arguments. At least one file or file pattern must be provided as an argument. If the file specification includes a revision range, only the specified revisions are listed.

By default, the output consists of one line per revision in reverse chronological order. The format of each line is:

```
... #rev change chnum action on date by user@client (type)
'description'
```

where:

- **rev** is the revision number
- **chnum** is the number of the submitting changelist
- **action** is the operation the file was open for. See the Description of [p4 integrated](#).
- **date** is the submission date (by default), or date and time (if the **-t** option is used)
- **user** is the name of the user who submitted the revision
- **client** is the name of the client workspace from which the revision was submitted
- **type** is the [type](#) of the file at the given revision
- **description** is the first 30 characters of the corresponding changelist's description

If the **-l** option is used, the **description** is the full changelist description as entered when the changelist was submitted. If the **-L** option is used, the description is the full changelist description, truncated to 250 characters.

By default, this command is optimized not to display history of a file which is deleted in the most recent commit, or has been removed previously.

To view the full history of a deleted file, specify the **-d** flag.

This option cannot be used with paths containing wildcards.

The **-m max** option displays at most **max** commits.

The `--first-parent` option follows only the first parent of each commit.

Options

<code>-c</code> <i>change</i>	Display only files submitted at the specified changelist number.
<code>-h</code>	Display file content history instead of file name history. The revisions that are listed include revisions of other files that were branched/copied (using <code>p4 integrate</code> and <code>p4 resolve -at</code>) to the specified revision. Revisions that were replaced by copying or branching are not displayed, even if they are in the history of the specified revision.
<code>-i</code>	Follow file history across branches. If a file was created by integration (<code>p4 integrate</code>), Helix server describes the file's revisions and displays the revisions of the file from which it was branched (back to the branch point of the original file). File history inherited by renaming (<code>p4 move</code>) is always displayed, regardless of whether or not the <code>-i</code> option is used.
<code>-l</code>	List long output, with the full text of each changelist description.
<code>-L</code>	List long output, with the full text of each changelist description truncated at 250 characters.
<code>-m</code> <i>max</i>	List only the first <i>max</i> changes per file output.
<code>-p</code>	When used with the <code>-h</code> option, do not follow content of promoted task streams. This option is useful when there are many child task streams branched from the supplied <i>file</i> argument.
<code>-s</code>	Display a shortened form of output by ignoring non-contributory integrations (for example, integrations involving "branch into" or copy into" operations are not displayed)
<code>-t</code>	Display the time as well as the date.
<i>g-opts</i>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	No	<code>list</code>

- Because `p4 filelog`'s output can be quite large when called with highly non-restrictive file arguments (for example, `p4 filelog //depot/...` displays the revision history for every

file in the depot), `p4 filelog` commands may be subject to a `maxresults` limitation as set in `p4 group`.

- If both the `-i` and the `-m maxrev` options are used, and a branch is encountered within the most recent `maxrev` revisions of the file, the most recent `maxrev` revisions of the file prior to the branch point are also displayed. `p4 filelog -i` follows branches down to a depth of 50 levels, which should be more than sufficient for any site.
- Old revisions of temporary object files (file type modifier `+Sn`) are displayed with an action of `purge`.

Examples

<code>p4 filelog //depot/proj1/...</code>	Display the revision history for every file under the depot's <code>proj1</code> directory.
<code>p4 filelog file1.c@100,@120</code>	Display the revision history for <code>file1.c</code> from changelists 100 through 120.
<code>p4 filelog file1.c#have,#head</code>	If you do not have the latest revision of <code>file1.c</code> , display revision history since your last sync.
<code>p4 filelog file1.c file1.h</code>	Show the revision history for files <code>file1.c</code> and <code>file1.h</code> , which reside locally in the current working directory.

Related Commands

To read additional information about each file	<code>p4 files</code>
To display file information in a format suitable for scripts	<code>p4 fstat</code>
To view a list of open files	<code>p4 opened</code>
To view a list of files you've synced to your client workspace	<code>p4 have</code>

p4 filelog (graph)

List the commit history of the specified file.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 filelog [-d -m max --first-parent] file
```


Description

List the commit history of the specified file, from the most recent commit to the initial commit.

By default, this command is optimized to NOT display history of a file that is deleted in the most recent commit, or has been removed previously.

The `--first-parent` option follows only the first parent of each commit.

Options

<code>-d</code>	Show the full history of a deleted file. This option cannot be used with paths containing wildcards.
<code>-m <i>max</i></code>	List only the first <i>max</i> changes per file output.
<code>--first-parent</code>	Follows only the first parent of each commit.

p4 files

Provide information about files in the depot without accessing their contents.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] files [-a -A -e] [-i] [-m max] [[FileSpec][revSpec]]
p4 [g-opts] files -U unloadFileSpec
```

Description

This command lists each file that matches the [file patterns](#) provided as arguments. If a revision specifier is given, the files are described at the given revision. One file is listed per line, and the format of each line is:

```
depot-file-location#rev - action change changelist (filetype)
```

where:

- *depot-file-location* is the file's location relative to the top of the depot,
- *rev* is the [revision number](#) of the head revision of that file,
- *action* is the action taken at the head revision: `add`, `edit`, `delete`, `branch`, `move/add`, `move/delete`, `integrate`, `import`, `purge`, or `archive`,
- *changelist* is the number of the changelist in which the revision was submitted, and
- *filetype* is the Helix server [file type](#) of this file at the head revision.

Unlike most Helix server commands, `p4 files` reports on any file in the depot. It is not limited to only those files that are visible through the client view. If a file pattern on the command line is given in client syntax, only files in the client workspace are shown.

Options

<code>-a</code>	For each file, list all revisions within a specified revision range, rather than only the highest revision in the range.
<code>-A</code>	Limit output to files in archive depots.
<code>-e</code>	Exclude deleted, purged, or archived files; the files that remain are those available for syncing or integration.
<code>-i</code>	Ignore the case of the file argument when listing files in a case sensitive server.

<code>-m max</code>	Limit output to the first <i>max</i> files.
<code>-U unloadfile</code>	List only files in the unload depot. See <code>p4 unload</code> for details.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	Yes	<code>list</code>

- The specified revision can be a revision range. In this case, only those files with revisions within the specified range are listed, and by default, only the highest revision in that range is listed. (To display information for all files within a revision range, use `p4 files -a`.)
- Because the output of `p4 files` can be quite large when called with highly non-restrictive file arguments (for example, `p4 files //depot/...` prints information about all the files in the depot), it may be subject to a `maxresults` limitation as set in `p4 group`.

Examples

<code>p4 files //depot/...</code>	Provides information about all files in the depot.
<code>p4 files //clientname/...</code>	Provides information about all depot files visible through the client view.
<code>p4 files -i //CLIENTName/...</code>	Case-insensitive version of <code>p4 files //clientname/...</code>
<code>p4 files @2011/03/10</code>	Provides information about all depot file revisions that existed on March 10, 2011.
<code>p4 files @2011/03/31:08:00,@2011/03/31:17:00</code>	Lists all files and revisions changed during business hours on March 31, 2011.
<code>p4 files //depot/proj2/...@p21lab</code>	Lists files and revisions under the directory <code>//depot/proj2/...</code> tagged by label <code>p21lab</code> .

<code>p4 files //depot/file.c</code>	Show information on the head revision of <code>//depot/file.c</code> . (that is, the <i>highest</i> revision in the implied range of <code>#1, #head</code>).
<code>p4 files -a //depot/file.c</code>	Show information on every revision of <code>//depot/file.c</code> (that is, <i>all</i> revisions in the implied range of <code>#1, #head</code>).
<code>p4 files -A //arch/depot/proj/...</code>	If an administrator has used <code>p4 archive</code> to transfer <code>//depot/proj/...</code> to an archive depot named <code>arch</code> , displays information about the files in the archived project.

Related Commands

To list the revision history of files	<code>p4 filelog</code>
To see a list of all currently opened files	<code>p4 opened</code>
To see a list of the file revisions you've synced to	<code>p4 have</code>
To view the contents of depot files	<code>p4 print</code>

p4 files (graph)

List the files in the repo.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 files [-m max] file ...
```

Description

List the files in the repo. If client syntax is used to specify the file argument, the client view mapping is used to determine the corresponding repo files.

Options

<code>-m max</code>	Limit output to the first <code>max</code> files.
---------------------	---

Examples

p4 files //bruno_1666/...

The depot for **projectA** is not of type **graph**, so we see metadata, such as "add change 6 (text)".
The depot for **projectB** is of type **graph**, so we see only the file name:

```
//depot/projectA/README.md#1 - add change 6 (text)
//depot/projectA/src/feature.cc#1 - add change 6 (text)
//depot/projectA/src/main.cc#1 - add change 6 (text)
//repo/projectB/Hero/IgnoreSubviewModPreprocessor.swift
//repo/projectB/Hero/MatchPreprocessor.swift
//repo/projectB/README.md
```

p4 fix

Link jobs to the changelists that fix them.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] fix [-d] [-s status] -c changelistjobName ...
```

Description

The **p4 fix** command links jobs (descriptions of work to be done) to a changelist (a set of changes to files that does the work described by a job).

If the changelist has not yet been submitted, the job appears on the **p4 submit** or **p4 change** form for the changelist to which it's linked, and under normal circumstances, the status of the job is changed to **closed** when the changelist is submitted. If the changelist has already been submitted when you run **p4 fix**, the job's status is changed to a default status (typically **closed**) immediately.

To change a job status to something other than the default status (typically **closed**) when you submit a changelist, supply the **-s** option to **p4 fix**, **p4 submit**, or **p4 change**.

Because described work can be fixed over multiple changelists, one job can be linked to multiple changelists. Because a single changelist might fix ten bugs, multiple jobs can be linked to the same changelist. You can do this in one command execution by providing multiple jobs as arguments to **p4 fix**.

Options

-c <i>changelist</i>	The changelist to mark as fixed.
-d	Delete the fix record for the specified job at the specified changelist. The job's status will not change.

-s status	<p>Upon submission of the changelist, change the job's status to <i>status</i>, rather than the default value closed (or some other value as defined in the Presets: of field 102 of the p4 jobspec form).</p> <p>If the changelist to which you're linking the job been submitted, the status value is immediately reflected in the job's status.</p> <p>If the changelist is pending, the job status is changed on submission of the changelist, provided that the -s option is also supplied to p4 submit and the desired status appears next to the job in the p4 submit form's Jobs: field.</p> <p>To leave a job unchanged, use the special status of same.</p>
g-opts	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	open

- Because the format of jobs can be changed from site to site, it is possible that the jobs on your system no longer have a **Status:** field. If so, you can still link jobs to changelists with **p4 fix**, but Helix server will not change any of the job fields' values when the changelist is submitted.
- You can change a fixed or unfixed job's status at any time by editing the job with **p4 job**.
- Another way to fix (or unfix) a job is to add it to (or delete it from) the **Jobs:** field of an unsubmitted changelist's **p4 submit** or **p4 change** form.
- You can't **p4 fix** a job to the default changelist; instead, add the job to the **Jobs:** field of the default changelist's **p4 submit** form when submitting it to the depot.
- If you use **p4 fix -s status** on a job, and then use the **-s** option with **p4 submit** or **p4 change**, the **Jobs:** field of the changelist's form will also require a status value (the default value being the one specified by **p4 fix -s status**). The job(s) will be assigned the specified *status* upon successful submission of the changelist. If no status value is specified in the form, the error message:

Wrong number of words for field 'Jobs'.

is displayed.

p4 fix -s status, **p4 submit -s**, and **p4 change -s** are intended for use in conjunction with defect tracking systems.

Under normal circumstances, end users do not use these commands, and use `p4 submit` and `p4 change` without the `-s` option. In this case, only the job number is required in the `Jobs:` field, and each job's status is set to a default value (typically `closed`) on completion of the submit.

Examples

<code>p4 fix -c 201 job000141 job002034</code>	Mark two jobs as being fixed by changelist 201. If changelist 201 is still <code>pending</code> , the jobs' status is changed to <code>closed</code> when the changelist is submitted.
<code>p4 fix -c 201 -s suspended job002433</code>	Mark <code>job002433</code> as <code>suspended</code> , rather than <code>closed</code> , when changelist 201 is submitted. Requires use of the <code>-s</code> option with <code>p4 submit</code> .

Related Commands

To add or delete a job from a pending changelist	<code>p4 change</code>
To add or delete a job from the default changelist	<code>p4 submit</code>
To view a list of connections between jobs and changelists	<code>p4 fixes</code>
To create or edit a job	<code>p4 job</code>
To list all jobs, or a subset of jobs	<code>p4 jobs</code>
To change the format of jobs at your site (superuser only)	<code>p4 jobspec</code>
To read information about the format of jobs at your site	<code>p4 jobspec -o</code>

p4 fixes

List jobs and the changelists that fix them.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] fixes [-i] [-m max] [-j job] [-c changelist]
[FileSpec[revRange]...]
```

Description

After a job has been linked to a particular numbered changelist with `p4 fix`, `p4 change`, or `p4 submit`, the job is *fixed* by the changelist (even if the changelist is still pending). The `p4 fixes` command lists changelists and the jobs they fix.

If invoked without arguments, `p4 fixes` displays all fix records. Fix records are displayed in the following format:

```
jobname fixed by change changelist on date by user (status)
```

You can limit the listed fixes by combining the following options when calling `p4 fixes`:

- Use the `-c changelist` option to list only the jobs fixed by that pending or submitted changelist.
- Use the `-j job` option to list only those pending or submitted changelists that fix that job.
- Provide one or more file pattern arguments. If you provide a file argument, only submitted changelists affecting files that match the file patterns are listed. Pending changelists are not included. If a revision specifier or revision range is included, only submitted changelists that affected files at the given revisions are listed. You can use the `-i` option with a file pattern argument to include fixes made by changelists that were integrated into the specified files.
- Use the `-m max` option to limit the output to the first `max` fixes.

Note

This command runs in lockless mode if "`db.peeking`" on page 711 is set to `r`

Options

<code>-c</code> <i>changelist</i>	Limit the displayed fixes to those that include the specified changelist.
--------------------------------------	---

<code>-i</code>	Include fixes made by changelists that affected files integrated into the specified files.
<code>-j <i>jobname</i></code>	Limit the displayed fixes to those that include the specified job.
<code>-m <i>max</i></code>	List only the first <i>max</i> fixes.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	Yes	<code>list</code>

Examples

<code>p4 fixes //depot/proj1/...</code>	Display all fixes made by submitted changelists that included any files under <code>//depot/proj1</code> .
<code>p4 fixes file.c</code>	Display all fixes made by submitted changes that included any and all revisions of <code>file.c</code> .
<code>p4 fixes file.c#5</code>	Display all fixes made by submitted changes that included revisions 1 through 5 of <code>file.c</code> .
<code>p4 fixes file.c#5,5</code>	Display only those fixes associated with the changelist in which <code>file.c#5</code> was submitted.
<code>p4 fixes -c 414</code>	Display all jobs fixed by pending or submitted changelist 414.

Related Commands

To create or edit an existing job	<code>p4 job</code>
To list all jobs known to the system	<code>p4 jobs</code>
To attach a job to a particular changelist; the job is fixed by that changelist	<code>p4 fix</code>
To change the format of jobs at your site (<i>superuser only</i>)	<code>p4 jobspec</code>
To read information about the format of jobs at your site	<code>p4 jobspec -o</code>

p4 flush

Update a client workspace's have list without actually copying any files.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] flush [-f -L -n -q] [[FileSpec][revSpec] ...]
```

Description

Warning

p4 flush can cause commands to behave in unexpected ways, so use it only when the situation is appropriate. See the two "Examples" on the next page.

The **p4 flush** command performs only Step 2 of **p4 sync** *FileSpec* two-step operation:

Step 1: The file revisions in the *FileSpec* are copied from the depot to the client workspace.

Step 2: The workspace's *have list* (which tracks which file revisions have been synced, and is managed by the Perforce service) is updated to reflect the new client workspace contents.

Under most circumstances, this is not desirable, because a client workspace's have list should always reflect the workspace's true contents. However, if the workspace's contents are already out of sync with the have list, **p4 flush** can sometimes be used to bring the have list in sync with the actual contents. Because **p4 flush** performs no actual file transfers, this command is much **faster** than the corresponding **p4 sync**.

Options

-f	Force the flush. Helix server performs the flush even if the client workspace already has the file at the specified revision.
-L	For scripting purposes, perform the flush on a list of valid file arguments in full depot syntax with a valid revision number.
-n	Display what the results of the flush would be without actually performing the flush. This lets you make sure that the flush does what you think it will do before you do it.
-q	Quiet operation: suppress normal output messages. Messages regarding errors or exceptional conditions are not suppressed.
g-opts	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	Yes	read

- Because `p4 flush` updates the have list without copying files, and `p4 sync -f` updates the client workspace to match the have list, `p4 flush files` followed by `p4 sync -f files` is almost equivalent to `p4 sync files`. This means that a bad flush can be almost entirely fixed by following it with a `p4 sync -f` of the same file revisions that were originally flushed.

Unfortunately, this is not a complete remedy, because any file revisions that were deleted from the have list by `p4 flush` will remain in the client workspace even after the `p4 sync -f`. In this case, you will need to manually remove deleted file revisions from the client workspace.

- `p4 flush` is an alias for `p4 sync -k`.

Examples

- Ten users at the same site need to set up new, identical client workspaces from the same depot at a remote location over a slow link. Typically, each user would run identical `p4 sync` commands, but if bandwidth is limited, there's a faster way:
 - One user runs `p4 sync files` from the client workspace `firstworkspace`.
 - The other users copy the newly synced files from the first user's client workspace into their own client workspaces using their local OS file-copying commands.
 - The other users run `p4 flush files @firstworkspace`, which brings their client workspaces' have lists into sync with the files copied into the client workspaces in the last step.

Because `p4 flush` moves no files across the slow link, the process can be much faster than running the same `p4 sync` command ten separate times.

- Joe has a client workspace called `joe` that has a `Root:` of `/usr/joe/project1/subproj` and a `View:` of `//depot/joe/proj1/subproj/... //joe/...`. Joe decides that all the files under `/usr/joe/project1` need to be included in the workspace, and uses `p4 client` to change the `Root:` to `/usr/joe/project1` and the `View:` to `//depot/joe/proj1/... //joe/...`.

This keeps his current client workspace files in the same place while extending the scope of the workspace to include other files. But when Joe runs his next `p4 sync`, he is surprised to see that Helix server deletes every non-open file in the client workspace and replaces it with an identical copy of the same file!

Helix server behaves this way because:

- the have list describes each file's location relative to the client root
- the physical location of each file is determined when each Helix server command is run.

Therefore:

- Helix server thinks that each file has been relocated
- `p4 sync` deletes the file from its "old" location and copies it into its "new" location

The efficient solution in this case is to use `p4 flush #have` to update the client workspace's have list to reflect the "new" locations of the files without actually copying any files.

Related Commands

<code>p4 flush</code> is an alias for <code>p4 sync -k</code>	<code>p4 sync -k</code>
To copy files from the depot to the client workspace	<code>p4 sync</code>
To bring the client workspace in sync with the have list after a bad <code>p4 flush</code>	<code>p4 sync -f</code>

p4 fstat

Dump file info in format suitable for parsing by scripts.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] fstat [-F filter -L -T fields -m max -r] [-c|-e  
change]  
[-Ox -Rx -Sx] [-A pattern ] [-U] file[rev]...
```

Description

The `p4 fstat` command dumps information about each file, with information for each field on a separate line. The output is best used within a Helix C/C++ API application where the items can be accessed as variables, but is also suitable for parsing by scripts.

The only argument required for the `p4 fstat` command, is the `file[rev]` argument. All other options relate to limiting the set of files operated on or controlling the amount and display of information for the selected files.

- To change the field on which output is sorted, use one of the `-Sx` options, and to reverse sort order, use the `-r` option.
- Use the `-m max` option to limit the output to the first `max` files.
- To filter the output on some function of the form fields (for example, all files larger than a certain size and with a certain filetype), use the `-F filter` option.
- To limit output to the set of fields specified in a `fields` argument, use the `-T fields` option. The list of field names can be separated by spaces or commas.

The head type fields, for example, `headTime`, return information for the file revision provided for the file argument. If no specific revision is given, it returns information for the head revision.

Form Fields

The fields shown will vary with the selected file.

Field Name	Description	Example/Notes
<code>attr-name</code>	Attribute value for name	<code>attr-myAttr critical</code>
<code>attrProp-name</code>	Set if <code>attr-name</code> is a propagating attribute	<code>attrProp-myAttr</code>

Field Name	Description	Example/Notes
<code>clientFile</code>	Local path to file (in local syntax by default, or in Helix server syntax with the <code>-Op</code> option) For files containing the special characters <code>@</code> , <code>#</code> , <code>*</code> , and <code>%</code> , the <code>clientFile</code> displays the special character.	<code>/staff/userid/src/file.c</code> (or <code>//workspace/src/file.c</code> in Helix server syntax)
<code>depotFile</code>	Depot path to file. For files containing the special characters <code>@</code> , <code>#</code> , <code>*</code> , and <code>%</code> , the filename is displayed containing the ASCII expression of the character's hexadecimal value.	<code>//depot/src/file.c</code>
<code>movedFile</code>	Name in depot of moved to/from file	<code>//depot/src/file.c</code>
<code>path</code>	Local path to file	<code>//workspace/src/file.c</code>
<code>isMapped</code>	Set if the file is mapped to current client workspace	<code>isMapped</code>
<code>shelved</code>	Set if file is shelved	<code>shelved</code>
<code>headAction</code>	Action taken at head revision, if in depot	one of <code>add</code> , <code>edit</code> , <code>delete</code> , <code>branch</code> , <code>move/add</code> , <code>move/delete</code> , <code>integrate</code> , <code>import</code> , <code>purge</code> , or <code>archive</code> .
<code>headChange</code>	Head revision changelist number, if in depot	<code>124</code>
<code>headRev</code>	Head revision number, if in depot	<code>124</code>
<code>headType</code>	Head revision type, if in depot	<code>text</code> , <code>binary</code> , <code>text+k</code> , etc. (see "File types" on page 682.)
<code>headCharset</code>	Head charset	for unicode files

Field Name	Description	Example/Notes
headTime	Head revision changelist time, if in depot. Time is measured in seconds since 00:00:00 UTC, January 1, 1970	919283152 is a date in early 1999
headModTime	Head revision modification time (the time that the file was last modified on the client before submit), if in depot.	919280483 is a date in early 1999
movedRev	Head revision of moved file	157
haveRev	Revision last synced to workspace, if on workspace	23
desc	Changelist description (if using -e changelist and if the file was part of changelist)	A Helix server changelist
digest	MD5 digest of a file (requires -O1 option)	A 32 hexadecimal digit string. Based on the normalized (UNIX linefeed convention) and uncompressed version of the depot file, regardless of how the file is represented when synced to a client workspace.
fileSize	File length in bytes (requires -O1 option)	63488 Based on the normalized (UNIX linefeed convention) and uncompressed version of the depot file, regardless of how the file is represented when synced to a client workspace.

Field Name	Description	Example/Notes
action	Open action, if opened in your workspace	one of add , edit , delete , branch , move/add , move/delete , integrate , import , purge , or archive .
type	Open type, if opened in your workspace	A Helix server file type
charset	Open charset	(for unicode files)
actionOwner	User who opened the file, if open	A Helix server username
workRev	open revision, if opened	
change	Open changelist number, if opened in your workspace	75331
resolved	The number, if any, of resolved integration records	5
unresolved	The number, if any, of unresolved integration records	2
reresolvable	The number, if any, of reresolvable integration records	1
otherOpen	The number of other users who have the file open, blank if no other users have the file open	<p>1, 2, 3... n, preceded by n records listing the users (0 through n-1) with otherOpen_n, otherAction_n, and otherLock_n fields as applicable. For example:</p> <pre> ... otherOpen 3 otherOpen0 user1@ws1 otherOpen1 user2@ws2 otherOpen2 user3@ws3 </pre>

Field Name	Description	Example/Notes
<code>otherOpen<i>n</i></code>	For each user with the file open, the workspace and user with the open file	<code>user123@workstation9</code>
<code>otherLock</code>	Present and set to null if another user has the file locked, otherwise not present	<code>otherLock</code>
<code>otherLock<i>n</i></code>	For each user with the file locked, the workspace and user holding the lock	<code>user123@workstation9</code> Because only one user at a time can lock a file, if <i>n</i> is set, <i>n</i> is always 0.
<code>otherAction<i>n</i></code>	For each user with the file open, the action taken	one of <code>add</code> , <code>edit</code> , <code>delete</code> , <code>branch</code> , <code>move/add</code> , <code>move/delete</code> , <code>integrate</code> , <code>import</code> , <code>purge</code> , or <code>archive</code> .
<code>otherChang<i>e</i></code>	For every changelist with the file open, the changelist	75612
<code>openattr-<i>name</i></code>	For every changelist with the file open, the attribute value for name	<code>attr-<i>name</i></code>
<code>openattrProp-<i>name</i></code>	Set if <code>attr-<i>name</i></code> is a propagating attribute	<code>attrProp-<i>name</i></code>
<code>ourLock</code>	Present and set to null if the current user has the file locked, otherwise not present	<code>ourLock</code>
<code>resolveAction<i>n</i></code> <code>resolveBaseFile<i>n</i></code> <code>resolveBaseRev<i>n</i></code> <code>resolveFromFile<i>n</i></code> <code>resolveStartFromRev</code> <code><i>n</i></code> <code>resolveEndFromRev<i>n</i></code>	Pending integration action, base file, base revision number, from file, starting, and ending revision, respectively.	For pending integration record information, use the <code>-Or</code> option.

Field Name	Description	Example/Notes
<code>totalFileCount</code>	The number of files examined, if sorted.	Appears in the first file's output when you use the <code>-m max</code> option in conjunction with one of the <code>-Sx</code> or <code>-r</code> sorting options.

Options

<code>-A pattern</code>	Restrict displayed attributes to those that match the specified <i>pattern</i> . For example, for the selected files, <code>-A foo*</code> displays only attributes whose name starts with <i>foo</i> .
<code>-c change</code>	Display only files affected after the given changelist number. This operation is much faster than using a revision range on the affected files.
<code>-e change</code>	Display only files affected by the given changelist number. This option is much faster than using a revision range on the affected files. When used with the <code>-Ro</code> option, only pending changes are considered to ensure that files opened for add are included. This option also displays the change description.
<code>-F filter</code>	List only those files that match the criteria specified by <i>filter</i> . See "Usage Notes" on page 213 for a discussion of filters. Filtering is not optimized with indexes for performance.
<code>-L</code>	For scripting purposes or automated reporting processes: report file information on a list of valid file arguments in full depot syntax with a valid revision number. File specifications that do not meet these requirements are silently ignored.
<code>-m max</code>	Produce fstat output for only the first <i>max</i> files.
<code>-Oa</code>	Output attributes set by p4 attribute .
<code>-Ob</code>	Output the path, revision, type, full and relative local paths of the server archive file. Requires <code>admin</code> privilege.
<code>-Od</code>	Output the digest of an attribute.
<code>-Oe</code>	Output attribute values encoded as hex.
<code>-Of</code>	Output all revisions for the given files, suppressing the <code>other [. . .]</code> and <code>resolve [. . .]</code> fields.
<code>-Ol</code>	Output a <code>fileSize</code> field displaying the length of the file and a digest field for each revision. <code>p4 fstat -e shelvedChange -Rs -Ol</code> reports the file size and digest of files shelved at the specified change.

-Op	Display the clientFile in Helix server syntax, as opposed to local syntax.
-Or	Display pending integration record data for files open in the current workspace.
-Os	Shorten output by excluding client workspace data (for instance, the clientFile field).
-r	Sort the output in reverse order.
-Rc	Limit output to files mapped into the current workspace.
-Rh	Limit output to files on your have list; that is, to files synced to the current workspace.
-Rn	Limit output to files opened at revisions not at the head revision.
-Ro	Limit output to open files in the current workspace. You must use this option to get pending changes.
-Rr	Limit output to open files that have been resolved.
-Rs	Limit output to shelved files. Requires -e changelist option. p4 fstat -e shelvedChange -Rs -O1 reports the file size and digest of files shelved at the specified change.
-Ru	Limit output to open files that are unresolved.
-Sd	Sort by date.
-Sh	Sort by have revision.
-Sr	Sort by head revision.
-Ss	Sort by filesize.
-St	Sort by filetype.
-T fields	List only those fields that match the field names specified by fields . The list of field names can be separated by spaces or commas.
-U	Include files in the unload depot when displaying data. See p4 unload for details.
g-opts	See "Global options" on page 665. The -s global option (which prefixes each line of output with a tag describing the type of output as error , warning , info , text , or exit) can be particularly useful when used with p4 fstat .

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	Yes	<code>list</code>

Filters

Use `p4 fstat -F filter` to limit the list of files to those that meet certain criteria.

You can use logical operators on any of the form fields displayed by `p4 fstat`. The usual comparison operators (`=`, `>`, `<`, `>=`, and `<=`) are available. Regular expression matching is supported by the regular expression matching operator (`~=`).

The following filter expression filters for files of a certain size whose `headType` field is set to `text`.

```
-F "fileSize > 100000 & headType=text"
```

Filters used for `fstat` are case-sensitive. All alphanumeric strings (including words including embedded punctuation) separated by whitespace are indexed as words.

Spaces between search terms in a filter are treated as boolean AND operations. To find files that contain any of the key/value pairs (boolean OR), separate the terms with the `|` character.

Ampersands (`&`) can be used as boolean ANDs as well; the boolean operators bind in the order `&`, `|`, space (highest precedence to lowest precedence). Use parentheses to change the grouping order.

Additionally, you can use the NOT operator (`^`) to negate the sense of some comparisons.

Search results can be narrowed by matching values within specific fields with the filter syntax `"fieldname=value"`. The `value` must be a single token, including both alphanumeric characters and punctuation.

The wildcard `"*"` allows for partial word matches. The filter `"fieldname=string*"` matches `"string"`, `"stringy"`, `"stringlike"`, and so on.

Date fields can be matched by expressing the filter date as `yyyy/mm/dd` or `yyyy/mm/dd:hh:mm:ss`. If a specific time is not provided, the equality operator (`=`) matches the entire day.

To search for text containing characters that are filter expression operators, escape the characters with a backslash (`\`) character. To match the backslash character, escape it with an additional backslash (`\\`). Using backslashes to escape search queries has two special cases: you can escape the Helix server `"..."` wildcard with `\\.\\.\\.`, and you can search for empty fields with `\\0`.

The behavior of comparison operators depends on the type of field you're comparing against. All fields that `fstat` processes are text fields. The equality operator (`=`) or case-insensitive equality operator (`~=`) matches the file if the word given as the value is found anywhere in the specified field. The relational operators are of limited use here, because they match the file if *any* word in the specified field matches the provided value. Relational operators are always case-sensitive. For example, if a changelist has a `text` field `desc` that contains the phrase `bug not fixed`, and the filter is "`desc<fixed`", the file matches the filter, because `bug<fixed`.

Examples

<code>p4 fstat file.c</code>	Displays information on <code>file.c</code> .
<code>p4 fstat //....c@20,@now</code>	Displays information on all <code>.c</code> files after the checking-in of files under changelist 20.
<code>p4 fstat -Os file.c</code>	No client workspace information lines (<code>clientFile</code>) are displayed.
<code>p4 fstat -Osl file.c</code>	No client workspace information lines are displayed, but the <code>fileSize</code> and <code>digest</code> lines are displayed.
<code>p4 fstat -Os -Ol file.c</code>	Equivalent to <code>p4 fstat -Osl</code> .
<code>p4 fstat -F "clientFile=c:\\ws\\file.c" //depot/main/...</code>	If a path contains backslashes, escape them with backslashes.
<code>p4 fstat -F "clientFile~=c:\\ws\\ [Ff]ile.c" //depot/main/...</code>	Use the <code>~=</code> regular expression modifier to specify a regexp that matches <code>File.c</code> and <code>file.c</code> .
<code>p4 fstat -Ol -F "fileSize < 1024 & headType=text" //depot/main/...</code>	Display information on all text files under <code>//depot/main/...</code> that are smaller than 1024 bytes in length.
<code>p4 fstat -T 'depotFile, headRev' file.c</code>	Display only the <code>depotFile</code> and <code>headRev</code> fields for <code>file.c</code> .

Related Commands

To read additional information about each file	<code>p4 files</code>
To display file information including change descriptions	<code>p4 filelog</code>

p4 fstat (graph)

List file info.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 fstat [-F filter -T fields -m max] file ...
```

Description

For files in a depot of type `graph`, information is limited to what Git provides. For details, see the final example in the section ["Examples" on page 217](#).

This command:

- lists information about files, one line per field
- is intended for use in Perforce API applications, where the output can be accessed as variables, but its output is also suitable for parsing from the client command output in scripts.

Fields that p4 fstat displays

Field	Description
<code>depotFile</code>	name in depot
<code>clientFile</code>	local path (host or Perforce syntax)
<code>isMapped</code>	set if file is mapped in the client
<code>headCommit</code>	the commit for the file at head rev
<code>headBlob</code>	the sha for the file at head rev
<code>headType</code>	head rev type, if in depo
<code>haveBlob</code>	the sha for the have rev on client
<code>haveCommit</code>	the commit for the have rev on client
<code>otherOpen#</code>	list of user@client with file opened
<code>otherAction#</code>	open action, if opened by someone else
<code>otherChange#</code>	changelist, if opened by someone else
<code>otherLock#</code>	user@client with file locked
<code>otherOpen</code>	set if someone else has it open

Field	Description
<code>otherLock</code>	set if someone else has it locked
<code>repo</code>	the name of the repo (.git suffix)
<code>repoName</code>	the name of the repo

If the file is opened in the current workspace, additional fields are displayed:

Field	Description
<code>action</code>	open action, if opened
<code>change</code>	open changelist#, if opened
<code>type</code>	open type, if opened
<code>actionOwner</code>	user who opened file, if opened
<code>workBlob</code>	sha of open revision, if opened
<code>ourLock</code>	set if this user/client has it locked

Options

`-F filter`

The `-F` flag lists only files satisfying the filter expression. This filter syntax is similar to the one used for ["p4 jobs" on page 270](#) `-e jobview` and is used to evaluate the contents of the fields in the preceding list.

For example: `-F "headType=binary & repoName=//repo/git"`

Note

- Filtering is case-sensitive.
- For performance reasons, filtering is not optimized with indexes.

`-m max`

Limits output to the specified number of files.

`-T fields`

List only those fields that match the field names specified by *fields*. The list of field names can be separated by spaces or commas. For example: `-T "depotFile, clientFile, headCommit"`

Examples

<pre>p4 fstat //graphDepot1/ repo1/... *</pre>	<p>Each file has its own Git SHA-1 value as a binary large object (blob). Both files have the same Git commit SHA-1 because they were in the same commit.</p> <pre>p4 fstat //graphDepot1/repo1/triggers.txt ... depotFile //graphDepot1/repo1/triggers.txt ... clientFile /opt/perforce/servers/17100/graph_ ws/graphDepot1/repo1/triggers.txt ... isMapped ... headCommit 754462e860e40b4e9ce638fec2af308f06e90216 ... headBlob 8539b99903d69a65caca1d67a5771ebca3d75758 ... headType text ... haveBlob 8539b99903d69a65caca1d67a5771ebca3d75758 ... haveCommit 754462e860e40b4e9ce638fec2af308f06e90216 ... repo //graphDepot1/repo1.git ... repoName //graphDepot1/repo1</pre>
--	--

p4 grant-permission (graph)

Assign the specified permission for the specified depot of type **graph** (or a repo in that depot) to the specified user or group.

Note

For depots of type **graph** only.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] grant-permission -d graphDepot1 -g group [-r ref] -p
permission
p4 [g-opts] grant-permission -d graphDepot1 -u user [-r ref] -p
permission
p4 [g-opts] grant-permission -n //graphDepot1/reponame -g group
[-r ref] -p permission
p4 [g-opts] grant-permission -n //graphDepot1/reponame -u user [-
r ref] -p permission
p4 [g-opts] grant-permission -n //graphDepot1/reponame -g group -
r ref -p restricted-ref
p4 [g-opts] grant-permission -n //graphDepot1/reponame -u user -r
ref -p restricted-ref
```

Description

Note

An administrator is the owner, or a user that has been granted the **admin** permission for that specific graph depot or repo.

The user who creates a depot is the **owner** of that depot and always has full **admin** rights to the depot. An **admin** user can grant permissions, including the **admin** permission, to groups and users of the depot or a repo it contains.

This command does not verify the existence of the specified user or group. Nor does this command verify the existence of the specified reference to a branch or tag. Therefore, you can use those options before or after creating the user, group, or reference to a branch or tag.

Permissions are additive. For example, you can give a user the `create-repo` permission, and later also give that user the `delete-repo` permission. After you have granted a permission, you can remove that permission with `p4 revoke-permission`.

Note

Certain permissions imply multiple permissions. Any such permissions are included automatically and cannot be revoked unless the permission that contains them is revoked. See "Permissions" below.

Options

`-d` Applies to the depot and its repos.

Note

The Helix server superuser can specify `-d *` to grant the permission for all repos in all graph depots.

`-n` Applies to the repo with the specified name.

`-g` Applies to the specified group.

`-u` Applies to the specified user.

`-r` Optional for the `create-ref`, `delete-ref`, and `write-ref` permissions to specify the *ref*, a reference that corresponds to a repository's branch, such as `refs/heads/release`, or a tag, which might represent a release number, such as `refs/heads/rel-2.1.14`. See <https://git-scm.com/book/en/v2/Git-Internals-Git-References>.
Required for the `restricted-ref` permission.

`-p` Applies the specified permission.

`g-opts` See "Global options" on page 665.

Permissions

When you grant a permission to a user or group, that user or group receives:

- the specified permission
- any permissions that are implied (implicitly included) with the explicit permission

The implied permissions associated with each assigned permission:

Assigned Permission	Implied Permission								
	admin	force-push	delete-ref	create-ref	delete-repo	create-repo	write-all	write-ref	read
admin	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
force-push		■	■						
delete-ref			■						
create-ref				■					
delete-repo					■				
create-repo						■			
write-all							■	■	■
write-ref								■	■
read									■

The capability associated with each permission:

<code>admin</code>	Grant and revoke permissions for the repo or depot specified.
<code>force-push</code>	Force an overwrite to the branch.
<code>delete-ref</code>	Delete the repository's branch or tag specified by <code>-rref</code> .
<code>create-ref</code>	Create and set the initial value of <code>-rref</code> for the specified repository's branch or tag. <div style="border-left: 2px solid #0070C0; padding-left: 10px; background-color: #E6F2FF;"> <p>Note Does not include the <code>write-ref</code> permission.</p> </div>
<code>delete-repo</code>	Delete a repo in the specified depot of type <code>graph</code> .
<code>create-repo</code>	Allows a user to create a new repo on the graph depot through the <code>git push</code> command. For details, see Helix4Git Administrator Guide , which explains how to create and view repos.

write-all	<p>Read and update files and references of the branch or tag specified by <code>-rref</code>. This permission allows a user to clone, pull, and push a repo that already exists in the graph depot. Does not include the create-repo permission.</p> <p>Note Modified files are not checked against the protection table nor for Git LFS locks.</p>
write-ref	<p>Read and update the repository's branch or tag specified by <code>-rref</code>.</p> <p>Note Modified files are checked against the protection table and for Git LFS locks.</p> <p>This is the sole permission that applies the protection setting in the protections table for a file or directory. See p4 protect and "Authorizing access" in <i>Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals</i>.</p>
read	<p>Read the files in the specified depot or repo. This allows the user to clone and pull from the repo.</p>

The following permission is exclusive and has no implied permissions:

restricted-ref	<p>The specified user or group can update the ref, (branch or tag) specified by the <code>-r</code> option. If set, only users with this permission can perform an update. This prevents other users with <code>write-ref</code> or <code>write-all</code> from updating the specified reference. (See the final example.)</p>
-----------------------	--

Examples

To assign the **read** permission for the specified depot of type **graph** (and its repos) to the specified user:

```
p4 grant-permission -p read -d graphDepot1 -u bruno
```

To limit the assignment to a specific repo within a specific graph depot:

```
p4 grant-permission -n //graphDepot1/repo8 -u bruno -p read
```

To limit a reference-related assignment (**write-ref**, **write-all**, **create-ref**, **delete-ref**, **force-push**) to a specific branch or tag:

```
p4 grant-permission -n //graphDepot1/repo8 -r "refs/heads/rel-2.1.14" -u
bruno -p create-ref
```

To make the reference-related assignment apply to more than one branch or tag, use the asterisk (*) wildcard:

```
p4 grant-permission -n //graphDepot1/repo8 -r "refs/heads/rel-*" -u bruno
-p delete-ref
```

To restrict a particular branch to a specified user or group, such as to restrict the master branch to the devops team:

```
p4 grant-permission -n //repo/test -g devops -p restricted-ref -r
refs/heads/master
```

Related Commands

To list the permissions currently granted

`p4 show-permission`

To remove a permission

`p4 revoke-permission`

p4 graph lfs-lock (graph)

Create a git lfs-lock.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 graph lfs-lock [-u user ] -n repo -r refpath file
```

Description

The file path must be a fully-qualified repo path or a path relative to the root of the repo. See "Git LFS" in the *Helix4Git Administrator Guide*,

Options

<code>-n</code>	The name of the repo.
<code>-r</code>	The branch reference.
<code>-u</code>	The user that owns the lock.

Related Commands

To list the git LFS locks in the repo	"p4 graph lfs-locks (graph)" below
To remove a git lfs-lock	"p4 graph lfs-unlock (graph)" below

p4 graph lfs-locks (graph)

List the git lfs-locks in the repo.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 graph lfs-locks -n repo [ -r refpath ] [ -p file ]
```

Options

<code>-n</code>	The name of the repo.
<code>-r</code>	The branch reference.
<code>-p</code>	The repo path.

Related Commands

Create a git lfs-lock	"p4 graph lfs-lock (graph)" on the previous page
To remove a git lfs-lock	"p4 graph lfs-unlock (graph)" below

p4 graph lfs-unlock (graph)

Remove a git lfs-lock.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 graph lfs-unlock [ -f ] [ -u user ] [ -n repo -r ref file ] |  
[ lockid ]
```

Options

<code>-f</code>	Allows removal of a lock owned by another user.
<code>-u</code>	The user that owns the lock.
<code>-n</code>	The name of the repo.
<code>-r</code>	The branch reference.

Related Commands

Create a git lfs-lock	"p4 graph lfs-lock (graph)" on page 222
To list the git lfs-locks	"p4 graph lfs-locks (graph)" on the previous page

p4 graph log (graph)

List commits.

Note

For depots of type `graph` only.

["Syntax" on page 19](#)

```
p4 graph log -n //repo/name [options] commit...
```

Description

Lists the specified commits from the specified repo.

Options

<code>-a</code>	Display all commits (default is first 1000).
<code>-m max</code>	Display no more than max commits.
<code>-A date</code>	Display commits created after this date.
<code>-U author</code>	Display commits created by this author.

-N minParents	Display commits having at least this many parents.
-X maxParents	Display commits having at most this many parents.
-P	Display commits following first parent only.

p4 graph rebase (graph)

Replay local history onto the target's new base.

Note

For depots of type **graph** only.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 graph rebase [-r ref ] [-f] --repo repo --target target source
```

Description

Rebase moves the base of the target branch from its current location in the source to the source's HEAD. The source branch is not altered.

Rebase:

1. Determines the common base between the target and source, saving the local commits of the target branch committed after the base.
2. Resets the target branch HEAD to the source branch HEAD.
3. Applies the saved local changes as new commits on the target.

The target branch reference is updated to the last replayed commit.

Rebase requires **force-push** permissions. (See ["Permissions" on page 219](#))

If conflicts are detected when replaying the diffs, the rebase fails, and any intermediary commits will be orphaned.

If the common base cannot be found, the rebase fails.

Options

--repo	Specifies the repo.
---------------	---------------------

<code>--target</code>	Specifies the branch reference whose history would be changed by rebasing its local changes onto its new base.
<code>-r</code>	Allows an alternative reference to be updated which can be tested without having updated the target. If the ref exists, <code>force-push</code> permissions are required. If the ref does not exist, <code>create-ref</code> permissions are required.
<code>-f</code>	Required if the <code>--target</code> is the default branch of the repo.

p4 graph show-ref (graph)

Display reference values.

Note

For depots of type `graph` only.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 graph show-ref [ -n //repo/name ] [-a -u user -m max -t ref-
type ] [[-e|-E] nameFilter]
```

Options

<code>-n</code>	Specifies the repo name. If a repo name is specified, you have to have read permission for that repo. Otherwise you must be a super user.
<code>-a</code>	Displays all references from all repos.
<code>-u</code>	Displays only references readable by the user argument.
<code>-m</code>	Specifies the maximum references to display.
<code>-t</code>	Specifies the type of reference, tag or branch.
<code>-e</code> <code>nameFilter</code>	Lists references with a name that matches the <i>nameFilter</i> pattern. For example: <code>-e refs/heads/dev...</code>
<code>-e</code>	Uses the server's normal case-sensitivity rules.
<code>-E</code>	Makes the matching case-insensitive, even on a case-sensitive server.

p4 graph tag (graph)

Tag a commit with a name.

Note

For depots of type **graph** only.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 graph tag -n //repo/name [-c comment] [-f] tag sha
p4 graph tag -n //repo/name -d tag
p4 graph tag [-n //repo/name] -l [-o] [-m max]
```

Description

Create, update, delete, or list tags.

Options

-n	Specify the repo.
-f	Force an update to an existing tag.
-c	Add a comment to a tag.
-d	Delete a tag.
-l	List the tags. If the repo-name is not entered, list tags in all repos.
-o	Detailed format.
-m <i>max</i>	Displays at most <i>max</i> tags.

p4 graph tags (graph)

List tagged commits in all repos.

Note

For depots of type **graph** only.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 graph tags [-o] [-m max]
```

Description

List tagged commits in all repos.

Options

<code>-o</code>	Detailed format.
<code>-m <i>max</i></code>	Displays at most <code>max</code> tags.

p4 grep

Print lines in files (or revisions of files) that match a pattern.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] grep [-a -i -n -s -t] [-v | -l | -L] [-F | -G] [-A
num]
                    [-B num] [-C num] -e patternfile[revRange] ...
```

Description

The **p4 grep** command searches for lines that match a given regular expression.

By default, **p4 grep** operates on the head revision. If the file argument specifies a revision, all files as of that revision number are searched. If the file argument has a revision range, only those files selected by that revision range are searched, and the highest revision in that range is used for each file.

By default, **p4 grep** searches at most 10,000 revisions. This limit is controlled by the `"dm.grep.maxrevs"` on page 713 configurable.

The following example shows you can find all occurrences of a whole word:

```
$ p4 grep -e "readme" //depot/main/myDir/...
```

Options

-a	Search all revisions within the specified range, rather than only the highest revision in the range.
-A num	Display <i>num</i> lines of trailing context after matching lines.
-B num	Display <i>num</i> lines of trailing context before matching lines.
-C num	Display <i>num</i> lines of output context.
-e pattern	The <i>patterns</i> used by p4 grep are regular expressions comparable to those used in UNIX. See the syntax in the output of p4 help grep .
-F	Interpret the pattern as a fixed string.
-G	Interpret the pattern as a regular expression.
-i	Perform case-insensitive pattern matching. (By default, matching is case-sensitive.)

-L	Display the name of each selected file from which no output would normally have been displayed; scanning stops at the first match.
-n	Display a matching line number after the file revision number.
-v	Display files with non-matching lines.
-l	Display the name of each selected file from which output would have been displayed; scanning stops at the first match.
-s	Suppress error messages from files with more than 4096 characters in a single line. (By default, p4 grep abandons these files and reports an error)
-t	Treat binary files as text. (By default, only files of type text are selected for pattern matching.)
<i>g-opts</i>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	read

p4 group

Add or delete users from a group, or set the `maxresults`, `maxscanrows`, `maxlocktime`, and `timeout` limits for the members of a group.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] group [-a | -A] groupname
p4 [g-opts] group -d [-a | -F] groupname
p4 [g-opts] group -o groupname
p4 [g-opts] group -i [-a | -A]
```

Description

A *group* is a list of Helix server users. Use groups to set access levels in the `p4 protect` form, to limit the maximum amount of data that can be retrieved from Helix server by particular users with a single command, to set the timeout period for `p4 login` tickets, and to provide information for the `p4 ldapsync` command.

To delete a group, use `p4 group -d groupname`, or call `p4 group groupname` and remove all the users from the resulting form. Use the `-F` option with the `-d` option to force deletion and to remove the group from the protections table and from all groups.

Form Fields

Field Name	Type	Description
<code>Group :</code>	Read-only	The name of the group, as entered on the command line.
<code>MaxResults :</code>	Writable	The maximum number of results that members of this group can access from the service from a single command. The default value is <code>unset</code> . See "Usage Notes" on page 234 for more details.
<code>MaxScanRows :</code>	Writable	The maximum number of rows that members of this group can scan from the service from a single command. The default value is <code>unset</code> . See "Usage Notes" on page 234 for more details.

Field Name	Type	Description
MaxLockTime :	Writable	The maximum length of time (in milliseconds) that any one operation can lock any database table when scanning data. The default value is unset . See " Usage Notes " on page 234 for more details.
MaxOpenFiles :	Writable	The maximum number of files that a member of a group can open using a single command. See " Usage Notes " on page 234 for more details.
Timeout :	Writable	The duration (in seconds) of the validity of a session ticket created by p4 login . The default value is 43,200 seconds (12 hours). To create a ticket that does not expire, set the Timeout : field to unlimited .
PasswordTimeout :	Writable	The length of time (in seconds) for which passwords for users in this group remain valid. To disable password aging, use a value of unset .
LdapConfig	Writable	The LDAP configuration to use when populating the group's user list from an LDAP query. For more information, see p4 ldapsync .
LdapSearchQuery	Writable	The LDAP query used to identify the members of the group. For more information, see p4 ldapsync .
LdapUserAttribute	Writable	The LDAP attribute that represents the user's username. For more information, see p4 ldapsync .
Subgroups :	Writable, multi-line	Names of other Helix server groups. To add all users in a previously defined group to the group you're presently working with, include the group name in the Subgroups : field of the p4 group form. Note that user and group names occupy separate namespaces, and thus, groups and users can have the same names. Every member of any previously defined group you list in the Subgroups : field will be a member of the group you're now defining.

Field Name	Type	Description
Owners :	Writable, multi-line	<p>Names of other Helix server users.</p> <p>Group owners without super access are permitted to administer this group, provided that they use the -a option.</p> <p>Group owners are not necessarily members of a group; if a group owner is to be a member of the group, the userid must also be added to the Users : field.</p> <p>The specified owner does not have to be a Helix server user. You might want to use an arbitrary name if the user does not yet exist, or if you have deleted the user and need a placeholder until you can assign the spec to a new user.</p>
Users :	Writable, multi-line	The Helix server usernames of the group members. Each user name must be typed on its own line, and should be indented.

Options

-a	Allow a (non-superuser) group owner to administer the group. The user must be listed in the Owner : field of the group.
-A	Allow a user with admin access to add a new group. Existing groups cannot be modified when this option is used.
-d groupname	Delete group <i>groupname</i> . The members of the group are affected only if their access level or maxresults value changes as a result of the group's deletion.
-F groupname	Used only with the -d option, forces the deletion of the specified group, and also removes the group from the protections table and from all groups.
-i	Read the form from standard input without invoking the user's editor. The new group specification replaces the previous one.
-o	Write the form to standard output without invoking the user's editor.
g-opts	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>super</code> (<code>admin</code> for <code>p4</code> <code>group -A</code>) (<code>list</code> for <code>p4 group</code> <code>-o</code> or <code>-a</code>)

- Referring to a (nonexistent) user in a group definition does not create the user, nor does it consume a license; use the `p4 user` command to create users.
- Ticket `Timeout` and `PasswordTimeout` values for users who belong to multiple groups are calculated the same way as `maxresults` values: the largest `timeout` value for all the groups of which the user is a member (including `unlimited`, but ignoring `unset`). Users in no groups have the default ticket `Timeout` value of `43200` and `PasswordTimeout` value of `unset`. To create a ticket that does not expire, set the `Timeout` to `unlimited`.
- If you are using the `PasswordTimeout:` field to implement password aging, a 30-day timeout is 2,592,000 seconds.
- As the number of files in the depot grows, certain commands can significantly slow down the service if called with no parameters, or if called with non-restrictive arguments. For example, `p4 print //depot/...` will print the contents of every file in the depot on the user's screen, and `p4 filelog //depot/...` will attempt to retrieve data on every file in the depot at every revision.

The Helix server superuser can limit the amount of data that Helix server returns to the user by setting the `MaxResults` value for groups of users. The superuser can also limit the amount of data scanned (whether returned to the user or not) by setting the `MaxScanRows` value, and the length of time any database table can be locked in by any single operation by setting the `MaxLockTime` value. Equally, the `MaxOpenFiles` field can be set to specify the maximum number of files that a group member can open at any given time.

If any of the `MaxResults`, `MaxScanRows`, `MaxLockTime`, or `MaxOpenFiles` limits are violated, the request fails and the user is asked to limit his query.

If a user belongs to multiple groups, the service computes her `MaxResults` value to be the maximum of the `MaxResults` for all the groups of which the user is a member (removing the limit if it encounters a setting of `unlimited`, but ignoring any settings still at the default value of `unset`). If a particular user is not in any groups, her `MaxResults` value is `unset`. (The user's `MaxScanRows`, `MaxLockTime`, and `MaxOpenFiles` limits are computed in the same way.)

The speed of most hardware should make it unnecessary to ever set a `MaxResults` value below 10,000, a `MaxScanRows` value below 50,000, or a `MaxLockTime` value below 1,000.

A user can also set these limits by specifying them on a per-command basis for some commands. Values set for individual commands, override values set using `p4 group`. To disable overriding `p4 group` settings, set "`server.commandlimits`" on page 771=2.

- To unload a workspace or label, a user must be able to scan *all* the files in the workspace's have list and/or files tagged by the label. Administrators should set `MaxScanRows` and `MaxResults` high enough that users will not need to ask for assistance with `p4 unload` or `p4 reload` operations.
- To display a group's `maxresults`, `maxscanrows`, `maxlocktime`, and `timeout` limits, use `p4 groups -v groupname`.
- Use `p4 help maxresults` to obtain the list of commands that are affected by any of the four limiting values.
- See also the following topics in *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals*:
 - [Limiting database queries](#)
 - [Limiting simultaneous connections](#)

Related Commands

To modify users' access levels	<code>p4 protect</code>
To view a list of existing groups	<code>p4 groups</code>
To synchronize LDAP and Helix server groups	<code>p4 ldapsync</code>

p4 groups

List groups of users.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] groups [-m max] [-v] [group]
p4 [g-opts] groups [-m max] [-i [-v]] user | group
p4 [g-opts] groups [-m max] [-g | -u | -o] name
```

Description

Shows a list of all current groups of users as created by `p4 group`. Only the group names are displayed.

If the optional `user` argument is provided, only the groups containing that user are listed. If the optional `group` argument is provided, only groups containing the named group are listed.

Use the `-i` option to include groups to which the user (or group) belongs by means of being a member of a subgroup. If a group argument is given, only groups that contain the named group are displayed.

Use the `-v` option to display the `MaxResults`, `MaxScanRows`, `MaxLockTime`, and `Timeout` values for the named group, or, if no group is specified, for all groups.

Use the `-m max` option to limit the output to the first `max` groups.

Options

<code>-g</code> <i>name</i>	List groups with the specified name.
<code>-i</code>	Display groups to which the <code>user</code> or <code>group</code> is an indirect member (that is, by means of inclusion in a subgroup).
<code>-m</code> <i>max</i>	List only the first <code>max</code> groups.
<code>-o</code> <i>name</i>	List groups owned by the named user.
<code>-u</code> <i>name</i>	List groups for whom the specified user is a member.

<code>-v</code>	Display verbose output: include <code>MaxResults</code> , <code>MaxScanRows</code> , <code>MaxLockTime</code> , and <code>Timeout</code> values.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>list</code>

- To see all the members of a particular group, use `p4 group-o groupname`. This variation of `p4 group` requires only `list` access.

Examples

`p4 groups bob` Display the names of all groups of which user `bob` is a member.

Related Commands

To create or edit an existing group of users	<code>p4 group</code>
To view a list of all the members and specifications of a particular group	<code>p4 group-o groupname</code>
To set Helix server access levels for the members of a particular group	<code>p4 protect</code>

p4 have

List files and revisions that are synced to the client workspace.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] have [file...]
```

Description

List the files and revisions that are copied to the client workspace with "p4 sync" on page 549.

If file patterns are provided, the list is limited to the files that meet both criteria:

- match one of the patterns
- mapped to the client view

p4 **have** lists the files, one per line, in the format:

```
depot-file#revision-number - local-path
```

- *depot-file* is the path to the file in *depot syntax*.
- *revision-number* is the *have revision*, the revision presently in the current client workspace
- *local-path* is the path as represented in terms of the local filesystem (that is, in *local syntax*).

Options

g-opts

See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
No	No	list

- Some Helix server documentation refers to a client workspace's *have list*. The **have list** is the list of files reported by p4 **have**, and is the list of file revisions that are most recently synced from the depot.

The have list excludes:

- files that exist in your client workspace but not in the depot
- files at deleted revisions

For instance, if you use `p4 add` to open a newly created file in your client workspace for add, or if you use `p4 integrate` to create a group of files in your client workspace, but they are not yet submitted, the new files do not appear in the output of `p4 have`.

The set of all files in your client workspace is the union of the set of files listed by `p4 have` with the set of files listed by `p4 opened`.

- For files containing the special characters @, #, *, and %, the *depot-file* field shows the ASCII expression of the character's hexadecimal value, and the *local-path* shows the special character. For example:

```
//depot/status/100%25.txt#1 - /staff/status/100%.txt
```

Attempting to sync an open file to an earlier version

If a file is open for edit, `p4 have` reflects the most recent attempt at `p4 sync`. For example, if you open a file for edit that is at version #3, and then attempt to sync that file to an earlier version, such as #1, the sync attempt fails. This is a feature to prevent you from accidentally overwriting your work at version #3. However, `p4 have` optimistically assumes "`p4 sync`" on page 549 succeeded and lists the file at version #1. If you submit version #3, which increments the version to #4, and run `p4 have` again, `p4 have` lists version #4.

Examples

```
p4 sync
//depot/name/...
p4 have
//depot/name
```

In each of these two pairs of commands:

The first `p4 have` shows that the highest revision of the file has been copied to the client workspace.

```
p4 sync
//depot/name/...#4
p4 have
//depot/name
```

The second `p4 have` shows that the fourth revision is the revision currently in the client workspace.

Related Commands

To copy file revisions from the depot to the client workspace

`p4 sync`

List the commit most recently synced to the current workspace

"`p4 have (graph)`" on the facing page

p4 have (graph)

List the commit most recently synced to the current workspace

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] have [file...]
```

Description

Lists the current branch, and the currently-synced commit, for this client workspace.

Examples

```
p4      (depot of type graph)
syn
c       Suppose you p4 sync a repo, and then issue the p4 have command, the output for
p4      that repo is two lines, such as:
have   //graphDepot1/repo1 workspace1 b78d7fb2e8c50e
e       refs/heads/master
```

which includes the repo name, the workspace name, the value of the commit SHA, and the branch name.

Note

If, in addition to the two lines, you also see "File specific revisions:", such as:

```
//graphDepot1/repo1 workspace1 refs/heads/master
b78d7fb2e8c50e workspace1
File specific revisions:
workspace1 readme.txt 3a16b5c563e01a
workspace1 index.html 3a16b5c563e01a
workspace1 eiffel-tower.png f2d7b9b83a49d
```

the files listed after **File specific revisions** are NOT part of the commit on the master branch. Instead, for those files that are NOT on the master branch, we see the workspace, file name, and commit SHA. In this case, `readme.txt` and `index.html` files belong to the same commit SHA, and the file named `eiffel-tower.png` belongs to a different commit SHA.

Possible causes that these three files are not on the master branch include:

- disk or network issue preventing the sync of a file
- the workspace is configured as `noclobber` and file specific revisions have occurred on files that been changed from `read-only` to `write` (see `noclobber` under `p4 client "Usage Notes"` on page 104)

Related Commands

To copy file revisions from the depot to the client workspace

`p4 sync`

(classic) List files and revisions that are synced to the client workspace.

"p4 have" on page 238

p4 help

Provide command-line help for Helix server.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] help
p4 [g-opts] help keyword
p4 [g-opts] help command
```

Description

p4 help

- displays a topic describing the named *command* or *keyword*
- is similar to this manual, but more concise and without hyperlinks

p4 help with no arguments lists all the available **p4 help** options.

p4 help *command* provides help on the named *command*.

p4 help *keyword* takes the following keywords as arguments:

Command and Keyword	Meaning	Equivalent Chapter in this Manual
p4 help administration	Help on specialized administration topics.	p4 admin
p4 help charset	Describes how to control Unicode translation.	P4CHARSET description
p4 help commands	Lists all the Perforce commands.	<i>Table of Contents</i>
p4 help configurables	Describes all of the server configuration variables.	"Configurables" on page 690
p4 help dvcs	Describes decentralized version control with Perforce.	(none)

Command and Keyword	Meaning	Equivalent Chapter in this Manual
<code>p4 help environment</code>	Lists the Perforce environment variables and their meanings.	"Environment and registry variables" on page 611
<code>p4 help filetypes</code>	Lists the Perforce filetypes and their meanings.	"File types" on page 682
<code>p4 help graph-depot</code>	Lists the commands for graph depots. A depot of type graph is used to store Git repos in the Helix server.	"Graph depot commands" on page 29
<code>p4 help jobview</code>	Describes Perforce jobviews.	<code>p4 jobs</code> description
<code>p4 help legal</code>	Lists the third-party software licenses that the server uses.	(none)
<code>p4 help -l legal</code>	Lists the third-party software licenses that the local client (such as P4V) uses.	(none)
<code>p4 help networkaddress</code>	Help on network address syntax.	(none)
<code>p4 help replication</code>	Describes specialized replication topics.	(none)
<code>p4 help revisions</code>	Describes Perforce revision specifiers.	"File specifications" on page 670
<code>p4 help simple</code>	Provides short descriptions of the eight most basic Perforce commands.	(none)
<code>p4 help usage</code>	Lists the six options available with all Perforce commands.	"Global options" on page 665
<code>p4 help views</code>	Describes the meaning of Perforce views.	"Views" on page 677

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>none</code>

Related Commands

To view information about the current Helix server configuration	p4 info
To review a list of commands for depots of type graph for the git data model	"p4 help-graph (graph)" below

p4 help-graph (graph)

Provide on-line help for Helix server commands for depots of type graph.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] help-graph
p4 [g-opts] help-graph keyword
p4 [g-opts] help-graph command
```

Description

To see ...	type ...
a list of graph depot commands	p4 help-graph
help for a specific command	p4 help-graph command Examples: p4 help-graph add p4 help-graph switch
help for graph depot administrators	p4 help-graph administration

Related Commands

For help with "classic" commands, that is, commands unrelated to graph depots	"p4 help" on page 242
To view information about the current Helix server configuration	p4 info

p4 ignores

Displays the ignore mappings computed from the rules in "P4IGNORE" on page 635 files.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] ignores [-v] [path ...]
p4 [g-opts] ignores -i [-v] path ...
```

Description

It's not always easy to tell why a file is being ignored during add and reconcile operations. To help with that, `p4 ignores` lets you see the mappings in Perforce syntax that are applied for any specified path.

If you do not specify a path, the mappings for the current working directory are displayed.

Using the `-v` option outputs additional information about the source of each set of mappings: the rule that generated them and the line number in the file where the rule is defined.

The `-i` option checks whether a filepath would be ignored; if it would, the path is returned. With the `-v` option, a more verbose message is returned explaining whether the filepath would be ignored and if it matched any ignore rules.

Options

<code>-i</code>	Test to see if the specified filepath would be ignored.
<code>-v</code>	Report additional information about the <code>P4IGNORE</code> rules in effect. When listing mappings, include the rules from which they were generated. When testing a filepath, include the rule that affected the output.
<code>path</code>	The path to be tested. Specify the path using local syntax.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
No	No	<code>none</code>

Examples

Note that in the following table, the commands in the lefthand column were run in the `c:\workspace` directory.

<code>p4 ignores</code>	Display a list of mappings generated from <code>P4IGNORE</code> rules. <pre>.../.p4root/... .../.p4root .../.p4config/... .../.p4config c:/workspace/.../builds/... c:/workspace/builds/... c:/workspace/.../builds c:/workspace/builds</pre>
<code>p4 ignores - v</code>	Display a list of mappings generated from <code>P4IGNORE</code> rules, including the rules that they were generated from. <pre>#FILE - defaults #LINE 2:**/.p4root .../.p4root/... .../.p4root #LINE 1:**/.p4config .../.p4config/... .../.p4config #FILE c:\workspace\.p4ignore #LINE 1:builds c:/workspace/.../builds/... c:/workspace/builds/... c:/workspace/.../builds c:/workspace/builds</pre>
<code>p4 ignores - i file1 builds/file2</code>	Test to see whether <code>file1</code> and <code>file2</code> will be ignored. If a file is ignored, it will be returned. Otherwise, there will be no output. <pre>c:\workspace\builds\file2 ignored</pre>

p4 ignores -
i -v file1
builds/file2 Test to see whether **file1** and **file2** will be ignored. If a file is ignored then it will be returned with information about the **P4IGNORE** rule that it matched. If it is not, it will be returned with a message saying that it is not ignored; if it matched a **P4IGNORE** exclusionary rule, information about that rule will also be returned.

```
c:\workspace\file1 not ignored
c:\workspace\builds\file2 ignored by
c:\workspace\.p4ignore:1:builds
```

p4 info

Display information about the current Helix server application and the shared versioning service.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] info [-s]
```

Description

The **p4 info** command displays information about the Helix server application and the shared versioning service.

Here's an example of the output from **p4 info**. If the server were a replica of another server, that information would be supplied.

```
Client name: myserver-24-n102
Client host: myserver-24-n102.dhcp.perforce.com
Client unknown.
Current directory: /Users/jbujes
Peer address: 10.0.102.24:52492
Client address: 10.0.102.24
Server address: someaddress.perforce.com:1999
Server root: /depots/p4-1999
Server date: 2015/07/13 14:52:59 -0700 PDT
Server uptime: 147:34:34
Server version: P4D/LINUX26X86_64/2015.2.MAIN-TEST_ONLY/1199094
(2015/07/07)
ServerID: Master1999
Server services: standard
Server license: 500 users (expires 2017/01/31)
Server license-ip: qaplay.perforce.com
Case Handling: sensitive
```

To obtain the version of the Helix server application (**p4**), use **p4 -v**.

Note

The output of **p4 -ztag info** includes **unloadSupport enabled** if the administrator has

created a depot of type `unload`. If not, the output includes `unloadSupport disabled`.

Tip

To hide sensitive output from unauthenticated users, use the `dm.info.hide` on page 713 configurable.

Options

`-s` Shortened output: exclude information (for example, the workspace root) that requires a database lookup.

`g-` See "Global options" on page 665.
`opts`

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>none</code>

Related Commands

To read Helix server's help files	<code>p4 help</code>
To display Helix Proxy connection information	<code>p4 proxy</code>
To view version information for your Helix server application	<code>p4 -v</code>

p4 init

Initializes a new Helix server.

Note

For distributed version control only. See *Using Helix Core Server for Distributed Versioning*.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [-u user] [-d dir] [-c client] init [-h -q] [-c stream] [-Cx]
[-xi -n] [-p]
```

Description

Initialize a new personal (local) Helix server.

In order to run `p4 init`, you must have up-to-date and matching versions of the `p4` and `p4d` executables in your operating system path. You can download these executables from www.perforce.com.

Helix server stores its database files in the directory named `.p4root`. Helix server stores configuration settings in the `P4CONFIG` and `P4IGNORE` files at the top level of your directory. It is not necessary to view or update these files, but you should be aware that they exist.

After initializing your new server, run `p4 reconcile` to mark all of your source files to be added to Helix server, then `p4 submit` to submit them.

Options

<code>-c stream</code>	Specifies the stream to use as the mainline stream instead of the default <code>//stream/main</code> .
<code>-Cx</code>	Sets the case sensitivity of the installation. If <code>x</code> is set to <code>0</code> , your installation is case-sensitive, if set to <code>1</code> your installation is case-insensitive. Your client must match the case sensitivity of the server you're fetching from or pushing to.
<code>-d directory</code>	Specifies the directory in which Helix server initializes the server. Without this option, Helix server initializes the server in the current directory.
<code>-h</code>	Display help for this command, as it operates on the client.

<code>-n</code>	Configures the installation without unicode support. This is useful because the unicode capability of the local server must match that of the server you fetch from and push to.
<code>-q</code>	Suppresses informational messages.
<code>-p</code>	Specifies the address of a remote server whose case sensitivity and unicode settings you want to discover. Specifying this information makes your local server compatible with the remote server.
<code>-u</code> <code>username</code>	Specifies your Helix server user name.
<code>-xi</code>	Configures the installation with unicode support.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Without `-xi` or `-n`, unicode support is detected by finding a `P4CHARSET` setting.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	N/A

Examples

<code>p4 init</code>	Initializes a new Helix server personal server.
----------------------	---

Related Commands

Clone a new server	<code>p4 clone</code>
--------------------	-----------------------

p4 integrate

Open files for branching or merging.

p4 integrate can be abbreviated as **p4 integ**.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] integrate [options] fromFileSpec[revRange] toFile
p4 [g-opts] integrate [options] -b branch [-r] [toFileSpec
[RevRange] ...]
p4 [g-opts] integrate [options] -b branch -s fromFileSpec
[revRange] [toFile ...]
p4 [g-opts] integrate [options] -S stream [-r] [-P parent] [file
[revRange] ...]
```

For **[options]**, you can use:

```
-c changelist -Di -f -h -O[b][r] -n -m max -R[b][d][s] -q -v
```

Description

When you've made changes to a file that need to be propagated to another file, start the process with **p4 integrate**. The command includes four syntax variants, depending on whether the source and target files are specified using files, branches, or streams.

The simplest syntax variant is **p4 integrate fromFile toFile**, which lets the versioning service know that changes in **fromFile** need to be propagated to **toFile**, and has the following effects:

- If **toFile** does not yet exist, **fromFile** is copied to **toFile**, then **toFile** is opened for **branch** in the client workspace.
- If **toFile** exists, and shares a common ancestor with **fromfile** as above, then **toFile** is opened for **integrate**. You can then use **p4 resolve** to propagate all of, portions of, or none of the changes in **fromFile** to **toFile**.

The **p4 resolve** command uses **fromFile** as *theirs*, **toFile** as *yours*, and the file with the most edits in common as the base.

- If **fromFile** was deleted at its last revision (and all previous changes have already been integrated between **fromFile** and **toFile**), **toFile** is opened for **delete** in the client workspace.

- Whether you move files using `p4 move`, or whether you use native OS commands to rename files within your workspace (using `p4 reconcile` or `p4 status` to update your changelist to reflect the moves you made), `p4 integrate` automatically detects these actions, adjusts the source-to-target mappings appropriately, and schedules a filename resolve for each remapped file pair.

(Some of the available options modify this behavior. See "Options" on the facing page for details.)

The process is complete when you `p4 submit toFile` to the depot.

Note

If you integrate from a classic branch or other stream depot to a task stream, the files are not copied up to the parent unless they are edited and submitted first.

To specify multiple files, use wildcards in *fromFile* and *toFile*. Any wildcards used in *fromFile* must match identical wildcards in *toFile*. Helix server compares the *fromFile* pattern to the *toFile* pattern, creates a list of *fromFile* and *toFile* pairs, and performs an integration on each pair.

The syntax `p4 integrate fromFiles toFiles` requires you to specify the mapping between *fromFiles* and *toFiles* each time changes need to be propagated from *fromFiles* to *toFiles*. Alternatively, use `p4 branch` to store the mappings between *fromFiles* and *toFiles* in a *branch view*, and then use `p4 integrate -b branchview` whenever you need to propagate changes between *fromFiles* and *toFiles*.

By default, files that have been opened for `branch` or `integrate` with `p4 integrate` are read-only in the client workspace. You can edit these files before submitting them using `p4 edit` to reopen the file for `edit`.

Whenever a *toFile* is integrated from a *fromFile*, Helix server creates an *integration record* in its database that describes the effect of the integration. The integration record includes the names of the *fromFile*, and *toFile*, the revisions of *fromFile* that were integrated into *toFile*, the new revision number for *toFile*, and the action that was taken at the time of the integration. See `p4 integrated` for a full description of integration actions.

In most cases, `p4 integrate` performs a lazy copy. The contents of the file are not duplicated on the server because the integration record contains sufficient information to reproduce the file.

Tip

Alternatives to `p4 integrate`:

- "`p4 populate`" on page 373 to quickly branch files without opening them in a workspace
- "`p4 copy`" on page 123 to open files to be copied without scheduling any resolves. Consider whether the `-v` option of `p4 copy` is appropriate for your use case.
- "`p4 merge`" on page 347 to open files to be merged and schedule resolves for all changes

Options

Basic Integration Options

-b <i>branchname</i> [<i>toFiles</i> ...]	<p>Integrate the files using the <i>sourceFile/targetFile</i> mappings included in the branch view of <i>branchname</i>. If the <i>toFiles</i> argument is included, include only those target files in the branch view that match the pattern specified by <i>toFiles</i>.</p> <p>If a revision range is supplied with <i>toFiles</i>, the range refers to source revisions, not target revisions.</p>
<i>fromFiles</i> <i>toFiles</i>	<p><i>fromFiles</i> are called the <i>source files</i>; <i>toFiles</i> are called the <i>target files</i>.</p> <p>Any <i>toFiles</i> that p4 integrate needs to operate on must be included in the p4 client view.</p>
-n	<p>Display the integrations this command would perform without actually performing them.</p>
-v	<p>This option was deprecated because "p4 populate" on page 373 makes it obsolete.</p> <p>Performs a "virtual" integration that does not modify client workspace files unless target files need to be resolved. After submitting a "virtual" integration, p4 sync can be used to update the workspace.</p>
-c <i>changelist</i>	<p>Open the <i>toFiles</i> for branch, integrate, or delete in the specified pending changelist.</p> <p>If this option is not provided, the files are opened in the default changelist.</p>
-q	<p>Quiet mode, which suppresses normal output messages about the list of files being integrated, copied, or merged. Messages regarding errors or exceptional conditions are displayed.</p>
<i>g-opts</i>	<p>See "Global options" on page 665.</p>

Advanced Integration Options

<code>-b branchname -s fromFile [revRange] [toFiles ...]</code>	<p>In its simplest form, <code>p4 integrate -b branchname -s fromFile</code> allows you to integrate files using the source/target mappings included in the branch view of <code>branchname</code>, but include only those source files that match the patterns specified by <code>fromFile</code>.</p> <p>In its more complicated form, when both <code>fromFile</code> and <code>toFile</code> are specified, integration is performed bidirectionally in two steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. From <code>fromFile</code> to <code>toFile</code>2. From <code>toFile</code> to <code>fromFile</code> <p>This variation of <code>p4 integrate</code> was written to provide some needed functionality to graphical Helix server applications; it is unlikely that you'll need to use this more complex form.</p>
<code>-b branchname -r [toFiles ...]</code>	<p>Reverse the mappings in the branch view, integrating from the target files to the source files.</p>
<code>-Di</code>	<p>The <code>-Di</code> option modifies the way deleted revisions are treated. If the source file has been deleted and re-added, revisions that precede the deletion will be considered to be part of the same source file. By default, re-added files are considered to be unrelated to the files of the same name that preceded them. When the source file has been moved or renamed, the move/add and move/delete revisions are propagated as <code>branch</code> and <code>delete</code> revisions instead.</p>
<code>-f</code>	<p>Force the integration on all revisions of <code>fromFile</code> and <code>toFile</code>, even if some revisions have been integrated in the past. Best used with a revision range.</p>
<code>-h</code>	<p>Don't automatically sync target files to the head revision before integrating. Use the have revision instead.</p>
<code>-m max</code>	<p>Limit the command to integrating only the first <code>max</code> files.</p>
<code>-Ob</code>	<p>The <code>-Ob</code> option outputs the base revision for the merge (if any).</p>
<code>-Or</code>	<p>The <code>-Or</code> option outputs the resolves that are being scheduled.</p>
<code>-Rb</code>	<p>The <code>-Rb</code> option schedules a branch resolve instead of branching the target files automatically.</p>
<code>-Rd</code>	<p>The <code>-Rd</code> option schedules a delete resolve instead of deleting the target files automatically.</p>

-Rs	The -Rs option skips cherry-picked revisions that have already been integrated. Using this option can improve merge results, but can also cause multiple resolves per file to be scheduled.
-S stream [-P parent]	Integrates a stream to its parent. To reverse the direction of the mapping, use the -r option. To override the configured parent and integrate to a different target stream, specify -P . To submit integrated stream files, the current client must be switched to the target stream or to a virtual child stream of the target stream.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	Yes	open

Examples

<code>p4 integ //depot/dev/... //depot/rel2/...</code>	Branch or merge all files in <code>//depot/dev/...</code> to the corresponding files in <code>//depot/rel2/...</code> . If there is no corresponding file in <code>//depot/rel2/...</code> , this creates it.
<code>p4 integ -b rel2br</code>	Branch or merge all <i>fromFiles</i> contained in the branch view <code>rel2br</code> into the corresponding <i>toFiles</i> as mapped through the branch view.
<code>p4 integ -b rel2br //depot/rel2/headers/...</code>	Branch or merge those <i>fromFiles</i> contained in the branch view <code>rel2br</code> that map to the <code>toFiles//depot/rel2/headers/...</code>
<code>p4 integ -b rel2br -r //depot/rel2/README</code>	Branch or merge <i>fromFile</i> <code>//depot/rel2/README</code> from its <i>toFile</i> as mapped through the branch view <code>rel2br</code> .

Related Commands

To create or edit a branch mapping

p4 branch

To view a list of existing branch mappings	<code>p4 branches</code>
To view a list of integrations that have already been performed and submitted	<code>p4 integrated</code>
To propagate changes from one file to another after opening files with <code>p4 integrate</code>	<code>p4 resolve</code>
To view a history of all integrations performed on a particular file	<code>p4 filelog</code>

p4 integrated

Show integrations that have been submitted.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] integrated [-b branchname [-r]] [-s change] [--into-only] file ...
```

Description

The `p4 integrated` command shows the integration history of the selected files, and uses this format:

```
file#revision-range - integrate-action partner-file#revision-range
```

where:

- *file* is the file argument provided to `p4 integrated`
- *partner-file* is the file it was integrated from or into
- *integrate-action* describes what the user did during the `p4 resolve` process, and is one of the following:

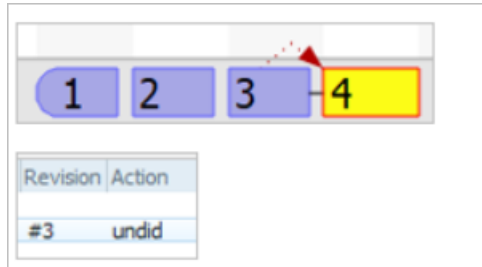
Integrate Action	Resolve Process
<code>add into</code>	<i>file</i> was integrated into previously nonexistent <i>partner-file</i> , and <i>partner-file</i> was reopened for <code>add</code> before submission.
<code>add from</code>	<i>file</i> was integrated from a deleted <i>partner-file</i> , and <i>partner-file</i> was reopened for <code>add</code> (that is, someone restored a deleted file by syncing back to a pre-deleted revision and adding the file).
<code>branch from</code>	<i>file</i> did not previously exist; it was created as a copy of <i>partner-file</i> .
<code>branch into</code>	<i>partner-file</i> did not previously exist; it was created as a copy of <i>file</i> .
<code>merge from</code>	<i>file</i> was integrated from <i>partner-file</i> , accepting <i>merge</i> .

Integrate Action	Resolve Process
merge into	<i>file</i> was integrated into <i>partner-file</i> , accepting <i>merge</i> .
moved from	<i>file</i> was integrated from <i>partner-file</i> , accepting <i>theirs</i> and deleting the original.
moved into	<i>file</i> was integrated into <i>partner-file</i> , accepting <i>theirs</i> and creating <i>partner-file</i> if it did not previously exist.
copy from	<i>file</i> was integrated from <i>partner-file</i> , accepting <i>theirs</i> .
copy into	<i>file</i> was integrated into <i>partner-file</i> , accepting <i>theirs</i> .
ignored	<i>file</i> was integrated from <i>partner-file</i> , accepting <i>yours</i> .
ignored by	<i>file</i> was integrated into <i>partner-file</i> , accepting <i>yours</i> .
delete from	<i>file</i> was integrated from <i>partner-file</i> , and <i>partner-file</i> had been previously deleted.
delete into	<i>file</i> was integrated into <i>partner-file</i> , and <i>file</i> had been previously deleted.
edit from	<i>file</i> was integrated from <i>partner-file</i> , and <i>file</i> was edited within the p4 resolve process. This allows you to determine whether the change should ever be integrated back; automated changes (merge from) needn't be, but original user edits (edit from) performed during the resolve should be.
edit into	<i>file</i> was integrated into <i>partner-file</i> , and <i>partner-file</i> was reopened for edit before submission.

Integrate Action **Resolve Process**

undid the resulting revision has "undid" the edited changes (content and history) from the previously submitted revision(s).

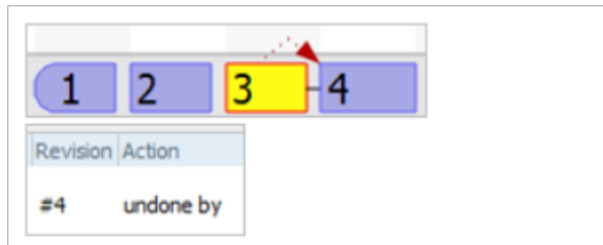
Revision #4 "undid" Revision #3:



This is one of the two actions of "p4 undo" on page 570.

undone by the previous revision(s) have been "undone by" the resulting revision, known as the "undone" revision.

Revision #4 was "undone" by Revision #3:



This is one of the two actions of "p4 undo" on page 570.

Note

Add w/ Edit, Merge w/ Edit and Undone w/Edit are possible, but best practice is only one action per changelist.

If a file *toFile* was ever integrated from a file *fromFile*, and both *toFile* and *fromFile* match the `p4 integratedfilepattern` argument, each integrated action is listed twice in the `p4 integrated` output: once in its *from* form, and once in its *into* form, as described above.

If the optional `-b branch` option is used, only files integrated from the source to target files in the branch view are shown.

If the optional `-r` option is provided, the mappings in the branch view are reversed. This option requires the use of the `-b branch` option.

Tip

To make it easier to show where a change has been integrated to, consider using the `-s` and `--into-only` options.

Options

<code>-b</code> <i>branchname</i>	Lists only files integrated from the source to target files in the branch view. Qualified files are listed, even if they were integrated without using the branch view.
<code>-r</code>	Reverses the mappings in the branch view, swapping the target files and source files. The <code>-b</code> branch flag is required.
<code>-s</code> <i>change</i>	Shows integrations from the specified change forward toward the present.
<code>--into-only</code>	Shows only integrations from this path into other paths, not integrations from other paths into this one, or changes ignored by the target path.
<i>g-opts</i>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
No	No	<code>list</code>

- When using tagged output with `p4 integrated` be warned that the `toFile` and `fromFile` values will be the opposite of how they are presented in the non-tagged output. The following example shows how the output varies:

```
$ p4 integrated //depot/main/revisions.h
//depot/main/revisions.h#1 - add into //depot/dev/revisions.h#1

$ p4 -ztag integrated //depot/main/revisions.h
... toFile //depot/main/revisions.h
... fromFile //depot/dev/revisions.h
... startToRev #none
... endToRev #1
... startFromRev #none
... endFromRev #1
```

```
... how add into  
... change 12345
```

See ["Global options" on page 665](#) for information on how to enable tagged output.

Related Commands

To see a list of integrations that have not yet been resolved	<code>p4 resolve -n</code>
To view a list of integrations that have been resolved but not yet submitted	<code>p4 resolved</code>
To perform an integration	<code>p4 integrate</code>
To view the actions taken for all revisions of a particular file (including all the files from which that particular file was integrated)	<code>p4 filelog [-i] file</code>

p4 interchanges

Report changes not yet integrated.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] interchanges [-f -l -r -t -F] [-u user]
                        fromFileSpec[revSpec] toFile
```

```
p4 [g-opts] interchanges [-f -l -r -t -F] [-u user] -b branchname
                        [toFileSpec[revSpec] ...]
```

```
p4 [g-opts] interchanges [-f -l -r -t -F] [-u user] -b branchname
-s
                        fromFileSpec[revSpec] [toFileSpec]
```

```
p4 [g-opts] interchanges [-f -l -r -t -F] [-u user] -S stream [-P
parent]
                        [FileSpec[revSpec]] [toFileSpec]
```

Description

The `p4 interchanges` command lists changes that have not been integrated from a set of source files to a set of target files. The command also reports changes that consist solely of ignored integrations if those changes have not yet been integrated into the target.

Options

<code>-b branchname</code>	Use the source and target as defined by the specified branch specification.
<code>-b branchname -s fromFile[revSpec] [toFileSpec]</code>	Preview bidirectional integrations (used by Helix server applications; see <code>p4 integrate</code> for details.)
<code>-f</code>	List files that require integration. For partially integrated changelists, files might be listed even if they were integrated individually.

<code>-F</code>	Used with <code>-S</code> , ignores a stream's expected flow. It can also force it to generate a branch view based on a virtual stream; the mapping itself refers to the underlying real stream.
<code>-l</code>	Long form: include full text of the changelist description.
<code>-r</code>	Reverse source and target (that is, reverse the direction of the integration).
<code>-S stream [-P parent]</code>	Display integrations pending between the stream and its parent. To treat another stream as the parent, specify <code>-P</code> .
<code>-t</code>	Display full date and time that changelist was submitted. By default, only the date is displayed.
<code>-u user</code>	Limit results to those submitted by the specified user.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665 .

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>list</code>

p4 istat

Check for integrations needed for a stream.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] istat [-a | -r ] [-c | -C] -s] stream
```

Description

Check for integrations that are needed with respect to the parent stream. (Primarily for Helix server applications that check this status in order to render it in human-readable format.)

In a distributed environment, this command is run directly against an edge server. It is not forwarded to the commit server.

Options

<code>-a</code>	Check for all integrations, to and from the parent stream
<code>-c</code>	Clear cached information before checking integration history. Intended for diagnostic use.
<code>-C</code>	Same as <code>-c</code> but also clears the stream's record of the highest merged changelist.
<code>-r</code>	Check for integrations required from the parent stream.
<code>-s</code>	Display the status of a stream and generate cache data without executing database queries.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665 .

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>open</code>

- The `-c` option is intended for diagnostic and cache consistency checks associated with P4V, the Helix Visual Client.

Related Commands

To display changes/sync status for the current workspace.

`p4 cstat`

p4 job

Create or edit a defect, enhancement request, or other job specification.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] job [-f] [jobName]
p4 [g-opts] job -d jobName
p4 [g-opts] job -o [jobName]
p4 [g-opts] job -i [-f]
```

Description

A *job* is a written-language description of work that needs to be performed on files in the depot. It might be a description of a bug (for instance, "the scroll mechanism is not working correctly") or an enhancement request (for instance, "please add a flag that forces a certain operation to occur") or anything else requiring a change to some files under Helix server control.

Jobs are similar to changelist descriptions in that they both describe changes to the system as arbitrary text, but whereas changelist descriptions describe completed work, jobs tell developers what work needs to be done.

Jobs are created and edited in forms displayed by `p4 job`. The user enters the textual description of the job into the form, along with information such as the severity of the bug, the developer to whom the bug is assigned, and so on. Because the Helix server superuser can change the fields in the job form with `p4 jobspec`, the fields that make up a job may vary from one Helix server installation to another.

When `p4 job` is called with no arguments, a new job named `jobNNNNNN` is created, where `NNNNNN` is a sequential six-digit number. You can change the job's name within the form before quitting the editor. If `p4 job` is called with a `jobname` argument, a job of that name is created; if that job already exists, it is edited.

Once a job has been created, you can link the job to the changelist(s) that fix the job with `p4 fix`, `p4 change`, or `p4 submit`. When a job is linked to a changelist, under most circumstances the job's status is set to `closed`. (See "Usage Notes" on the next page for more information).

Form Fields

These are the fields as found in the default job form. Because the fields that describe a job can be changed by the Helix server superuser, the form you see at your site may vary.

Field Name	Type	Description
Job:	Writable	The job's name. For a new job, this is new . When the form is closed, this is replaced with the name jobNNNNNN , where NNNNNN is the next six-digit number in the job numbering sequence. You can change the text in this field. Be aware of the " Limitations on characters in filenames and entities " on page 674.
Status:	Writable Value	The value of this field must be open , closed , or suspended . When the job is linked to a changelist, the value of this field is set to closed when the changelist is submitted.
User:	Writable	The name of the user who created the job.
Date:	Writable	The date the job was modified.
Description:	Writable	An arbitrary text description of the job.

Options

-d jobname	Delete job <i>jobname</i> , but only if it has no associated pending or submitted fixes.
-f	Force option. Allows Helix server administrators to edit read-only fields.
-i	Read the job form from standard input without invoking an editor.
-o	Write the job form to standard output without invoking an editor.
g-opts	See " Global options " on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	open

- If the Helix server superuser has eliminated field ID# 102 (the **Status:** field) with **p4 jobspec**, Helix server is unable to close jobs when the changelists to which they are linked are submitted. See the **p4 jobspec** command and the *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals* for more information.
- After a job has been created or changed, Helix server indexes the job so that **p4 jobs -e** can locate the job quickly. The index keys are *word, fieldname* where *word* is a case-

insensitive alphanumeric word. Values in date fields are stored as the number of seconds since January 1, 1970, 00:00:00.

Examples

<code>p4 job</code>	Create a new job; by default, its name is of the form <code>jobNNNNNNN</code> .
<code>p4 job job000135</code>	Edit job <code>job000135</code> .

p4 jobs

List jobs known to the Helix Core server.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] jobs [-e jobview] [-i -l -r] [-m max] [file[rev] ...]
p4 jobs -R
```

Description

When called without any arguments, `p4 jobs` lists all jobs stored in Helix server. You can limit the output of the command by specifying various criteria with options and arguments. If you specify a file pattern, the jobs listed will be limited to those linked to changelists affecting particular files. The `-e` option can be used to further limit the listed jobs to jobs containing certain words.

Jobs are listed in alphanumeric order (or, if you use the `-r` option, in reverse alphanumeric order) by name, one job per line. The format of each line is:

```
jobname on date by user *status* description
```

The *description* is limited to the first 31 characters, unless the `-l` (long) option is used.

If any of the `date`, `user`, `status`, or `description` fields have been removed by the Helix server superuser with `p4 jobspec`, the corresponding value will be missing from each job's output.

To limit the list of jobs to those that have been fixed by changelists that affected particular files, use `p4 jobs filespec`. The files or file patterns provided can contain revision specifiers or a revision range.

Options

<code>-e jobview</code>	List only those jobs that match the criteria specified by <i>jobview</i> . See "Job Views" on the next page.
<code>-i files ...</code>	Include jobs fixed by changelists that affect files integrated into the named files.
<code>-l</code>	Output the full description of each job.
<code>-m max</code>	Include only the first <i>max</i> jobs, sorted alphanumerically. If used with the <code>-r</code> option, the last <i>max</i> jobs are included.
<code>-r</code>	Display jobs in reverse alphabetical order by job name.

-R	Rebuild the job table and re-index each job. Re-indexing the table is necessary either when upgrading from version 98.2 or earlier, or when upgrading from 99.1 to 2001.1 or higher and you wish to search your body of existing jobs for strings containing punctuation.
<i>g-opts</i>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	Yes	list

Job Views

Use `p4 jobs -e jobview` to limit the list of jobs to those that contain particular words. You can specify that the search terms be matched only in particular fields, or anywhere in the text of the job. You can use job views to match jobs by values in date fields, though there are fewer options for dates than there are for text. Job fields of type **bulk** are not indexed for searching.

Text matching is case-insensitive. All alphanumeric strings (including words including embedded punctuation) separated by whitespace are indexed as words.

The job view '`word1 word2 ... wordN`' can be used to find jobs that contain the complete set of `word1` through `wordN`.

Examples:

- `p4 jobs -e "ReportedDate=2018/09/14 OwnedBy=mgaria FixVerifiedBy=jsmith"`
- `p4 jobs -e "ReportedDate=2018/09/14 mgaria jsmith"`
- `p4 jobs -e "25* path QA closed job004* 2014* limit*"`

To find jobs that contain all of the terms (boolean AND), separate the terms with the ampersand (&) or a space character.

To find jobs that contain any of the terms (boolean OR), separate the terms with the "|" character.

Boolean operator precedence	
highest	whatever is in parentheses ()
	& for AND
	for OR
lowest	space for AND

Search results can be narrowed by matching values within specific fields with the job view syntax "**fieldname=value**". The **value** must be a single token, including both alphanumeric characters and punctuation.

The wildcard "*" allows for partial word matches. The job view "**fieldname=string***" matches "**string**", "**stringy**", "**stringlike**", and so on.

Date fields can be matched by expressing the job view date as **yyyy/mm/dd** or **yyyy/mm/dd:hh:mm:ss**. If a specific time is not provided, the equality operator (=) matches the entire day.

The usual comparison operators (=, >, <, >=, and <=) are available.

Additionally, you can use the NOT operator (^) to negate the sense of some comparisons. (See [Limitations](#) below for details).

Regular expression matching is supported by the regular expression matching operator (~=).

To search for words containing characters that are job search expression operators, escape the characters with a backslash (\) character. To match the backslash character, escape it with an additional backslash (\\).

The behavior of these operators depends on the type of job field you're comparing against:

Field Type	Use of Comparison Operators in Job Views
word	The equality operator (=) must match the value in the word field exactly. The relational operators perform comparisons in ASCII order.
text	The equality operator (=) matches the job if the word given as the value is found anywhere in the specified field. The relational operators are of limited use here, because they match the job if <i>any</i> word in the specified field matches the provided value. For example, if a job has a text field ShortDescription that contains only the phrase gui bug , and the job view is " ShortDesc<filter ", the job matches the job view, because bug<filter .
line	As for field type text , above.
select	The equality operator (=) matches a job if the value of the named field is the specified word. The relational operators perform comparisons in ASCII order.
date	Dates are matched chronologically. If a specific time is not provided, the operators =, <=, and >= match the entire day.

If you're not sure of a field's type, run **p4 jobspec -o**, which outputs the job specification used at your site. The **p4 jobspec** field called **Fields:** contains the job fields' names and datatypes. See **p4 jobspec** for a discussion of the different field types.

Other Usage Notes

- The `p4 user` form has a `JobView:` field that allows a job view to be linked to a particular user. After a user enters a job view into this field, any changelists he creates automatically list jobs that match the job view in this field. The jobs that are fixed by the changelist can be left in the form, and the jobs that are not should be deleted.
- `p4 jobs` sorts its output alphanumerically by job name, which also happens to be the chronological order in which the jobs were entered. If you use job names other than the standard Helix server names, this ordering may not help much.
- The `-m max-r` construct displays the last `max` jobs in alphanumeric order, not the `max` most recent jobs, but if you are using the default Helix server job naming scheme (jobs numbered like `job001394`), alphanumeric job order is identical to order by entry date.
- You can use the `*` wildcard to determine if a text field contains a value or not by checking for the job view "`field=*`"; any non-null value for `field` matches.
- When querying for jobs using the `-e jobview` option, be aware of your operating system and command shell's behavior for parsing, quoting, and escaping special characters, particularly when using wildcards, logical operators, and parentheses.

Limitations

- Job views cannot be used to search for jobs containing null-valued fields. In other words, if a field has been deleted from an existing job, then the field is not indexed, and there is no job view that matches this "deleted field" value.
- The job view NOT operator (`^`) can be used only after an AND within the job view. Thus, the job views "`gui ^name=joe`" and "`gui&^name=joe`" are valid, while the job views "`gui|^name=joe`" and "`^name=joe`" are not.
- The `*` wildcard is a useful way of getting around both of these limitations.
For instance, to obtain all jobs without the string "`unwanted`", query for '`job=*`
`^unwanted`'. All jobs will be selected by the first portion of the job view and logically ANDed with all jobs NOT containing the string "unwanted".
Likewise, because the job view "`field=*`" matches any *non*-null value for `field`, (and the `job` field can be assumed not to be null), you can search for jobs with null-valued fields with "`job=* ^field=*`".
- You cannot currently search on space-delimited fields with conditionals. For example, instead of using `p4 jobs -e "field=word1 word2"`, you must use `p4 jobs -e "field=word1 field=word2"`.

Examples

<code>p4 jobs //depot/proj/file#1</code>	List all jobs attached to changelists that include revisions of <code>//depot/proj/file</code> .
<code>p4 jobs -i //depot/proj/file</code>	List all jobs attached to changelists that include revisions of <code>//depot/proj/file</code> or revisions of files that were integrated into <code>//depot/proj/file</code> .
<code>p4 jobs -e gui</code>	List all jobs that contain the word <code>gui</code> in any field.
<code>p4 jobs -e "gui Submitted-By=joe"</code>	List all jobs that contain the word <code>gui</code> in any field and the word <code>joe</code> in the <code>Submitted-By:</code> field.
<code>p4 jobs -e "gui ^Submitted-By=joe"</code>	List all jobs that contain the word <code>gui</code> in any field and any value <i>other than</i> <code>joe</code> in the <code>Submitted-By:</code> field.
<code>p4 jobs -e "window*"</code>	List all jobs containing the word <code>"window"</code> , <code>"window.c"</code> , <code>"Windows"</code> , in any field. The quotation marks are used to prevent the local shell from expanding the <code>"*"</code> on the command line.
<code>p4 jobs -e window.c</code>	List all jobs referring to <code>window.c</code> in any field.
<code>p4 jobs -e "job=* ^unwanted"</code>	List all jobs not containing the word <code>unwanted</code> in any field.
<code>p4 jobs -e "(fast quick) &date>1998/03/14"</code>	List all jobs that contain the word <code>fast</code> or <code>quick</code> in any field, and have a <code>date:</code> field pointing to a date on or after <code>3/14/98</code> .
<code>p4 jobs -e "fast quick" //depot/proj/...</code>	List all jobs that have the word <code>fast</code> or <code>quick</code> in any field, and that are linked to changelists that affected files under <code>//depot/proj</code> .

Related Commands

To create or edit an existing job	<code>p4 job</code>
To attach a job to a particular changelist, indicating that the job is fixed by that changelist	<code>p4 fix</code>
To list all jobs and changelists that have been linked together	<code>p4 fixes</code>

To view all the information about a particular changelist, including the jobs linked to the changelist	<code>p4 describe</code>
To change the format of the jobs used at your site (superuser only)	<code>p4 jobspec</code>
To read information about the format of jobs used on your site (any user)	<code>p4 jobspec -o</code>
To set a default job view that includes jobs matching the job view in all new changelists	<code>p4 user</code>

p4 jobspec

Edit the jobs template.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] jobspec
p4 [g-opts] jobspec [-i]
p4 [g-opts] jobspec -o
```

Description

The `p4 jobspec` command presents the Helix server administrator with a form in which job fields can be edited, created, deleted, and refined.

Tip

Whereas the fields in a `jobspec` form are metadata, such as that all job forms have a `name` field and a `date` field, the fields in a `job` form contain the data, such as that `job001234` was modified on `2018/09/21`. (See ["p4 job" on page 267](#).)

Form Fields

Field Name	Description
Fields:	<p>A list of field definitions for your site's jobs, one field per line. Each line is of the form <i>code name datatype length fieldtype</i>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ code: a unique integer that identifies the field internally to Helix server. The code must be between 106 and 199. Codes 101 to 105 are reserved for Helix server use; see "Usage Notes" on page 279 for more details.■ name: the name of the field. This can be changed at any time, while the code should not change once jobs have been created. Field names must not contain spaces.■ datatype: the datatype of the field. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• word: a single arbitrary word (a string with no spaces)• date: a date/time field• select: one of a fixed set of words• line: one line of text• text: a block of text, starting on the line underneath the fieldname.• bulk: like text, but not indexed for searching with p4 jobs -e.■ length: recommended length for display boxes in GUI clients accessing this field. Use a value of 0 to let a Helix server application choose its own value.■ fieldtype: does the field have a default value? Is it required? Is it read-only? Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• optional: field can take any value or be erased.• default: a default value is provided; it can be changed or erased.• required: a default value is provided; it can be changed but the user must enter a value.• once: read-only; the field value is set once to a default value and is never changed.• always: read-only; the field's value is set to a new default when the job is edited. This is useful only with the \$now and \$user variables; it allows you to change the date a job was modified and the name of the modifying user.

Field Name	Description
Values :	<p>Contains a lists of fields and valid values for select fields.</p> <p>Enter one line for each field of datatype select. Each line must contain the fieldname, a space, and the list of acceptable values separated by slashes. For example:</p> <p>JobType bug/request/problem.</p>
Presets :	<p>Contains a list of fields and their default values for each field that has a fieldtype of default, required, once, or always.</p> <p>Each line must contain the field name and the default value, separated by a space. For example:</p> <p>JobType bug</p> <p>Any one-line string can be used, or one of three built-in variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ \$user: the user who created the job ▪ \$now: the current date ▪ \$blank: the phrase <enter description here> <p>When users enter jobs, any fields in your jobspec with a preset of \$blank must be filled in by the user before the job is added to the system.</p> <p>See "Usage Notes" on the next page for special considerations for field 102.</p>
Comments :	<p>Textual comments that appear at the top of each p4 job form. Each line must begin with the comment character #.</p> <p>See "Usage Notes" on the next page for special considerations for these comments if your users need to enter jobs through P4V, the Helix Visual Client.</p>

Options

-i	Read the jobspec form from standard input.
-o	Write the jobspec form to standard output.
g-opts	See " Global options " on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>admin</code> , or <code>list</code> to use the <code>-o</code> option

- Do not attempt to change, rename, or redefine fields 101 through 105. These fields are used by Helix server and should not be deleted or changed. Only use `p4 jobspec` to add new fields (106 and above) to your jobs.

Field 101 is required by Helix server and cannot be renamed or deleted.

Fields 102 through 105 are reserved for use by Helix server applications. Although it is possible to rename or delete these fields, it is highly undesirable to do so. Helix server applications might continue to set the value of field 102 (the `Status:` field) to `closed` (or some other value defined in the `Presets:` for field 102) upon changelist submission, even if the administrator has redefined field 102 to for use as a field that does not contain `closed` as a permissible value, leading to unpredictable and confusing results.

- The information in the `Comments:` fields is the only information available to your users to tell them how to fill in the job form, and is also used by P4V, the Helix Visual Client, to display ToolTips.
- The `Presets:` entry for the job status field (field 102) has a special syntax for providing a default fix status for `p4 fix`, `p4 change -s`, and `p4 submit -s`.

By default, a job's status is set to `closed` after you use `p4 fix`, `p4 change`, or `p4 submit`. To change the default fix status from `closed` to some other `fixStatus` (assuming that you have defined the `fixStatus` as a valid `select` setting in the `Values:` field), use the special syntax of `jobStatus, fix/fixStatus` in the `Presets:` field for field 102 (job status). To change the behavior of `p4 fix`, `p4 change`, and `p4 submit` to leave job status unchanged, use the special `fixStatus` of `same`.

- See the [example of a customized jobspec](#) in the "Customizing Perforce: Job Specifications" chapter of the *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals*.

Related Commands

To create, edit, or view a job	<code>p4 job</code>
To attach a job to a changelist	<code>p4 fix</code>
To list jobs	<code>p4 jobs</code>
To list jobs attached to specific changelists or changelists attached to specific jobs	<code>p4 fixes</code>

p4 journalcopy

Copies journal data from a master server to the local file system of a standby replica.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] journalcopy -l
p4 [g-opts] journalcopy -i N [-b wait]
```

Description

The `p4 journalcopy` command has two syntax variants:

- To get a report of the current copy position from the master's journal to the replica's journalcopy, use `p4 journalcopy -l` where the output of the `p4 journalcopy -l` command includes the sequence number, which indicates the byte offset position in the journal that the journalcopy has reached:

```
Current replica persisted journal state is: Journal 2,
Sequence 6510347
```

- To copy journal data (the journalcopy) to the local file system of a standby replica, use `p4 journalcopy -i N` with or without the `-b` option.

An operator or superuser can confirm the state of a replica by running the `p4 journalcopy -l`, `"p4 pull" on page 398 -l -j`, and `p4 pull -l -s` commands.

Options

- b** Wait the specified number of seconds before retrying the `p4 journalcopy` command after a failed attempt.
- wait** Setting this option overrides the default value of `60` seconds. For example, to set the value of the `startup.N` configurable so that the `wait` time is `30` seconds:

```
$ p4 -p depot_master_p4port configure set
standby#startup.1="journalcopy -i 0 -b 30"
```


-i Repeat the `p4 journalcopy` command every *N* seconds.
N

- If you do not use this option, the command runs once.
- If you set *N* to **0**, the command runs as frequently as possible rather than sleeping between runs. This is useful for a high availability (HA) standby server.

-l Report the current position in the copied journal.

g- See "Global options" on page 665.
op
ts

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
NA	NA	<code>super</code>

Examples

`p4 journalcopy -l` Show information about the current copy position from the master's journal to the replica's journal.

Related Commands

To make a copy of the master's versioned files.	<code>p4 pull -u</code>
To retrieve the journal records from the journalcopy files created by the <code>p4 journalcopy</code> and to apply these to the standby's database	<code>p4 pull -L</code>
To get information about replication status from the point of view of the master server, use the <code>-J</code> option of the <code>p4 servers</code> command.	<code>p4 servers</code>
To fail over to a new master server	"p4 failover" on page 181

p4 journaldbchecksums

Write journal notes with table checksums.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] journaldbchecksums [-t tableincludelist | -T
tableexcludelist]
                                [-l level]
p4 [g-opts] journaldbchecksums -u filename -t tablename
                                [-v version] [-z]
p4 [g-opts] journaldbchecksums -s -t tablename
                                [-b blocksize] [-v version]
p4 [g-opts] journaldbchecksums -c changelist
```

Description

The `p4 journaldbchecksums` command provides a set of tools for ensuring data integrity across a distributed or replicated installation.

The Perforce service automatically performs an integrity check whenever you use the `p4 admin checkpoint` or `p4 admin journal` commands, or when you use `p4 journaldbchecksums` to manually perform an integrity check.

To use this command, structured logging (see `p4 logparse`) must be enabled, and at least one structured log must be capturing events of type `integrity`.

When an integrity check is performed, the Perforce service writes records to the journal that contains the checksums of the specified tables (or, if no tables are specified, for all tables). Replica servers, upon receiving these records, compare these checksums with those computed against their own database tables, as they would with `p4 dbstat`. Results of the comparisons are written in the replica's log.

You can control which tables are checked, either by including and excluding individual tables with the `-t` and `-T` options, or by using one of three levels of verification.

Verification levels are controlled by the `rp1.checksum.auto` configurable or the `-l level` option.

- Level 1 corresponds to the most important system and revision tables.
- Level 2 includes all of level 1 as well as certain metadata that is not expected to differ between replicas.

- Level 3 includes all metadata, including metadata that is likely to differ between replicas, particularly build farms and edge servers.

When checking individual changelists and individual tables, the `rp1.checksum.change` and the `rp1.checksum.table` configurables control when events are written to the log.

For more information, including a list of database tables associated with each level of verification, see *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Multi-Site Deployment*.

Options

<code>-b</code> <i>blocksize</i>	When scanning tables, scan <i>blocksize</i> records per block. The default is 5,000. For each block, the server computes a block checksum and writes it as a journal note. Replica servers automatically verify these blocks when processing these notes. This option can be used with large tables on a production system as the table is unlocked between each block. Inspecting the results of the block verifications will reveal the location of damage that affects only part of a database table.
<code>-c</code> <i>changelist</i>	Compute a checksum for an individual submitted changelist. The checksum is written as a journal note, and replica servers automatically verify the checksum of the change when they process these notes.
<code>-l</code> <i>level</i>	Specify a level for checksumming; each level corresponds to a larger set of tables. These levels correspond to the levels used by the <code>rp1.checksum.auto</code> configurable.
<code>-s-t</code> <i>tablename</i>	Scan the specified database table.
<code>-t</code> <i>tables</i>	Specify the table(s) for which to compute checksums. To specify multiple tables, double-quote the list and separate the table names with spaces. The table names must start with " <code>db.</code> ". Table names can also be separated by commas.
<code>-T</code> <i>tableexcludelist</i>	Compute checksums for all tables except those listed.
<code>-u</code> <i>filename-t</i> <i>tablename</i>	Unload the specified database table to a file. This command also writes a journal note that documents this action, and instructs replica servers to automatically unload the same table to the same file when processing these notes.
<code>-v</code> <i>version</i>	When unloading or scanning tables, specify the server version number to use. If no server version number is specified, the current server version is used.
<code>-z</code>	Compress the file when unloading a table.
<i>g-opts</i>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>operator</code> <code>super</code>

For more about administering Perforce in distributed or replicated environments, see [Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Multi-Site Deployment](#).

p4 journals

Display history of checkpoint and journal activity for the server.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] journals [-F filter] [-T fields] [-m max]
```

Description

Use the `p4 journals` command to display information from the `db.ckphist` table, which holds historical information about checkpoint and journal activity. A server uses this table to record the following checkpoint and journal events:

- the server takes a checkpoint
- the server rotates a journal
- the server replays a journal
- a replica schedules a checkpoint

Each server in a multi-server installation has its own, unique `db.ckphist` table. That is, the table is not replicated to replicas. This table is not part of the main server database; it's not journaled, and it does not need to be backed up. It is not included in checkpoints. If anything goes wrong, it can be thrown away.

Here's an example of the output from `p4 journals`.

```
mbp-jbujes:~ jbujes$ p4 -p qaplay:20141 journals
... start 1381278576
... startDate 2013/10/08 17:29:36
... end 1381278576
... endDate 2013/10/08 17:29:36
... pid 19960
... type checkpoint
... flags
... jnum 19
... jfile checkpoint.19
... jdate 1381278576
... jdateDate 2013/10/08 17:29:36
... jdigest E4EB1FF5B589D05E9F5A8EE1F8183A86
```



```
... jtype text
... failed 1
... errmsg
```

This command displays full error message text for a failed checkpoint.

Use the global **-F** option to format the output from the **p4 journals**; for example:

```
p4 -F "%jfile% %jnum%" journals -F type=checkpoint
```

The meaning of each field is described in the following table. Output entries are listed from newest event to oldest event.

start	Starting Unix timestamp of the command that ran. See type field to determine which command was executed.
startDate	Human-readable form of start value.
end	Ending Unix timestamp of the command that ran.
endDate	Human-readable form of end value.
pid	The process id of the command whose execution produced this record. This value can be useful in searching for related entries in other logs.
type	Indicates the command whose execution produced this record. Types include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ journal: refers to the p4 -J command or the p4 admin journal command. ▪ checkpoint: refers to the p4 -jc command or p4 admin checkpoint command. ▪ replay: refers to the p4d -jr command ▪ schedule: refers to taking a checkpoint on a replicated server. This produces two records: one for the checkpoint and another for the schedule.
flags	Flags passed to the command implied by the type filed.
jnum	The checkpoint number. A value of -1 indicates that the journal number is unknown.
jfile	The name of a journal or checkpoint file that was input to the command implied by the type field.
jdate	Unix timestamp when the filed specified by jfile was created.
jdateDate	Human-readable format of jdate value.
jdigest	The digest of the checkpoint file.
jsize	The size of the file specified by jfile .
jtype	The type of the file specified by jtype .

Options

-F <i>filter</i>	List only the records that satisfy the filter expression. For instructions on constructing the filter expression, see "Job Views" on page 271.
-m <i>max</i>	Limit output to the specified number of records.
-T <i>fields</i>	Limit output to the specified fields. Separate fields using a comma or a space.
<i>g-opts</i>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	superuser or operator

Related Commands

To create a checkpoint.	<code>p4 admin checkpoint</code>
To create a journal.	<code>p4 admin journal</code>

p4 key

Display, set, or delete a key/value pair.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] key name
p4 [g-opts] key [-v] name value
p4 [g-opts] key [-d] name
p4 [g-opts] key [-i -v] name
p4 [g-opts] key [-m] [pair list]
p4 [g-opts] key --from=oldvalue --to=newvalue name
```

Description

Keys allow you to store name-value pairs for use in scripts. These user-managed keys are stored in a table named `db.nameval`.

The command includes the following variants:

- **p4 key name** returns the value of key *name*.
- **p4 key name value** sets the value of the key *name* to *value*, and if *name* does not already exist, it is created.
Specifying `-v` displays the previous value of the specified key after the key has been set or incremented.
- **p4 key -d name** deletes the specified key.
- **p4 key -i name** increments a numeric key.
Specifying `-v` displays the previous value of the specified key after the key has been set or incremented.
- **p4 key [-m] pair list** defines multiple set and delete operations to be performed. Each operation is defined by a value pair in the pair list. To set a key, use a name and value, to delete a key, use a `-` (hyphen) followed by the name. See ["Examples" on the next page](#).
This variant is useful in distributed environments where running individual commands is likely to introduce unwanted latency.
- **p4 key --from oldvalue --to newvalue** sets the specified key to the new value if the current value of the key is *oldvalue*. A key that is not set or that has been deleted cannot be set using this syntax variant.

If a key does not exist, its value is returned as zero. Key names are not stored until set to a nonzero value.

For the minimal access level required to display and set keys, see ["Usage Notes" below](#) and ["Examples" below](#).

Options

<code>-d name</code>	Delete key <i>name</i> from the Perforce service.
<code>-i name</code>	Increment key <i>name</i> by 1 and return the new value. This option can only be used with numeric keys.
<code>-m namevalue ...</code>	Perform multiple key value operations in one command. See "Examples" below .
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665 .

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>list</code> to display a key's value; (<code>admin</code> if <code>dm.keys.hide</code> is set to 2) <code>review</code> to set a new value

Examples

<code>p4 key mykey 12</code>	Set the value of <i>mykey</i> to <code>12</code> . If <i>mykey</i> does not exist, it is created. If <i>mykey</i> does exist, its value is changed to the newly-specified value. Requires <code>review</code> access.
<code>p4 key mykey</code>	Display the value of <i>mykey</i> . If <i>mykey</i> does not exist, its value is displayed as <code>0</code> . Requires <code>list</code> access.

<code>p4 key -m mykey 5 mynewkey 4</code>	Set two keys. Requires <code>review</code> access.
<code>p4 key -m - mykey - mynewkey</code>	Delete two keys. Requires <code>review</code> access.
<code>p4 key -m mykey 6 - mynewkey</code>	Set one key; delete one key. Requires <code>review</code> access.
<code>p4 key --from=4 -- to=6 mykey</code>	Set a different value for the key if the <code>--from</code> value is correct.

Related Commands

To list all keys and their values	<code>p4 keys</code>
-----------------------------------	----------------------

p4 keys

Display list of known key/value pairs.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] keys [-e nameFilter] [-m max]
```

Description

The Helix Core server holds a user-accessible store of key/value pairs. These user-managed keys are stored in a table named `db.nameval`.

If the `dm.keys.hide` configurable is set to 1 or 2, `admin` access is required.

`p4 keys` provides the current list of keys, along with their values.

Options

<code>-e nameFilter</code>	List keys with a name that matches the <code>nameFilter</code> pattern, for example <code>p4 keys -e 'mycounter-*</code> .
<code>-m max</code>	List only the first <code>max</code> keys.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>list</code> (<code>admin</code> if <code>dm.keys.hide</code> is set to 1 or 2)

Related Commands

To view or change the value of a key

`p4 key`

p4 label

Create or edit a label specification and its view.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] label [-f -g] [-t template] labelname
p4 [g-opts] label -d [-f -g] labelname
p4 [g-opts] label -o [-t template] labelname
p4 [g-opts] label -i [-f -g]
```

Description

Use `p4 label` to create a new label specification or edit an existing label specification. A `labelname` is required.

Running `p4 label` allows you to configure the mapping that controls the set of files that are allowed to be included in the label. After configuring the label, use `p4 labelsync` or `p4 tag` to tag files with the label.

Labels can be either automatic or static. Automatic labels refer to the revisions provided in the `View:` and `Revision:` fields. Static labels refer only to those specific revisions tagged by the label by means of either the `p4 labelsync` or `p4 tag` commands.

Only the `Owner:` of an `unlocked` label can use `p4 labelsync` or `p4 tag` to tag files with that label. The owner of a group may be a single user or a group.

Warning

A branch, depot, label, and workspace may not share the same name.

Form Fields

Field Name	Type	Description
<code>Label:</code>	Read-only	The label name as provided in the invoking command. Be aware of the "Limitations on characters in filenames and entities" on page 674.

Field Name	Type	Description
Owner:	Writable, optional	<p>The label's owner. By default, the user who created the label. Only the owner of a label can update which files are tagged with the label.</p> <p>The specified owner does not have to be a Helix server user. You might want to use an arbitrary name if the user does not yet exist, or if you have deleted the user and need a placeholder until you can assign the spec to a new user.</p>
Update:	Read-only	The date the label specification was last modified.
Access:	Read-only	The date and time the label was last accessed, either by running <code>p4 labelsync</code> on the label, or by otherwise referring to a file with the label revision specifier <code>@label</code> . (Note: Reloading a label with <code>p4 reload</code> does not affect the access time.)
Description:	Writable, optional	An optional description of the label's purpose.
Options:	Writable	<p>Options to control behavior and storage location of labels</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ locked or unlocked. If the label is locked, the list of files tagged with the label cannot be changed with <code>p4 labelsync</code>. ▪ autoreload or noautoreload. For static labels, if noautoreload is set, the label is stored in <code>db.label</code>, and if autoreload is set, it is stored in the unload depot. This option is ignored for automatic labels. Storing labels in the unload depot can improve performance on sites that make extremely heavy use of labels.
Revision:	Writable	<p>An optional revision specification for an automatic label.</p> <p>If you use the <code>#</code> character to specify a revision number, you must use quotes around it in order to ensure that the <code>#</code> is parsed as a revision specifier, and not as a comment field in the form.</p>
View:	Writable	<p>A list of depot files that can be tagged with this label. No files are actually tagged until <code>p4 labelsync</code> is invoked.</p> <p>Unlike client views or branch views, which map one set of files to another, label views consist of a simple list of depot files. See "Views" on page 677 for more information.</p>
ServerID:	Writable, optional	If set, restricts usage of the label to the named server. If unset, this label may be used on any server.

Options

<code>-d [-f]</code>	Delete the named label if it's unlocked . The <code>-f</code> option forces the deletion even if the label is locked . (Deleting a locked label requires admin or super access.)
<code>-f</code>	Allow the Update: field's date to be set. Can be used with either the <code>-i</code> option or the <code>-t</code> option for the same purpose.
<code>-g</code>	In distributed environments, use the <code>-g</code> option to control whether the label is local to an edge server, or globally available from the commit server.
<code>-i</code>	Read the label definition from standard input without invoking the editor.
<code>-o</code>	Write the label definition to standard output without invoking the editor.
<code>-t</code> <code>template</code>	Copy label <i>template</i> 's view and options into the View: and Options: fields of this label. You can specify a default label template using the <code>template.label</code> configure variable. If you do so, you do not have to specify this option.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	open

- To create an automatic label, fill in the **Revision:** field of the **p4 label** form with a revision specifier. When you sync a workspace to an automatic label, the contents of the **Revision:** field are applied to every file in the **View:** field.
- With a distributed Perforce service, labels may be local or global. Local labels are restricted to a single edge server, and cannot be used on other servers. Global labels are created and updated on the commit server, and are visible to all servers. However, global labels may only be used with global (unbound) client workspaces.

By default, labels are local to your edge server, and you use the `-g` option to access global labels on the commit server. If your administrator has set "`rpl.labels.global`" on page 765 to **1**, labels are global by default, and the meaning of the `-g` option is inverted to allow updating of local labels.

Examples

<code>p4 files @labelname</code>	List the file revisions tagged by <i>labelname</i> .
----------------------------------	--

Related Commands

To synchronize a label with the client workspace.	"p4 labelsync" on page 300
To list all labels known to the system	"p4 labels" on page 297
To create a label and tag files with the label	"p4 tag" on page 559

p4 labels

Display the list of defined labels.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] labels [-t] [-u user | --me] [[-e|-E] filter] [-m  
max]
```

```
[FileSpec[revSpec]]
```

```
p4 [g-opts] labels [-t] [-u user | --me] [[-e|-E] filter] [-m  
max]
```

```
[-a | -s serverID]
```

```
p4 [g-opts] labels -U
```

Description

p4 labels lists all the labels known to the Perforce service in the form:

```
Label labelname date description
```

Use the **-t** option to display the time of the last update to the label.

```
Label labelname date time description
```

To see a list of loaded static labels that tag specific files, specify a file pattern, with an optional revision range. (Because automatic labels refer to all files in the label view at a specified revision range, automatic labels are not shown when you use **p4 labels** with a file pattern.)

Use the **-m max** option to limit the output to the first **max** labels.

Use the **-e** or **-E filter** options to limit the output to labels whose name matches the **filter** pattern. The **-e** option is case-sensitive, and **-E** is case-insensitive.

Use the **-u user** option to limit the output to labels owned by the named user.

Options

-a	List all labels, not just labels bound to this server. This option may not be used with a file specification.
-----------	---

-e filter	List only labels matching filter (case-sensitive).
------------------	---

-E <i>filter</i>	List only labels matching <i>filter</i> (case-insensitive).
-m <i>max</i>	List only the first <i>max</i> labels.
-s <i>serverID</i>	List only those labels bound to the specified <i>serverID</i> . This option may not be used with a file specification.
-t	Display the time as well as the date of the last update to the label.
-u <i>user</i>	List only labels owned by <i>user</i> .
--me	Equivalent to -u \$P4USER .
-U	List labels in the unload depot. For details, see p4 unload .
<i>g-opts</i>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	list

- To see a list of files tagged by a particular label, use **p4 files@labelname**.
- In a distributed environment, users connected to an edge server receive only those labels that are bound to their edge server, unless they explicitly request otherwise by specifying the **-a** or **-s serverID** options.

Examples

To list all labels in the system	p4 labels
To list all labels that contain any revision of file.c	p4 labels file.c
To list only labels containing revisions #3 through #5 of file.c	p4 labels file.c#3,5

Related Commands

To create a label and tag files with the label	"p4 tag" on page 559
To create or edit a label specification	"p4 label" on page 293

To add, delete, or change the files included in a label

["p4 labelsync" on page 300](#)

To view a list of files included in a label

["p4 files" on page 194 @Labelname](#)

p4 labelsync

Synchronize a label with the contents of the current client workspace.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] labelsync [-a -d -g -n -q] -l labelname [[FileSpec]  
[revSpec]]
```

Description

p4 labelsync causes the named label to reflect the current contents of the client workspace by tagging the last revision of each file synced into the workspace with the label name. The label name can subsequently be used in a revision specification as `@label` to refer to the revision of the file that was tagged with the label.

Without a file argument, **p4 labelsync** causes the label to reflect the contents of the client workspace by adding, deleting, and updating the set of files tagged with the label.

- If a file is given, **p4 labelsync** updates the tag for only that named file.
- If the file argument includes a revision specification, the client view is ignored. The specified revision is used instead of the revision existing in the workspace.
- If the file argument includes a revision range, only the highest revision in that range is used.

Only the **Owner:** of an **unlocked** label can use **p4 labelsync** to tag files with that label.

A label that has its **Options:** field set to **locked** cannot be updated with **p4 labelsync**.

Options

-a	Add the label to files that match the file pattern arguments; no files are deleted from the label.
-d	Delete the label tag from the named files.
-g	In distributed environments, use the -g option to specify whether the label being applied is local to an edge server, or is globally available from the commit server.
-l <i>labelname</i>	Specify the label to be applied to file revisions.

<code>-n</code>	Display what <code>p4 labelsync</code> would do without actually performing the operation.
<code>-q</code>	Quiet operation: suppress normal output messages. Messages regarding errors or exceptional conditions are not suppressed.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	Yes	<code>open</code>

- By default, `p4 labelsync` operates on the revisions of files last synced to your client workspace. To tag the head revisions of files (or the highest revision in a specified range), use `p4 tag`.
- To see which files are tagged by the label, use `p4 files @labelname`.
- With a distributed Perforce service, `p4 labelsync` works with a label local to the edge server (to which you are sending a request). The `-g` option can be used to apply a global label, but only with an unbound (global) client workspace.

By default, labels are local to your edge server, and you use the `-g` option to access global labels on the commit server. If your administrator has set `rpc.labels.global` to `1`, labels are global by default, and the meaning of the `-g` option is inverted to allow updating of local labels.

Related Commands

To create or edit a label	<code>p4 label</code>
To list all labels known to the system	<code>p4 labels</code>
To create a label and tag files with the label	<code>p4 tag</code>

p4 ldap

Create, edit, or delete an LDAP configuration specification, or test an existing LDAP configuration.

This command cannot be run from a read-only or build replica.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [gopts] ldap configname
p4 [gopts] ldap -i
p4 [gopts] ldap -o configname
p4 [gopts] ldap -d configname
p4 [gopts] ldap -t username configname
```

Description

The `p4 ldap` command includes five syntax variants:

- The first variant allows you to create or edit an LDAP configuration.
- The `p4 ldap -i` command allows you to read an LDAP configuration from standard input.
- The `p4 ldap -o` command allows you to display the specified LDAP configuration.
- The `p4 ldap -d` command allows you to delete the specified LDAP configuration.
- The `p4 ldap -t` command allows you to test an existing LDAP configuration.

Creating an LDAP Configuration

The LDAP configuration you create with the `p4 ldap` command defines an Active Directory or other LDAP server against which the Helix server can authenticate users.

To create an LDAP configuration specification, you provide values that specify the host and port of the AD/LDAP server, bind method information, and security parameters. Bind methods can be one of the following:

- **Simple:** Uses a template based on the user's name to produce a distinguished name that the Helix server attempts to bind against, validating the user's password. For example:

```
uid=%user%,ou=users,dc=example,dc=org
```

- **Search:** Uses an LDAP search query to locate the user record. The search relies on a known base DN and an LDAP search query. You provide these using the **SearchBaseDN**, **SearchFilter**, and **SearchScope** fields of the LDAP configuration specification. This

method might also required the full distinguished name and password of a known read-only entity in the directory. You supply these using the `SearchBindDN` and `SearchPasswd` fields of the LDAP configuration. Here is a sample search query:

```
BaseDN: ou=users,dc=example,dc=org
LDAP query: (uid=%user%)
```

- **SASL**: If the AD/LDAP server supports **SASL DIGEST-MD5**, this method defers the user search to the AD/LDAP server and does not require a distinguished name to be discovered before the bind is attempted. The user provides a user name, a password, and an optional realm.

In addition to creating the LDAP configuration, you must use the following configurables to enable the configuration and to further define the authentication process:

- `auth.ldap.order.N` - enables an AD/LDAP server and specifies the order in which it should be searched.
- `auth.default.method` - specifies whether new users should be authenticated by Helix server or using LDAP.
- `auth.ldap.userautocreate` - specifies whether new users should be automatically created on login when using LDAP authentication.
- `auth.ldap.timeout` - time to wait before giving up on a connection.
- `auth.ldap.cafile` - the path to a file used for certification when the AD/LDAP server uses SSL or TLS.
- `auth.ldap.ssllevel` - level of SSL certificate validation.

For more information, see ["Configurables" on page 690](#).

Note

LDAP configurations are stored in the new `db.ldap` table. This table is journaled, so LDAP configurations are now included in checkpoints and are replicated.

Authentication is user-based:

- The LDAP authentication method is selected for each existing user with the `AuthMethod` field of the user specification. For more information, see the `p4 user` command.
- The authentication method applied to auto-created users (LDAP or Perforce) is determined by the `auth.userautocreate` configurable. For more information, see ["Configurables" on page 690](#).

Here is a sample LDAP configuration:

```
Name:      olivia
Host:      openldap.example.com
Port:      389
Encryption:  tls
```

```

BindMethod:    search
Options:      nodowncase nogetattrs norealminusername
SimplePattern: someuserid
SearchBaseDN:  ou=employees,dc=example,dc=com
SearchFilter:  (cn=%user%)
SearchScope:   subtree
GroupSearchScope: subtree

```

Testing an LDAP Configuration

You can use a command like the following to test an LDAP configuration:

```
$ p4 ldap -t userX myConfig
```

The command prompts you for a password and returns successfully if **userX** can be found. If the AD/LDAP server specified by **myConfig** is down, if the user can't be found, or if the password you supply is incorrect, the command returns a detailed error message. For example:

```

c:\temp> p4 -p 1666 ldap -t userX olivia
Enter password:
Authentication as cn=userX,ou=employees,dc=example,dc=com
failed. Reason: Invalid Credentials

```

Form Fields

Field Name	Type	Description
Name :	Read only	The name of the LDAP configuration. Relevant to bind method: all
Host :	Writable	Fully qualified domain name of AD/LDAP server. The default is localhost . Relevant to bind method: all

Field Name	Type	Description
Port:	Writable	<p>The port to connect on. The default is 389.</p> <p>Relevant to bind method: all</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Tip</p> <p>Port 389 has historically been used for unencrypted connections into an LDAP server.</p> <p>Port 636 is used for legacy SSL connections.</p> <p>Port 389 is used for TLS connections; TLS establishes a non encrypted connection on port 389 that it 'upgrades' to an encrypted TLS connection as the initial connection proceeds. This allows unencrypted and encrypted connections to be setup and handled by this one port.</p> <p>The Perforce LDAP specification must therefore have the specified 'Port:' field corresponding to the relevant encryption method in the 'Encryption:' ('none', 'ssl' or 'tls') field.</p> </div>
Encryption:	Writable	<p>One of none, ssl, and tls. The default is tls.</p> <p>Relevant to bind method: all</p>
BindMethod:	Writable	<p>One of simple, search, and sasl. See "Creating an LDAP Configuration" on page 302 above for more details.</p> <p>Relevant to bind method: all</p>

Field Name	Type	Description
Options	Writable	<p>Modifies the behavior of the LDAP integration that is specific to this configuration. Choose from the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [no]downcase specifies whether p4 ldapsync -g should downcase user names from the directory. For example, if user names in LDAP are ABrown, and SMITH, they are added to the group as abrown and smith. [no]getattrs specifies whether the Fullname and Email fields for users auto created with p4 login should be populated from the directory. This requires that you set the AttributeName and/or AttributeEmail fields in the ldap spec. See below. [no]realminusername specifies whether the realm should be taken from the SASL username if it is in UNC or UPN format. That is, if your user names look like this: user@realm or realm\user, the user and realm are separated and passed separately. <p>By default, these options are not set.</p>
SimplePattern:	Writable	<p>The distinguished name used to bind against to validate the user's credentials. The %user% placeholder is replaced with the user's userId.</p> <p>Relevant to bind method: simple</p>
SearchBaseDN:	Writable	<p>The distinguished name from which to start the search for the user object.</p> <p>Relevant to bind method: search</p>
SearchFilter:	Writable	<p>The LDAP query filter that identifies the user object to bind against. The %user% placeholder is replaced with the user's userId.</p> <p>Relevant to bind method: search</p>

Field Name	Type	Description
SearchScope:	Writable	<p>One of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ baseonly - search just the BaseDN object. ▪ children - search the BaseDN object and its direct children. ▪ subtree - search the BaseDN object and all objects below it. <p>Relevant to bind method: search</p>
SearchBindDN:	Writable	<p>The distinguished name to bind against to search the directory. For example, CN=bruno, DC=foo, DC=com</p> <p>Relevant to bind method: search</p>
SearchPasswd:	Writable	<p>The password for the BindDN record. You may quote this field; this allows special characters, like # to be used in the password.</p> <p>Relevant to bind method: search</p>
SaslRealm:	Writable	<p>The optional realm to use when authenticating the user using SASL.</p> <p>Relevant to bind method: sasl</p>
GroupSearchFilter:	Writable	<p>The filter to use for the group search.</p> <p>Relevant to bind method: all</p>
GroupBaseDN:	Writable	<p>The search base for performing a group search. The default is the value of SearchBaseDN.</p> <p>Relevant to bind method: all</p>
GroupSearchScope	Writable	<p>One of the following, to be used when performing a group search.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ baseonly - search just the BaseDN object. ▪ children - search the BaseDN object and its direct children. ▪ subtree - search the BaseDN object and all objects below it. <p>Relevant to bind method: all</p>

Field Name	Type	Description
AttributeUid	Writable	The name of the attribute in the user object that contains the user's UID.
AttributeName	Writable	The name(s) of the attribute(s) in the user object that contains the user's full name. If multiple attributes are required to form the full name, specify each one surrounded by % symbols, so that expanding these forms the user's full name. The getattrs option must be enabled for this field to be populated using the value specified in the LDAP AttributeName field.
AttributeEmail	Writable	The name of the attribute in the directory's user object that contains the users' email addresses. The getattrs option must be enabled for this field to be populated using the value in the LDAP AttributeEmail field.

Options

-d <i>config</i>	Deletes the specified LDAP configuration.
-i	Read the LDAP specification from standard input.
-o <i>config</i>	Writes the specified LDAP configuration to standard output.
-t <i>username</i> <i>config</i>	Specifies a username to authenticate against the specified LDAP configuration. It is provided for testing purposes. The command returns a success message or a detailed error message. You do not have to enable the configuration to run this test.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	super

Examples

<code>p4 ldap myLdap</code>	Create the <code>myLdap</code> configuration.
<code>p4 ldap -o myLdap</code>	Write the <code>myLdap</code> configuration to standard output.
<code>p4 ldap -t bruno myLdap</code>	Authenticate the user <code>bruno</code> against the server specified by the <code>myLdap</code> configuration.
<code>p4 ldap -d myLdap</code>	Delete the <code>myLdap</code> configuration.

Related Commands

To view a list of all LDAP configurations.	<code>p4 ldaps</code>
To define LDAP-related configurables.	<code>p4 configure</code>

p4 ldaps

Display a list of LDAP configurations or attempt to authenticate a user against active configurations.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] ldaps [-A]
p4 [g-opts] ldaps -t username
```

Description

The `p4 ldaps` command includes two syntax variants:

- The first variant allows you to display existing LDAP configurations; the `-A` option lists active configurations according to the priority set for them with the `auth.ldap.order.n` configurable.
- The second variant allows you to attempt to authenticate the specified user against all active configurations. This command tests each configuration whether the authentication succeeds or fails. That is, testing does not stop with the first successful authentication.

Listing configurations

If you do not use the `-A` option, `p4 ldaps` returns information about all configurations. If a configuration has not been assigned a priority using the `auth.ldap.order.n` configurable, it is shown to be disabled. Output includes the configuration name, the host and port of the AD/LDAP server, the bind method used, and whether the server is enabled.

```
c: \temp>p4 -p 1666 ldaps
emma localhost:389 simple (disabled)
olivia localhost:389 sasl (enabled)
isabel localhost:389 search (enabled)
```

If you use the `-A` option, only enabled servers are shown, and they are listed in the order in which they will be searched. For example:

```
c: \temp>p4 -p 1666 ldaps -A
olivia localhost:389 search (enabled)
isabel localhost:389 sasl (enabled)
```

The order of the servers shown above are determined by the setting of the `auth.ldap.order.n` configurable; for example:

```
c: \temp>p4 -p 1666 configure show
auth.ldap.order.1=olivia (configure)
auth.ldap.order.2=isabel (configure)
```

Testing active configurations

Using the `-t` option allows you to test all active configurations. A test might fail because a server is unavailable, because the user could not be found, or because the wrong credentials were submitted.

- Here is output from a successful authentication:

```
c:\temp> p4 -p 1666 ldaps -t myUser
Enter password:
Testing authentication against LDAP configuration olivia
Authentication successful
Testing authentication against LDAP configuration isabel.
Authentication successful
```

- Here is output from a test that failed because the AD/LDAP servers were unavailable:

```
c:\temp> p4 -p 1666 ldaps -t myUser
Enter password:
Testing authentication against LDAP configuration olivia.
Failed to initialize TLS: Server Down
Testing authentication against LDAP configuration isabel.
Failed to initialize TLS: Server Down
```

- Here is output when a bad password is given:

```
c:\temp> p4 -p 1666 ldaps -t myUser
Enter password:
Testing authentication against LDAP configuration isabel
Authentication as abrown failed. Reason: Invalid Credentials
Testing authentication against LDAP configuration olivia
Authentication as abrown failed. Reason: Invalid Credentials
```

Options

-A <i>config</i>	Display command output according to the priority set with the <code>auth.ldap.order.n</code> configurable. This limits the configurations displayed to those that have been assigned a priority. If you omit this option, all active configurations are listed in alphabetical order.
-t <i>username</i>	Specifies a user name to authenticate against all active LDAP configurations; this option is provided for testing purposes.
<i>g-opts</i>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>super</code>

Examples

<code>p4 ldaps</code>	List all configurations.
<code>p4 ldaps -t bruno</code>	Authenticate the user <code>bruno</code> against all active configuration.

Related Commands

To create, edit, delete, or test an LDAP configuration.	<code>p4 ldap</code>
To define LDAP-related configurables.	<code>p4 configure</code>

p4 ldapsync

Synchronize Helix server users and group memberships with LDAP groups.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [gopts] ldapsync -g [-n] [-i N] [group ...]
p4 [gopts] ldapsync -u [ -c -U -d ] [ -n ] [ -i N] [ ldap ... ]
```

Description

When run with the `-g` option specified, this command updates the users lists in Helix server groups to match the lists of members in LDAP groups.

Tip

Any users that are not Active Directory members are removed.

If one or more group names are provided, only those groups are updated. If no groups are provided, all groups with LDAP configurations are updated.

When run with the `-u` option specified, this command updates the Helix server users to match those in the LDAP. This works by querying each LDAP server defined by the LDAP specifications passed in the arguments. The LDAP specification's `SearchFilter` is used to query the LDAP server with the `%user%` placeholder expanded to `*` in order to identify all LDAP users. The three `Attribute*` fields are used to map LDAP result to the Helix server user's username, full name and email address. All provided LDAP specifications are queried to build a full, combined list of LDAP users before any changes to the Helix server users are made.

Note

`p4 ldapsync` requires `super` access granted by `p4 protect`.

To keep users or groups with LDAP configurations in sync with their LDAP counterparts, `p4 ldapsync` can be set as a startup command that runs in the background. See the final example in the "Examples" on page 315 section.

The user synchronization has three actions that must be enabled separately by specifying the appropriate flags:

To create new users found in the LDAP servers that do not yet exist in Helix server	use the <code>-c</code> option
---	--------------------------------

To update full name and email address of any existing Helix server users found in the LDAP servers	use the <code>-U</code> option
To delete Helix server users not found in any of the LDAP servers	use the <code>-d</code> option

Tip

You can track the activity of "p4 ldapsync" on the previous page. See `ldapsync.csv` at "p4 logparse" on page 337.

Options

- u** Allows users to be created, updated, or deleted based on users found in LDAP servers. This works by querying each LDAP server defined by the LDAP specifications passed in the arguments. The LDAP specification's SearchFilter is used to query the LDAP server with the `%user%` placeholder expanded to `*` to identify all LDAP users. The three **Attribute*** fields are used to map LDAP result to the Perforce:
 - user's username
 - full name
 - email address

All provided LDAP specifications are queried to build a full, combined list of LDAP users before any changes to the Perforce users are made.

Note: The usernames of members added to a Perforce group by `p4 ldapsync` can be normalised into lowercase by setting the **downcase** option in the LDAP spec.

- c** Creates any new users found in the LDAP servers that do not yet exist in Helix server. The **AuthMethod** will be set to `ldap` and **Type** set to `standard`.

- d** Deletes any Helix server users not found in the LDAP servers, provided that the user is of **Typestandard** and **AuthMethod** is `ldap`.

- g** Required to specify groups. Updates the users lists in Perforce groups to match the lists of members in LDAP groups. If one or more group names are provided, only those groups are updated. If no groups are provided, then all groups with LDAP configurations will be updated.

- i** Automatically repeats the command every **N** seconds.
N If this option is not specified, the command executes once and exits.

- n** Preview the operation and show the users or groups that would be affected without taking any action.

group The name of a Helix server group that must be updated when changes to the corresponding LDAP group take place. If no group names are specified, all groups with LDAP configurations are updated.

-U Updates the full name and email address of any existing Helix server users found in the LDAP servers, provided that:

- the user is of **Type** standard
- the **AuthMethod** is **ldap**
- the values differ

For a detailed walkthrough, see the Support Knowledgebase article, "[Configuring ldapsync](#)".

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	super

Examples

To update the groups for which LDAP configurations have been defined:

```
p4 ldapsync -g
```

To configure a start up command that updates the groups every 30 minutes:

```
p4 configure set "myServer#startup.1=ldapsync -g -i 1800"
```

Note

This example assumes you have set **serverID** (see "[p4 serverid](#)" on page 488) to the server where you want to set **startup.n**, which is one of the [Configurables](#).

Related Commands

To view a list of all LDAP configurations	p4 ldaps
To create or edit an LDAP configuration	p4 ldap
To define LDAP-related configurables	p4 configure
To define LDAP configurations for a Helix server group spec	p4 group

p4 license

Update or display the license file.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] license -o
```

```
p4 [g-opts] license -i
```

```
p4 [g-opts] license -u
```

Description

The `p4 license` command allows Helix server superusers to update or display the Helix server license file. This command requires that there is already a valid license file in the Helix server root directory.

Use `p4 license` to add licensed users to a Perforce service without having to shut down the service and manually copy the license file into the server root.

Note

Most new license files obtained from Perforce can be installed with `p4 license`, or by copying over the existing license file. However, if the server IP address or port number has changed, you must explicitly "stop" the server:

For UNIX, see [Stopping the Perforce Service and Starting the Perforce Service](#).

For Windows, see [Starting and stopping the Helix Server](#).

Important

License expiration occurs at the START of the expiration date according to [Coordinated Universal Time](#) (UTC). For example, if `p4 license -o` shows the UNIX time for expiration as 1546300801, that means Tuesday, January 1, 2019 12:00:01 AM for UTC (GMT). If your server is in California, **the license expires the day before** on Monday, December 31, 2018 4:00:01 PM because California local time is 8 hours behind UTC. To convert UNIX time to a more readable format, use a converter, such as <https://www.epochconverter.com/>.

Alternatively, to get `licenseTimeRemaining` in seconds, use `p4 license -u` as in this example:

```
>p4 -u su-bruno -p p4prod.mycompany.com:1666 license -u
... isLicensed yes
... userCount 651
... userLimit 1000
```

```
... clientCount -
... clientLimit unlimited
... fileCount -
... fileLimit unlimited
... repoCount -
... repoLimit unlimited
... licenseExpires 1582934400
... licenseTimeRemaining 5172009
... supportExpires 1582934400
```

Tip

If you want a warning that the license will expire within a specified amount of time, consider the script at https://swarm.workshop.perforce.com/files/guest/nick_poole/scripts/nagios/readme.txt.

Limits for unlicensed use depend on the release

2016.1 and later	prior to 2016.1
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ unlimited number of files for 5 users and 20 client workspaces, or■ unlimited number of users and workspaces for up to 1,000 files	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ unlimited number of files for 20 users and 20 client workspaces, or■ unlimited number of users and workspaces for up to 1,000 files

Options

-o	Display the current license file on the standard output.
-i	Read in a new license file from the standard input. For example, see Adding or updating the license file .
-u	Report license limits, including the expiration of the license and of Support, and show how many entities (users or files) are in use with respect to these limits.
g-opts	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>super</code> (<code>admin</code> for <code>-u</code> option)

Examples

<code>p4 license -o</code>	Display the current license file on the standard output.
<code>p4 license -i</code>	Read in a new license file from the standard input.

p4 list

Create a temporary list of files that can be used as a label.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] list [-l labelname] [-C -M] FileSpec[revSpec]  
p4 [g-opts] list -l labelname -d [-M]
```

Description

This command is intended for use by systems integrators and third-party developers.

p4 list builds an in-memory temporary list of files that can be used as a label for the duration of the single **p4** command session that created it. The list exists only as long as the connected session. The temporary list created by running **p4 list** from the command line is not available to subsequent **p4** commands.

By default, the head revision is listed. If the file argument specifies a revision, all files at that revision are listed. If the **file** argument specifies a revision range, the highest revision in the range is used for each file.

The **-d** option is handy for long-running processes that need to use and reuse lists within the scope of one session without exhausting the server's process memory.

Options

-C	Limits any depot paths to those that can be mapped through the client workspace.
-d <i>labelname</i>	Delete the specified list.
-l <i>labelname</i>	Specify the label to be applied to file revisions. If a label of that name already exists, the in-memory name has precedence over the stored one. If you do not use this option, the p4 list command assigns a unique name to the temporary list and returns the name as output.
-M	When run against a forwarding replica, forward the p4 list command to the master server.
<i>g-opts</i>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	Yes	<code>open</code>

p4 lock

Lock an opened file against other users submitting changes to the file.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] lock [-c changelist] [file ...]
p4 [g-opts] lock -g -c changelist
```

Description

Locking files prevents other users from submitting changes to those files. If the files are already locked by another user, **p4 lock** fails. When the user who locked a particular file submits the file, the lock is released.

This command is normally called with a specific file argument; if no file argument is provided, all open files in the default changelist are locked. If the **-c changelist** option is used, all open files matching the given file pattern in changelist *changelist* are locked.

In an edge/commit architecture, use the **-g** flag to lock the files locally and globally. This syntax variant may only be used from an edge server, and it must be used with the **-c changelist** option. This lock is removed by the **p4 unlock -g** command or by any submit command for the specified changelist.

Options

-c changelist	Lock only files included in changelist <i>changelist</i>
-g	Lock files in an edge/commit architecture. See "Description" above.
g-opts	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
No	No	write

If the server configurable **server.locks.global** is set to **1**, when **p4 lock** is issued on an edge server it takes global locks on the commit server by default.

Related Commands

To unlock locked files	<code>p4 unlock</code>
To display all your open, locked files (UNIX)	<code>p4 opened grep "*locked*"</code>

p4 lock (graph)

Lock an opened file to prevent it from being submitted to the repo.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 lock [-c changelist] [file ...]
```

Description

The specified files are locked in the depot, preventing any user other than the current user on the current client from submitting changes to the files.

- If a file is already locked, the lock request is rejected.
- If no file names are specified and no `changelist` is specified, all open files are locked.
- If both the `-c` flag and a file specification are provided, only the matching files in the specified changelist are locked.

Options

<code>-c <i>changelist</i></code>	Lock only files included in changelist <i>changelist</i>
<code><i>file ...</i></code>	Limit the lock to the matching files

p4 lockstat

Report lock status of database tables.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] lockstat [-c client | -C]
```

Description

By default, the `p4 lockstat` command reports any database tables that are currently locked for a read or write operation.

Options

<code>-c</code> <code>client</code>	Report whether or not the specified client workspace is locked for a read or write operation.
<code>-C</code>	Report all client workspaces that are locked for read/write operations.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665 .

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>super</code>

p4 logappend

Add a line to any user log files.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] logappend -a args...
```

Description

The `p4 logappend` command appends a line to any structured log file that includes user log events. At least one argument is required, and up to 25 arguments may be supplied per line.

Use cases:

- To enable custom or third party tools or scripts report status or error conditions into logs associated with the Helix server. See the Example below.
- To insert a placeholder, observation, or question for later investigation. For example, "Slow server now. Is a large checkin being processed?"

Options

<code>-a</code> <code>args...</code>	At least one argument is required, and up to 25 arguments to be appended to the <code>user</code> log. See the Example below.
---	---

<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.
---------------------	-----------------------------------

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>list</code>

- The two log files that include user log events are `user.csv` and `all.csv`.

Example

Suppose you have tool named `mytool` that interacts with Helix Core server to log errors centrally on the Helix server:

```
$ p4 -zprog=mytool logappend -a error "too many links" 123
```

Search the log by using the ["p4 logparse" on page 337](#) command:

```
$ p4 logparse -F 'f_prog=mytool f_args=links' user.csv
```

```
... f_eventtype 10
... f_timestamp 1511883486
... f_timestamp2 174298000
... f_date 2017/11/28 07:38:06 174298000
... f_pid 68580
... f_cmdno 1
... f_user bruno
... f_client bruno_ws
... f_func user-logappend
... f_host 127.0.0.1
... f_prog mytool
... f_version 2017.1.PREP-TEST_ONLY/DARWIN90X86_64/1505513
... f_args -a:error:too many links:123
... f_arg_1 error
... f_arg_2 too many links
... f_arg_3 123
... f_lognum 0
... f_logfile user.csv
... f_offset 1339
```

p4 logger

Report changed jobs and changelists.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] logger [-c sequence#] [-t countername]
```

Description

External programs that call the Helix Core server can use this command.

Options

<code>-c</code> <i>sequence#</i>	List all events happening after this sequence number.
<code>-t</code> <i>countername</i>	List all events after this counter number.
<code>-c</code> <i>sequence#-t</i> <i>countername</i>	Update the supplied counter with the current sequence number and clear the log. This clears the log regardless of which counter name is specified, so only one user can make use of this option.
<i>g-opts</i>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>review</code>

- The `p4 logger` command is not for end users. It supports propagation of information to an external defect tracking system.
- In distributed environments, `p4 logger` commands should be issued to the Commit Server, not to an Edge Server. If you are using P4DTG or other third-party tools that make use of this command, ensure that your installation is properly configured.

Related Commands

To list of users who have subscribed to review particular files	<code>p4 reviews</code>
To set or read the value of a Helix server counter	<code>p4 counter</code>
To see full information about a particular changelist	<code>p4 describe</code>
To see a list of all changelists, limited by particular criteria	<code>p4 changes</code>

p4 login

Log in to the Perforce service by obtaining a ticket.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] login [-a -p] [-h host][user]
p4 [g-opts] login -s [-a | -h host][user]
p4 [g-opts] login [-a -p] -r remotespec [--remote-user=X]
p4 [g-opts] login [-s] -r remotespec [--remote-user=X]
```

Description

The **p4 login** command authenticates a user and creates a ticket that represents a session with Helix server. An authenticated user can access the shared versioning service until the ticket expires or the user issues the **p4 logout** command.

By default, tickets are valid for 12 hours. This value is defined on a per-group basis in the **p4 group** form.

To obtain a ticket valid for all IP addresses (for instance, to use Helix server simultaneously on more than one workstation), use **p4 login -a**. Users with tickets that are valid for all IP addresses still consume only one Helix server license.

Login attempts, whether successful or not, are logged to a structured log file. If the login fails, the reason for failure is included in the log. In the case of authentication triggers or LDAP authentication, the parts of the error message that contain user data are sanitized as needed.

If you use LDAP authentication, you can set the **getattrs** option in the ldap spec **options** field to specify whether the **Fullname** and **Email** fields for users created by **p4 login** are populated from the directory.

Options

-a	Obtain a ticket that is valid for all IP addresses.
-h <i>host</i>	Request a ticket that is valid for the specified host IP address.
-p	Display the ticket, rather than storing it in the local ticket file.

-s	<p>Display the status of the current ticket, if one exists.</p> <p>Use with -a to display status for all hosts, or with -h <i>host</i> to display status for a specific host.</p> <p>Users with super access can provide a username argument to display the status of that username's ticket.</p>
-r	<p>Specify the remote server to which the login should be forwarded. If the remote spec passed in contains a RemoteUser entry, the login is performed for that user.</p>
g-opts	<p>See "Global options" on page 665.</p>

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	list

- To create tickets that do not expire, set the timeout value to **unlimited** in the **p4 group** form.
- By default, after 3 failed login attempts, a user must wait up to 10 seconds before logging in again. Helix server superusers can change that default of 3 by setting the `"dm.user.loginattempts"` on page 717 configurable.
- To extend a ticket's lifespan, use **p4 login** while already logged in. Your ticket's lifespan is extended by 1/3 of its initial timeout setting, subject to a maximum of your ticket's initial timeout setting.
- Helix server superusers can obtain login tickets for users other than themselves without entering passwords. Non-superusers who attempt to log in as other users must use the **p4 -u username login** form of the command and correctly supply the other user's password.
- Tickets are stored in the file specified by the **P4TICKETS** environment variable. If this variable is not set, tickets are stored in `%USERPROFILE%\p4tickets.txt` on Windows, and in `$HOME/.p4tickets` on other operating systems.
- The **-h** option causes the service to issue a ticket that is valid on the specified host IP address. This option is typically used with **-p** to display a ticket that can subsequently be used on another machine.
- In replicated environments, logging in to the master server does *not* log you in to any replica servers.
- To learn about "p4 login behavior with an auth-check-ssso trigger", see the [Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals](#).

Examples

<code>p4 login</code>	Prompt the user for a password. If the password is entered correctly, issue a ticket valid on the user's machine.
<code>p4 -u builder login -a</code>	Attempt to log in as user <code>builder</code> . If the password is entered correctly, issue a ticket valid on all the client machines of this server.
<code>p4 login -s bruno</code>	Get the status of the specified user's ticket. The output might be: <pre>User bruno ticket expires in 430808 hours 17 minutes. User bruno on host 10.0.101.22: Ticket: Set</pre>

Related Commands

To end a login session	<code>p4 logout</code>
To display tickets	<code>p4 tickets</code>

p4 login2

Perform multi-factor authentication (MFA), formerly known as second factor authentication (2fa).

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 login2 [ -p -R ] [ -h host ] [ -S state ] [ -m method ] [
username ]
p4 login2 -s [ -a | -h host ] [ username ]
p4 login2 [-p] -r <remotespec> [--remote-user=X]
p4 login2 [-s -a] -r <remotespec> [--remote-user=X]
```

Description

Enables a user requiring multi-factor authentication to authorize access on a given host.

Note

The end-user will not need this command if auto-prompt is enabled.

See Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals on "[Triggering for multi-factor authentication \(MFA\)](#)".

Options

<code>-p</code>	Causes the MFA to persist even after the user's ticket has expired.
<code>-s</code>	Display the status of the current ticket, if one exists.
<code>-R</code>	Causes the MFA to be restarted, which allows the user to re-request a one-time password.
<code>-r</code>	Causes the server to forward the MFA to the server referenced in the the specified remote specification. The authentication will be for the user specified by the <code>--remote-user</code> flag, or if <code>RemoteUser</code> is set in the remote specification, the login will be for that user. Specifying a host or a username is not allowed when logging into a remote server.
<code>-s</code>	Displays the MFA status for the user on the current host, or all hosts that the user has used if the <code>-a</code> flag is used. To show the status for a specific host, the IP address can be specified with the <code>-h</code> flag.
<code>username</code>	Specifying a username as an argument to this command requires <code>super</code> access, which is granted by " p4 protect " on page 381. In this case, <code>p4 login2</code> skips the MFA process and immediately marks the user as validated for the current host. The super user must already be logged in and verified, if necessary. A host (IP address) can be specified with the <code>-h</code> flag to validate the user on a different host.
<code>-S</code>	For non-interactive clients, executes each step of the MFA individually. This must begin with the <code>list-methods</code> state, which will report the list of available MFA methods for the given user. The next state must be <code>init-auth</code> , and must be accompanied by the chose method provided to the <code>-m</code> flag. This initiates the authentication with the MFA provider. The final step is <code>check-auth</code> , which will either prompt for a one-time password (OTP) or request the authorization status from the MFA provider, depending on the type of authentication method selected. The <code>-p</code> flag can be provided at the <code>init-auth</code> stage. If a host or user is being specified, the appropriate arguments must be provided at each stage.
<code>-a</code>	Shows the MFA status for the user on all hosts.
<code>-h</code>	Shows the status for a specific host if the IP address is specified.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>list</code>

Related Commands

To login	<code>"p4 login"</code> on page 330
To end a login session	<code>p4 logout</code>
To display tickets	<code>p4 tickets</code>

p4 logout

Log out of Helix server by removing or invalidating a ticket.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] logout [-a] [username]
```

Description

Log a user out of Helix server by removing a ticket on the user's workstation, or by invalidating the ticket on the service.

If you use `p4 logout -a`, the ticket remains in the ticket file, but is invalidated on the service: all users of the ticket are logged out simultaneously. You can also remove a single user's ticket with the `-a username` option.

Options

<code>-a</code>	Log out all users of the ticket by invalidating the ticket on the service. If a username is specified, that user is logged out. You must have super user access to be able to log out a user other than yourself.
-----------------	---

<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.
---------------------	-----------------------------------

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
No	No	<code>list</code> , <code>super</code> to use <code>-a username</code>

- Tickets are stored in the file specified by the `P4TICKETS` environment variable. If this variable is not set, tickets are stored in `%USERPROFILE%\p4tickets.txt` on Windows, and in `$HOME/.p4tickets` on other operating systems.
- In replicated environments, logging out of the master server with `p4 logout -a` also logs you out of any replica servers.

Examples

p4 logout	Log out of Helix server by removing the local session ticket.
----------------------	---

p4 logout -a	Log out of Helix server by removing the local session ticket and instructing the Perforce service to invalidate the ticket on all other workstations from which they were logged in.
-----------------------------	--

Related Commands

To start a login session (to obtain a ticket)	p4 login
---	-----------------

To display tickets	p4 tickets
--------------------	-------------------

p4 logparse

Parse a structured log file and return log data.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] logparse [-e] [-T fields...] [-F filter] [-s offset]
[-m max] logfile
```

Description

The `p4 logparse` command parses the indicated structured *logfile* and returns the log data in tagged format.

Structured logs differ from the basic error log (`P4LOG`) and audit log (`P4AUDIT`). To read the basic error log, use the `p4 logtail` command.

Valid names for structured log files:

<code>all.csv</code>	All loggable events (commands, errors, audit, etc.)
<code>audit.csv</code>	Audit events (audit, purge)
<code>auth.csv</code>	Information about user login attempts.
<code>commands.csv</code>	Command events (command start, command compute, command end)
<code>errors.csv</code>	Error events (errors-failed, errors-fatal)
<code>events.csv</code>	Server events (startup, shutdown, checkpoint, journal rotation, etc.)
<code>ldapsync.csv</code>	Activity of " p4 ldapsync " on page 313
<code>integrity.csv</code>	Major events that occur during replica integrity checking.
<code>track.csv</code>	Command tracking (track-usage, track-rpc, track-db)
<code>user.csv</code>	User events, with one record every time a user runs <code>p4 logappend</code>

To enable structured logging, set the `serverlog.file.n` configurable(s) to the name of the file. For example:

```
$ p4 configure set serverlog.file.2=commands.csv
$ p4 configure set serverlog.file.3=errors.csv
$ p4 configure set serverlog.file.5=audit.csv
```

Numbers provided for the configurables do not have to be consecutive. A given number cannot exceed 500, so the following assignment returns an error:

```
$ p4 configure set serverlog.file.666=commands.csv
```

Structured log files are automatically rotated on checkpoint, journal creation, overflow of associated `serverlog.maxmb.n` limit (if configured), and the `p4 logrotate` command.

Options

<code>-e</code>	Display special characters as hex-encodings.
<code>-F filter</code>	Limit output to records that match the filter pattern.
<code>-m max</code>	Limit the number of lines returned.
<code>-s f_offset</code>	Start parsing at the given file offset as returned in the <code>f_offset</code> field.
<code>-T fields...</code>	Limit displayed fields to those listed.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>super</code>

Examples

To match the contents of a particular field, use the `field=word` syntax. Logical operators `&` (AND), `|` (OR), `^` (not), and `()` (grouping) can

also be used. Spaces are treated as a low-precedence AND operator

OR (`|`) operator to get the event type and date for both user `bruno` and user `admin`:

```
p4 logparse -T 'f_user f_eventtype f_date' -F 'f_user=bruno | f_user=admin' errors.csv
```

AND (`&`) operator, NOT (`^`) operator to get event type and date while excluding the user `admin`:

```
p4 logparse -T 'f_user f_eventtype f_date' -F 'f_eventtype=4 & ^f_user=admin' errors.csv
```

The `^` operator can be used only in conjunction with the `&` or space operators.

wildcard (*) operator matches anything, so `mar*` will match mary, maria, mark, marcy, marcus:

```
p4 logparse -T 'f_user f_eventtype f_date' -F 'f_user=mar*'
errors.csv
```

Related Commands

To add entries to the log so that `p4 logparse` can find them,

`p4 logappend`

p4 logrotate

Rotate one or more structured log files.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] logrotate [-l logname]
```

Description

The `p4 logrotate` command rotates the named logfile, or rotates all structured logs if the `-l logname` option is not supplied.

If the relevant configurables are set, structured log files automatically rotate when they grow to `serverlog.maxmb.n` megabytes in length, and the past `serverlog.retain.n` log files are preserved.

By default, structured logs have no maximum size limit, and automatically rotate only on checkpointing and journaling events.

Options

<code>-l logname</code>	Rotate the log named <i>logname</i> .
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>super</code>

p4 logschema

Describe the schema of a log record type.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] logschema -a
p4 [g-opts] logschema recordtype
```

Description

The first form of the **p4 logschema** command returns a description of all the log record types in tagged format.

The second form of the **p4 logschema** command returns a description of the specified log record type in tagged format.

See

- ["Logging and structured log files"](#) in Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals.
- the Support Knowledgebase article, ["Structured Server Logs"](#).

Options

<code>-a</code>	Display the specification of every known log record type.
<code>recordtype</code>	Display the specification for the specified log record type.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665 .

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	super

Examples

<code>p4 logschema 0</code>	Display the tagged output for the CommandStart log.
-----------------------------	---

<code>p4 logschema 2</code>	Display the tagged output for the CommandEnd log.
-----------------------------	---

<code>p4 logschema 6</code>	Display the tagged output for the Audit log.
-----------------------------	--

p4 logstat

Report size of journal, error log, and/or audit log files; or report size of the specified structured file.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] logstat [-s | -l logname]
```

Description

If no options are specified the `p4 logstat` command reports the sizes of the journal, error log (if it exists), and audit log (if it exists).

- Use the `-l logname` option to display the file size of the specified log.
- Use the `-s` option to report the file size for each of the structured log files defined for this server.

The following two sample commands illustrate the different output due to the use of the `-s` option.

```
C:\temp\logs> p4 logstat
journal 2591 bytes
out 126 bytes
C:\temp\logs> p4 logstat -s
journal 2591 bytes
out 255 bytes
all.csv 13599 bytes
commands.csv 11321 bytes
path/to/log/files/all.csv 13599 bytes
```

See the [Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals](#) for more information about structured logs.

Options

<code>-l</code> <code>logname</code>	Display the file size of the named <code>logname</code> . Valid values for <code>logname</code> are <code>journal</code> , <code>errorLog</code> , and <code>auditLog</code> , or any of the <code>serverlog.file.n</code> filenames associated with structured logs.
<code>-s</code>	Report the file size for each of the structured log files defined for this server.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>super</code>

p4 logtail

Display the last block(s) of the error log.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] logtail [-b blocksize] [-s start_offset [-m  
maxBlocks]] [-l log]
```

Description

The `p4 logtail` command displays the last block(s) of the error log, and the offset for the next block, when available.

Output consists of a series of lines in tagged format. The first line is "`... file LOG`", followed by multiple blocks of log data. By default, all blocks from the `start_offset` are output until the end of the file. The data is returned in blocks of size `blocksize`, each of which is tagged with "`... data`". The last line is "`... offsetnext_offset`", where `next_offset` is the offset in the logfile from which the next block of data is to be retrieved.

If you specify the name of an error log that has an associated counter, the `p4 logtail` command returns the current value of that counter. It also returns the current size of the log, at the end of the output (along with the ending offset in the log). The size and offset are the same if the command reads to the end of the log.

Options

<code>-b <i>blocksize</i></code>	The block size, in bytes. The default is 8192 bytes.
<code>-l <i>log</i></code>	If specified, the name of the log to display.
<code>-m <i>maxBlocks</i></code>	The maximum number of blocks to output. Ignored unless <code>-s</code> is also specified.
<code>-s <i>start</i></code>	The offset (from the beginning of the file), in bytes.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>super</code>

For more about administering Helix server, see the [Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals](#).

Examples

<code>p4 logtail -b 1024 -m 2</code>	Display the last two kilobytes of the log file, as two separate blocks of 1,024 bytes each.
--------------------------------------	---

p4 merge

Merge one set of files into another.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] merge [-c change] [-m max] [-n -Ob -q -F] [--from
stream]
                    [toFileSpec[RevSpec]]
p4 [g-opts] merge [-c change] [-m max] [-n -Ob -q] fromFileSpec
[revSpec]
                    toFileSpec
```

Description

The `p4 merge` command is a simplified form of the `p4 integrate` command: it merges a set of changes from source to target files. The command outputs the scheduled resolves. This command is intended for use with streams and distributed version control, but is also usable for traditional Helix server branches.

- Use `p4 resolve` to resolve all changes. Then use `p4 submit` to commit merged files to the depot. Unresolved files may not be submitted.
- Use `p4 shelve` to shelve merged files or `p4 revert` to delete them.
- Use the `p4 integrated` and `p4 filelog` to display merge history.

In most cases, you can use the `p4 merge` and `p4 copy` commands to propagate changes between streams (or branches).

With no arguments, the target defaults to the stream associated with the current stream client, and the source defaults to the current stream parent.

You can specify a different source with `--from stream_name`, which is an alias for the `-P` option. You can specify the stream as a directory name relative to the current stream depot. For example, `--from main` instead of `--from //Ace/main`.

Using the client workspace as a staging area, `p4 merge` schedules all affected target files to be resolved per changes in the source. Target files outside of the current client view are not affected. Source files need not be within the client view.

Each file in the target is mapped to a file in the source. Mapping adjusts automatically for files that have been moved or renamed, as long as `p4 move` was used to move or rename the files. The scope of source and target files sets must include both old-named and new-named files for mappings to be adjusted. Moved source files can schedule moves to be resolved in target files. You can limit the revisions to be merged using the `revSpec` parameter. If the scope does not include both old and new files, for example, if you run the merge on a single file that is either the move/add or move/delete of the move pair of actions, an error message is shown.

With streams, use `p4 merge` to keep a child stream up to date with a more stable parent stream. This ensures that when you promote changes back to the stable parent, you do not inadvertently overwrite any other changes that were checked into the parent. Files are opened in a pending changelist and scheduled for resolve as required. To update the parent stream, resolve and submit. By default, `p4 merge` merges changes into the current stream from its parent, or from another stream specified by the `--from` option. The source and target can also be specified on the command line as a pair of file paths. More complex merge mappings can be specified using branch specifications as with `p4 integrate`. Use the `-F` option to force merging against a stream's expected flow. You can also use this option to force the generation of a branch view based on a virtual stream. The mapping itself refers to the underlying real stream.

The `p4 integrate` and `p4 merge` commands select (as the base) the revision with the most edits in common with the source and the target.

Options

<code>-c</code> <i>change</i>	Specifies an existing pending changelist in which the files are to be opened.
<code>-F</code>	Force merge operation. Perform the operation when the target stream is not configured to accept a merge from the source. To determine a stream's expected flow of change, use <code>p4 istat</code> .
<code>--from</code> <i>stream</i>	Specifies a stream other than the parent stream to merge from.
<code>-m</code> <i>max</i>	Limits the number of files merged. This option is useful for scripts that integrate large number of files. It enables them to batch the integrations and minimize the locking-related impact to other users of the shared versioning service.
<code>-n</code>	Preview the merge.
<code>-Ob</code>	The <code>-Ob</code> option displays the base revision for the merge (if any) along with each scheduled resolve.
<code>-q</code>	Quiet mode, which suppresses normal output messages about the list of files being integrated, copied, or merged. Messages regarding errors or exceptional conditions are displayed.
<i>g-opts</i>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	Yes	<code>open</code>

Examples

<pre>p4 merge p4 resolve p4 submit -d "Update latest changes from parent stream"</pre>	<p>With no arguments, the target defaults to the stream associated with the current stream client, and the source defaults to the current stream parent.</p>
<pre>p4 merge --from //Ace/main p4 resolve p4 submit -d "Update latest changes from the specified stream"</pre>	<p>Merge from the specified source stream, which is not necessarily the parent, to the default target stream.</p>
<pre>p4 merge //mySourceStream/... //myTargetStream/... p4 resolve p4 submit -d "Merge changes from source to target"</pre>	<p>In the case of streams: merge from the specified source stream, which might or might not be the parent, to the specified target stream.</p> <p>If streams are not used: merge from the specified source branch to the specified target branch.</p>

Related Commands

Promote changes to more stable neighbor stream	<code>p4 copy</code>
Propagate changes	<code>p4 integrate</code>
Resolve file conflicts	<code>p4 resolve</code>

p4 merge (graph)

Merge another branch into the current or target branch.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 merge [options] source-branch
```

```
p4 merge [options] --repo=//repo/name --target=branch source-branch0
```

```
[source-branchn ...]
```

```
p4 merge [options] --repo=//repo/name:target:source0[:sourcen...]...
```

Description

Merges commits from the source branch into this branch, typically creating a merge commit.

Interactive mode

```
p4 merge [options] source-branch
```

In this mode, a **graph** client is required that maps to a single repo and the target branch is the branch to which the client is currently synced.

Non-interactive mode

```
p4 merge [options] --repo=//repo/name --target=branch source-branch0 [source-branchn ...]
```

The **--repo** flag specifies that the merge is a non-interactive clientless merge to be performed on the server. This requires a **--target** branch to merge to.

Atomic non-interactive mode

```
p4 merge [options] --repo=//repo/name:target:source0[:sourcen...]...
```

In the atomic non-interactive mode, a clientless merge is performed on the server and involves multiple repos.

Specify the **--repo** flag repeatedly with the single target branch and one or more source branches separated with a colon (:) character.

Options

-d *description*

The default description is **Merge into <target>** **<source>** by default.

<code>--ff-only</code>	Refuse to merge unless the current branch head is already up-to-date or the merge can be resolved as a fast-forward.
<code>--no-ff</code>	Create a merge commit even if it resolves as a fast-forward.
<code>--squash</code>	Perform a merge without a merge commit (single parent).
<code>-n</code>	Preview the merge.

p4 monitor

Display Perforce process information and control long-running tasks.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] monitor show [-a -l -e -L -s R | T | P | B | F | I ]
p4 [g-opts] monitor terminate id
p4 [g-opts] monitor clear [id | all]
p4 [g-opts] monitor pause id
p4 [g-opts] monitor resume id
```

Description

p4 monitor allows a system administrator to observe and control Helix server-related processes running on a Helix server machine. Processes are tracked using a dedicated table that is constantly updated. This has a minor impact on server performance.

To use **p4 monitor**, you must enable monitoring on the Perforce service by setting the `"monitor"` on [page 737](#) configurable with **p4 configure**.

Valid values for the `monitor` configurable are:

- **0**: Server process monitoring off. (Default)
- **1**: monitor active commands
- **2**: active commands and idle connections
- **3**: same as **2**, but also includes connections that failed to initialize (stuck at the `Init()` phase)
- **5**: same as **2**, but also includes a list of the files locked by the command for more than one second
- **10**: same as **5**, but also includes lock wait times
- **25**: same as **10**, except that the list of files locked by the command includes files locked for *any* duration

Changes to the `monitor` configurable affect all new **p4** processes that connect to the server. Restarting the server is not required.

See [Enabling process monitoring](#) in Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals.

Command syntax variants provide the following alternatives:

- (**list** level access): To list current process information, use `p4 monitor show`. By default, all processes are listed, but only the command (for example, `sync`, `edit`, `submit`) is shown, without arguments. Use the `-s status` option to restrict the display to processes in the specified state.
- (**super** level access): To show the list of arguments associated with each command, use the `-a` (arguments) option or `-l` (long) option. For additional information from the user environment, use the `-e` (environment) option. Use the `-I` option to show locked files.
- (operator or **super** level access): To mark a process for termination, use `p4 monitor terminate id`. This command requires that the user be an operator or have **super** level access.

The `p4 monitor terminate` command does not mark a process for termination unless the process has been running for at least ten seconds. Some commands, such as `p4 obliterate`, cannot be terminated.

To control how often the list of processes is refreshed, see the Configurable, "`db.monitor.interval`" on page 708, which is also mentioned in the Support Knowledgebase article, "Fixing a hung Helix server".

- (operator or **super** level access): To remove an entry from the monitor table, use `p4 monitor clear id`. You can clear the entire table with `p4 monitor clear all`. Both of these commands require **super** level access. (If a command terminates prematurely on the server side, it might be erroneously listed as running. You can clear such processes with `p4 monitor clear`.)

Processes marked as running continue to run to completion even if removed from the monitor table with `p4 monitor clear`.

- (operator or **super** level access): To control the following tasks if they are running too long, use the `p4 monitor pause` and `p4 monitor resume`:
 - `p4 admin`
 - `p4 dbstat`
 - `p4 grep`
 - `p4 ldapsync -g`
 - `p4 ping`
 - `p4 pull`
 - `p4 verify`

Output format

Each line of `p4 monitor` output consists of the following fields:

```
pid status owner hh:mm:ss command [args]
```

`pid` The process ID under Unix (or thread ID under Windows)

<i>status</i>	R, T, P, B, F, or I , depending on whether the process is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Running ■ marked for Termination ■ Paused ■ Background ■ Finish ■ Idle
<div style="background-color: #e0f0ff; padding: 5px;"> <p>Note Finish and Background occur only in replica servers.</p> </div>	
<i>owner</i>	The Helix server user name of the user who invoked the command.
<i>hh:mm:ss</i>	The time elapsed since the command was called.
<i>command [args]</i>	The command and arguments as received by the Perforce service.

For example, consider the following output to the `p4 monitor show -L` command, which displays information about locked files:

```
8764 R user 00:00:00 edit
      [server.locks/clients/88,d/ws4 (W),db.locks (R),db.rev (R) ]
8766 R user 00:00:00 edit
      [server.locks/clients/89,d/ws5 (W),db.locks (R),db.rev (R) ]
8768 R user 00:00:00 monitor
```

Following pid, status, owner, and time information, this shows two edit commands that have various files locked, including the client workspace lock in exclusive mode for the workspaces `ws4` and `ws5`, and `db.locks` and `db.rev` tables in read-only mode.

If you have enabled idle process monitoring (by setting the `monitor` configurable to 2), idle processes appear with a *status* of `R`, but with a *command* of `IDLE`.

Some commands (for instance, `p4 submit`) invoke multiple processes. For example, `dm_CommitSubmit` or `dm_SubmitChange` might appear in the output of `p4 monitor` as two separate phases of the `p4 submit` command.

Getting pull thread information for replicas

If you are running a replica with monitoring enabled and you have not configured the monitor table to be disk-resident, you can run the following command to get more precise information about what pull threads are doing. (Remember to set `monitor.lsof`).

```
$ p4 monitor show -sB -la -L
```

Command output would look like this:

```
31701 B uservice-edge3 00:07:24 pull sleeping 1000 ms  
[server.locks/replica/49,d/pull (W) ]
```

Options

You must be an operator or have **super** access to use the following options:

-
- | | |
|-----------|--|
| -a | Show all arguments associated with the process (for example, edit file.c , or sync -f //depot/src/...).

Helix server user names are truncated to 10 characters, and each line of output is limited to 80 characters. |
| -e | Show environment information, including invoking Helix server application (if known), host IP address, and workspace name. |
| -l | Show all arguments in long form; that is, without truncating user names or the list of command line arguments. |
| -L | Show information about locked files. The information is collected only for the duration of the p4 monitor command, and is not persisted. |
-

Pre-requisites for using this option vary with the platform on which the server is running.

- On Unix platforms, you must set the **monitor.lsof** configurable to the following value:

```
$ path/lsof -F pln
```

The value for **path** varies with the version of Unix you are using. For example, **/usr/bin/lsof**.

There are circumstances in which **monitor.lsof** might not work for you: your Linux machine does not support **lsof**, the version of **lsof** might not work with the Helix server, or the administrator might not be willing to run the **lsof** command for security reasons. If this is the case, you can still get information about locked files by setting the **monitor** configurable, described next.

Note

Microsoft Windows does not have the **lsof** utility to list open files, and we therefore recommend that Windows systems use values other than **5**, **10**, or **25**.

You can use the **-z tag** option with this option. In that case, the **p4 monitor show** command will return one lockinfo tag for each file that the process has locked.

-
- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| -s
status | Restrict the display to processes in the Running , Terminated , Paused , Background , Finish , or Idle states. |
|----------------------------|--|

g-opts See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
No	No	<code>list</code> , <code>super</code>

Examples

<code>p4 monitor show</code>	Show Helix server process information (commands only). Requires <code>list</code> access only.
<code>p4 monitor show -l</code>	Show arguments and commands, without limits on line length. Requires <code>super</code> access.
<code>p4 monitor show -a</code>	Show arguments and commands, limited to 80 characters per line of output. Requires <code>super</code> access.
<code>p4 monitor terminate 123</code>	Instruct the Perforce service to mark process 123 for termination. Requires <code>super</code> access.
<code>p4 monitor clear all</code>	Clears the monitor table of all entries. Requires <code>super</code> access.

Related Commands

To turn on monitoring	<code>p4 configure set monitor=1</code>
To turn off monitoring	<code>p4 configure set monitor=0</code>

p4 move

Move (rename) a file from one location to another within the branch.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] move [-c change] [-f -n -k] [-t filetype]
fromFileSpec toFileSpec
```

```
p4 [g-opts] move -r [-c change] [-n -k] fromFileSpec toFileSpec
```

Description

The `p4 move` command takes a file already opened for edit or add and moves it to the destination provided.

An open file can be moved many times before it is submitted. Moving a file back to its original location undoes the pending move, leaving it open for edit. Using `p4 revert` on a moved file both undoes the move and reverts the unsubmitted content.

Note

The `p4 move` command should only be used for intra-branch file rename or move, that is, renaming a file within the same directory, or between folders within the same directory tree. To learn how to restructure the depot by moving an entire branch, see the Knowledge Base article, "[Renaming Depot Directories](#)".

Options

<code>-c</code> <i>change</i>	If a changelist number is provided, the files are opened in the numbered pending changelist.
<code>-t</code> <i>filetype</i>	If a filetype is specified, the file is reopened as the new filetype.
<code>-f</code>	Force a move to an existing target file. The file must be synced, but not opened. The originating source file will no longer be synced to the workspace. If you use <code>p4 move -f</code> , you will need to resolve the move before submitting the changelist.

-k	Keep existing workspace files by bypassing the renaming in the client workspace. Use <code>p4 move -k</code> only in the context of reconciling work performed while disconnected from the Perforce service.
-r	Rename existing files without altering content or type to a new target. This option allows the user to move files from the depot to a different location without opening the files first. This option performs a strict rename only. Therefore the <code>-t</code> and <code>-f</code> flags are not allowed, source files must not be already opened, and the targets must not already exist.
-n	Preview the move that would be performed, without actually moving files.
g-opts	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
<i>fromFile</i> : Yes <i>toFile</i> : No	No	read access for <i>fromFile</i> write access for <i>toFile</i>

- Files must be open for **add** or open for **edit** before they can be moved.
- To move and resolve a file that is open for edit but has been renamed at the head revision, you can use the `-f` option to force the move.

Examples

<code>p4 move file1.c file2.c</code>	Assuming that <code>file1.c</code> is open for add or edit, move <code>file1.c</code> to <code>file2.c</code> .
<code>p4 move //depot/main/directory1/... //depot/main/directory2/...</code>	Move open files from one directory to another within the same depot tree.

p4 obliterate

Removes files and their history from the depot.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] obliterate [-y -A -b -a -h] FileSpec[revSpec]
```

Description

p4 obliterate can be used by Helix server administrators to permanently remove files from the depot.

Warning

The **p4 obliterate -y** command PERMANENTLY deletes the server's copy of a file's data, precluding any possibility of recovery.

Tip

Consider using the **p4 delete** command, which marks the latest revision as deleted, but leaves earlier revisions in the depot.

The file is removed from the Perforce service, along with all associated metadata, including references to the file in labels, the have list, and so on. After **p4 obliterate** completes, it appears to the service as if the affected file(s) had never existed. Copies of files in user workspaces are left untouched, but are no longer recognized as being under Helix server control.

p4 obliterate requires at least one file pattern as an argument. To actually perform the obliteration, the **-y** option is required. Without **-y**, the **p4 obliterate** command merely reports what it would do without actually performing the obliteration.

If you specify a single revision (for instance, **p4 obliterate file#3**), only that revision of the file is obliterated. If you specify a revision range (for instance, **p4 obliterate file#3,5**), only the revisions in that range are obliterated.

Note

p4 obliterate myfile does not obliterate a shelf of the file (archive or metadata). When you attempt to unshelve a file that has been obliterated, you will get an error. To recover the content of that file, print the file. To get rid of the shelf, delete the shelf.

p4 obliterate with a file spec does not obliterate a shelf of the file.

Options

-y <i>filespec</i>	Perform the obliterate operation. Without this option, p4 obliterate merely reports what it would do.
-A	Obliterate a revision marked for archive. By default, archived revisions are skipped.
-b	Restrict files in the argument range to those that are branched, and to files that are both the first revision and the head revision. This option is useful for removing old branches (where only one revision exists) while preserving files that have been modified post-branch. You can greatly improve the performance of obliterate -b by using the -a option with -b .
-a	Skip the (potentially resource-intensive) search of db.archmap and do not remove the file from the server. Only the file's metadata is removed. Although the file is not removed from disk, you can use -a in conjunction with -b to speed up obliteration of branched files known to exist only as lazy copies.
-h	Skip the search of db.have when looking for matching metadata to delete. The next time a client workspace that refers to these files is synced, any such files in the workspace will also be removed from the workspace. (This is often the desired behavior, for example, in client workspaces on build machines.)
<i>g-opts</i>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	Yes	admin

- **p4 obliterate** is one way to reclaim disk space from files that are no longer required, or to clean up mistakes made by users who create file hierarchies in the wrong place. Do not use operating system commands (**erase**, **rm**, and their equivalents) to remove files from the Helix server root by hand.
- A better way to save disk space is to relocate infrequently-accessed files onto lower-performance (or detachable) storage. Instead of obliterating files outright, consider using **p4 archive** and **p4 restore** in conjunction with an archive depot (see [archive depots](#)). With archive depots, file history is preserved and available to all users, and file contents may be moved to offline or near-line storage.
- Obliterating files can alter the behavior of user commands. Syncing to an obliterated file does not remove the file from your client workspace, because the file is no longer part of any client workspace. Syncing to an obliterated revision of a file will either report that the file does not exist

(if all revisions were obliterated), or provide you with the most recent non-obliterated revision of the file.

- Obliterating files in revision ranges can also change the behavior of scripts, as revision numbers of files may "skip" obliterated revisions. For instance, the output of `p4 filelog` after obliterating revisions `#2` and `#3` might look like this:

```
... #4 change 1276 edit on 2011/04/18 by user@dev1 (binary) 'Fixed'
... #1 change 1231 add on 2011/04/12 by user@dev1 (binary) 'First
try'
```

In this case, a developer using the `#4` in the first line of the output to assume the existence of four change descriptions in the output of `p4 filelog` would encounter difficulty.

Examples

<code>p4 obliterate dir/...</code>	Do not obliterate any files; list the files that would be obliterated with the <code>-y</code> option. In this case, all files in directory <code>dir</code> and below would be subject to deletion with the <code>-y</code> option.
<code>p4 obliterate -y file</code>	Obliterate <code>file</code> from the depot. All history and metadata for every revision of <code>file</code> are erased.
<code>p4 obliterate -y file#3</code>	Obliterate only the third revision of <code>file</code> . If <code>#3</code> was the head revision, the new head revision is now <code>#2</code> and the next revision will be revision <code>#3</code> . If <code>#3</code> was <i>not</i> the head revision, the head revision remains unchanged.
<code>p4 obliterate -y file#3,5</code>	Obliterate revisions 3, 4, and 5 of <code>file</code> . If <code>#5</code> was the head revision, the new head revision is now <code>#2</code> , and the next revision will be <code>#3</code> . If <code>#5</code> was <i>not</i> the head revision, the head revision remains unchanged.

Related Commands

To mark a file deleted at its head revision but leave it in the depot. This is the normal way of deleting files.

`p4 delete`

Instead of obliterating files, you can save disk space on a local depot by archiving some of its revisions to an archive depot. History of changes to these files is preserved.

`p4 archive`

To restore archived revisions from an archive depot. (You cannot restore obliterated files, but you can restore archived files.)

p4
restore

p4 opened

List files that are open in pending changelists.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] opened [-a -c change] [-C workspace] [-u user -m max  
-s -g] [file ...]
```

```
p4 [g-opts] opened [-a -x] [-m max] [file ...]
```

Description

Use `p4 opened` to list files that are currently open via `p4 add`, `p4 edit`, `p4 delete`, or `p4 integrate`. By default, all open files in the current client workspace are listed. You can use command line arguments to list only those files in a particular pending changelist, to show open files in all pending changelists, to limit the number of files displayed, or to limit the files opened for a particular user.

If file specifications are provided as arguments to `p4 opened`, only those files that match the file specifications are included in the report.

The information displayed for each opened file includes the file's name, its location in the depot, the revision number that the file was last synced to, the number of the changelist under which the file was opened, the operation it is opened for (`add`, `edit`, `delete`, `branch`, `move/add`, `move/delete`, `integrate`, `import`, `purge`, or `archive`), and the type of the file. The output for each file looks like this:

```
depot-file#rev - actionchnum change (type) [lock-status]
```

where:

- `depot-file` is the path in depot syntax
- `rev` is the revision number
- `action` is the operation the file was open for: `add`, `edit`, `delete`, `branch`, or `integrate`
- `chnum` is the number of the submitting changelist
- `type` is the `type` of the file at the given revision.
- If the file is locked (see `p4 lock`), a warning that it is `*locked*` appears at the line's end
- Files with filetypes that use the `+l` modifier are exclusively-locked (see the example for `p4 typemap`) and are displayed with a lock status of `*exclusive*`.

You can use the `-s` option to provide shortened output that omits the `#rev` number and the `(type)` of the file. This form of the command typically runs faster than the default.

The `-u` option limits output to files opened by a particular user. Otherwise, the command applies to all users.

The `-g` option lists files that are opened on a commit server in a distributed installation.

The following examples show how user details are included in command output. In the following, information is about the current workspace and the current user is not identified. However, other users with files opened are identified.

```
$ p4 opened
```

```
//depot/file-1.txt#1 - edit default change (text) by adam@scratch  
//depot/file-2.txt#1 - edit default change (text)
```

In this example, which asks for all workspaces, user names are always displayed:

```
$ p4 opened -a
```

```
//depot/file-1.txt#1 - edit default change (text) by adam@scratch  
//depot/file-2.txt#1 - edit default change (text) by normal@scratch
```

Options

<code>-a</code>	List opened files in all client workspaces. In distributed environments, this option lists files opened on all workspaces on your edge server.
<code>-c <i>change</i></code>	List the files in pending changelist <i>change</i> . To list files in the default changelist, use <code>p4 opened -c default</code> .
<code>-C <i>workspace</i></code>	List only files that are open in the specified client <i>workspace</i> .
<code>-g</code>	List files that are opened on the commit server in a distributed installation. This allows you to track files that might be locked globally on the commit server from an edge server. Because the command query runs on the commit server, if you provide a file spec argument, it must be in depot syntax. The <code>-g</code> option implies the <code>-a</code> option.
<code>-m <i>max</i></code>	List only the first <i>max</i> open files.
<code>-s</code>	Short output; do not output the revision number or file type. This option is more efficient, particularly when using the <code>-a</code> (all-workspaces) option at large sites.
<code>-u <i>user</i></code>	List only those files that were opened by <i>user</i> . Note that this option lists files opened in any workspace for the specified user name, not just the current workspace.

-x	In distributed environments, list all open files that have the +1 filetype (exclusive open) over all servers. This option implies the -a option.
g-opts	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
No	No	list

- Helix server does not prevent users from opening already open files. Instead, Helix server, by default, allows multiple users to edit the file simultaneously, and then resolve file conflicts with **p4 resolve**. To determine whether or not another user already has a particular file opened, use **p4 opened -a file**.
- Locked files appear in the output of **p4 opened** with an indication of ***locked***. On UNIX, you can find all locked files you have open with the following command:

```
$ p4 opened | grep "*locked*"
```

This lists all open files you have locked with **p4 lock**.

- **p4 opened -a** can have a performance impact on large sites. Unless you need the exact revision number or file type of an opened file, the best practice is to use **p4 opened -as**.
- **p4 opened** does not show files in shelved changelists. To display shelved changelists, use **p4 changes -s shelved**, and then use **p4 describe -s -S changelist** to display the files in the selected changelist(s).

Examples

p4 opened -c 35 //depot/main/...	List all files in pending changelist 35 that lie under the depot's main subdirectory.
p4 opened -a -c default	List all opened files in the default changelists for all client workspaces.

p4 opened (graph)

Display the list of files opened in pending changelists.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 opened [-a -c change] [-C workspace] [-u user -m max -s] [file ...]
```

```
p4 opened [-a] [-m max] [file ...]
```

Description

Lists files currently opened in pending changelists, or, for specified files, show whether they are currently opened or locked.

If the file specification is omitted, lists the files that are open in the current client workspace.

By default, the files opened by the current user in the current client workspace are listed.

Options

<code>-a</code>	List opened files in all client workspaces. This option is ignored if <code>-C</code> or <code>-u</code> is used.
<code>-c <i>change</i></code>	List the files in pending changelist <i>change</i> .
<code>-C <i>workspace</i></code>	List only files that are open in the specified client <i>workspace</i> .
<code>-m <i>max</i></code>	List only the first <i>max</i> open files.
<code>-s</code>	Produces short and optimized output when used with the <code>-a</code> (all clients) option. For large repositories, <code>-a</code> can take a long time compared to <code>-as</code> .
<code>-u <i>user</i></code>	List only those files that were opened by <i>user</i> in any workspace for the specified user name, but can be combined with <code>-C</code> .

p4 passwd

Change a user's Helix server password.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] passwd [-O oldpassword] [-P newpassword] [user]
```

Description

By default, user records are created without passwords, and any Helix server user can impersonate another by setting **P4USER** or by using **-u**, which is one of the **Global Options**. To prevent another user from impersonating you, use **p4 passwd** to set your password.

Important

We recommend that you improve security by using ticket-based authentication. This requires security level 3 or higher. See **Server security levels** in *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals*.

To authenticate with tickets, first set a password with **p4 passwd**, and then use the **p4 login** and **p4 logout** commands to manage your authentication.

You can further improve security by assigning users to groups and setting the **PasswordTimeout**: field in the **p4 group** form. If a user belongs to more than one group, the largest **PasswordTimeout** value applies.

For Helix server applications on Windows and OS X that connect to Helix server services at security levels 0 and 1, **p4 passwd** stores the password by using **p4 set** to store the MD5 hash of the password in the registry or system settings. When connecting to Helix server services at security levels 2, 3, or 4, password hashes are neither stored in, nor read from, these locations.

Helix server superusers can reset the passwords of individual users (or all users site-wide) with the **p4 admin resetpassword** command. You can also set the **dm.user.resetpassword** configurable (set with **p4 configure**) to require that any newly-created users reset the password you assigned them when you created their account.

Tip

To avoid possible character set mismatches with LDAP servers and clients, we recommend that passwords contain only the printable characters of the ASCII table, which are characters 32 - 126 at <http://www.asciitable.com/>

strong password

Certain combinations of security level and Helix server applications releases require users to set "strong" passwords. Helix Core server defines a strong password as:

- at least `dm.password.minlength` long, which, by default, is **8** characters
- contains at least two of the following :
 - Uppercase letter(s)
 - Lowercase letter(s)
 - Non-alphabetic character(s)

Although `abcd1234` is by default, considered a strong password in an environment with the `security` configurable set to `2`, it is too easy to guess.

Tip

To create secure password that is easy-to-remember:

1. Start with a phrase, such as
`Perforce Enterprise-class Version Control.`
2. Make the phrase resemble a single word, such as
`PEnterprise-classVC.`
3. Represent some letters with non-alphabetical characters:
`PN2prI$-k|@zV(. .`

See also [Server security levels](#) in *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals*.

If your security needs are minimal

We recommend using ticket-based authentication. However, if your security needs are minimal, you can use one of these methods:

Method 1	Set the environment variable <code>P4PASSWD</code> to the password value
Method 2 (overrides Method 1)	Create a setting for <code>P4PASSWD</code> within the <code>P4CONFIG</code> file.
Method 3 (overrides Methods 1 and 2)	Use the <code>-P</code> password option on the command line. For example, <code>p4 -u bruno -P PN2prI\$-k @zV(. sync</code> allows the administrator to invoke the <code>p4 sync</code> command as the user named <code>bruno</code> .

Depending on the security level of your installation, one or more of these methods might not be permitted. See the "Server security levels" topic in *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals*.

Options

-O <i>oldpassword</i>	Avoid prompting by specifying the old password on the command line. This option is not supported if your site is configured to use security level 2, 3, or 4. If you use the -O option, you must use the -P option.
-P <i>newpassword</i>	Avoid prompting by specifying the new password on the command line. This option is not supported if your site is configured to use security level 2, 3, or 4.
<i>user</i>	Superusers can provide this argument to change the password of another user.
<i>g-opts</i>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	list

- Passwords can be up to 1,024 characters in length. As of Release 2013.1, password length is configurable by setting the `dm.password.minlength` configurable. To require passwords to be at least 16 characters in length, a superuser can run:

```
$ p4 configure set dm.password.minlength=16
```

The default minimum password length is eight characters.

- The `p4 passwd` command never sends plaintext passwords over the network. A challenge/response mechanism is used to send the encrypted password to the service.
- A password can contain spaces, but command line use of such a password requires quotes to enclose it in a single string:


```
p4 -P "my password" command
```
- If a user forgets her password, a Helix server superuser can reset it by specifying the username on the command line:


```
p4 passwd username
```
- To delete a password, set the password value to an empty string. Depending on your site's security level, your Perforce service might not permit you to set a null password.
- If you are using ticket-based authentication, changing your password invalidates all of your tickets and logs you out. This is equivalent to `p4 logout -a`.

Examples

The superuser wants to create a new user named `joecoder` and assign a password to that user:

```
p4 -u -f joecoder passwd
```

The server displays a user spec with default values, which the superuser accepts.

The server responds:

```
Enter new password:
```

The superuser types a password for `joecoder`, and the server responds:

```
Re-enter new password:
```

The superuser repeats the password, and the server responds:

```
Password updated.
```

Related Commands

To change other user options	<code>p4 user</code>
To change users' access levels	<code>p4 protect</code>
To log in using tickets instead of passwords	<code>p4 login</code>
To force password reset	<code>p4 admin resetpassword</code>

p4 ping

Test network performance.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] ping [-f] [-p pausetime] [-c count] [-t transmittime]
      [-i iterations] [-s sendsize] [-r receivesize]
```

Description

p4 ping simulates Helix server network traffic by sending messages from the versioning service to the Helix server application and back, and times the round trips. Round-trip times are reported in milliseconds. Because the round-trip time is typically too fast to measure for a single message, you can specify a message *count* per test.

Options

-c <i>count</i>	Number of messages per test.
-f	Flood mode: the service transmits continuously, sending the next message without waiting for the Helix server application to confirm receipt of the prior message.
-i <i>iterations</i>	Repeat the test for the specified number of <i>iterations</i> .
-p <i>pausetime</i>	Pause for <i>pausetime</i> seconds between tests, up to 120 seconds. To disable pausing, specify a pausetime of 0.
-r <i>receivesize</i>	Size of the user-to-service message, up to a maximum value of 100,000 bytes.
-s <i>sendsize</i>	Size of the service-to-user message, up to a maximum value of 10,000,000 bytes.
-t <i>transmittime</i>	Transmit data for <i>transmittime</i> (maximum 6,000) seconds.
<i>g-opts</i>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>admin</code>

- Like the operating system's counterpart, `p4 ping` can flood the network with traffic.

p4 populate

Branch a set of files as a one-step operation.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] populate [-d description] [-f -n -o] [-m max]
fromFile[rev] toFile
```

```
p4 [g-opts] populate [-d description] [-f -n -o] [-m max] -b
branch [-r]
[ toFile[rev] ]
```

```
p4 [g-opts] populate [-d description] [-f -n -o] [-m max] -b
branch -s fromFile[rev]
[ toFile ]
```

```
p4 [g-opts] populate [-d description] [-f -n -o] [-m max] -S
stream [-P parent] [-r]
[ toFile[rev] ]
```

Description

The **p4 populate** command branches a set of files (the source) into another depot location (the target) in a single step. The new files are created immediately, without requiring a **p4 submit** or a client workspace.

The execution of the **p4 populate** command fires a **change-submit** trigger to allow interested parties to perform a check or validation before submission. See "Change-submit triggers" in the *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals*.

Similar to the pending changelist of a **change-content trigger**, a **change-submit** temporary pending change record is created so that the description can be accessed. However, no files are returned to **change-submit** triggers from "p4 describe" on page 151 and "p4 opened" on page 363 because files branched with **p4 populate** are not opened.

If no **-d description** is given, the command line arguments are used for a description.

If the **p4 populate** command fails after the **change-content** stage succeeds, a **change-fail** trigger is enabled. See "change-failed" in "Triggering on submits".

The value of the "rpl.checksum.change" on page 762 configurable determines the level of verification performed for this command.

Tip

To get a list of the files involved in a populate trigger script, use the `p4 files @=change` command.

Options

<code>-b <i>branch</i></code>	Use the view in a user-defined <i>branch</i> specification; the source is the left side of the branch view and the target is the right side of the branch view.
<code>-d <i>description</i></code>	Provide a description for the automatically-submitted changelist. If no description is provided, the command line arguments are used for a description.
<code>-f</code>	Force deleted files to be branched into the target. (By default, deleted files are treated as nonexistent and are skipped.)
<code>-m <i>max</i></code>	Limit the action to the first <i>max</i> files.
<code>-n</code>	Preview the operation without actually doing anything.
<code>-o</code>	Display a list of files created by the <code>p4 populate</code> command.
<code>-P <i>parent</i></code>	When used with <code>-S <i>stream</i></code> , specify a parent stream other than the stream's actual parent.
<code>-r</code>	Reverse direction of integration (from target to source, rather than from source to target).
<code>-s</code>	If used with <code>-b <i>branch</i></code> , treat <i>fromFile</i> as the source, and use both sides of the user-defined branch view as the target. (Optional <i>toFile</i> arguments may be given to further restrict the scope of the target file set.) The <code>-r</code> option is ignored when <code>-s</code> is used.
<code>-S <i>stream</i></code>	Use a stream's view; the source is the stream itself, and the target is the stream's parent.
<code><i>g-opts</i></code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	No	<code>write</code>

p4 print

Print the contents of a depot file revision.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] print [-a -A -k -q] [-m max] [-o outfile] FileSpec  
[revSpec]
```

```
p4 [g-opts] print -U unload FileSpec
```

Description

The **p4 print** command writes the contents of a depot file to standard output.

A revision range can be included. In this case, only the files with revisions in the specified range are printed. By default, only the highest revision in that range is printed.

Tip

To output a file at every revision within a specified revision range, such as versions 2, 3, and 4 of `readme.txt`:

```
p4 print -a readme.txt#2,4
```

The output is the contents of `readme.txt#4`, followed by the contents of `readme.txt#3`, and concluding with the contents of `readme.txt#2`.

To get solely version 3:

```
p4 print -a readme.txt#3,3
```

To get all the versions up to version 3:

```
p4 print -a readme.txt#3
```

To all the versions there are:

```
p4 print -a readme.txt#head
```

Multiple file patterns can be included. All files matching any of the patterns are printed.

Any file in the depot can be printed, subject to permission limitations as granted by **p4 protect**.

If the file argument does not map through the client view, you must provide it in depot syntax.

By default, the file is written with a header that describes the location of the file in the depot, the revision number of the printed file, and the number of the changelist that the revision was submitted under. To suppress the header, use the **-q** (quiet) option.

By default, RCS keywords are expanded. To suppress keyword expansion, use the **-k** (keyword) option.

By default, the local depot is searched for the specified file. If you specify the `-U` option, the unload depot is searched instead.

Options

<code>-a</code>	For each file, print all revisions within a specified revision range, rather than only the highest revision in the range.
<code>-A</code>	Attempt to print a file stored in an archive depot.
<code>-k</code>	Suppress RCS keyword expansion.
<code>-m max</code>	Print only the first <i>max</i> files.
<code>-o outfile</code>	<p>Redirect output to the specified output file (<i>outfile</i>) on the local disk. This preserves the same file type, attributes, and/or permission bits as the original file (<i>FileSpec</i>) in the depot.</p> <p>Multiple files can be written by using wildcards in the localFile argument that match wildcards in the depot (<i>FileSpec</i>) argument.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>To print the contents of a directory and directories under that directory, use the <code>...</code> wildcard:</p> <pre>\$ p4 print -o c:/tmp/main-copy/... //depot/main/...</pre> <p>To print all files that match <code>readme.txt</code> or <code>readme.pdf</code>, you might specify</p> <pre>\$ p4 print -o readme.* //depot/readme.*</pre>
<code>-q</code>	Suppress the one-line file header normally added by Helix server.
<code>-U</code>	Look for the specified file or files in the unload depot. Data about an unloaded client, label, or task stream can be printed.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	Yes	<code>read</code>

- Because most terminals are unable to display UTF16 content, the default behavior of the `p4 print` command is to return UTF8 content. You can override this behavior by bypassing terminal

output entirely and specifying an output file, for example:

```
$ p4 print -q -o outputfile //depot/file
```

If your terminal supports UTF16 output, specify standard output as the output file:

```
$ p4 print -q -o - //depot/file
```

- `p4 print`'s file arguments can take a revision range. By default, only the highest revision matched by any particular file is printed (that is, when no range is specified, the implied range is `#1, #head`, and the highest revision is `#head`). To print all files in a specified (or implied) range, use the `-a` option.
- Because `p4 print`'s output can be quite large when called with highly non-restrictive file arguments (for instance, `p4 print //depot/...` prints the contents of all files in the depot), it may be subject to a `maxresults` limitation as set in `p4 group`.
- In many cases, redirecting `p4 print`'s output to a file via your OS shell will suffice.

The `-o` option is intended for users who require the automatic setting of file type and/or permission bits. This is useful for files such as symbolic links (stored as type `symlink`), files of type `apple`, automatically setting the execute bit on UNIX shell scripts stored as type `text+x`, and so on.

Related Commands

To compare the contents of two depot file revisions

```
p4  
diff2
```

To compare the contents of an opened file in the client workspace to a depot file revision

```
p4 diff
```

p4 print (graph)

Write a repo file to standard output.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 print [-o localFile -q -m max] file ...
```

Description

Retrieve the contents of a repo file to the client's standard output. This command does not sync the workspace with the graph depot. If the file is specified using client syntax, Perforce uses the client view to determine the corresponding repo file.

Options

<code>-m <i>max</i></code>	Print only the first <i>max</i> files.
<code>-o <i>outfile</i></code>	<p>Redirect output to the specified output file (<i>outfile</i>) on the local disk.</p> <p>Multiple files can be written by using wildcards in the localFile argument that match wildcards in the depot (<i>FileSpec</i>) argument.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>To print the contents of a directory and directories under that directory, use the <code>...</code> wildcard:</p> <pre>\$ p4 print -o c:/tmp/dev-copy/... //repo/dev/...</pre> <p>To print all files that match <code>readme.txt</code> or <code>readme.pdf</code>, you might specify:</p> <pre>\$ p4 print -o readme.* //repo/readme.*</pre>
<code>-q</code>	Suppress the one-line file header normally added by Helix server.

p4 property

Add, delete, or list property values.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] property -a -n name -v value [-s sequence] [-u user |  
-g group]
```

```
p4 [g-opts] property -d -n name [-s sequence] [-u user | -g  
group]
```

```
p4 [g-opts] property -l [-A] [-n name [-s sequence] [-u user | -g  
group]]  
[-F filter] [-T taglist] [-m max]
```

Description

The **p4 property** command can be used by administrators to view and update property definitions stored in the Perforce service. The service does not use the property definitions; it provides this capability for other Helix server applications, such as P4V.

The Perforce service offers three ways of storing metadata: counters/keys, attributes, and properties.

If your application requires only the flat storage of simple key/value pairs, and attempts to implement no security model, use the **p4 counters** and **p4 keys** commands.

If your application's metadata is associated with particular files, use **p4 attribute**.

If your application's metadata is not associated with files, and if you have a requirement to restrict its visibility to users, groups, and/or to control the precedence of multiple values using sequence numbers, use **p4 property**.

When specifying multiple property values for the same property, use distinct sequence numbers to specify the precedence order. A value with a higher sequence number is ordered before a value with a lower sequence number. Values with the same sequence number have an undefined ordering relationship.

Options

-a	Update a property value, or add a property value if it is not yet present. Requires admin access.
-----------	--

-A	List properties for all users and groups, as well as the property sequence number of each property value. Requires admin access.
-d	Delete a property value. Requires admin access.
-F filter	Limit the properties displayed to those that match the <i>filter</i> pattern. Syntax is that used by p4 fstat .
-g group	Specify the user group to which this property applies.
-l	List one or more property values. Performance is substantially improved when you supply a -n <i>name</i> argument.
-m max	Limit output to the first max matching properties.
-n name	Specify the name of the property.
-s sequence	Specify the sequence number of the property. If not specified, the default value is 1 .
-T taglist	Limit the fields that are displayed to the fields listed in <i>taglist</i> . Syntax is that used by p4 fstat .
-u user	Specify the user to whom this property applies.
-v value	Specify the value of the property.
g-opts	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	list, admin

- Helix server administrators can use **p4 property** to centrally manage P4V's performance settings and selectively enable/disable features.

See the *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals* for details.

p4 protect

Control user access to files, directories, and commands.

Note

These access rights are different from the graph depot permissions described at "[p4 grant-permission \(graph\)](#)" on page 218.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] protect
p4 [g-opts] protect -o
p4 [g-opts] protect -i
p4 [g-opts] protect --convert-p4admin-comments -o | -i
```

Description

Important

We recommend that you run **p4 protect** immediately after installation because a new Helix server installation:

- allows anyone who wants to use Helix server to connect to the service
- considers all Helix server users as superusers

The first time a user runs **p4 protect**, that user is made the superuser, and all other users are given **write** privilege on all files. We recommend that you use **p4 protect** to create additional controls.

p4 [g-opts] protect allows a user with **super** access to edit the protections table in a text form.

Use **p4 protect** to set Helix server privileges in any of the following ways:

- Control which commands particular users can access
- Control which commands particular users can run
- Grant access to groups of users, as defined with **p4 group**
- Grant access to the **p4 protect** command for a particular path to a user or group
- Use **=read**, **=open**, **=write**, and **=branch** in conjunction with an exclusionary mapping
- Limit access to particular IP addresses

It is common to specify any of the following access levels: **list**, **read**, **write**, **owner**, and **super**. The **open** and **review** access levels are used less often.

In general,

1. You grant an access level to a:
 - group (best practice) or
 - a user (if you cannot combine multiple users into a suitable group)
2. If finer-grained control is required, you can selectively deny one or more specific rights.

Permission levels and access rights

Permission Level / Right	What the User Can Do
list	<p>The user can access all Helix server metadata, but has no access to file contents. The user can run all the commands that describe Helix server objects, such as p4 files, p4 client, p4 job, p4 describe, p4 branch, etc.</p> <p>Those commands that list files, such as p4 describe, will only list those files to which the user has at least list access.</p>
read	<p>The user can do everything permitted with list access, and also run any command that involves reading file data, including p4 print, p4 diff, p4 sync, and so on.</p>
=read	<p>If this right is denied, users cannot use p4 print, p4 diff, or p4 sync on files. For example,</p> <pre>=read group Dev1 * -//depot/dev/prodA/...</pre>
open	<p>This gives the user permission to do everything she can do with read access, and gives her permission to p4 add, p4 edit, p4 delete, and p4 integrate files. However, the user is not allowed to lock files or submit files to the depot.</p> <p>The open access level gives the user permission to change files but not submit them to the depot. Assign this level when you're temporarily freezing a codeline, but don't want to stop your developers from working, or when you employ testers who are allowed to change code for their own use but are not allowed to make permanent changes to the codeline.</p>
=open	<p>If this right is denied, users cannot open files with p4 add, p4 edit, p4 delete, or p4 integrate. For example,</p> <pre>=open group Dev1 * -//depot/dev/prodA/...</pre>

Permission Level / Right	What the User Can Do
<code>write</code>	The user can do all of the above, and can also write files with <code>p4 submit</code> and lock them with <code>p4 lock</code> .
<code>=write</code>	If this right is denied, users can open and edit files, but cannot submit them. For example, <pre>=write group Admins * -//depot/dev/prodA/...</pre> to ensure that Admins do not accidentally alter the files that developers have approved for a product release.
<code>=branch</code>	If this right is denied, users cannot use files as a source for <code>p4 integrate</code> . For example, <pre>=branch group Dev1 * -//depot/dev/prodA/...</pre>
<code>review</code>	This permission is meant for external programs that access Helix server. It gives the external programs permission to do anything that <code>list</code> and <code>read</code> can do, and grants permission to run <code>p4 review</code> and <code>p4 counter</code> . It does not include <code>open</code> or <code>write</code> access.
<code>admin</code>	Includes all of the above, including administrative commands that override changes to metadata, but do not affect service operation. These include <code>p4 branch -f</code> , <code>p4 change -f</code> , <code>p4 client -f</code> , <code>p4 job -f</code> , <code>p4 jobspec</code> , <code>p4 label -f</code> , <code>p4 obliterate</code> , <code>p4 shelve -f -d</code> , <code>p4 typemap</code> , <code>p4 unlock -f</code> , and <code>p4 verify</code> .
<code>super</code>	Includes all of the above, plus access to the superuser commands such as <code>p4 admin</code> , <code>p4 counter</code> , <code>p4 triggers</code> , <code>p4 protect</code> , the ability to create users with <code>p4 user -f</code> , and so on.
<code>owner</code>	Use this permission to assign permission to a specific user or group to run <code>p4 protect</code> for a particular path. For details, see the section Authorizing access in Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals .

Tip

To better understand the effect of "exclusionary mappings", see [How protections are implemented in Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals](#).

Form Fields

When you run `p4 protect`, Helix server displays a form with a single field, `Protections:`. Each permission is specified in its own indented line under the `Protections:` header, and uses the following five values to define protections:

Column	Description
Access Level or Mode	One of the access levels <code>list</code> , <code>read</code> , <code>open</code> , <code>write</code> , <code>admin</code> , <code>super</code> , <code>owner</code> , <code>review</code> ; or one of the rights <code>=read</code> , <code>=open</code> , <code>=write</code> , and <code>=branch</code> , as defined above.
User or Group	Specifies whether this protection applies to a <code>user</code> or a <code>group</code> .
Group Name or User Name	The name of the user or the name of the group, as defined by <code>p4 group</code> . To grant this permission to all users, use the <code>*</code> wildcard.
Host	<p>The IP address of the client host. IPv6 addresses and IPv4 addresses are also supported. You can use the <code>*</code> wildcard to refer to all IP addresses, but only when you are not using CIDR notation.</p> <p>If you use the <code>*</code> wildcard with an IPv6 address, you must enclose the entire IPv6 address in square brackets. For example, <code>[2001:db8:1:2:*]</code> is equivalent to <code>[2001:db8:1:2::]/64</code>. Best practice is to use CIDR notation, surround IPv6 addresses with brackets, and to avoid the <code>*</code> wildcard.</p> <p>How the system forms host addresses depends on the setting of the <code>dm.proxy.protects</code> variable. By default, this variable is set to 1. This means that if the client host uses some intermediary (proxy, broker, replica) to access the server, the <code>proxy-</code> prefix is prepended to the client host address to indicate that the connection is not direct. If you specify <code>proxy-*</code> for the <code>Host</code> field, that will affect all connections made via proxies, brokers, and replicas. A value like <code>proxy-10.0.0.5</code> identifies a client machine with an IP address of <code>10.0.0.5</code> that is connected to the server through an intermediary.</p> <p>Setting the <code>dm.proxy.protects</code> variable to 0, removes the <code>proxy-</code> prefix and allows you to write a single set of protection entries that apply both to directly-connected clients as well as to those that connect via an intermediary. This is more convenient but less secure if it matters that a connection is made using an intermediary. If you use this setting, all intermediaries must be at release 2012.1 or higher.</p>
Depot File Path	<p>The depot file path on which this permission is granted, in Helix server <code>depot syntax</code>. The file specification can contain Helix server <code>wildcards</code>.</p> <p>To exclude this mapping from the permission set, use a dash (<code>-</code>) as the first character of this value.</p> <p>If a depot is excluded, the user denied access will no longer see the depot in the output of <code>p4 depots</code>. Nor will the depot show up for this user in the default branch, client, and label views.</p>

Column	Description
SubPath	<p>The root path of the sub-protections table:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> only used when editing a sub-protections table to learn about the "sub-protections table", see "Delegate management of parts of the protections table" in <i>Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals</i> <p>This field is not part of the protections table.</p>
Update	<p>The date this specification was last modified (read-only).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If this date is modified, the protections table will not be saved Omitting this field will avoid the modification check. <p>This field is not part of the protections table.</p>

Comments

Protection tables can be difficult to interpret and debug. Including comments can make this work much easier.

- You can append comments at the end of a line using the `##` symbols:

```
write user * 10.1.1.1 //depot/test/... ## my comment
```

- Or you can write a comment line by prefixing the line with the `##` symbols:

```
## my comment
write user * 10.1.1.1 //depot/test/...
```

Warning

Comments you have created using the P4Admin tool are not compatible with comments created using `p4 protect` (2016.1 or later). You can use the following command to convert a file containing comments created with P4Admin into a file containing `p4 protect` type comments:

```
$ p4 protect --convert-p4admin-comments -o
```

Then save the resulting file.

After you have converted the comments, you must continue to define and manage protections using `p4 protect` and can no longer use P4Admin to do so because this tool is unable to parse `p4 protect` comments.

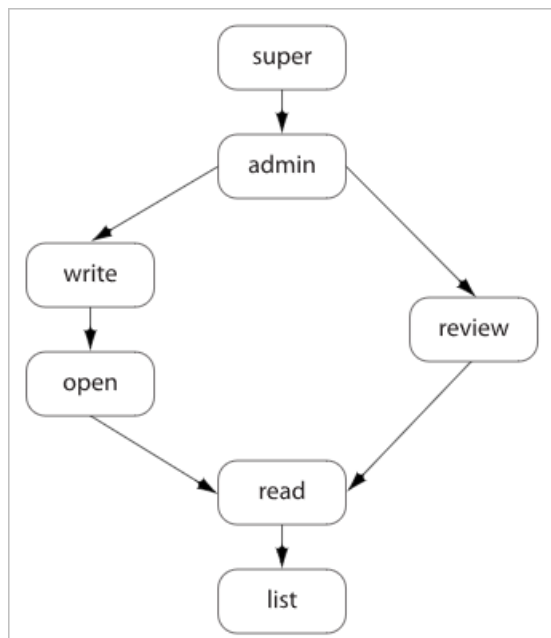
Options

<code>-i</code>	Read the form from standard input without invoking an editor.
<code>-o</code>	Write the form to standard output without invoking an editor.
<code>--convert-p4admin-comments</code>	Converts an existing protections form (and comments) created using P4Admin tool, to a form that can be used by <code>p4 protect</code> .
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
No	No	<code>super</code>

Each permission level includes all the access levels below it:



The specific rights of `=read`, `=open`, `=write`, and `=branch` can be used to override the automatic inclusion of lower access levels. This makes it possible to **deny individual rights without having to then re-grant lesser rights**.

For example, if you want administrators to have the ability to run administrative commands, but to deny them the ability to make changes in certain parts of the depot, you could set up a permissions table as follows:

```
admin      user      joe      *      //...
=write     user      joe      *      -//depot/build/...
=open      user      joe      *      -//depot/build/...
```

In this example, user `joe` can perform administrative functions, and this permission applies to all depots in the system. Because the `admin` permission level also implies the granting of all lower access levels, `joe` can also write, open, read and list files anywhere in the system, including `//depot/build/`. To protect the build area, the `=write` and `=open` exclusionary lines are added to the table:

- The `=open` exclusion prevents `joe` from opening any files for edit under `//depot/build/`
- The `=write` exclusion prevents `joe` from submitting any changes he might already have open under `//depot/build/`

To limit or eliminate the use of the files on a particular server as a remote depot from another server (as defined by `p4 depot`), create protections for user `remote` (or for the service user by which the other server authenticates itself). Remote depots are accessed either by the service user associated with the user's Perforce service, or by a virtual user named `remote`.

Access levels determine which commands you can use.

The following table lists the minimum access level required for each command. For example, because `p4 add` requires at least `open` access, you can run `p4 add` if you have `open`, `write`, `admin`, or `super` access.

Some commands (for instance, "`p4 change`" on page 79, when editing a previously submitted changelist) take a `-f` option that requires `admin` or `super` access.

For command-by-command details, see "[Access levels required by Helix server commands](#)" in *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals*.

Related Commands

To create or edit groups of users	<code>p4 group</code>
To list all user groups	<code>p4 groups</code>
To grant permission for depots and repos of type graph	" <code>p4 grant-permission (graph)</code> " on page 218

p4 protects

Display protections in place for a given user, group, or path.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] protects [-s spec] [-a | -u user | -g group] [-h host] [-m] [file ...]
```

```
p4 [g-opts] protects -M [-u user | -g group] [file ...]
```

Description

Use the **p4 protects** command to display the lines from the protections table that apply to a user, group, or set of files.

- With no options, **p4 protects** displays the lines in the protections table that apply to the current user. If a *file* argument is provided, only those lines in the protection table that apply to the named files are displayed.
- Use the **-a** option to display lines for all users, or **-u user**, **-g group**, or **-h host** options to display lines for a specific user, group, or host IP address.
- Use the **-m** option to display a one-word summary of the maximum applicable access level.
- Use the **-M** option to display a one-word summary of the maximum access level. Unlike the **-m** option, it takes into account exclusions against the specified file path.
- Use the **-s** option to display protection information from a protect table referenced by the file revision specified with the *spec* argument. For example, the following command returns information about the user sam in the third revision of the protections table:

```
$ p4 -u super protects -s //spec/protect.p4s#3 -u sam  
write user * * //...
```

This is useful when users lose access privileges at a given point in time and you want to check what changes were made to the protection table just before that date.

To use this option, you must define a spec depot for protect forms; this automatically saves revisions to the protect specification every time you edit the protection table. See [p4 depot](#) for information on how to create a spec depot.

Options

-a	Displays protection lines for all users. This option requires super access.
-g group	Displays protection lines that apply to the named group . This option requires super access.
-h host	Displays protection lines that apply to the specified host IP address. This option requires super access.
-m	Display a one-word summary of the maximum applicable access level. (Note: this does not take into account exclusionary mappings or the specified file path into account.)
-M	Differs from -m because -M does take into account exclusions and the specified file path.
-s spec	Display information from the specified earlier version of the protect file. The spec parameter specifies the path of the file version you're interested in. You must define a spec depot for protect forms in order to automatically save protect revisions every time you edit a form.
-u user	Displays protection lines that apply to the named user . This option requires super access.
g- opts	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
No	No	list , super for -a , -h , -g , -u

- If the **dm.protects.allow.admin** configurable is set to **1**, Helix server administrators, in addition to Helix server superusers, can also use **p4 protects -a**, **-g**, and **-u**.

Related Commands

To edit the protections table

p4 protect

p4 proxy

Display Proxy connection information.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] proxy
```

Description

If connected through a Helix Proxy, the `p4 proxy` command displays information about the proxy connection.

For complete information on the use and configuration of proxies, see the chapter "Helix Proxy" in *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Multi-Site Deployment*.

Options

<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.
---------------------	-----------------------------------

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>none</code>

- This command only works when the user is connected to a Helix Proxy.

Related Commands

To display information about a connection to Perforce

`p4 info`

p4 prune

Removes unmodified files from a stream.

The `p4 prune` command is equivalent to the `p4 obliterate` command, except that it can be done by the stream owner rather than an administrator.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] prune [-y] -S stream
```

Description

The `p4 prune` command permanently removes unmodified files (files with one revision) from a stream that is no longer being actively used. Only the owner of a stream may prune it.

By default, `p4 prune` displays a preview of the results. To execute the operation, issue the command again, this time using the `-y` option.

After a stream has been pruned, files with more than one revision remain in the stream so that their edit history is preserved. Unmodified files are gone as if obliterated by an administrator with the `p4 obliterate` command.

Pruned files remain in client workspaces until the next `p4 sync` command runs, which removes them. If pruned files have been branched to a child stream, new integration records are generated to directly link the branched files in the child stream to the files in the parent stream that they were previously related to indirectly.

Mainline, task, and virtual streams may not be pruned. To remove unmodified files from a task stream, delete or unload the stream using the `p4 stream` or `p4 unload` command. The unmodified files automatically go away when the stream spec does.

The stream owner who executes this command must have write access, as granted by the `p4 protect` command.

Options

<code>-y</code>	Execute the command. Without this option, the command previews the results but takes no action.
<code>-S</code> <i>stream</i>	The name of the stream you want to prune.
<i>g-opts</i>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>write</code> for stream owner

Related Commands

An equivalent for `p4 obliterate -ahbi`

`p4 obliterate`

p4 pubkey (graph)

Add, update, or delete an SSH public key on the Helix server.

Note

For depots of type **graph** only.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] pubkey -i [-u user] [-s scope] [-f]
```

```
p4 [g-opts] pubkey -d -u user | -s scope
```

Description

The user or the administrator uses this command to:

- upload a user's public SSH key onto the server
- force an update of the user's key that overwrites the old key
- delete a user's key

Scope

When you upload a user's public SSH key onto the server, if you do not specify an explicit scope, the key gets **default** as its implicit scope name.

If a user has more than one computer, and thus more than one SSH key, we recommend that you assign an explicit **scope** name for each key. A typical scope name might be a physical location, such as **home** or **office**, or a computer name, such as **server1**, **macintosh_laptop**, or **Windows_desktop**.

When you delete a key associated with the specified user, if you do not specify an explicit scope, this command deletes the key with the implicit **default** scope.

You cannot update the scope, but you can delete the key and generate a new key with whatever scope you want.

Note

To get a listing of all the keys and scopes for a specific user, see the **p4 pubkeys** topic, "Examples" on page 397.

Prerequisite for a user to upload a key

The prerequisite to being able to upload a SSH public key on the Helix server is to have, at a minimum, the `list` access to a filename in the protections table. Let us assume that the Helix server administrator wants the protections table to provide only this minimum access.

As super user, the administrator issues the `p4 protect` command, which opens the `Protections` form.

The administrator fills out the `Protections` form to specify that members of a group named `repoUsers` have `list` access to a specific file:

```
list group repoUsers * //depot/no-file.txt
```

Note that `no-file.txt` does not need to be an actual file.

The administrator issues the `p4 group` command with the `repoUsers` group name:

```
$ p4 group repoUsers
```

In the Group Specification form, the administrator adds the names of the users who belong to the `repoUsers` group.

Options

<code>-d</code>	Deletes the key for the specified user. If you do not specify a scope, deletes the specified user's key that has the <code>default</code> scope. If you specify a scope, deletes the key associated with that scope.
<code>-f</code>	The <code>-f</code> option allows a user or an administrator to force an overwrite of the user's existing key.
<code>-i entry-from-standard-input</code>	Uploads the public SSH key from the location specified in a standard input redirect.
<code>-sscope</code>	Assigns a scope to this public key, which is useful if a given user has more than one key. If you do not use this option to specify a scope, the scope is set to <code>default</code> automatically.
<code>-u username</code>	Administrators can associate the key with a specific user.
	Note There is no check to validate whether the specified user actually exists.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Examples

Upload with scope

The user indicates the location of the key with a standard input redirect. A best practice is to provide an explicit scope that helps the user identify which computer the key belongs to. The explicit scope also ensures the user does not inadvertently overwrite the implicit scope, which has `default` as its implicit name.

```
p4 pubkey -i < path/to/your/.ssh/id_rsa.pub -s mac-laptop
```

The admin can upload the key for the user by including the `-u username` option.

```
p4 pubkey -i < path/to/your/.ssh/id_rsa.pub -u bruno -s mac-laptop
```

Force an update to an existing key

If a message appears that is similar to the following:

```
Public Key for 'bruno/mac-laptop' already exists, use '-f' to replace.
```

To force the overwrite of an existing key, include the `-f` force option.

```
p4 pubkey -f -u bruno -s mac-laptop -i < path/to/your/.ssh/id_rsa.pub
```

Delete a key

To delete the SSH public key for the specified user and the `default` scope, which is implicit.

```
p4 pubkey -d -u bruno
```

To delete the SSH public key for the specified user and scope.

```
p4 pubkey -d -u bruno -s windows-laptop
```

Related Commands

To list the SSH public keys

`p4 pubkeys`

p4 pubkeys (graph)

Display a list of the SSH public keys.

Note

For depots of type **graph** only.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [-ztag] pubkeys [-u user] [-s scope]
```

```
p4 [g-opts] pubkeys [-u user] [-s scope]
```

Description

Note

An administrator is the owner, or a user that has been granted the **admin** permission for that specific graph depot or repo.

To get a listing of the public SSH keys that have been posted on the server, the administrator issues the **p4 pubkeys** command. In addition to the administrator, any user with **list** access can run this command. See **p4 protect**.

To learn about the **scope** of a key, see the section "Scope" on page 393 in the topic **p4 pubkey**.

Note

To get additional information, such as the **scope** of the SSH key. Use the **scope** to differentiate the keys for a user who has more than one SSH key.

Options

-u <i>username</i>	Limit the output to the specified user.
-s <i>scopename</i>	Limit the output to the specified scope. To learn about the scope associated with a key, see p4 pubkey .
-ztag	Shows additional data, such as the scope of that SSH key. A user might have multiple keys, each of which has a different scope .
g-opts	See "Global options" on page 665.

Examples

To get additional information, such as the `scope` of the SSH key. Use the `scope` to differentiate the keys for a user who has more than one SSH key.

```
p4 -ztag pubkeys -u bruno
```

This output shows that the user has one key for a laptop computer and another key for a desktop computer:

user	scope	digest	lastUpdate	key
bruno	desktop	9DF...C5	2017/03/22 10:03:01	ssh-rsa AN...C1== bruno@p4.com
bruno	laptop	B3...BF	2017/04/08 14:08:29	ssh-rsa Aj...6Q== bruno@p4.com

Note: The `digest` is explained at `p4 fstat` under Form Fields.

To limit the list to a specific scope, use the `-s` option:

```
p4 pubkeys -s mac-laptop
```

Related Commands

To create an SSH public key

`p4 pubkey`

p4 pull

Retrieve metadata or versioned files from a Helix server master server to a replica, or display status information about pending transfers.

In most situations, server replication with `p4 pull` is preferable to `p4 replicate`.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] pull [-J prefix] [-i interval] [-b interval] [-T
excluded_tables] [-P serverid]
p4 [g-opts] pull -u [-i interval -b interval --batch=number
--min-size=number --max-size=number --
trigger]
p4 [g-opts] pull -l [-s | -j [-J prefix]]
p4 [g-opts] pull -d -f file -r revision
p4 [g-opts] pull -L [-i interval]
p4 [g-opts] pull -R [file]
p4 pull -T
p4 pull -u -t target [-i interval -b interval]
```

Description

The `p4 pull` command provides syntax variants, such as:

Description
<code>p4 [g-opts] pull [-J prefix] [-i interval] [-b interval] [-T excluded_tables] [-P serverid]</code> retrieves journal records from a target server specified by <code>P4TARGET</code>
<code>p4 [g-opts] pull -u [-i interval -b interval --batch=number --min-size=number --max-size=number --trigger]</code> retrieves file contents from a target server specified by <code>P4TARGET</code>
<code>p4 [g-opts] pull -l [-s -j [-J prefix]]</code> displays information about scheduled file transfers

Description

p4 [g-opts] pull -d -f file -r revision

cancels a scheduled file transfer

p4 [g-opts] pull -L [-i interval]

specifies that journal records be retrieved from a **local** journal file (produced by the **p4 journalcopy** command) rather than from the journal file of the target server. These records are then written to the replica's database. **For a standby replica for failover.**

Except for testing purposes, **p4 pull** is rarely run from the command line. Instead, set the **"startup.N"** on page 780 configurable to start the **p4 pull** processes every time the replica server starts.

Note

When you stop either the master server or a replica server, the replica server tracks the most recent journal position in a small text file called the state file. By default, the state file is named **state** and resides in the replica server's root directory. You can specify a different file name by setting the **statefile** configurable with **p4 configure**.

Retrieving journal and file content

The **p4 pull** command instructs the current replica server to retrieve either journal records or file contents from a target server specified by **P4TARGET**. Some replica servers do not need both journal records and file contents: for example, if you are creating a replica to help with offline checkpointing, you do not need to transfer file contents.

To replicate both metadata and file contents, you must run at least two **p4 pull** commands: one **p4 pull** (without the **-u** option) to replicate the master server's metadata, and at least one **p4 pull** (with the **-u** option) to replicate the server's versioned files.

- The **-i** option specifies a polling interval (in seconds) between updates. If **-i** is not specified, **p4 pull** runs for one polling interval and then exits.
- The **-b** option specifies a wait time after a failed pull attempt. If **-b** is not specified, **p4 pull** retries after 60 seconds.
- The **-u** option specifies that file content should be retrieved. If this option is not specified only journal records are fetched.
- The **--batch** option specifies the number of files a pull thread should process in a single request. The default value of 1 is usually adequate. For high-latency configurations, a larger value might improve archive transfer speed for large numbers of small files. (Use of this option requires that both master and replica be at version 15.2 or higher.)

Use the **-T** option to exclude tables you do not want to replicate. For example a build farm server does not need to replicate the **db.have**, **db.working**, or **db.resolve** tables.

To delete a pending file transfer operation, use `p4 pull -d -f file -r rev`. This can be useful if a pending file transfer is failing repeatedly due to unrecoverable errors on the master.

Note

Setting the "`rpl.compress`" on page 763 configurable allows you to compress journal record data that is transmitted using `p4 pull`.

Getting status information

Use the `-l` option to display a list of files that are scheduled for transfer. If `-s` is specified along with `-l`, a summary of scheduled file transfers is displayed. An additional line specifies the oldest changelist number that has at least one pending transfer. This provides a clue about how far the replica is lagging in its transfer of archive content.

An operator may run the `p4 journalcopy -l`, `p4 pull -l -j`, and `p4 pull -l -s` commands. This makes it possible for an operator to confirm the state of a replica.

```
File transfers: n active/m total, bytes: nnn active/mmmmm total.
Oldest change with at least one pending file transfer: n
```

For example, the following output:

```
File transfers: 1 active/63 total, bytes: 745 active/23684 total.
```

Tells us that there are 63 pending archive file transfers, one of which is currently active; and there are 23,684 bytes needed to be transferred of which 745 are currently actively being transferred.

If `-j` is specified with `-l`, report the current journal state at the current replica and its master, the last time the state file was modified, and the server's local time and time zone. For example:

```
Current replica journal state is: Journal jjj, Sequence: sssss.
Current master journal state is: Journal jjj, Sequence: sssss.
The statefile was last modified at: 2012/01/10 14:23:23.
The Server time is currently: 2012/01/10 14:23:23 -0800 PST
```

The value of `jjj` specifies a journal number; `sssss` specifies an offset in that journal.

Options

`-b interval`

Specify a polling interval in seconds for retries after failed retrieval attempts. If you do not specify this option, the pull is retried after 60 seconds.

<code>-u</code>	<p>Transfer archive files instead of journal records. If you omit this option, the command retrieves journal records. Multiple <code>p4 pull -u</code> commands can be active on a single replica server.</p>
<code>--batch <i>number</i></code>	<p>Use this option to specify the number of files a pull thread should process in a single request. For high-latency configurations, providing a larger value than the default might improve archive transfer speed for large numbers of small files.</p> <p>Default: <code>1</code></p>
<code>--min-size <i>number</i></code>	<p>The <code>--min-size</code> and <code>--max-size</code> options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ must be used with the <code>-u</code> and <code>--batch</code>■ can be used with pull commands that create different pull threads for files with different sizes
<code>--max-size <i>number</i></code>	<p>Pull threads called with these options pull files within the data size range specified with these options. The default size unit is bytes, but K, M, G, and T modifiers can also be used, such as 2K. See Example for min and max sizes.</p>

<p>-d-f <i>file</i>-r <i>rev</i></p>	<p>Cancel a pending file content transfer, where <i>file</i> and <i>rev</i> refer to a depot file and a specific revision.</p> <div style="background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 5px;"> <p>Note This is not the normal Helix server file and revision data, but rather the archive file and revision. Use the p4 pull -l command to get the correct file name and revision.</p> </div>
<p>-i <i>interval</i></p>	<p>Specify a polling interval in seconds for content retrieval. The smallest interval is one second. If you omit this option, the command runs once and exits.</p> <p>If you set the interval to be 0, the master server advises the replicate as soon as new data becomes available. This way the replicated server can pull new data with no delay.</p>
<p>-J <i>prefix</i></p>	<p>Specify a prefix for the rotated journal file; overrides journalPrefix configurable.</p> <p>If your master server uses a non-default rotated journal location, this allows you to specify the rotated journal file location on the master server.</p>

<p>-l</p>	<p>List files that are scheduled for transfer.</p> <p>If you use this option on an edge server or build server that has <code>"lbr.replication" on page 731=cache</code> set, you might see several entries because of parallel file transfers.</p> <p><code>p4 pull -l</code> (and <code>p4 pull -ls</code>) can be done on a commit server to monitor reverse replication as a result of submits to edge servers.</p>
<p>-l -j</p>	<p>Display the current journal state on the replica and the master.</p> <p>During the process of journal rotation on the master, the output of <code>p4 pull -l -j</code> can have three lines of output: one for the replica journal's current state, one for the state of the corresponding journal on the master, and a third line for the new journal on the master, data from which has not yet arrived at the replica.</p>
<p>-l -s</p>	<p>Display a summary of scheduled file content transfers. If this list is unexpectedly long or is growing, you might consider running additional <code>p4 pull -u</code> commands.</p>
<p>-L</p>	<p>Retrieve journal records from a local journal file, normally produced by the <code>"p4 journalcopy"</code> on page 280 command.</p>

-P *serverid*

Filter data from *serverid* according to the **ArchiveDataFilter:** and **ClientDataFilter:** and **RevisionDataFilter:** fields in the specified server's **p4 server** form.

In older releases, this option confirmed filters defined in the filter spec. This confirmation is no longer required. The option is retained for continued support of earlier releases. It can also be useful if you want to share filter configuration among multiple servers. In this case, the *serverid* refers to the server whose filter definitions you want shared.

Note

For compatibility with earlier releases of Helix server, you can also supply filter patterns directly within this field by using the same syntax used by the **p4 export**, but specifying a server and using fields in the **p4 server** form is strongly encouraged, because the behavior of a replica that makes use of multiple **p4 pull** commands with inconsistent or conflicting **-P filterpattern** arguments is undefined.

<p>-R</p>	<p>Retry failed archive file transfers. While the -d option may be used to remove pending or failed file transfers individually, this option will instead reset the retry count of failed transfers so that subsequent pull operations can retry the transfers.</p>
<p>-T <i>excluded_tables</i></p>	<p>Supply a list of database tables (for example, db.have and db.working) to exclude from the replica's journal records. The table names must begin with db., following the naming convention used for database files in the server root directory.</p> <p>To specify multiple tables, double-quote the list and separate the table names with spaces. Table names can also be separated by commas. For example, -T db.have,db.working or -T "db.have db.working".</p>

<p><code>--trigger</code></p>	<p>The <code>--trigger</code> option is used with a pull-archive trigger to transfer files using an alternative file transfer mechanism from within the trigger. This option is only used in a distributed environment and is not supported for RCS storage. The configurable "pull.trigger.dir" on page 760 must be set to a location to write temporary files. It is also recommended to set the configurable "lbr.replica.nottransfer" on page 730 to <code>=1</code> to suppress "on demand" file transfer.</p>
<p><code>-t target</code></p>	<p>Use with <code>-u</code> to support background and parallel archive transfer. If any pull threads get "stuck", the user can issue <code>p4 pull -u -t</code> manually on the commit server to pull the stuck threads.</p>
<p><code>g-opts</code></p>	<p>See "Global options" on page 665.</p>

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>super</code>

For more about configuring Helix server to run in a replicated environment, see [Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Multi-Site Deployment](#).

Example for min and max sizes

```
startup.2=pull -u -i 1 --batch=1000 --min-size=1 --max-size=2047
startup.3=pull -u -i 1 --batch=5 --min-size=2048 --max-size=4096
startup.4=pull -u -i 1 --batch=5 --min-size=4097
```

Related Commands

To configure a Helix server to run a set of <code>p4 pull</code> commands upon startup.	<code>p4 configure</code>
To replicate metadata from one server to another	<code>p4 replicate</code>
To display journal or checkpoint records in raw form	<code>p4 export</code>
To copy journal data to a replica's local file system.	<code>p4 journalcopy</code>

p4 push

Copy submitted files in your local server to a remote server.

Note

For distributed version control. See *Using Helix Core Server for Distributed Versioning*.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] push [-n -v] [-r remotespec] [-Ox] [-S stream | filespec]
```

```
p4 [g-opts] push [-n -v] [-r remotespec] [-Ox] -s shelf
```

Description

The **p4 push** copies the following items from the specified local server to the remote server:

- the specified set of files
- the changelists that submitted those files
- the files' attributes
- any fixes associated with the changelists, but only if the job that is associated with the fix is already present in the remote server. If it is not, then the fix is not copied.
- all integration records that describe integrations to the files being pushed

A push is only allowed if the files being pushed fit cleanly into the remote server, building precisely on a shared common history. If there are any conflicts or gaps, the push is rejected. Otherwise, the changelists become new submitted changelists in the remote server.

The second form of the command pushes a shelved changelist, rather than one or more submitted changelists, which avoids conflicts; the result is a new shelved change in the remote server.

When the changelists are added to the remote server, they are given newly assigned change numbers but they retain the same description, user, date, type, workspace, and set of files.

When the files are added to the remote server, they are kept in their same changelists, as new revisions starting after the current head. The new revisions retain the same revision number, file type, action, date, timestamp, digest, and file size.

Although the changelists are new submitted changelists in the remote server, none of the submit triggers are run in the remote server.

Note that, once a particular revision of a file has been copied to another server, using `p4 attribute -f` to change the attributes on that revision will only affect the revision on that server, not on any other server to which it may have been copied.

Typically, the `p4 push` command specifies a remote spec, and the `DepotMap` field in the remote spec specifies which files are to be pushed. The `p4 push` command may also specify a filespec argument to further restrict the files to be pushed. If the remote spec uses differing patterns for the local and remote sides of the `DepotMap`, the filespec argument, if provided, must specify the files using the local filename syntax.

If a particular changelist includes some files that match the filespec, and other files that do not, then only the matching files are included in the push. In order to ensure that a partial changelist is not pushed, an appropriate filespec should be specified (e.g., `//...@change,#head`).

The integration records describing integrations to the files being pushed are adjusted in the remote server to reflect the resulting changelist numbers and revision numbers of the remote server.

To push a set of files, you must have read access to those files in the local server, and you must have write access to those same files in the remote server (according to the remote server's protections table). Your local userid is also used as the userid at the remote server and you must already be logged in to both servers prior to running the `p4 push` command.

The `p4 push` command is atomic: either *all* the specified files are pushed, or *none* of them are pushed.

The value of the `"rpl.checksum.change"` on page 762 configurable determines the level of verification performed for the `p4 push` command. See ["Configurables" on page 690](#).

Triggering on pushes

The following push trigger types may be invoked during the execution of the `p4 push` command:

- The `push-submit` trigger can customize processing during the phase of the `p4 push` command when metadata has been transferred but files have not yet been transferred.
- The `push-content` trigger can customize processing during that phase of the `p4 push` command when files have been transferred but their contents have not yet been committed.
- The `push-commit` trigger can do any clean up work or other post processing after changes have been committed by the `p4 push` command.

For more information, see the section "Triggering on pushes and fetches" in the scripting chapter of [Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals](#).

Options

If the `-r` option is not specified, `p4 push` pushes files to the remote server named origin.

By default, changes cannot be pushed from server to server; in order to push changes between servers, an administrator of each server must enable pushing. Set `server.allowpush` to `1` on the server which initiates the push; set `server.allowpush` to `2` on the destination server. Files with the filetype modifiers `+k`, `+l`, or `+S` have some special considerations. Files of type `+k` have their digests cleared when pushed. This means certain cross-server merge conflicts are not detected. To re-generate the digests in the remote server after the push, use `p4 verify`.

When pushing files of type `+l`, the new files are added to the remote server even if the files are currently open by a pending changelist in that server. When pushing files of type `+S`, old archives which exceed the specified limit are not purged by the `p4 push` command.

<code>-n</code>	Performs all the correctness checks, but does not push any files or changelists to the remote server.
<code>-Oc</code>	When set, the <code>p4 push</code> command outputs information about every changelist. The <code>-v</code> option must be set for this to take effect.
<code>-Of</code>	When set, the <code>p4 push</code> command outputs information about every file in every changelist. The <code>-v</code> option must be set for this to take effect.
<code>-Oi</code>	When set, the <code>p4 push</code> command outputs information about every integration in every file in every changelist. The <code>-v</code> option must be set for this to take effect.
<code>-r</code> <code>remotespec</code>	Specifies a remote spec which contains the address of the remote server, and a file mapping which is to be used to re-map the files when they are pushed to the remote server.
<code>-s</code>	Specifies a shelved changelist to be pushed, instead of one or more submitted changelists. For more information, see the section "Fetch and push a shelved changelist" in the "Fetching and Pushing" chapter of Using Helix Core Server for Distributed Versioning .
<code>-S</code> <code>stream</code>	Specifies a particular stream to push. If you specify a stream you cannot also specify a file or files.

<code>-v</code>	<p>Specifies verbose mode, which provides diagnostics for debugging. You must opt in to verbose mode.</p> <p>With verbose mode turned on, you can refine and control the precise level of verbosity. Specifically, you can indicate whether you want information about:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ every changelist pushed (with the <code>-Oc</code> option)▪ every file in every changelist pushed (with the <code>-Of</code> option)▪ every integration of every file in every changelist pushed (with the <code>-Oi</code> option) <p>You can specify any combination of these options.</p> <p>The default is to display information about every changelist.</p>
<code>filespec</code>	<p>Specifies which file or files to push. If you specify a file or files you cannot specify a stream with the <code>-S</code> option.</p>

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>read</code> on the local server, <code>write</code> on the remote server.

Examples

<code>p4 push -r bruno-remote</code>	Push a file or files that are specified in the remote spec.
--------------------------------------	---

Related Commands

Copy files from a remote server into your local server	<code>p4 fetch</code>
--	-----------------------

p4 reconcile

Open files for add, delete, or edit to reconcile a workspace with changes made outside of Helix server. You might need to use this command after working offline from Helix server.

p4 rec is a synonym for **p4 reconcile**.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] reconcile [-c changelist] [-a -d -e -f -I -k -l -m -n  
-t -w] [file ...]
```

Description

If the **p4 reconcile** command finds unopened files in a user's workspace and detects inconsistencies between the workspace and the depot, it takes the following actions:

Inconsistency	Action
Files present in the depot, present in your have list, but missing from your workspace	Open for delete .
Files present in your workspace, but missing in the depot	Open for add .
Files modified in your workspace that are not open for edit	Open for edit .
Files opened for delete and present in your workspace without pending resolve records	Reopen for edit .
Files that are opened for edit but missing from the client	Reopen for delete .
The list of files to be opened includes both adds and deletes	If the file sizes and contents are similar, the missing and added files are compared and converted to pairs of move/delete and move/add operations.

The following table gives a use case for certain options:

To ...	Use ...
limit the scope of <code>p4 reconcile</code> to add, edit, or delete	<code>-a</code> , <code>-e</code> , or <code>-d</code> options
update the <code>have</code> list if files are mapped in a client's workspace to files in the depot that are not on the <code>have</code> list	<code>-k</code> option
preview the set of proposed workspace reconciliation actions	<code>-n</code> option
improve performance when reconciling changes to large files	<code>-m</code> option
override the default behavior and ignore the <code>P4IGNORE</code> file	<code>-I</code> option
consider whether the file type has changed (see "File types" on page 682)	<code>-t</code> option

Reconcile and implicit p4 move affects p4 status

If you do a `p4 reconcile` and some of the files show up as potential "adds" while others show up as "deletes", Helix server compares the new files and the missing files to see if any of them appear to be the same file. If so, Helix server links them as if you had used ["p4 move" on page 357](#) to open them. The output of `p4 reconcile` and ["p4 status" on page 513](#) will include a `... moved from` line so that you can preview how Helix server matched the files before you submit them. You can also use ["p4 resolved" on page 451](#) after opening the files.

Options

<code>-a</code>	Add files: Find files in the workspace that are not under Helix server control and open them for add.
<code>-c changelist</code>	Open the files to be reconciled in the specified pending changelist. If you omit this argument, the files are opened in the default changelist.
<code>-d</code>	Delete files: Find files missing from the workspace but present in the depot. Open these files for delete, but only if these files are in the user's <code>have</code> list. (See "p4 have" on page 238.)
<code>-e</code>	Edit files: Find files in the workspace that were been modified outside of Helix server, and open them for edit.
<code>-f</code>	Add filenames that contain special (wildcard) characters. Files containing the special characters <code>@</code> , <code>#</code> , <code>%</code> , or <code>*</code> are reformatted to encode the characters using hex notation. After these files are added, you must refer to them using their reformatted filenames.
<code>-I</code>	Do not perform any ignore checking, which means to ignore any settings specified by "P4IGNORE" on page 635.

<code>-k</code>	Update the have list if files are mapped in a client's workspace to files in the depot that are not on the have list.
<code>-l</code>	Display output in local file syntax with relative paths, similar to the workspace-centric view of "p4 status" on page 513 .
<code>-m</code>	Compare the file sync or submit time (in the depot) with the file modification time (in the workspace) to help determine whether the file has changed. Normally Helix server uses file digests to determine whether files in the workspace differ from the head revisions of these files in the depot. This can be time consuming for large files. But when the timestamps are the same, the costly digest comparisons can be skipped. This option is only relevant if you are using reconcile to find changed files rather than files that were deleted or added.
<code>-n</code>	Preview the results of the operation without performing any action.
<code>-t</code>	Allows the user to reconcile files that are in the user's directory that had their file type changed. The reconcile command will open these files for edit even if the content is unchanged. See "File types" on page 682 .
<code>-w</code>	Forces the workspace files to be updated to match their corresponding latest synced versions from the depot. Workspace files that are not in the depot are deleted. Files that are modified or deleted in the workspace will be replaced with their corresponding versions in the depot. This operation will result in the loss of any changes made to unopened files. The use of p4 reconcile with this option is the same as using the "p4 clean" on page 92 command. For other options when using p4 reconcile with the <code>-w</code> option, see "p4 clean" on page 92 . This option requires read permission.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665 .

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
No	No	open

- The **p4 reconcile** command produces output in depot syntax. To see file names and paths in local syntax, use the `-l` option with **p4 reconcile** or use **p4 status**.
- When called without arguments, **p4 reconcile** opens the files in a changelist. To preview an operation, use the `-n` option with **p4 reconcile** or use **p4 status**.

Related Commands

A shortcut for `p4 reconcile -n`

`p4 status`

A shortcut for `p4 reconcile -ead`

`p4 status -A`

p4 reconcile (graph)

Open files for add, delete, or edit to reconcile a workspace with changes made outside of Helix server.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 reconcile [-a -e -d -n] [file ...]
```

Description

If the `p4 reconcile` command finds unopened files in a user's workspace and detects inconsistencies between the workspace and the depot, it takes the following actions:

Inconsistency	Action
Files present in the depot, present in your <code>have</code> list, but missing from your workspace	Open for <code>delete</code> .
Files present in your workspace, but missing in the depot	Open for <code>add</code> .
Files modified in your workspace that are not open for edit	Open for <code>edit</code> .

Options

<code>-a</code>	Add files: Find files in the workspace that are not under Helix server control and open them for add.
<code>-d</code>	Delete files: Find files missing from the workspace but present in the depot. Open these files for delete, but only if these files are in the user's <code>have</code> list. (See "p4 have" on page 238 and "p4 have (graph)" on page 240)
<code>-e</code>	Edit files: Find files in the workspace that were been modified outside of Helix server, and open them for edit.
<code>-n</code>	Preview the results of the operation without performing any action.

p4 reload

Reloads the specified workspace, label, or task stream from the unload depot.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] reload [-f] [-c client | -l label | -s stream] [-p address]
```

Description

The `p4 reload` command reloads the state of an unloaded workspace (or the files tagged by an unloaded label, or stored in an unloaded task stream) from the unload depot into the versioning service's `db.have` (or `db.label`) tables.

Use `-c workspace` to reload an unloaded workspace, `-l label` to reload an unloaded label, or `-s stream` to reload an unloaded task stream. Helix server administrators can use the `-f` option to reload workspaces and/or labels owned by other users.

You can use the `-c` and `-p` options to migrate your unlocked workspace from one edge server to another without unloading the client first. The `p4 reload` command automatically issues the `p4 unload` command and waits for it to complete before reloading your workspace in the new edge server.

Options

<code>-c</code> <i>client</i>	Reload the specified client workspace from the unload depot.
<code>-f</code>	Administrator force option; allows reloading of labels and workspaces owned by other users. Requires <code>admin</code> access.
<code>-l</code> <i>label</i>	Reload the specified label from the unload depot.
<code>-p</code> <i>address</i>	<p>In distributed environments, the <code>-p</code> option can be used to reload an unloaded client workspace from the remote Edge Server specified by <i>address</i>, thus migrating that workspace from the remote Edge Server to this one. Each Edge Server's service user must be properly authenticated to the other Edge Server in order to perform this operation.</p> <p>The <i>address</i> parameter can be specified either as the <code>P4PORT</code> or as the server id of the remote server. If you specify a server id, the server spec must contain the correct <code>P4PORT</code> value in its <code>Address</code> field.</p>

<code>-s</code> <code>stream</code>	Reload the specified task stream from the unload depot.
--	---

<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.
---------------------	-----------------------------------

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
No	No	<code>write</code>

- To reload a workspace or label, a user must be able to scan *all* the files in the workspace's have list and/or files tagged by the label. Administrators should set `MaxScanRows` and `MaxResults` high enough (in the `p4 group` form) that users do not need to ask for assistance with `p4 unload` or `p4 reload` operations.

Related Commands

To unload a client workspace or label name	<code>p4 unload</code>
--	------------------------

p4 remote

Create, modify or delete a remote specification.

Note

For distributed version control. See *Using Helix Core Server for Distributed Versioning*.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] remote [-f] remoteID
p4 [g-opts] remote -d [-f] remoteID
p4 [g-opts] remote -o remoteID
p4 [g-opts] remote -i [-f]
```

Description

A *remote* describes the shared server that your server cooperates with. The `p4 remote` command lets you configure your system to use the "[p4 fetch](#)" on page 185 and "[p4 pull](#)" on page 398 commands to copy work between your server and the shared server. A remote specification describes the high level configuration and usage of a remote. The `p4 remote` command allows you to create, modify, or delete a remote specification.

Note

These remotes have nothing to do with the Helix server construct of remote depots.

The `p4 remote` command puts the remote specification (*spec*) into a temporary file and invokes the editor configured by the "`P4EDITOR`" on page 631 environment variable. Saving the file creates or modifies the remote spec.

A remote spec contains the following fields:

- **RemoteID**: The identifier of the remote.
- **Address**: The `P4PORT` that is used by the server.
- **Owner**: The user who created this remote spec. Can be changed.

The specified owner does not have to be a Helix server user. You might want to use an arbitrary name if the user does not yet exist, or if you have deleted the user and need a placeholder until you can assign the spec to a new user.

- **RemoteUser**: Specifies the identity (user) Helix server uses to authenticate against this remote server when pushing and fetching.

- **Update**: The date this remote spec was last modified.
- **Access**: The last time this remote was used to fetch or push.
- **Description**: A description of the remote spec (optional).
- **Options**: Flags to change the remote spec behavior. The defaults are marked with *****.
 - **locked/*unlocked** Permits only the owner to change the remote, and prevents the remote spec from being deleted.
 - **compress/*nocompress** Compresses data sent between the local and remote server to speed up slow connections.
 - ***copyrsc/nocopyrsc** During a **p4 fetch** or **p4 push**, transfers entire Revision Control System (RCS) archive files when possible, or never transfers entire RCS archive files. By default, **p4 fetch** and **p4 push** copy RCS archive files from and to the shared server as a unit, retrieving multiple revisions with a single file transfer. Sometimes, this optimization is undesirable, because when entire RCS archive files are copied, the archive change numbers are copied as well. This can cause your personal server to experience a "jump" in changelist numbers when changes are fetched from or pushed to the shared server.
- **LastFetch**: The last changelist that was fetched.
- **LastPush**: The last changelist that was pushed.
- **DepotMap**: Mapping between the local and remote files.
- **ArchiveLimits**: One or more entries specifying how many revisions of file archives to store locally when the files are fetched. See the [Using Helix Core Server for Distributed Versioning](#) topics on:
 - [ArchiveLimits: entries](#), which shows an example of ArchiveLimits referencing the local (receiving) server path
 - [Configure server to limit storage of archive revisions](#)

Options

With no options specified, **p4 remote** invokes your editor for the specified remote spec.

-d <i>remote</i>	Deletes the named remote.
-f	Enables a user with <i>admin</i> privileges to delete the spec or set the last modified date. By default, specs can be deleted only by their owner.
-i	Causes a remote spec to be read from the standard input. The user's editor is not invoked.
-o <i>remote</i>	Writes the remote spec for the named remote to standard output. The user's editor is not invoked.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>open</code> , or <code>list</code> to use the <code>-o</code> option or <code>admin</code> to use the <code>-f</code> option

Examples

<code>p4 remote -i</code>	Read in a remote spec from standard input.
---------------------------	--

Related Commands

To display a list of remote specifications	<code>p4 remotes</code>
--	-------------------------

p4 remotes

Display a list of remote specifications.

Note

For distributed version control. See *Using Helix Core Server for Distributed Versioning*.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] remotes [[-e|-E] namefilter] [-m count]
```

Description

Use this command to display a list of remote specifications.

Note

These remotes have nothing to do with the Helix server construct of remote depots.

Options

With no options specified `p4 remotes` lists all remote specifications defined on this server.

<code>-e</code> <i>namefilter</i>	Lists remote specs with a name that matches the <i>namefilter</i> pattern. For example:
--------------------------------------	---

```
$ p4 remotes -e svr-dev-rel*
```

The `-e` option uses the server's normal case-sensitivity rules.

<code>-E</code> <i>namefilter</i>	Performs the same operation as the <code>-e</code> option, but makes the matching case-insensitive even on a case-sensitive server.
--------------------------------------	---

<code>-m</code> <i>count</i>	Limits output to the specified number of remote specs.
------------------------------	--

<code>-u</code> <i>user</i>	Lists remote specs owned by the specified user.
-----------------------------	---

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>list</code>

Examples

<code>p4 remotes -m 5</code>	List up to 5 remote specs.
------------------------------	----------------------------

Related Commands

To create, modify or delete a remote specification	<code>p4 remote</code>
--	------------------------

p4 rename

Renaming files under Helix server control.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] rename [-c change] [-f -n -k] [-t filetype]
fromFiletoFile
```

Description

The command `p4 rename` is an alias for `p4 move`.

p4 renameuser

Rename a user and modify all database records that mention the user.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] renameuser [-f] --from=old --to=new
```

Description

The **p4 renameuser** command renames a user and modifies the following elements to reflect this change:

- the user record
- groups that include the user
- properties that apply to the user
- objects owned by the user: workspaces, labels, branches, streams, and so forth
- objects created by the user: all pending, shelved, and committed changes
- files the user has opened or shelved
- fixes the user made to jobs

The user name is not changed in descriptive text fields (such as job descriptions or change descriptions). It is only changed where the name appears as the owner or user field of the database record.

Protection table entries that apply to the user are updated only if the **Name** field exactly matches the user name. If the **Name** field contains wildcards, it is not modified.

The only job field that is processed is attribute code 103. If you have included the user name in other job fields, they will need to be changed manually.

The **p4 renameuser** command does not modify anything in the spec depot.

Warning

- If you are renaming a user who is being authorized by means of a **P4AUTH** configuration, you must issue the **p4 renameuser** command for every server that the user is authorized to use.
- For Perforce Swarm, any reference to a renamed user will be broken. For a potential workaround, contact [Perforce Technical Support](#).

Usage and Limitations

For best results, follow these guidelines:

- Before you use this command, check to see that the user name you want to specify for **new** does not already exist. Using an existing name might result in the merging of data for the existing and the renamed user despite the best efforts of the system to prevent such merges.
- The user issuing this command should not be the user being renamed.
- The user being renamed should not be using the server when this command executes. After the command completes, the user should log out and then log back in.
- The **p4 renameuser** command does not process unloaded workspaces: all the user's workspaces should be reloaded (or deleted) first.

A distributed installation might contain local workspaces or local labels owned by the user. These workspaces and labels, which are bound to Edge Servers, should be deleted or moved to the Commit Server first.

If a central authentication server has been configured using **P4AUTH**, the user must be renamed in both servers, using separate invocations of **p4 renameuser**. The commands may be run in either order.

- If the user submitted files of type **+k** that contain the **\$Author\$** tag, those files will have incorrect digests following this command. Use **p4 verify -v** to recompute the digest value after the rename.

Options

<code>-- from= old</code>	The name of the old user.
<code>-- to= new</code>	The name of the new user.
<code>-f</code>	Forces the command to execute without checking for accidental merge checks that might have happened if the new user had already been used in this server. If the new user name has never been used before, you can improve performance using this option.
<code>g- opts</code>	See " Global options " on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>super</code>

Related Commands

To recompute digest values after the rename for certain files.	<code>p4 verify</code>
To create a user or manage user preferences.	<code>p4 user</code>
To list existing users.	<code>p4 users</code>

p4 reopen

Move opened files between changelists or change the files' type, or move the client's stream spec to a different changelist.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] reopen [-c changelist] [-t filetype] file ...
```

```
p4 [g-opts] reopen [-c changelist] -So
```

Description

for files

p4 reopen has the following uses for files:

- To move an open file from its current pending changelist to pending changelist *changelist*, use **p4 reopen -c changelist file**
- To move a file to the default changelist, use **p4 reopen -c default**
- To change the type of a file, use **p4 reopen -t filetype**
 - If file patterns are provided, all open files matching the patterns are moved or retyped. The two options can be combined to move a file and change its type in the same operation.

for streams

p4 reopen has the following uses for a stream:

- To move an open stream from its current pending changelist to pending changelist *changelist*, use **p4 reopen -So -c changelist**
- To move a stream to the default changelist, use **p4 reopen -So -c default**

Options for files

-c <i>changelist</i>	Move all open files matching file pattern <i>file</i> to pending changelist <i>changelist</i> . To move a file to the default changelist, use default as the changelist number. (See Examples below.)
--------------------------------	--

<code>-t</code> <code>filetype</code>	When submitted, store file as type <i>filetype</i> . All subsequent revisions will be of that file type until the type is changed again. See "File types" on page 682 for a list of file types.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Options for streams

<code>-c</code> <code>changelist</code>	Move the open stream spec to pending changelist <i>changelist</i> , where <i>changelist</i> can specify a changelist number, or <code>default</code> for the default changelist.
<code>-So</code>	Move the the stream spec only.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
No	No	<code>open</code>

Examples for files

<code>p4 reopen -t text+k //...</code>	Reopen all open files as text files with keyword expansion.
<code>p4 reopen -c 410 //depot/proj1/... //.../README</code>	Move all open files under directory <code>//depot/proj1</code> or that are named <code>README</code> to pending changelist <code>410</code> .
<code>p4 reopen -c default -t binary+S //...exe</code>	Move all open <code>.exe</code> files to the default changelist, overwriting older revisions of those files in the depot.

Examples for streams

<code>p4 reopen -So -c 411</code>	Move the stream spec of the client to changelist 411.
<code>p4 reopen -So -c default</code>	Move the stream spec of the client to the default changelist.

p4 replicate

Poll for journal changes on one Helix server for forwarding to another Helix server.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 replicate [-j token] [-s statefile] [-i interval] [-k -x -R]
[-J prefix]
           [-T tables] [-o output] [command]
```

Description

This command polls for new journal entries from a Helix server, and either outputs them to standard output, or, if a *command* is specified, pipe the journal records to the *command*, which is spawned as a subprocess.

Options

-i <i>interval</i>	Specify a polling interval, in seconds. The default is two seconds. To disable polling (that is, to check once for updated journal entries and then exit), specify an <i>interval</i> of 0.
-j <i>token</i>	Specify a journal number or position token of the form <i>journalnum/byteoffset</i> from which to start replicating metadata. If this option is specified, it overrides any state file specification.
-J <i>prefix</i>	Specifies a filename prefix for the journal, such as that used with p4d -jc prefix .
-k	Keep the pipe to the <i>command</i> subprocess open between polling intervals.
-o <i>savefile</i>	Specify a file for output. If a <i>command</i> subprocess is specified, both the subprocess and the specified savefile are provided with the output.
-R	The -R option causes p4 replicate to attempt reconnection to the server in the event of connection loss or serious error. A polling interval must be specified with -i interval .
-s <i>statefile</i>	Specify a state file which tracks the most recent journal position. You can also use the <i>statefile</i> configurable to specify the state file.
-T <i>tables</i>	Supply a list of database tables (for example, db.have) to exclude from export.

<code>-x</code>	Exit the <code>p4 replicate</code> command when journal rotation is detected.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>super</code>

- Use `p4 replicate` in situations where you need to replicate metadata (but not archived files), or when you need to perform filtering operations on metadata. In most situations, replication with `p4 pull` is preferable to `p4 replicate`.
- For more information, see *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Multi-Site Deployment*.

Related Commands

To update file content as well as journal records	<code>p4 pull</code>
To display journal or checkpoint records in raw form	<code>p4 export</code>

p4 repo (graph)

Create, edit, or delete a repo specification.

Note

For depots of type **graph** only.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] repo [-d | -i] [-f] reponame
```

```
p4 repo -o reponame
```

Description

Note

An administrator is the owner, or a user that has been granted the **admin** permission for that specific graph depot or repo.

Such an administrator uses this command to create, edit, or delete a repo that stores files from Git users.

By default, the editor configured by the **\$P4EDITOR** environment variable displays the repo specification, which you can save immediately, or after making edits.

To create a repo, you must be an admin, be the owner of the graph depot, or have the **create-repo** permission. For details about permissions, see [p4 grant-permission](#).

Note

It is a best practice when you create a repo to set the default branch. See "Specify a default branch" in the *Helix4Git Administrator Guide*.

Options

-d <i>reponame</i>	Delete the repo, including the files it contains. The name of a repo cannot be the same as the name of a branch, client workspace, or label.
------------------------------	--

Warning

The Helix server cannot retrieve a deleted repo.

-f	Enable any user with the admin privilege to force a change, such as to delete the repo or change its owner. By default, a repo can be deleted only by the owner.
-i	Read a repo specification from standard input.
-o <i>reponame</i>	Write a repo specification to standard output.
g-opts	See "Global options" on page 665.

Form Fields

Field Name	Description
Name:	The name of this repo.
Owner:	The user who created this repo.
Created:	The date this specification was created.
Pushed:	The date of the last push to this repo.
ForkedFrom:	The name of the repo from which this repo was forked.
Description:	A short description of the repo (optional).
MirroredFrom:	Upstream URL this read-only repo is mirrored from.
DefaultBranch:	The default branch to clone, such as refs/heads/master .

Examples

To create a repo, **//graphDepot1/repo8**, within the depot of type **graph**, **graphDepot1**, that already exists:

```
p4 repo //graphDepot1/repo8
```

To create a repo directly from the command line, without having to use the spec editor:

```
p4 repo -o //graphDepot1/repo8 | p4 repo -i
```

To delete a repo named **//graphDepot1/repo8**:

```
p4 repo -d //graphDepot1/repo8
```

You will be prompted to use the **-f** option to force deletion:

```
p4 repo -f -d //graphDepot1/repo8
```


Related Commands

To list the repos known to Helix server

`p4 repos`

To list all depots known to Helix server

`p4 depots`

p4 repos (graph)

Display a list of repos.

Note

For depots of type **graph** only.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] repos [ [-e|-E] nameFilter] [-m maximum] [-u
userName] [-O ownerName] ]
```

Description

This command allows a user to get a list of the repos to which that user has at least the **read** permission. See [p4 grant-permission](#).

The user can search the list by using an optional name filter.

The listing contains the name, owner, creation timestamp, and creator:

Name	Owner	Creation Timestamp	Creator
//gamesGD1/Game1Repo1	bruno	2017/01/30 14:58:01	Created by bruno.

Options

-e Lists repo specs with a name that matches the *nameFilter* pattern.

nameFilter **p4 repos -e //graphDepotName/repoName**

See Examples.

This option follows the case-sensitivity of the server.

-E Makes the matching case-insensitive, even on a case-sensitive server.

nameFilter

-m Maximum: Limits output to the specified number of repo specs. For example, **p4 repos -m 5** displays the first five repos.

<code>-O</code>	Owner: Limits output to repos owned by the specified user or group. For example, <code>p4 repos -O bruno -m 5</code> displays the first five repos for which <code>bruno</code> is the owner.
<code>-u</code>	Limits output to those repos that can be read by the specified user or group.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Examples

To determine which repos belong to depots where the depot name begins with "gra" and the repo name begins with "rep":

```
p4 repos -e //gra.../rep...
```

To determine which repos belong to depots where the depot name contains "d", and the repo name begins with "g" and contains "m", use the asterisk wildcard:

```
p4 repos -e "//*e*/t*o*"
```

To determine which repos have a name that ends with `gameRepo1`:

```
p4 repos -e "*gameRepo1"
```

To determine which repos have Bruno as owner and Gale as user with `read` permission:

```
p4 repos -O bruno -u gale
```

Related Commands

To create a repo

`p4 repo`

p4 reshelve

Copies shelved files from an existing shelf into either a new shelf or one that has already been created. This command does not require a client workspace.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] reshelve -s changelist [file ...]
p4 [g-opts] reshelve [-f] [-p] -s changelist -c changelist [file ...]
```

Description

The `p4 reshelve` command copies shelved files from an existing shelf into either a new shelf or one that has already been created. This command leaves the source shelf intact.

If a file pattern is specified, `p4 reshelve` shelves the files that match the pattern.

Options

<code>-s</code> <i>changelist</i>	Specify the shelved changelist that contains the shelved files to be copied.
<code>-c</code> <i>changelist</i>	Specify the pending changelist that will be the target for the shelved files rather than creating a new one. To update a target shelf you must be the owner of the changelist.
<code>-f</code>	When the same file already exists in the target changelist, force the overwriting of it.
<code>-p</code>	Promote the new or target changelist where it can be accessed by other edge servers participating in the distributed configuration. Once a shelved change has been promoted, all subsequent local modifications to the shelf are also pushed to the commit server and remain until the shelf is deleted.
<i>g-opts</i>	See "Global options" on page 665 .

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	Yes	<code>open</code>

For more information on promoted shelves, see "[p4 shelve](#)" on page 500.

Related Commands

To restore shelved files into a workspace	<code>p4 unshelve</code>
To shelve files	<code>p4 shelve</code>

p4 resolve

Resolve conflicts between file revisions, or resolve a stream spec conflict.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] resolve [-a options] [-A options] [-d options] [-f -  
n -N -o -t -v]  
[-c change] [file ...]  
p4 resolve -So [ -af -am -as -at -ay -n -o ]
```

Description for files

Use **p4 resolve** to combine the contents of two files or file revisions into a single file revision in your workspace.

When **p4 resolve** is run with no file arguments, it operates on all files in the client workspace that have been scheduled for resolve.

Two situations require the use of **p4 resolve** before a file can be submitted:

- When a simple conflict exists: the revision of a file last synced to the client workspace is not the head revision at the time of the submit.

For example, Alice does a **p4 sync** followed by a **p4 edit** of file **file.c**, and Bob does the same thing. Alice **p4 submits file.c**, and then Bob tries to submit **file.c**. Bob's submit fails because if his version of **file.c** were to be accepted into the depot, Alice's changes to **file.c** would no longer be visible. Bob must resolve the conflict before he can submit the file.

- When **p4 integrate** has been used to schedule the integration of changes from one file (or branch) to another.

The primary difference between these two cases is that resolving a simple file conflict involves multiple revisions of a single file, but resolving for integration involves combining two separate files. In either case:

- If the file is of type **text**, **p4 resolve** allows the user to use the file in the client workspace instead of the file in the depot, overwrite the file in the client workspace with the file in the depot, or merge changes from both the depot revision and the client workspace revision into a single file.
- If the file is of type **binary**, only the first two options (use the file in the workspace, or overwrite the file in the workspace with the file in the depot) are normally available, because merges generally do not work with binary files.

The output of `p4 resolve` is primarily diagnostic in nature; files are either resolved against ("vs") another file, copied, merged, edited, branched, added, deleted, moved, or ignored with respect to other files. The actual work performed by `p4 resolve` is reflected by the changes it makes to files in the client workspace.

Revisions Used to Detect Conflicts

The `p4 resolve` dialog refers to four file revisions whose meaning depends on whether or not the resolution fixes a simple file conflict or is resolving for integration:

Term	Meaning when Resolving Conflicts	Meaning when Resolving for Integration
<i>yours</i>	The revision of the file in the client workspace	The file to which changes are being propagated (in integration terminology, this is the <i>target</i> file). Changes are made to the version of this file in the client workspace, and this file is later submitted to the depot.
<i>theirs</i>	The head revision of the file in the depot.	The file revision in the depot from which changes are being propagated (in integration terminology, this is the <i>source</i> file). This file is not changed in the depot or the client workspace.
<i>base</i>	The file revision synced to the client workspace before it was opened for edit.	The previously-integrated revision of <i>theirs</i> . The latest common ancestor of both <i>yours</i> and <i>theirs</i> .
<i>merge</i>	A file version generated by Helix server from <i>yours</i> , <i>theirs</i> , and <i>base</i> . The user can edit this revision during the resolve process if the file is a text file.	Same as the meaning at left.

Resolve Options and Details

The interactive `p4 resolve` dialog presents the following options. Note that the dialog options are not the same as the command line options.

Dialog Option	Short Meaning	What it Does	Available by Default for Binary Files?
e	edit merged	Edit the preliminary merge file generated by Helix server.	no
ey	edit yours	Edit the revision of the file currently in the workspace.	yes
et	edit theirs	Edit the revision in the depot with which the workspace revision conflicts (usually the head revision). This edit is read-only.	yes
dy	diff yours	Show diffs between <i>yours</i> and <i>base</i> .	no
dt	diff theirs	Show diffs between <i>theirs</i> and <i>base</i> .	no
dm	diff merge	Show diffs between <i>merge</i> and <i>base</i> .	no
d	diff	Show diffs between <i>merge</i> and <i>yours</i> .	yes
m	merge	Invoke the command: P4MERGE <i>base</i> <i>theirs</i> <i>yours</i> <i>merge</i> To use this option, you must set the environment variable P4MERGE to the name of a third-party program that merges the first three files and writes the fourth as a result. This command has no effect if P4MERGE is not set.	no
?	help	Display help for p4 resolve .	yes
s	skip	Don't perform the resolve right now.	yes
ay	accept yours	Accept <i>yours</i> , ignoring changes that may have been made in <i>theirs</i> .	yes
at	accept theirs	Accept <i>theirs</i> into the client workspace as the resolved revision. The revision (<i>yours</i>) that was in the client workspace is overwritten. When resolving simple conflicts, this option is identical to performing p4 revert on the client workspace file. When resolving for integrate, this copies the source file to the target file.	yes

Dialog Option	Short Meaning	What it Does	Available by Default for Binary Files?
am	accept merge	Accept the <i>merged</i> file into the client workspace as the resolved revision without any modification. The revision (<i>yours</i>) originally in the client workspace is overwritten.	no
ae	accept edit	If you edited the file (that is, by selecting "e" from the p4 resolve dialog), accept the edited version into the client workspace. The revision (<i>yours</i>) originally in the client workspace is overwritten.	no
a	accept	Keep Helix server's recommended result: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ if <i>theirs</i> is identical to <i>base</i>, accept <i>yours</i>; ■ if <i>yours</i> is identical to <i>base</i>, accept <i>theirs</i>; ■ if <i>yours</i> and <i>theirs</i> are different from <i>base</i>, and there are no conflicts between <i>yours</i> and <i>theirs</i>; accept <i>merge</i>; ■ otherwise, there are conflicts between <i>yours</i> and <i>theirs</i>, so skip this file 	no

Resolution of a file is completed when any of the **accept** dialog options are chosen. To resolve the file later or to revert the change, **skip** the file.

To help decide which option to choose, counts of four types of changes that have been made to the file revisions are displayed by **p4 resolve**:

```
Diff Chunks: 2 yours + 3 theirs + 5 both + 7 conflicting
```

The meanings of these values are:

Count	Meaning
n yours	<i>n</i> non-conflicting segments of <i>yours</i> are different than <i>base</i> .
n theirs	<i>n</i> non-conflicting segments of <i>theirs</i> are different than <i>base</i> .
n both	<i>n</i> non-conflicting segments appear identically in both <i>theirs</i> and <i>yours</i> , but are different from <i>base</i> .
n conflicting	<i>n</i> segments of <i>theirs</i> and <i>yours</i> are different from <i>base</i> and different from each other.

If there are no conflicting chunks, it is often safe to accept Helix server's generated merge file, because Helix server will substitute all the changes from *yours* and *theirs* into *base*.

If there are conflicting chunks, the *merge* file must be edited. In this case, Helix server will include the conflicting *yours*, *theirs*, and *base* text in the *merge* file; it's up to you to choose which version of the chunk you want to keep.

The different text is clearly delineated with file markers:

```
>>>> ORIGINAL VERSION file
#n
<text>==== THEIR VERSION file
#m
<text>==== YOUR VERSION file
<text><<<<
```

Choose the text you want to keep; delete the conflicting chunks and all the difference markers.

Non-Content-Related Resolves

You can also resolve other types of conflicts between related files: filetype, deletion, branching, as well as moves and renames. See the "[Resolve conflicts](#)" chapter of the *Helix Core Server User Guide*.

To constrain the process to one type of resolve, use the **-A** option.

Option	What is Resolved
-Aa	Resolve attributes set by p4 attribute .
-Ab	Integrations where the source is edited and the target is deleted.
-Ac	Resolve file content changes as well as actions.
-Ad	Integrations where the source is deleted and target is edited.
-Am	Renames and moves.
-At	Filetype changes.
-AQ	Charset changes.

Each type of resolve is handled separately. For example, if a file has both a filetype conflict and a content conflict, you are prompted separately to specify how each is handled. To avoid file-by-file prompting when the desired outcome is the same for all resolves, include the **-at** or **-ay** option following the **-A** option. The following example illustrates how prompting is handled for different resolves.

```
Merging //depot/rel/fileb#1
Diff chunks: 1 yours + 0 theirs + 0 both + 0 conflicting
Accept(a) Edit(e) Diff(d) Merge (m) Skip(s) Help(?) ay: m
//depot/main/filez - resolve skipped.
```

```
Resolving move to //depot/main/fileb
```

```
Filename resolve:
```

```
at: //depot/main/fileb
```

```
ay: //depot/main/filez
```

Description for a stream spec conflict

Suppose that two clients, A and B, both edit the same stream spec. Client A opens the stream spec for editing. Client B either opens the stream spec for editing and submits, or edits globally and saves changes to the stream spec. Client A's open stream spec is now in a conflict condition.

p4 submit [-Si|-So|-Sx] detects the conflict condition and prevents the opened stream from being submitted.

p4 resolve -So [-af -am -as -at -ay -n -o] allows for a resolve preview, or resolves by merging the changes. The resolve can ignore either the changes that are **theirs** or **yours**.

Options for files

-
- | | |
|----------------|--|
| -a | Skip the resolution dialog, and resolve the files automatically as follows: |
| options | |
| -am | ■ -am : Automatic Mode. Automatically accept the recommended file revision: if <i>theirs</i> is identical to <i>base</i> , accept <i>yours</i> ; if <i>yours</i> is identical to <i>base</i> , accept <i>theirs</i> ; if <i>yours</i> and <i>theirs</i> are different from <i>base</i> , and there are no conflicts between <i>yours</i> and <i>theirs</i> ; accept <i>merge</i> ; otherwise, there are conflicts between <i>yours</i> and <i>theirs</i> , so skip this file. |
| -af | ■ -ay : Accept <i>Yours</i> , ignore <i>theirs</i> . |
| -as | ■ -at : Accept <i>Theirs</i> . Use this option with caution, as the file in the client workspace will be overwritten! |
| -at | ■ -as : Safe Accept. If either <i>yours</i> or <i>theirs</i> is different from <i>base</i> , (and the changes are in common) accept that revision. If both are different from <i>base</i> , skip this file. |
| -ay | ■ -af : Force Accept. Accept the <i>merge</i> file no matter what. If the <i>merge</i> file has conflict markers, they will be left in, and you'll need to remove them by editing the file. |

-A	Action (non-content) resolves: Constrain the type of resolve to branching, deletion, file type change, or move/rename.
options	
-Aa	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ -Aa: Resolve attributes set by p4 attribute
-Ab	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ -Ab: Resolve file branching; that is, integrations where the source is edited and the target is deleted
-Ac	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ -Ac: Resolve file content changes
-Ad	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ -Ad: Integrations where the source is deleted and target is deleted
-At	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ -At: Filetype changes
-Am	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ -Am: Move and renames

For details, see the [Helix Core Server User Guide](#) and "Non-Content-Related Resolves" on page 442.

-	When merging files, ignore specified differences in whitespace or line-ending convention. (If you use these options, and the files differ by whitespace only, p4 resolve uses the text in the workspace file.)
option	
-db	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ -db: Ignore whitespace-only changes (for instance, a tab replaced by eight spaces)
-dw	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ -dw: Ignore whitespace altogether (for instance, deletion of tabs or other whitespace)
-dl	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ -dl: Ignore differences in line-ending convention

-f	Allow already resolved, but not yet submitted, files to be resolved again.
-----------	--

Tip

The content of the target (yours) file being re-resolved is the result of the previous resolve, not the content of the original file. To preserve the option of using the original file, revert the resolved file. See the "Examples for files" on page 446.

-n	List the files that need resolving without actually performing the resolve.
-N	Preview the operation with additional information about any non-content resolve actions that are scheduled.
-o	Output the base file name and revision to be used during the resolve.
-t	Force a three-way merge, even on binary (non-text) files. This allows you to inspect diffs between files of any type, and lets you merge non-text files if P4MERGE is set to a utility that can do such a thing.

-v	Include conflict markers in the file for all changes between yours and base, and between theirs and base. Normally, conflict markers are included only when yours and theirs conflict.
-c <i>change</i>	Limit the scope of the resolve operation to the files opened in the specified changelist number.
<i>g-opts</i>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Options for streams

The **-So** option resolves only opened stream spec conflicts. For example,

```
p4 resolve -So [ -af -am -as -at -ay -n -o ]
```

-af	Force the combination of text fields with conflicts.
-am	Resolve by merging; skip fields with conflicts.
-as	Safe resolve; skip fields that needs merging.
-at	Force acceptance of theirs; overwrite yours.
-ay	Force acceptance of yours; ignore theirs.
-n	Preview which fields require resolve.
-o	Output the base change (the have change) used for the merge.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
No	No	open

p4 resolve works only with files that have been scheduled for resolve.

Three operations schedule files for resolution:

Option	Description
Integrating the file with p4 integrate or p4 merge .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When scheduling files for resolve, p4 integrate selects the closest common ancestor as the base. The p4 merge command selects the revision with the most edits in common with the source and target.

Option	Description
Submitting an open file that was synced from a revision other than the current head revision.	The submit fails, and the file is scheduled for resolve.
Running <code>p4 sync</code> instead of running <code>p4 submit</code> on the open file.	Nothing is copied into the client workspace. Instead, the file is scheduled for resolve. The benefit of scheduling files for resolve with <code>p4 sync</code> instead of a failed submit is that the submit will not fail.

Note

If translation errors occur during integrations between `text` and `unicode` files, the most likely cause is the presence of non-ASCII characters in the `text` file. Either remove the non-ASCII characters from the file before integration, or set `P4CHARSET` to `utf8` and attempt the merge again.

Examples for files

Re-resolving a file using the `-f` flag is not necessarily equivalent to reverting the resolved file and performing the resolve again. Suppose that in the initial resolve, you used the accept theirs (`-at`) option:

```
$ p4 resolve -at
$ /Users/bruno/dir8/dir2/fileA.txt - vs //depot/dir6/dir2/fileA.txt#2
//bruno/dir8/dir2/fileA.txt - copy from //depot/dir6/dir2/fileA.txt
```

But for re-resolving, you instead use the accept yours (`-ay`) option:

```
$ p4 resolve -f -ay
/Users/bruno/dir8/dir2/fileA.txt - vs //depot/dir6/dir2/fileA.txt#2
//bruno/dir8/dir2/fileA.txt - copy from //depot/dir6/dir2/fileA.txt
```

In this case, the depot version is copied into the client workspace instead of the depot version being ignored.

Example for a stream conflict

A conflict prevents an open stream edit from being submitted:

```
p4 -c ws0 submit -d "Conflict detected?" -So
Submitting change 5.
Stream //root/main is out of date; run 'p4 stream resolve'.
```

Stream resolve preview:

```
p4 -c ws0 resolve -So -n
//root/main Paths - resolving //root/main@4
```

Stream resolve with a conflict merge scenario, the attempt with `-am` fails but the attempt with `-af` succeeds:

```
p4 -c ws0 resolve -So -am
//root/main Paths - skipped //root/main@4
p4 -c ws0 resolve -So -af
//root/main Paths - combined with //root/main@4
```

The `Paths:` field now looks like:

```
Paths:
share a # open
share c # open
share b # open
```

Related Commands

To view a list of resolved but unsubmitted files	<code>p4 resolved</code>
To schedule the propagation of changes between two separate files	<code>p4 integrate</code>
To submit a set of changed files to the depot	<code>p4 submit</code>
To copy a file to the client workspace, or schedule an open file for resolve	<code>p4 sync</code>

p4 resolve (graph)

Resolve integrations and updates to repo workspace files.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 resolve [options] [file ...]
```

Description

`p4 resolve` works only on files that have been scheduled to be resolved.

The commands that can schedule resolves are:

- "p4 sync (graph)" on page 556
- "p4 update" on page 589
- "p4 submit (graph)" on page 544

- ["p4 merge \(graph\)" on page 349](#)
- ["p4 integrate" on page 252](#)

Files must be resolved before they can be submitted. Resolving involves two sets of files, a source and a target. The target is a set of depot files that maps to opened files in the client workspace.

- When resolving an integration, the source is a different set of depot files than the target.
- When resolving an update, the source is the same set of depot files as the target, at a different revision.

The file argument specifies the target. If the file argument is omitted, all unresolved files are resolved.

Resolving can modify workspace files. The resolve process is a classic three-way merge. The participating files are referred to as follows:

- **yours** - The target file open in the client workspace
- **theirs** - The source file in the depot
- **base** - The common ancestor, which is the highest revision of the source file already accounted for in the target
- **merged** - The merged result

Filenames, filetypes, and text file content can be resolved by accepting **yours**, **theirs**, or **merged**.

Branching, deletion, and binary file content can be resolved by accepting either **yours** or **theirs**.

When resolving integrated changes, **p4 resolve** distinguishes among four results:

- entirely yours
- entirely theirs
- a pure merge
- an edited merge

The distinction is recorded when resolved files are submitted, and will be used by future commands to determine whether integration is needed.

In all cases, accepting **yours** leaves the target file in its current state.

The result of accepting **theirs** is as follows:

- Content: The target file content is overwritten.
- Attribute: The target's attributes are replaced.
- Deletion: The target file is deleted.
- Filename: The target file is moved or renamed.
- Filetype: The target file's type is changed.

For each unresolved change, the user is prompted to accept a result.

Content and non-content changes are resolved separately.

For content, **p4 resolve** places the merged result into a temporary file in the client workspace. If there are any conflicts, the merged file contains conflict markers that must be removed by the user.

p4 resolve is not supported for files with propagating attributes from an edge server in a distributed environment.

Prompts during the diff operation

p4 resolve displays:

- a count of text diffs and conflicts.
- the following prompts, where the options marked (*) appear only for text files, and the suggested action is displayed in brackets:

Accept	
at	Keep only changes to their file
ay	Keep only changes to your file
* am	Keep merged file
* ae	Keep merged and edited file
* a	Keep autoselected file

Diff	
* dt	See their changes alone
* dy	See your changes alone
* dm	See merged changes
d	Diff your file against merged file

Edit	
et	Edit their file (read only)
ey	Edit your file (read/write)
* e	Edit merged file (read/write)

Misc	
* m	Run <code>\$P4MERGE base theirs yours merged</code> (Runs <code>\$P4MERGEUNICODE charset base theirs yours merged</code> if set and the file is a unicode file.)

s	Keep only changes to your file
h	Print this help message
^C	Quit the resolve operation

The **merge (m)** option enables you to invoke your own merge program if one is configured using the "P4MERGE" on page 642 environment variable. Four files are passed to the program:

- the base
- yours
- theirs
- the temporary file (The program is expected to write merge results to the temporary file)

Options

The **-a** flag puts **p4 resolve** into automatic mode. The user is not prompted, and files that can't be resolved are skipped:

-a	Automatic mode: the user is not prompted, and files that can't be resolved are skipped.
-as	Safe resolve skips any files that need merging. Causes the workspace file to be replaced with their file only if theirs has changed and yours has not.
-am	Resolve by merging skips any files with conflicts Causes the workspace file to be replaced with the result of merging theirs with yours. If the merge detected conflicts, the file is left untouched and unresolved.
-af	Causes the workspace file to be replaced with the result of merging theirs with yours , even if there were conflicts. This can leave conflict markers in workspace files.
-at	Force acceptance of theirs and overwrites yours , that is, overwrites any changes made to the file in the client workspace.
-ay	Resolves all files by accepting yours and ignoring theirs . This preserves the content of workspace files.
-n	Previews the operation without altering files

p4 resolved

Display a list of files that have been resolved but not yet submitted.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] resolved [-o] [file ...]
```

Description

p4 resolved lists files that have been resolved, but have not yet been submitted. The files are displayed one per line in the following format:

```
localFilePath - action from depotFilePath#revisionRange
```

where *localFilePath* is the full path name of the resolved file on the local host, *depotFilePath* is the path of the depot file relative to the top of the depot, *revisionRange* is the revision range that was integrated, and *action* is one of **merge**, **branch**, or **delete**.

If file pattern arguments are provided, only resolved, unsubmitted files that match the file patterns are included.

Although the name **p4 resolved** seems to imply that only files that have gone through the **p4 resolve** process are listed, this is not the case. A file is also considered to be resolved if it has been opened by **p4 integrate** for **branch**, opened by **p4 integrate** for **delete**, or has been resolved with **p4 resolve**.

Options

-o	Output the base file name and revision that was used during the resolve.
g-opts	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	open

Related Commands

To see a list of integrations that have been submitted	<code>p4 integrated</code>
To view a list of integrations that have not yet been resolved	<code>p4 resolve -n</code>
To schedule the propagation of changes from one file to another	<code>p4 integrate</code>
To resolve file conflicts, or to propagate changes as scheduled by <code>p4 integrate</code>	<code>p4 resolve</code>

p4 restore

Restore old archived revisions from an archive depot.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] restore [-n] -D archiveDepot[revRange] ...
```

Description

The `p4 restore` command transfers archives from a named *depot* of type `archive` back to their original locations in a local depot. After being restored, the revisions' action is restored to whatever it was before it was archived.

Set the `"server.locks.archive"` on page 773 configurable to disable server locks when running the `p4 restore` command.

Options

<code>-D depot</code>	Specify an archive depot from which files are to be restored.
<code>-n</code>	Do not restore files. Report on revisions that would be restored.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	Yes	<code>admin</code>

- Storage for the archive depot must be mounted unless you are using the `-n` option.

Related Commands

To create a depot	<code>p4 depot</code>
To archive files into an archive depot	<code>p4 archive</code>
To obliterate files without archiving them	<code>p4 obliterate</code>

p4 resubmit

Resolve and resubmit some or all unsubmitted changes.

Note

For distributed version control only:

- You **can** issue this command directly to a **commit** server.
- You **CANNOT** issue this command directly to an **edge** server.
- See *Using Helix Core Server for Distributed Versioning*.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] resubmit -l
p4 [g-opts] [-R] resubmit -m
p4 [g-opts] [-R] resubmit -e
p4 [g-opts] [-R] resubmit -i [[-r remote] filespec ...]
```

Description

The `p4 resubmit` command resubmits changes that have been unsubmitted. Use this command to revise a set of changelists that you have:

- submitted locally
- not pushed to any other server
- have unsubmitted

This command has three modes:

automatic	- m	Syncs your workspace to #head and processes each conflicting change. For details, see -m under Options.
partially interactive	- e	Prepares the first (oldest) conflicting change, then exits. The files for the change are open in your workspace. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Resolve or make any other necessary changes to the workspace files 2. Run p4 resubmit -R -e 3. This prepares the next conflicting change.
fully interactive	- i	If a file path is also specified, this option unsubmitted each change that modified a file in that path. If the -r flag is also specified, it names a remote spec. The mapping in the remote spec limits the files affected by the unsubmit operation. Thus a command such as p4 resubmit -r rmt @>=17 affects only the files specified by the remote spec. resubmit -i then processes each conflicting change.

Options

-e	Runs p4 resubmit in partially-interactive mode, allowing you to inspect each change prior to submitting it.
----	--

<p>-i</p>	<p>Runs p4 resubmit as a fully interactive resubmission tool. You can reorder, combine, or discard changes.</p> <p>For each change, resubmit displays summary information about the change and prompts you to indicate which action to take:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>c</td> <td>Modify the change description for this change.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>m</td> <td>Merge this change, then submit if no conflicts.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>e</td> <td>Merge this change, then exit for further editing. After choosing either e or q you can continue interactive resubmit by running resubmit -R -i</td> </tr> <tr> <td>r</td> <td>Interactively resolve this change, then submit if no conflicts.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>a</td> <td>Add (squash) this change into the next conflicting change.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>s</td> <td>Skip this change and move on to the next.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>d</td> <td>Delete this change without submitting it.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b</td> <td>Begin again from the earliest remaining change.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>l</td> <td>List the changes remaining to be processed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>v</td> <td>View the current change in short form.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V</td> <td>View the current change with full diffs.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R</td> <td>Display the status of resolved and unresolved merges.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>q</td> <td>Quit the resubmit operation. After choosing either e or q you can continue interactive resubmit by running resubmit -R -i</td> </tr> <tr> <td>?</td> <td>Display (short) help during the resubmit command.</td> </tr> </table>	c	Modify the change description for this change.	m	Merge this change, then submit if no conflicts.	e	Merge this change, then exit for further editing. After choosing either e or q you can continue interactive resubmit by running resubmit -R -i	r	Interactively resolve this change, then submit if no conflicts.	a	Add (squash) this change into the next conflicting change.	s	Skip this change and move on to the next.	d	Delete this change without submitting it.	b	Begin again from the earliest remaining change.	l	List the changes remaining to be processed.	v	View the current change in short form.	V	View the current change with full diffs.	R	Display the status of resolved and unresolved merges.	q	Quit the resubmit operation. After choosing either e or q you can continue interactive resubmit by running resubmit -R -i	?	Display (short) help during the resubmit command.
c	Modify the change description for this change.																												
m	Merge this change, then submit if no conflicts.																												
e	Merge this change, then exit for further editing. After choosing either e or q you can continue interactive resubmit by running resubmit -R -i																												
r	Interactively resolve this change, then submit if no conflicts.																												
a	Add (squash) this change into the next conflicting change.																												
s	Skip this change and move on to the next.																												
d	Delete this change without submitting it.																												
b	Begin again from the earliest remaining change.																												
l	List the changes remaining to be processed.																												
v	View the current change in short form.																												
V	View the current change with full diffs.																												
R	Display the status of resolved and unresolved merges.																												
q	Quit the resubmit operation. After choosing either e or q you can continue interactive resubmit by running resubmit -R -i																												
?	Display (short) help during the resubmit command.																												
<p>-l</p>	<p>Lists all the unsubmitted changes but takes no action. This is useful as a way to preview the work that must be resubmitted.</p>																												

<p>-m</p>	<p>p4 resubmit -m runs in automatic mode:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Syncs your workspace to #head. 2. Processes each unsubmitted change: <table border="1"> <tr> <td> <p>If the change is a tangent of unsubmitted work in the target depot created by <code>p4 fetch -t</code></p> </td> <td> <pre>sync integrate tangent/...@=change dest/... resolve -am submit</pre> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <p>If the change is a shelf of unsubmitted work created by <code>p4 unsubmit</code></p> </td> <td> <pre>sync unshelve -s change -c change resolve -am submit</pre> </td> </tr> </table> <p>If, for any change in the list, the p4 resolve -am processing detects merge conflicts in any file in that change, the p4 resubmit command terminates. All the files in that change which had merge conflicts are left unresolved until you do the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run the p4 resolve command to resolve the conflicts. 2. Re-run p4 resubmit -Rm to resume the resubmit process (the first thing it does is submit the resolved files from this change, then it proceeds to the next change). 	<p>If the change is a tangent of unsubmitted work in the target depot created by <code>p4 fetch -t</code></p>	<pre>sync integrate tangent/...@=change dest/... resolve -am submit</pre>	<p>If the change is a shelf of unsubmitted work created by <code>p4 unsubmit</code></p>	<pre>sync unshelve -s change -c change resolve -am submit</pre>
<p>If the change is a tangent of unsubmitted work in the target depot created by <code>p4 fetch -t</code></p>	<pre>sync integrate tangent/...@=change dest/... resolve -am submit</pre>				
<p>If the change is a shelf of unsubmitted work created by <code>p4 unsubmit</code></p>	<pre>sync unshelve -s change -c change resolve -am submit</pre>				
<p>-r <i>remote</i></p>	<p>When p4 resubmit is run with the -i option, the -r option specifies the remote spec whose mapping is used to limit the files affected by the unsubmit operation. For example:</p> <pre>\$ p4 resubmit -r rmt @>=17</pre> <p>This example affects only the files specific by the remote spec, not all files in the depot.</p>				
<p>-R</p>	<p>Resume the resubmit process once conflicts have been resolved. With this flag, resubmit begins by submitting the fully-resolved change and then proceeds to the next unsubmitted change.</p>				
<p><i>filespec</i></p>	<p>When a filespec is provided with the -i option, the interactive resubmit first unsubmits each change that modified a file in that path.</p>				

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>write</code> , or <code>admin</code> to use the <code>-i</code> option

Examples

<code>p4 resubmit -m</code>	Merges and resubmits your unsubmitted changes.
-----------------------------	--

Related Commands

To unsubmit submitted changelists	<code>p4 unsubmit</code>
-----------------------------------	--------------------------

p4 revert

Discard changes made to open files or revert an open stream spec.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] revert [-a -n -k -w] [-c change] [-C client] [--  
remote=remote] file ...
```

```
p4 [g-opts] revert [-a -n -k -w] [-Si] [-c change] [-C client] [-  
-remote=remote] file ...
```

```
p4 [g-opts] revert -So [-c change]
```

Description

Use `p4 revert` to discard changes made to open files, reverting them to the revisions last synced from the depot (with `p4 sync`). This command also removes the reverted files from the pending changelists with which they're associated. An administrator can use the `-C` option to revert another user's open files.

- When you revert files you opened with `p4 delete`, the files are reinstated in the client workspace.
- When you revert files that have been opened by `p4 add`, Helix server leaves the client workspace files intact.
- When you revert files you've opened with `p4 integrate`, Helix server removes the files from the client workspace.
- When you revert files you've opened with `p4 move`, only the file open for `move/add` can be reverted.

The host name is implied and the username is not needed.

streams and p4 revert

2019.1 introduced the `-Si` and `-So` options to revert an open stream spec.

By default, an open stream spec is not reverted.

Options for files

-a Revert only those files that haven't changed (in terms of content or filetype) since they were opened.

The only files reverted are those whose client revisions are the following:

- Open for edit but have unchanged content and unchanged filetype.
- Open for integrate via `p4 integrate` and have not yet been resolved with `p4 resolve`.
- Open for add, but are missing from the workspace.

Files that are open for add that are missing but which also have pending integrations will not be reverted.

-c Reverts only those files in the specified changelist.
change Revert all files in a specific change in a client workspace

```
$ p4 revert -c 345627 "//..."
```

-C Revert another user's open files. This option implies the **-k**, **-H**, and **-u** options. **-H**
client and **-u** are global options.

Revert a single file in a client workspace:

```
$ p4 revert -C bruno_ws //depot/www/dev/Jam.html
```

Revert all files in a client workspace:

```
$ p4 revert -C bruno_ws //...
```

This option is useful in freeing up exclusive locks held on an edge server. In such a case, the command needs to be directed to the edge server where the client resides. For example:

```
$ p4 revert -C SusanClient //depot/src/x.cc
```

The option is also very useful in cleaning up after old users' workspaces: you need to revert any open files in a workspace before you delete it.

-k Keep workspace files; the file(s) are removed from any changelists and Helix server records that the files as being no longer open, but the file(s) are unchanged in the client workspace.

-n List the files that would be reverted without actually performing the revert.

This lets you make sure the revert does what you think it does before actually reverting the files.

`--remote=remote` Reverts the file in your personal server, and additionally — if the file is of type `+1` — releases the global exclusive lock on the file in the shared server from which you cloned the file.

For more information, see the section [Support for exclusive locking](#) in the [Fetching and Pushing](#) chapter of *Using Helix Core Server for Distributed Versioning*.

For more information, see the section "Support for exclusive locking in personal servers" in the "Fetching and Pushing" chapter of *Using Helix Core Server for Distributed Versioning*.

`-w` Files that are open for `add` are to be deleted (wiped) from the workspace when reverted.

`g-opts` See "Global options" on page 665.

Options for streams

<code>-Si</code>	Include the open stream spec when reverting the specified list of files
<code>-So</code>	Only the open stream spec is reverted. No list of files allowed.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
No	No	<code>list</code>

- `p4 revert` differs from most Helix server commands in that it usually *requires* a file argument. The files that are reverted are those that lie in the intersection of the command line file arguments and the client view.

You don't need to specify a file argument when using the `-a` option.
- Reverting a file that has been opened for `edit` will overwrite any changes you have made to the file since the file was opened. It may be prudent to use `p4 revert -n` to preview the results before running `p4 revert`.

Examples for reverting streams

<code>p4 revert -Si ...</code>	Revert everything in the default changelist, including the current open stream spec.
--------------------------------	--

<code>p4 revert -So</code>	Revert only the current open stream spec in the default changelist
<code>p4 revert -Si -c 987654321 ...</code>	Revert everything in the numbered changelist.
<code>p4 revert -So -c 987654321</code>	Revert only the open stream spec in the numbered changelist.
<code>p4 revert -Si foo</code>	Revert the current open stream spec and the file in the default changelist
<code>p4 revert -Si -c 987654321 foo</code>	Revert the current open stream spec and the file in the numbered changelist.
<code>p4 revert foo</code>	Revert only the file, not the stream, from a default change list.
<code>p4 revert -c 987654321 foo</code>	Revert only file, not the stream, from a numbered change list.

Related Commands

To open a file for add	<code>p4 add</code>
To open a file for deletion	<code>p4 delete</code>
To copy all open files to the depot	<code>p4 submit</code>
To read files from the depot into the client workspace	<code>p4 sync</code>
To list all opened files	<code>p4 opened</code>
To forcibly bring the client workspace in sync with the files that Helix server thinks you have, overwriting any unopened, writable files in the process.	<code>p4 sync -f</code>

p4 revert (graph)

Discard changes from an opened file.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] revert [-a -n -w -c changelistNumber] file ...
```

Description

Revert an open file to the revision that was synced from the depot, discarding any edits or integrations that have been made. You must explicitly specify the files to be reverted. Files are removed from the changelist in which they are open. Locked files are unlocked.

Suppose the user invokes `p4 revert` to cancel the editing of a file prior to resolving that file,

If the file belongs to a ...	the file reverts to ...	because ...
classic depot	the depot revision you had in your workspace just before invoking "p4 edit" on page 174	In a classic depot, each file is tracked individually
graph depot	the file revision associated with the commit SHA of your workspace	In a graph depot, the "p4 sync" on page 549 operation represents a snapshot of a collection of files with a single commit SHA

Options

<code>-a</code>	The <code>-a</code> flag reverts only files that are open for edit, add, or integrate and are unchanged or missing. Files with pending integration records are left open. The file arguments are optional when <code>-a</code> is specified.
<code>-c</code> <i>change</i>	Reverts only those files in the specified changelist. <pre>\$ p4 revert -c 345627 "//..."</pre>
<code>-n</code>	List the files that would be reverted without actually performing the revert. This lets you make sure the revert does what you think it does before actually reverting the files.
<code>-w</code>	Files that are open for add are to be deleted (wiped) from the workspace when reverted.

p4 review

List all submitted changelists above a provided changelist number.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] review [-c changelist] [-t countername]
```

Description

p4 review -c changelist provides a list of all submitted changelists between *changelist* and the highest-numbered submitted changelist. Each line in the list has this format:

```
Change changelistusername <email-addr> (realname)
```

The *username*, *email-addr*, and *realname* are taken from the **p4 user** form for *username* whenever **p4 review** is executed.

When used as **p4 review -t countername**, all submitted changelists above the value of the Helix server counter variable *countername* are listed. (Counters are set by **p4 counter**). When used with no arguments, **p4 review** lists all submitted changelists.

The **p4 review** command is meant for use in external programs that call Helix server, such as the change review daemon. The change review daemon is available from the Helix server Public Depot:

<http://wiki.workshop.perforce.com/wiki/P4Review>

and is documented in the *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals*.

Options

-c <i>changelist</i>	List all submitted changelists above and including <i>changelist</i> .
-t <i>countername</i>	List all submitted changelists above the value of the Perforce counter <i>countername</i> .
-c <i>changelist</i> - t <i>countername</i>	Set the value of counter <i>countername</i> to <i>changelist</i> . This command has been replaced by p4 counter , but has been maintained for backwards compatibility.
<i>g-opts</i>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>review</code>

- The commands `p4 review`, `p4 reviews`, and `p4 counter` are all intended for use by external programs that call Helix server.
- The warnings applicable to `p4 counter` apply here as well.

Related Commands

To list users who have subscribed to review particular files	<code>p4 reviews</code>
To set or read the value of a Helix server counter	<code>p4 counter</code>
To see full information about a particular changelist	<code>p4 describe</code>
To see a list of all changelists, limited by particular criteria	<code>p4 changes</code>

p4 reviews

List all the users who have subscribed to review particular files.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] review [-c changelist] [-t countername]
```

Description

The `p4 reviews` command is intended for use in external programs that call Helix server.

Users subscribe to review files by providing file patterns in the `Reviews:` field in their `p4 user` form.

`p4 reviews -c change` lists each user who has subscribed to review any files included in the submitted changelist `change`. The alternate form, (`p4 reviews file ...`), lists the users who have subscribed to review any files that match the file patterns provided as arguments. If you provide no arguments to `p4 reviews`, all users who have subscribed to review any files are listed.

Options

<code>-C</code> <code>client</code>	List all users who have subscribed to review any files opened in the specified workspace <code>client</code> .
<code>-c</code> <code>change</code>	List all users who have subscribed to review any files included in submitted changelist <code>changelist</code> .
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
No	No	<code>list</code>

- The syntax `p4 reviews -c changelistfile...` ignores the file arguments entirely.
- `p4 reviews` is an unusual command. It was created to support external daemons, but it does nothing without the `Reviews:` field of the `p4 user` form, which has a very specific meaning.

It is possible to enter values in the **Reviews:** field that mean something originally unintended by Helix server to create more generalized daemons. At Perforce, for example, we run a jobs daemon that sends email to any users who have subscribed to review jobs when a new job is submitted. Because there is nothing built into Helix server that allows users to subscribe to review jobs, we co-opt a single line of the **Reviews:** field: Helix server sends a job email to any users who have subscribed to review the non-existent path `//depot/jobs/`.

Related Commands

To subscribe to review files	<code>p4 user</code>
List all submitted changelists above a provided changelist number	<code>p4 review</code>
To set or read the value of a Helix server counter	<code>p4 counter</code>
To read full information about a particular changelist	<code>p4 describe</code>

p4 revoke-permission (graph)

Remove from a user or group access to a depot of type **graph** or to a repo.

Note

For depots of type **graph** only.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] revoke-permission -d graphDepot1 -g group [-r ref] -p permission
```

```
p4 [g-opts] revoke-permission -d graphDepot1 -u user [-r ref] -p permission
```

```
p4 [g-opts] revoke-permission -n //graphDepot1/reponame -g group [-r ref] -p permission
```

```
p4 [g-opts] revoke-permission -n //graphDepot1/reponame -u user [-r ref] -p permission
```

```
p4 [g-opts] revoke-permission -n //graphDepot1/reponame -g group -r ref -p restricted-ref
```

```
p4 [g-opts] revoke-permission -n //graphDepot1/reponame -u user -r ref -p restricted-ref
```

Description

Note

An administrator is the owner, or a user that has been granted the **admin** permission for that specific graph depot or repo.

After the administrator has granted a permission to a user or group for a depot of type **graph** or a repo, the administrator can remove that permission with the **revoke-permission** command. The administrator specifies the group or user that will no longer have the specified permission to the specified depot of type **graph** or repo.

An administrator is the **owner**, or a user that has been granted the **admin** permission for that specific graph depot or repo.

Note

Certain permissions imply (implicitly include) other permissions. An implied permission cannot be revoked directly. See the section for "Permissions" on page 219 in the [p4 grant-permission](#) topic.

Options

<code>-d</code>	Applies at the level of the depot, and therefore includes all of its repos.
<code>-n</code>	Applies to the repo with the specified name.
<code>-g</code>	Applies to the specified group.
<code>-u</code>	Applies to the specified user.
<code>-r</code>	Applies to the specified branch or tag. Required for the <code>restricted-ref</code> permission, but otherwise optional.
<code>-p</code>	Applies to the specified permission.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Examples

To remove from user `bruno` the ability to `read` the files in the specified depot of type `graph`, which also prevents that user from making a Git clone:

```
$ p4 revoke-permission -n //graphDepot1/repo8 -u bruno -p read
```

To remove from user `bruno` the ability to create a Git reference to a release tag in the specified depot of type `graph`.

```
$ p4 revoke-permission -d graphDepot1 -u bruno -r refs/head/rel-*  
-p create-ref
```

`p4 revoke-permission` can use the `-r` option with additional permissions: `delete-ref`, `write-ref`, `force-push`, `write-all`, and `restrict-ref`. To remove from the group `devops` the ability to update the master branch:

```
$ p4 revoke-permission -n //repo/test -g devops -p restricted-ref  
-r refs/heads/master
```

Related Commands

To assign a permission

p4 grant-permission

To list the permissions currently granted

p4 show-permission

p4 server

Create, modify, or delete a Helix server specification.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] server serverID
p4 [g-opts] server -g
p4 [g-opts] server -d serverID
p4 [g-opts] server -o [-l] serverID
p4 [g-opts] server -i [-c edge-server|commit-server]
p4 [g-opts] server -c edge-server|commit-server serverID
```

Description

A server specification describes the high-level configuration and intended usage of a Helix server. For installations with only one Helix server, the server specification is optional.

The `p4 server` command puts the server spec into a temporary file and invokes the editor configured by the `P4EDITOR` variable. Saving the file creates or saves changes to the server specification.

An *operator* type user cannot execute this command. (The three user types are explained in the description of [p4 user](#).)

Filtering

The `ClientDataFilter:`, `RevisionDataFilter:`, and `ArchiveDataFilter:` fields are for replicated environments where you filter out unnecessary data. For instance, a build farm replica do not need to replicate the have list for every open client workspace on the master server. See "[Filtering meta during replication](#)" in *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Multi-Site Deployment*.

Warning

It is best if `ArchiveDataFilter:` is kept static. You must reseed the server if you change this filter.

Tip

(2019.1 and later) For a convenient way to adjust the configuration, see the "[DistributedConfig:](#)" on [page 485](#) field.

Form Fields

Field Name	Type	Description
ServerID:	Read-only	A unique identifier for this server. This must match the contents of the server's <code>server.id</code> file as defined by the <code>p4 serverid</code> command.

Important
 To avoid configuration problems, the value of `serverID` should always match the value of `P4NAME` if both are set. We recommend setting `serverID`, but support `P4NAME` for backward compatibility.

Type:	Writable	Server executable type. One of the following:
--------------	----------	---

Type	Notes
<code>server</code>	
<code>proxy</code>	provides a <code>p4p</code> caching proxy
<code>broker</code>	provides a <code>p4broker</code> proces
<code>connector</code>	provides a <code>git-connector - p4gconn</code> caching proxy

Each type can offer one or more services.

Field Name	Type	Description
Services:	Writable	<p>The server type server provides the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ standard - a standard Helix server ■ replica - a read-only replica server ■ commit-server - central server in distributed installation ■ edge-server - node in distributed installation ■ forwarding-replica - a replica configured to forward commands that involve database writes to a master server ■ build-server - a replica that supports build automation and build farm integration ■ P4AUTH - a server that provides authentication ■ P4CHANGE - a server that provides change numbering ■ standby - read-only replica server that uses "p4 journalcopy" on page 280 ■ forwarding-standby - forwarding replica server that uses "p4 journalcopy" on page 280 ■ local - personal DVCS server created by p4 init <p>For more information on these services, see "Introduction to multi-site deployment architectures" in the <i>Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Multi-Site Deployment</i>.</p> <p>To assign a service to a server, the administrator uses the Services: field that appears with the <code>p4 server</code> command:</p>

Field Name	Type	Description			
			Service	Description	Notes
			standard	standard Perforce server	The server that supports directly-connected clients in a non-distributed environment. (This is the default and does not require explicit assignment in p4 server form.)

Field Name	Type	Description		
		Service	Description	Notes
		replica	read-only replica server	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Maintains copies of target server metadata and file content. ■ Services commands that read metadata ■ Rejects commands that would update metadata. ■ Use with a broker. See Using P4Broker to redirect read-only commands) ■ Enables Offline Checkpoints to prevent target server downtime for checkpoint or backup. ■ Can be used as a warm stand-by server for disaster recovery <p>See Configuring a read-only replica.</p>

Field Name	Type	Description									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Service</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>forwarding-replica</td> <td>replica that forwards update commands</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Services commands that read metadata Automatically forwards update commands to the target server </td> </tr> <tr> <td>commit-server</td> <td>central server in distributed installation</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A distributed Helix service consists of a combination of a commit server and one or more edge servers. A commit server stores the canonical archives and permanent metadata. Similar to a Perforce master server, but might not contain all workspace information. <p>For more information, see the Knowledge Base article, "Distributed Perforce Service".</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Service	Description	Notes	forwarding-replica	replica that forwards update commands	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Services commands that read metadata Automatically forwards update commands to the target server 	commit-server	central server in distributed installation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A distributed Helix service consists of a combination of a commit server and one or more edge servers. A commit server stores the canonical archives and permanent metadata. Similar to a Perforce master server, but might not contain all workspace information. <p>For more information, see the Knowledge Base article, "Distributed Perforce Service".</p>
Service	Description	Notes									
forwarding-replica	replica that forwards update commands	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Services commands that read metadata Automatically forwards update commands to the target server 									
commit-server	central server in distributed installation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A distributed Helix service consists of a combination of a commit server and one or more edge servers. A commit server stores the canonical archives and permanent metadata. Similar to a Perforce master server, but might not contain all workspace information. <p>For more information, see the Knowledge Base article, "Distributed Perforce Service".</p>									

Field Name	Type	Description		
		Service	Description	Notes
		edge-server	node in distributed installation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Performance can improve if clients connect to a regional edge server that is geographically closer than the remote commit server. ■ Geographically separated edge servers can form a chain that ultimately arrives at the commit server. ■ Maintains a copy of commit server metadata, file content as controlled by the lbr.replication setting of the edge server, and local metadata for edge workspace "work-in-progress" data. (If you want complete details, see the Knowledge Base article, "Edge Servers", especially the section on "p4 submit".)

Field Name	Type	Description		
		Service	Description	Notes
		build-server	replica that supports build farm integration	<p>In addition to supporting read-only commands, allows the p4 client and p4 sync commands to be used to create clients and sync files on the build server.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Supports read-only commands ■ Also supports the p4 client and p4 sync commands to create clients and sync files on the build server. See Configuring a build farm server.

Field Name	Type	Description		
		Service	Description	Notes
		standby	read-only replica server that uses journalcopy	<p>Same as a read-only replica except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Supports the p4 failover command for failover against mandatory servers. (See "mandatory" under Failover in <i>Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals</i>.) ■ Uses p4 journalcopy and p4 pull -I for metadata replication. ■ Available with 2018.2 and later Helix Servers.

Field Name	Type	Description												
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Service</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>forwarding-standby</td> <td>forwarding-replica that uses journalcopy</td> <td> <p>Same as the forwarding-replica except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Supports the p4 failover command for failover against mandatory servers. ■ Uses p4 journalcopy and p4 pull -I for metadata replication. ■ Available with 2018.2 and later Helix Servers. ■ See Failover in Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>local</td> <td>personal server in the DVCS environment</td> <td>See Using Helix Core Server for Distributed Versioning.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>"P4AUTH" on page 615</td> <td>server that provides central authentication</td> <td>A federated architecture of independent servers can share a single server for authentication. See Centralized authorization server (P4AUTH)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Service	Description	Notes	forwarding-standby	forwarding-replica that uses journalcopy	<p>Same as the forwarding-replica except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Supports the p4 failover command for failover against mandatory servers. ■ Uses p4 journalcopy and p4 pull -I for metadata replication. ■ Available with 2018.2 and later Helix Servers. ■ See Failover in Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals. 	local	personal server in the DVCS environment	See Using Helix Core Server for Distributed Versioning .	"P4AUTH" on page 615	server that provides central authentication	A federated architecture of independent servers can share a single server for authentication. See Centralized authorization server (P4AUTH)
Service	Description	Notes												
forwarding-standby	forwarding-replica that uses journalcopy	<p>Same as the forwarding-replica except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Supports the p4 failover command for failover against mandatory servers. ■ Uses p4 journalcopy and p4 pull -I for metadata replication. ■ Available with 2018.2 and later Helix Servers. ■ See Failover in Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals. 												
local	personal server in the DVCS environment	See Using Helix Core Server for Distributed Versioning .												
"P4AUTH" on page 615	server that provides central authentication	A federated architecture of independent servers can share a single server for authentication. See Centralized authorization server (P4AUTH)												

Field Name	Type	Description						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Service</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>"P4CHANGE" on page 618</td> <td>server that provides central change numbers</td> <td>A federated architecture of independent servers can share a single server for changelist numbers. See Centralized changelist server (P4CHANGE)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Service	Description	Notes	"P4CHANGE" on page 618	server that provides central change numbers	A federated architecture of independent servers can share a single server for changelist numbers. See Centralized changelist server (P4CHANGE)
Service	Description	Notes						
"P4CHANGE" on page 618	server that provides central change numbers	A federated architecture of independent servers can share a single server for changelist numbers. See Centralized changelist server (P4CHANGE)						
		<p>Tip For additional details, see:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ How replica types handle requests ■ the Support Knowledgebase article, "Replica Types and Use Cases" 						
Options:	Writable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ mandatory: A standby or forwarding-standby server that persists journalcopy'ed metadata before that metadata is replicated to other replicas. A standby or forwarding-standby server with this option set can be used for failover whether or not the server from which it is journalcopy'ing is available at the time of the failover. ■ nomandatory: (default) Replication to other replicas can occur before the metadata has been persisted by this standby or forwarding-standby server. Failover can occur to this standby or forwarding-standby server only if the server from which it is journalcopy'ing is available at the time of the failover. 						
ReplicatingFrom:	Writable	Server ID of the server from which this server is replicating or journalcopy'ing. This field is required when the server is a standby or forwarding-standby server and the mandatory option is set for either.						

Field Name	Type	Description
Name :	Writabl e	The P4NAME associated with this server. You can leave this blank or you can set it to the same value as the serverid .
Address :	Writabl e	The P4PORT used by this server.
ExternalAddress :	Writabl e	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For an edge server, this optional field can contain its external address for connections from the commit server. This field is required for distributed parallel submit. For a Git Connector server, this optional field includes a list of repos to be updated, with a space before each repo name. See the Configuring Git Connector to Poll Repos from Helix4Git topic in the Helix4Git Administration Guide.
Description :	Writabl e	An optional description for this server.
User :	Writabl e	The service user name used by the server. For additional information about the use of this field, see the section " Service users " in <i>Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Multi-Site Deployment</i> .
AllowedAddresses :	Writabl le	A list of addresses that are valid this server. At security level 6, this field is used to associate intermediary servers with specified service users. Connections through intermediary servers without matching server specs will be blocked.
ClientDataFilter :	Writabl e	<p>For a replica server, this optional field can contain one or more patterns describing how active client workspace metadata is to be filtered. Active client workspace data includes have lists, working records, and pending resolves.</p> <p>To include client data, use the syntax: //client-pattern/...</p> <p>To exclude client data, use the syntax: -//client-pattern/...</p> <p>All patterns are specified in client syntax.</p>

Field Name	Type	Description
RevisionDataFilter:	Writable	<p>For a replica server, this optional field can contain one or more patterns describing how submitted revision metadata is to be filtered. Submitted revision data includes revision records, integration records, label contents, and the files listed in submitted changelists.</p> <p>To include depot data, use the syntax: <code>//depot/pattern/...</code></p> <p>To exclude depot data, use the syntax: <code>-//depot/pattern/...</code></p> <p>All patterns are specified in depot syntax.</p>
ArchiveDataFilter:	Writable	<p>For a replica server, this optional field can contain one or more patterns describing the policy for automatically scheduling the replication of file content. If this field is present, only those files described by the pattern are automatically transferred to the replica; other files are not transferred until they are referenced by a replica command that needs the file content.</p> <p>Files specified in the ArchiveDataFilter: field are transferred to the replica regardless of whether any users of the replica have made requests for their content.</p> <p>To automatically transfer files on submit, use the syntax: <code>//depot/pattern/...</code></p> <p>To exclude files from automatic transfer, use the syntax: <code>-//depot/pattern/...</code></p> <p>All patterns are specified in depot syntax.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid orange; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Warning It is best if this filter is kept static. You must reseed the server if you change this filter.</p> </div>

Field Name	Type	Description
DistributedConfig:	Writable	<p>For all server types, this field shows a line for each configurable that is set to a non-default value. In this field, the admin can edit certain values, add a new line to set certain configurables to a non-default value, or delete a line to reset certain configurables to their default value.</p> <p>Note that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the commit server's any# values, for example, any#monitor=30, apply throughout the distributed environment, unless overridden locally. this server's local values, for example, monitor=40, override the any# values. <p>When p4 server is invoked with the -c flag, the configuration values are populated with currently configured values, recommended default values if unset, or unset for unset values with no default.</p> <p>If this field is present when invoked with -c, the configuration commands in this field are run on the current server using the scope of the ServerID server.</p> <p>For an edge or commit server, this optional field, which is displayed only when you use the -c flag shows current configuration values, recommended default values for fields that are not set, or unset for fields that are not set and do not have default values.</p> <p>If this field is present when invoked with -c, the configuration commands in this field are run on the current server using the scope of the server specified in the serverID field.</p>

Options

-c <i>edge-server</i> <i>commit-server</i>	<p>Allow the user to set, change or display configuration values used to set up the distributed environment on an edge or commit server by using the DistributedConfig: field.</p> <p>Configuration fields are initially populated with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ the configured values if set ■ default values if unset, or ■ unset for unset values with no default <p>After exiting from the form, any configuration commands in the DistributedConfig: field will be run on the current server for the scope of the <i>serverID</i>.</p> <p>The commands only apply to the <i>serverID</i> server, and so the server# prefix is not allowed in these commands. The only supported services are edge-server and commit-server. The service dictates which configuration values are used to initially populate the form the first time that the server command is run.</p>
-d <i>serverID</i>	Delete the named server specification.
-g	Generate a new <i>serverID</i> as part of the form.
-i	<p>Read a server specification from standard input.</p> <p>You can combine this option with the -c option to generate and run configuration variables used to set up an edge or commit server. When used with -c, only the fields explicitly set in standard input from the "DistributedConfig:" on the previous page field will be configured.</p>
-l	Deprecated because of the functionality of the " DistributedConfig: " on the previous page field.
-o	Write the named server specification to standard output.
<i>g-opts</i>	See " Global options " on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	see discussion below

Only super can run `p4 server` in update mode (using `-i`, `-g`, and `-d` options). Non-operators can run `p4 server` in non-update mode (using `-o` or `-o -g` options). Operators cannot run `p4 server` at all.

Related Commands

To change a server's ID after creation	<code>p4 serverid</code>
To list all known servers	<code>p4 servers</code>

p4 serverid

Get or set the unique ID associated with a Helix server.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] serverid [serverID]
```

Description

Important

We recommend that you use **p4 serverid** instead of **P4NAME**.

Unless a **P4NAME** value has been specified for the server, the server uses the serverid to determine the appropriate configuration settings. See **p4 configure**.

Important

To avoid configuration problems, the value of **serverID** should always match the value of **P4NAME** if both are set. We recommend setting **serverID**, but support **P4NAME** for backward compatibility.

p4 serverid retrieves or sets the unique ID of a Helix server by reading or writing the **server.id** file in the server's root directory.

When you configure servers in a multi-server installation, assign to each server its own serverid and specify the server configuration for that serverid.

Use this command to create or update the **server.id** file after first generating a unique ID for the server with the **p4 server** command.

Important

The **server.id** file is in the server's root directory, and this file must be backed up. If you are using the **p4 server** command to configure your servers, and one of your servers suffers a catastrophic data loss, any attempt to restart the restored server requires that the **server.id** file be present (or be re-created).

To reset the serverid

1. Stop the server.
For example:


```
p4 admin stop
```

2. Remove the existing `server.id` file.
For example:

```
cd your/server/root-directory  
rm server.id
```

3. Start the server.
4. Run the `p4 serverid` command to assign an ID to your server.
`p4 serverid yourNewNameForTheServer`
5. Adjust any configurables associated with the `serverid`.
For example:

```
p4 configure show allservers  
p4 configure set servername#monitor=2
```

6. Adjust the fields of the server specification that depend on the `serverid` value, such as `ReplicatingFrom`:

Options

<code>serverID</code>	If supplied, update <code>server.id</code> with the unique ID of the server.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>list</code> , or <code>super</code> to set the server ID

Related Commands

To edit or view a server specification	<code>p4 server</code>
To list all known servers	<code>p4 servers</code>

p4 servers

Display list of all server specifications or evaluate replication status.

A user with operator privileges may execute **p4 servers** and **p4 servers -J**.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] servers [-J | --replication-status]
```

Description

Syntax variants are described in the following subsections.

Listing server specifications

p4 servers lists all server specifications stored at a master Helix server.

```
edge-server_1 server edge-server_1 10.0.101.55:41261 edge-server 'edge-  
server '  
edge-server_2 server edge-server_2 10.0.101.55:47050 edge-server 'edge-  
server '
```

Output lists the server ID, the type, the services provided, and the description supplied when the server was created.

The output of **p4 servers** is easier to parse if you retrieve it in tagged form:

```
p4 -ztag servers
```

```
... ServerID commit-1  
... Name  
... Address  
... Type server  
... Services commit-server  
... Options nomandatory  
... Description commit-1  
... ServerID edge-server-1  
... Name  
... Address  
... Type server  
... Services edge-server  
... Options nomandatory  
... Description edge-server-1
```

```
... ServerID edge-server-2
... Name
... Address
... Type server
... Services edge-server
... Options nomandatory
... Description edge-server-2

... ServerID remote-standby
... Name
... Address
... Type server
... Services standby
... Options nomandatory
... ReplicatingFrom commit-1

... Description Remote DR server
... ServerID standby-1
... Name
... Address
... Type server
... Services standby
... Options mandatory
... ReplicatingFrom commit-1
... Description Local HA server
```

Note

The **Options** and **ReplicationFrom** fields that appear in tagged output are related to the failover feature. See ["p4 failover" on page 181](#).

Evaluating replication status

Using the `-J` or `--replication-status` option allows you to check how efficiently one or more replicas are replicating the master server's records. Given a server **A** and a replica **B**, output for this command gives you two basic pieces of information:

- The size and update time of **A**'s journal.
- For every server, **B**, that has sent a `p4 pull` or `p4 journalcopy` request, information is given as to when that request was sent and what is the persisted and applied state of **B**'s journal. (In the case of a simple master and replica, the persisted and applied numbers are always the same: **B**'s journal is updated by the `p4 pull` command.)

This assumes that the command is executed with the master server as the target. A standby server can replicate master server records using two operations:

- It uses the **p4 journalcopy** command to copy (*persist*) the master server's journal to the standby's journal.
- It uses the **p4 pull -L** command to *apply* the copied journal records to the standby's database and to update its state file.

You can look at the output to evaluate the load on various parts of your distributed system and to see how well your replicas are keeping up with the master. Growing lag times might be a reason for concern.

The untagged output of **p4 servers -J** looks like this:

```
edge-server_1 '2014/09/18 13:14:58' edge-server 5/258 5/258 WaDl/10 1
edge-server_2'2014/09/18 13:14:57' edge-server 5/258 5/258 WaDl/10 1
```

It is easier to interpret this output in tagged form:

```
... ServerID edge-server_1
... Updated 2014/09/18 13:14:58
... ServerType edge-server
... PersistedJournal 5
... PersistedSequence 258
... AppliedJournal 5
... AppliedSequence 258
... JAFlags WaDl/10 1
... IsAlive 1

... ServerID edge-server_2
... Updated 2014/09/18 13:14:57
... ServerType edge-server
... PersistedJournal 5
... PersistedSequence 258
... AppliedJournal 5
... AppliedSequence 258
... JAFlags WaDl/10 1
... IsAlive 1
```

The meaning of the fields are described in the following table.

ServerID	The server ID of the server. Important To avoid configuration problems, the value of <code>serverID</code> should always match the value of <code>P4NAME</code> if both are set. We recommend setting <code>serverID</code> , but support <code>P4NAME</code> for backward compatibility.
Updated	The date and time the requesting server last requested journal records from this server (normally the master).
ServerType	The server type. One of the following: <code>standard</code> , <code>replica</code> , <code>forwarding-replica</code> , <code>build-server</code> , <code>edge-server</code> , <code>commit-server</code> , <code>depot-master</code> , <code>depot-standby</code> , <code>standby</code> , <code>forwarding-standby</code> .
PersistedJournal	The rotation number of the journal to which records are being persisted.
PersistedSequence	The persisted journal position. For master servers, replicas, and workspace servers, the persisted and applied positions are always the same. They differ only for all types of standby servers.
AppliedJournal	The rotation number of the applied journal.
AppliedSequence	The applied journal position. For master servers, replicas, and workspace servers, the persisted and applied positions are always the same.

JFlags

Set of fields printed in upper-case if set or lower-case if not. The numeric value of the flags is displayed after the alphabetic display.

Common field displays with their associated pull or journalcopy commands are as follows:

- **WAd1/12**: `p4 journalcopy -i 0`
- **WaD1/10**: `p4 pull -i 0`
- **wAd1/4**: `p4 journalcopy -i 1`
- **waD1/2**: `p4 pull -i 1`
- **wadL/1**: synthesized record for master status. You can compare the journal positions of each replica with that of this server to see if any replica is falling behind.

Symbols are to be interpreted as follows:

- **W/8**: wait, long-poll request
- **w**: no wait
- **A/4**: Acknowledging
- **a**: non-acknowledging
- **D/2**: durable
- **d**: non-durable
- **L/1**: data about the local journal; that is, the journal of the server that is the target of the `p4 servers` command.
- **l**: request from a replica (shows progress in copying master's journal).

IsAlive

1 if the server is up; 0 if it's down.

Pull or journal-copy requests are recorded in the `db.jnlack` table only when made from a replica that has either a server ID or a **P4NAME**. Any replica that makes such a request but does not have a server ID or **P4NAME** is not recorded in the table.

Options

**-J|--
replication-
status**

Provides information about the server's journal and about the replication status of all replicas that replicate from this server.

g-opts

See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>list</code>

Related Commands

To edit or view a server specification	<code>p4 server</code>
To set a server's unique ID	<code>p4 serverid</code>

p4 set

Set Helix server system variables.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] set [-q] [-s] [-S svcname] [var=[value]]
```

Description

Both Helix server client applications and the shared versioning service make use of certain system variables. Depending on the operating system and other factors, variable definitions may be stored in the file defined by "P4CONFIG" on page 625, in the file defined by "P4ENVIRO" on page 632, or in the Windows registry.

- On Linux, values defined with **p4 set** are stored in the **P4ENVIRO** file.
- On Windows, values defined with **p4 set** are stored in the **P4ENVIRO** file if this is set. If it is not set, they are stored in the Windows registry.

Windows administrators running Helix server as a service can set environment variables used by the service with **p4 set -S svcname var=value**. These variables are always stored in the Windows registry.

To change a variable setting that applies to the current user, use **p4 set var=value**. Administrators can use **p4 set -s var=value** to set the variable's default values for all users on the machine.

Precedence

Tip

You can specify client settings such as port, user, and workspace names by using any of the following:

1. On the command line, using options.
2. In the configuration file(s) specified by a **P4CONFIG** environment variable, where each config file can be specific to a workspace.
3. In the **P4ENVIRO** configuration file, which is for variables that remain constant for all the workspaces on a given computer.
4. User environment variables.

5. System environment variables (on Windows, system-wide environment variables are not necessarily the same thing as user environment variables)
6. In the user registry or settings set by issuing the `p4 set` command.
7. In the system registry or system settings set by issuing the `p4 set -s` command.

where

- Command line overrides `P4CONFIG`
- `P4CONFIG` overrides `P4ENVIRO`, and so on.

The output of `p4 set` lists the values of the variables (and if a given variable was set by `config`, `enviro`, `set`, or `set -s`).

Unsetting and viewing variable values

To unset the value for a particular variable, leave *value* empty.

To view a list of the values of all Helix server variables, use `p4 set` without any arguments. If a `P4CONFIG` file was used to set the variable, its location is displayed.

- On UNIX, this displays the values of the associated environment variables.
- On Windows, this displays either the environment variable (if set), or the value in the registry and whether it was defined with `p4 set` (for the current user) or `p4 set -s` (for the local machine).

Note how the source of the variable definition is shown in this sample output to the `p4 set` command. If no source is given, the value is stored in the variable itself rather than in a file containing the definition.

```
P4CLIENT=symlinks-nix (config)
P4CONFIG=p4config.txt (config '/home/perforce/p4clients/symlinks-
nix/p4config.txt')
P4EDITOR=/usr/bin/vi
P4IGNORE=p4ignore.txt (enviro)
P4PORT=win-bruno:20151 (config)
P4USER=bruno (set -s)
P4_20151_CHARSET=none (set)
```

Options

<code>-q</code>	Reduce the output. When listing files, don't display the origin of the setting. The output is suitable for parsing with scripts.
<code>-s</code>	Set the value of the registry variable for the local machine. On Windows, without this option, <code>p4 set</code> sets the variables in the <code>HKEY_CURRENT_USER</code> hive. When you use the <code>-s</code> option (and have Windows administrative privileges), the variables are set in the <code>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE</code> hive. The location is reflected in the output of <code>p4 set</code> on Windows.
<code>-S</code> <code>svcname</code>	Set the value of the registry variables as used by service <code>svcname</code> . You must have Windows administrator privileges to do this.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>none</code>

- You'll find a listing and discussion of the Helix server variables in the "Environment and registry variables" on page 611 section of this manual.
- Changes to registry settings under Windows affect the local machine only. An administrator setting `P4JOURNAL` for a Helix server Windows service must be present at the machine running the service. See also the Knowledge Base article, "Windows Environment Variable Precedence".
- If you're working in a UNIX-like environment on a Windows machine (for example, Cygwin), use environment variables instead of `p4 set`. (In these cases, the Helix server Command-Line Client behaves just as though it were in a UNIX environment.)

Examples

<code>p4 set</code>	On all platforms, display a list of Helix server variables and their origins without changing their values.
<code>p4 set -q</code>	On all platforms, display a list of Helix server variables in a format suitable for scripts to parse without changing their values.

<pre>p4 set P4MERGE=</pre>	On Windows or OS X, unset the value of P4MERGE .
<pre>p4 set P4PORT=ssl:tea:1666</pre>	On Windows, set a variable telling Helix server applications to connect to a Perforce service at host tea , port 1666 , via SSL. The variable is set only for the current local user.
<pre>p4 set -s P4PORT=ssl:tea:1666</pre>	Set P4PORT as above, but for all users on the system. You must have administrative privileges to do this.
<pre>p4 set -S p4svc P4PORT=1666</pre>	For the Windows service p4svc , instruct p4s.exe to listen on port 1666 for incoming connections from Helix server applications. You must have administrative privileges to do this.
<pre>p4 set -S Perforce P4DEBUG=" net.keepalive.idle" on page 742=2700"</pre>	For the Windows service, which defaults to the name Perforce , instruct p4s.exe to wait 2700 seconds before starting to send keepalives. You must have administrative privileges to do this.
<pre>p4 set P4EDITOR="C:\File Editor\editor.exe"</pre>	On Windows, for the current local user, set the path for the default text editor. The presence of spaces in the path to the editor's executable requires that the path be enclosed in quotation marks.

p4 shelve

Store files from a pending changelist in the depot, without submitting them.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] shelve [-Af | -As] [-p] [files]
p4 [g-opts] shelve [-Af | -As] [-a option] [-p] -i [-f | -r]
p4 [g-opts] shelve [-Af | -As] [-a option] [-p] -r -c changelist#
p4 [g-opts] shelve [-Af | -As] [-a option] [-p] -c changelist# [-f] [files]
p4 [g-opts] shelve [-Af | -As] -d -c changelist# [-f] [files] --parallel=threads=N[,batch=N][,min=N]
```

Description

Shelving is the process of temporarily storing work in progress in Helix server without submitting a changelist. Shelving is useful when you need to:

- perform multiple development tasks on the same set of files, such as testing across multiple platforms

or

- share files for code review before committing your work to the depot

The **p4 shelve** command creates, modifies, or discards shelved files in a pending changelist. Shelved files persist in the depot until they are discarded (by means of **p4 shelve -d**) or replaced by subsequent **p4 shelve** commands. **p4 shelve** displays the working revision for the files being shelved.

In addition to the files being shelved, **p4 shelve** also shelves any open stream specification. For open stream specifications, see **p4 stream**.

After shelving files, you can:

- revert or modify them in your client workspace
- restore the shelved versions of those files to your workspace with the **p4 unshelve** command.

While files are shelved, other users can unshelve the shelved files into their own workspaces, or into other client workspaces.

Files that have been shelved can also be accessed with the **p4 diff**, **p4 diff2**, **p4 files**, and **p4 print** commands, using the revision specifier `@=change`, where *change* is the pending changelist number.

If you are working in a distributed environment, use the `-p` option to promote a shelved change from an edge server to a commit server where it can be accessed by other edge servers in the distributed configuration. When an existing shelved change is promoted, it is promoted without modification unless the `-f` or `-r` options are also used to change the shelved file content. For more information about the use of shelves in distributed environments, see "Usage Notes" on page 503 and "Promoting shelved changelists" in *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Multi-Site Deployment*.

If no arguments are specified, `p4 shelve` creates a new changelist, adds files from the user's default changelist, and (after the user completes a form similar to that used by `p4 submit`), shelves the specified files into the depot. If a file pattern is given, `p4 shelve` shelves only the files that match the pattern.

To add a file to a pre-existing shelf, the file must first be opened in the shelf's changelist.

To move an opened file from one changelist to another, use the `p4 reopen` command.

Note

`p4 obliterate myfile` does not obliterate a shelf of the file (archive or metadata). When you attempt to unshelve a file that has been obliterated, you will get an error. To recover the content of that file, print the file. To get rid of the shelf, delete the shelf.

Tip

When you create a shelf from files opened in the default changelist, the syntax of `[files]` means a **single** file pattern, such as:

```
p4 shelve ...html
```

(Note that wildcards are allowed to specify multiple files.)

However, when opened files are in a numbered change, **multiple** file arguments are possible:

```
p4 shelve -c 12108 ...html "*.c"
```

streams and p4 shelve

By default, if the stream spec is open, it will also be included with any shelved changelist. See the command line output of `p4 help streamcmds`

By default, a stream spec is not deleted until all files have been deleted.

Options

`-Af` Specifies that only files be shelved with this changelist.

-As	Specifies that only an opened stream specification should be shelved with this changelist. By default, if the stream spec is open and neither -Af nor -As is given, the stream specification will also be included with any shelved files. (See p4 help streamcmds)
-a option	The submitunchanged (default) option shelves all files. The leaveunchanged option shelves only the changed files. It leaves the unchanged files opened at the numbered pending changelist.
-c change	Specify the pending changelist in which shelved files are to be created, discarded, or modified. Only the user and client that owns the pending changelist can add or modify its shelved files. (Administrators can use -f to discard files.) Any files specified by a file pattern must already be open in the specified changelist. To move an opened file from one changelist to another, use p4 reopen .
-d	Using -d -c flag deletes the shelved files in the specified changelist so that they are no longer available for p4 unshelve operations. By default, only the user and client of the pending changelist can delete its shelved files. A user with admin access can delete shelved files by including the -f flag to force the operation. If the shelved changelist includes a stream spec, by default it is deleted when all files have been deleted. The combine of -d -As forces the the stream spec to be deleted even if files remain.
-f	To force an overwrite any existing shelved files in a pending changelist, use the -f option with the -c or -i option. Force the overwriting of any existing shelved files in a pending changelist with the contents of their client workspace copies. Helix server administrators can use this option with -d to force the discarding of shelved files in a specified changelist. Using this option will delete shelved files that are the source of pending resolves. If this happens, the resolving user will not be able to merge content from the shelf. The user must either ignore (-ay) the missing shelf or revert.
-i	Reads the pending changelist specification with shelved files from the standard input. The user's editor is not invoked. To modify an existing changelist with shelved files, specify the changelist number using the -c option.

-p	<p>Promote a shelved change from an Edge server to a Commit server where it can be accessed by other edge servers participating in the distributed configuration. Once a shelved change has been promoted, all subsequent local modifications to the shelf are also pushed to the commit server and remain until the shelf is deleted. See "Usage Notes" below for more information.</p> <p>The combination of -p -c promotes the shelf without modification unless -f or -r are also used to update the shelved files before promotion.</p>
-r	<p>Replace all shelved files in the changelist with the files that are opened in your workspace.</p> <p>The -r option (used with -c or -i) enables you to replace all shelved files in that changelist with the files opened in your own workspace at that changelist number. Previously shelved files will be deleted. Only the user and client workspace of the pending changelist can replace its shelved files.</p>
--parallel	<p>Specifies that multiple files should be transferred in parallel, using independent network connections from automatically-invoked child processes. See also the configurables "net.parallel.shelve.batch" on page 750, "net.parallel.shelve.min" on page 750, and "net.parallel.shelve.threads" on page 751.</p>
g-opts	<p>See "Global options" on page 665.</p>

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	Yes	write

A **promoted shelf** is a shelf that exists on the Commit server of a distributed configuration. It is there either because it was directly created on the Commit server or because it was promoted with the **-p** option of the **p4 shelve** command. Commands that access shelves know how to handle promoted shelves.

To unpromote a shelf, delete the shelf and create a new one.

A shelf can be promoted when it's first created. A normal shelf can be promoted after it is created by running one of the following commands:

```
$ p4 shelve -p -f -c myChange
$ p4 shelve -p -r -c myChange
```

Promoting a shelf gives you a way to move a shelf from one server to another. To do this, you must complete the following steps:

1. Promote the shelf you want to copy on the server from where you want to copy it, say server X.
2. Unshelve the shelf in the server to which you want to copy it, say server Y.
3. Shelf the change on server Y; this opens the files in a change that is owned by server Y. The new shelf is created as a non-promoted shelf; but you can promote it if you like.

To determine whether a shelved change is promoted, you can try to access the shelf on a server other than the server that owns the change, or you can look at the output of the `p4 -ztag changes` command.

Observe the following limitations when working with promoted shelves:

- You can't unload an Edge server workspace if you have promoted shelves.
- Use promoted shelves sparingly. Shelf promotion and shelf access are time-consuming operations.

Related Commands

To restore shelved files into a workspace

`p4 unshelve`

p4 show-permission (graph)

Display the permissions for the specified depot of type **graph** or a repo.

Note

For depots of type **graph** only.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] show-permission -d graphDepot1 [-g group | -u user] [-r ref] [-p permission]
```

```
p4 [g-opts] show-permission -n //graphDepot1/reponame [-g group | -u user] [-r ref] [-p permission]
```

Description

Note

An administrator is the owner, or a user that has been granted the **admin** permission for that specific graph depot or repo.

The administrator uses this command to list the permission assignments for the specified depot of type **graph** or repo.

Note

Certain permissions implicitly include other permissions. If you specify a permission that can be implicit or explicit, such as **write-ref**, the list shows users that have the specified permission, either explicitly or implicitly, such as users with **write-all** and **admin**. See the "permissions" section of [p4 grant permission](#).

Options

-d	Applies to the depot of type graph with the specified name.
-n	Applies to the repo with the specified name.
-g	Applies to the specified group.
-u	Applies to the specified user.

-p	Applies to the specified permission.
-r	(Optional) Applies to the specified branch or tag.
g-opts	See "Global options" on page 665.

Examples

To list the permissions to a depot of type **graph**, which includes all of its repos, use the **-d** option:

```
p4 show-permission -d graphDepot1
```

To list the permissions to the specified repo, use the **n** option with the *//depot/repo* syntax:

```
p4 show-permission -n //graphDepot1/repo1
```

To list the permissions of the specific user to the specified repo, use the **-u** and **-n** options:

```
p4 show-permission -u bruno -n //graphDepot1/repo1
```

To list all the users with the specified permission to the specified repo, use the **-p** option:

```
$ p4 show-permission -p read -n //graphDepot1/repo1
```

Related Commands

To assign a permission	"p4 grant-permission (graph)" on page 218
To remove a permission	"p4 revoke-permission (graph)" on page 469
To see a user-centric view across multiple repos or depots of type graph	"p4 show-permissions (graph)" below
Check access permission(s) granted to a user of a repo	"p4 check-permission (graph)" on page 90

p4 show-permissions (graph)

Display a user-centric view of the permissions for repos.

Note

For depots of type **graph** only.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] show-permissions -d graphDepot1 [-g group | -u user]
```

```
p4 [g-opts] show-permissions -n //graphDepot1/reponame [-g group | -u user]
```

Description

Unlike "p4 show-permission (graph)" on page 505, which requires specifying a repo (or graph depot), this command can report across multiple repos (or graph depots). For some queries, this is convenient.

Note

An administrator is the owner, or a user that has been granted the `admin` permission for that specific graph depot or repo.

User type	Options
Users	Running with no arguments shows the current user the permissions that user has across all the repos for which that user has permissions. Adding <code>-d</code> or <code>-n</code> restricts the view to the specified depot or repo.
Administrators	Can also use the <code>-u</code> option, but only in conjunction with the <code>-d</code> or <code>-n</code> option, to view the permissions of another user of this admin's depot or repo.
Super users	Can also use the <code>-u</code> flag to specify another user.

Note

Certain permissions implicitly include other permissions. If you specify a permission that can be implicit or explicit, such as `write-ref`, the list shows users that have the specified permission, either explicitly or implicitly, such as users with `write-all` and `admin`. See the "permissions" section of `p4 grant permission`.

Options

<code>-d</code>	Applies to the depot of type <code>graph</code> with the specified name.
<code>-n</code>	Applies to the repo with the specified name.
<code>-u</code>	Applies to the specified user.
<code>-g</code>	Applies to the specified group.

-r	(Optional) Applies to the specified branch or tag.
g-opts	See "Global options" on page 665.

Related Commands

To show permissions for a specific repo	"p4 show-permission (graph)" on page 505
Check access permission(s) granted to a user of a repo	"p4 check-permission (graph)" on page 90
To get user-centric "classic" permissions	"p4 protects" on page 388

p4 show-ref (graph)

Display reference values.

Note

For depots of type **graph** only.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 graph show-ref [-n //repo/name] [-a -u user -m max -t ref-type]
  [[-e|-E] nameFilter]
```

Description

The graph show-ref command displays reference values, which is similar to the Git command `git-show-ref`.

Options

-n	Applies to the repo with the specified name. If a repo name is specified, you have to have read permission for that repo. Otherwise you must be a super user.
-a	Displays all references from all repos.
-u	Displays only references readable by the user argument.

-m	Specifies the maximum references to display.
-e nameFilter	Lists references with a name that matches the <i>nameFilter</i> pattern using the server's normal case-sensitivity rules. For example: -e 'refs/heads/dev...'
-E nameFilter	Lists references with a name that matches the <i>nameFilter</i> pattern with case-insensitive matching, even on a case-sensitive server. For example: -E 'Refs/HEADS/Dev...' gets the same results as -e 'refs/heads/dev...'

p4 sizes

Display size information for files in the depot.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] sizes [-a -S] [-s|-z] [-b blocksize] [-h | -H] [-m  
max] FileSpec[revSpec]
```

```
p4 [g-opts] sizes -A [-a -s] [-b blocksize] [-m max]  
archiveFileSpec
```

```
p4 [g-opts] sizes -U unloadFileSpec
```

Description

The `p4 sizes` command displays the sizes of files stored in the depot. When called with no options, only the size of the head revision of the file or files is displayed. One line of output is provided per file.

Use the `-a` option to see how much space is occupied by each individual revision in the specified revision range, rather than just the highest revision in the specified range. One line of output is provided per file, per revision.

Use the `-s` option to obtain the sum of all files specified. Only one line of output is provided, showing the file specification, the number of files summarized, the total number of bytes required, and (if the `-b` option is provided) the total number of blocks required.

The `-h` or `-H` option displays size in human-readable form, using a scaling factor of 1,024 for `-h` or 1,000 for `-H`. The size displayed will be automatically scaled to bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes, as needed. For example, if you specify `-h`, the output of 75,883,921 bytes, would be represented as 72.36 M.

The `-z` option works the same way as `-s`, but excludes space occupied by lazy copies (files that exist by virtue of integration operations). Use `-z` to estimate the space occupied by files on a Helix server installation, and use `-s` to estimate the local disk space requirement if files were synced to a client workspace.)

Options

<code>-a</code>	Include all revisions within the range, rather than just the highest revision in the range.
<code>-A</code>	Display files in archive depots. See <code>p4 archive</code> for details.

-b <i>blocksize</i>	Display results in blocks of <i>blocksize</i> bytes. Each accumulated file size is rounded up to the nearest <i>blocksize</i> bytes.
-m <i>max</i>	Limit output to <i>max</i> lines of output.
-h or -H	Display size in human-readable form, using a scaling factor of 1,024 for -h or 1,000 for -H . The size displayed will be automatically scaled to bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes, as needed.
-s	Calculate the sum of the file sizes for the specified file argument.
-S	Display size information for shelved files only. If you use this option, revision specifications are not permitted.
-U <i>unloadfile</i>	List only file sizes in the unload depot. See p4 unload for details.
-z	When calculating size information, exclude lazy copies.
<i>g-opts</i>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	list

- The **p4 sizes** command is functionally similar to the UNIX **du** command.
- If no revision range is specified, the implicit revision range of **#1** through **#head** is assumed.
- File sizes are based on the normalized (UNIX linefeed convention) and uncompressed version of the depot file, regardless of how the file is represented when synced to a client workspace.

Examples

p4 sizes file.c	Show the size of the head revision of file.c in the depot.
p4 sizes -a file.c	Show the sizes of each revision of file.c stored in the depot.
p4 sizes -s -a file.c	Show the total size of all revisions of file.c stored in the depot.

<code>p4 sizes -s -a -b 512 //depot/...</code>	Show the number of files and the total disk space (in bytes and 512-byte blocks) currently used by a Helix server installation hosting <code>//depot/...</code>
<code>p4 sizes -s //workspace/...</code>	Show the number of files and the total local disk space (in bytes) required to sync the head revisions of files mapped to the client workspace named <code>workspace</code> .

p4 status

Previews output of open files for add, delete, and/or edit in order to reconcile a workspace with changes made outside of Helix server.

The `p4 status` command produces output in local syntax. To see file names and paths in depot syntax, use the `-n` option to `p4 reconcile`.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] status [-c change] [-A | [-e -a -d] | [-s]] [-f -I -m] [file ...]
```

Description

When called without arguments, `p4 status` only previews the results of the workspace reconciliation. To limit the scope of `p4 status` to add, edit, or delete, use the `-a`, `-e`, or `-d` options. You must use either `p4 status -A` (or `p4 reconcile`) to actually open the files in a changelist.

The `p4 status` command finds unopened files in a client's workspace and detects the following three types of inconsistencies between your workspace and the depot:

1. Files present in the depot, present in your have list, but missing from your workspace. By default, these files are then opened for `delete`.
2. Files present in your workspace, but missing on the depot. By default, these files are opened for `add`.
3. Files modified in your workspace that are not open for edit. By default, these files are opened for `edit`.

If the list of files to be opened includes both adds and deletes, the missing and added files are compared and converted to pairs of `move/delete` and `move/add` operations (as long as the files' sizes and contents are similar.)

By default, `p4 status` displays opened files as well as files that need to be reconciled. If you use the `-A`, `-e`, `-a`, or `-d` options or client applications earlier than 2015.1, opened files are not displayed.

By default, `p4 status` does not check files and/or paths mentioned in the `P4IGNORE` file. Use the `-I` option to override this behavior and ignore the `P4IGNORE` file.

Reconcile and implicit p4 move affects p4 status

If you do a "p4 reconcile" on page 412 and some of the files show up as potential "adds" while others show up as "deletes", Helix server compares the new files and the missing files to see if any of them appear to be the same file. If so, Helix server links them as if you had used "p4 move" on page 357 to open them. The output of `p4 reconcile` and `p4 status` will include a "... moved from" line so that you can preview how Helix server matched the files before you submit them. You can also use "p4 resolved" on page 451 after opening the files.

Options

<code>-a</code>	Display files to be opened for add.
<code>-A</code>	Add, edit, <i>and</i> delete files. Files in the client workspace not under Helix server control are opened for add. Changed files are opened for edit. Files in the user's have list that have been removed from the workspace are opened for delete. <code>p4 status -A</code> is equivalent to <code>p4 reconcile -ead</code> .
<code>-c</code> <i>change</i>	The changelist containing the files whose status is sought.
<code>-d</code>	Display files to be opened for delete.
<code>-e</code>	Display files to be opened for edit.
<code>-f</code>	Display files to be added whose names contain special (wildcard) characters. Files containing the special characters <code>@</code> , <code>#</code> , <code>%</code> , or <code>*</code> are reformatted to encode the characters using hex notation. After these files are added, you must refer to them using their reformatted filenames.
<code>-I</code>	Do not perform any ignore checking; ignore any settings specified by <code>P4IGNORE</code> .
<code>-m</code>	Use in conjunction with the <code>-e</code> option to minimize costly digest computation on the client by checking file modification times before checking digests to determine if files have been modified outside of Helix server.
<code>-s</code>	Generate summarized output for files to open for add. Using this option causes the command to preview files needing to be reconciled, but provides shorter output for files to be opened for add. Files in the current working directory are listed, but subdirectories containing files to be opened for add are listed rather than the individual files. This provides the shorter output.
Note This requires version 2015.1 or later of both server and client.	
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
No	No	<code>open</code>

Related Commands

To reconcile a workspace that has been modified outside Helix server	<code>p4 reconcile</code>
--	---------------------------

p4 stream

Create, edit, or delete a stream specification.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] stream [-P parent] -t typename name
p4 [g-opts] stream [-f -d] [-o [-v]] [-P parent] -t typename [name
[@change]]
p4 [g-opts] stream -i [-f] name
p4 [g-opts] stream edit
p4 [g-opts] stream resolve [-a flag] [-n] [-o]
p4 [g-opts] stream revert
```

Description

The `p4 stream` command enables you to maintain Helix server streams, which are hierarchical branches with policies that control the structure and the flow of change. Stream hierarchies are based on the stability of the streams, specified by the **type** you assign to the stream:

mainline	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ somewhat stable■ the parent of all streams in the stream depot
development	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ least stable (most subject to change)■ flow is controlled
release	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ highly stable■ flow is controlled
task	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ lightweight short-lived stream that only promotes edited files to the repository■ branched and integrated files are stored in shadow tables that are removed when the task stream is deleted or unloaded
virtual	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ used to copy and merge between parent and child streams without storing local data■ not a stream but an alternate view of its parent stream

Stream contents are defined by the **paths** that you map. By default, a stream has the same structure as its parent (the stream from which it was branched). However, you can override the structure. For example, your override might ensure that specified files cannot be submitted or integrated to other streams.

By default, `p4 stream` edits the stream associated with your current workspace. It throws an error if you're not using a stream workspace. For more information, see the ["Streams" chapter of the *Helix Core Server User Guide*](#).

For details on the recommended workflow to edit, resolve, and revert a stream, see ["Update Streams" in *Helix Core Server User Guide*](#).

Note

If you integrate from a classic branch or other stream depot to a task stream, the files are not copied up to the parent unless they are edited and submitted first.

For a detailed discussion of streams, see the [Streams](#) chapter of the [Helix Core Server User Guide](#).

Private editing of streams

If a user edits a stream spec publicly and saves the spec, the changes take effect immediately. In some cases, this can affect other users in unwanted ways. For example, changing any dependency, such as product component, might break a product build.

Private editing of streams allows you to:

- modify a stream spec and stream depot files in isolation from other users of that stream
- test the modifications before submitting them, and you can shelve the modifications for another user to test
- improve the visibility and tracking of how the stream spec evolves because a single "atomic" changelist can contain your edits to the stream spec and any associated code changes

Prior to this release, a user could edit a stream spec privately by using the `p4 stream edit` command, which is still supported. For example,
`p4 -c aStreamClient stream edit`
`Stream //Ace/Main@15973 - edit stream spec default change`

However, if you use `p4 stream edit` the changelist does not track edits to the stream spec. The workflow for private editing of streams corresponds to your normal workflow with the ["p4 edit" on page 174](#), ["p4 submit" on page 533](#), ["p4 revert" on page 460](#), and ["p4 resolve" on page 438](#) commands. These commands have been enhanced with the `-So`, `-Si`, or `-Sx` options to include or exclude stream specs edits.

See also the `p4 help streamcmds` command-line output.

Tip

- To learn how to create a stream depot and set its `StreamDepth`, see ["Working with stream](#)

depots" on page 146 in the "p4 depot" on page 140 command.

- For a complete explanation of the different types of streams and how to use them, see the [Streams](#) chapter in the *Helix Core Server User Guide*, including the "Update streams" topic.

Stream and graph depot

A stream can import a repo from a depot of type graph. Within the stream, the content of the import is read-only. The examples below show that:

- the `.git` suffix is required
- the repo path must include a specific `SHA-1` or `ref`

@sha	<p>Syntax:</p> <pre>import path/... //repo/name.git/restricted/view/path/...@sha</pre> <p>Example:</p> <pre>import d3/... //repo/d3.git/*.js@c2e37352ac84eb8f90bc2866f715</pre> <p>The imported data is locked at the time of the <code>@sha</code>.</p>
@ref	<p>Syntax:</p> <pre>import path/... //repo/name.git/restricted/view/path/...@ref</pre> <p>Example:</p> <pre>import d3/... //repo/d3@refs/heads/master</pre> <p>A sync updates the data to the current time of the <code>@ref</code>.</p>

See ["Working with depots of type graph"](#) on page 147.

Form Fields

Field Name	Type	Description
Stream:	Writable, mandatory	Specifies the stream's name (permanent identifier) and its path in the stream depot, in the form <code>//depotname/streamname</code> . Be aware of the "Limitations on characters in filenames and entities" on page 674.
Update:	Read-only	The date the stream specification was last modified.

Field Name	Type	Description
Access :	Read-only	The date and time that the stream specification was last accessed by any Helix server command.
Owner :	Writable, mandatory	The Helix server user or group who owns the stream. The default is the user who created the stream.
Name :	Writable	Display name of the stream. Unlike the Stream : field, this field can be modified. Defaults to the <i>streamname</i> portion of the stream path.
Parent :	Writable	The parent of this stream. Must be none if the stream's Type : is mainline , otherwise must be set to an existing stream identifier of the form <i>//depotname/streamname</i> .

Field Name	Type	Description
Type :	Writable, mandatory	<p>The stream's type determines the expected flow of change. Valid stream types are mainline, development, release, virtual, and task.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <p>■ mainline</p> <p>The mainline stream is the parent of all streams in the stream depot. Every stream depot must have at least one mainline stream.</p> <p>■ virtual</p> <p>Virtual streams allow merging and copying between parent and child streams without storing local data. Data is passed through to the destination (a non-virtual stream) after applying restrictions on the scope of files defined in the virtual stream's view.</p> <p>Because virtual streams do not have files in their depot namespace, it is impossible to import a virtual stream.</p> <p>■ release</p> <p>More stable than the mainline. Release streams copy from the parent and merge to the parent.</p> <p>■ development</p> <p>Less stable than the mainline. Development streams expect to merge from parent streams and copy to the parent.</p> <div style="background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Note The default is stream type is development.</p> </div> <p>■ task</p> <p>Task streams are lightweight, short-lived branches that are useful for bug fixing or new features that only modify a small subset of the branch data.</p> <p>To keep repository metadata to a minimum, shadow tables track only branched (copied) files. The shadow tables are removed when the task stream is deleted or unloaded.</p> <div style="background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Note</p> </div>

Field Name	Type	Description
		<p>Workspaces associated with task streams see all branched files, but only modified and promoted files are visible to users with access to the stream's namespace.</p> <p>For example, if you run "p4 describe" on page 151 for a task stream changelist from a workspace that is not associated with the task stream, you might see only a subset of the submitted files</p> <p>Tip You cannot submit files to an import+ path in a task stream. See the explanation of the path type, "import+ view_path [depot_path]" on page 523.</p>
Description:	Writable, optional	Description of the stream.

Field Name	Type	Description
Options:	Writable	<p>Settings that configure stream behavior as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ [un]locked Enable/disable other users' ability to edit or delete the stream. If locked, the stream specification cannot be deleted, and only its owner can modify it. The default is unlocked. ▪ [all owner]submit Specifies whether all users or only the owner of the stream can submit changes to the stream. The default is allsubmit. If the Owner: of a stream marked ownersubmit is a group, all users who are members of that group can submit changes to the stream. ▪ [no]toparent Specifies whether integrations from the stream to its parent are expected. The default is toparent. ▪ [no]fromparent Specifies whether integrations to the stream from its parent are expected. The default is fromparent for mainline and development streams, and nofromparent for release streams. ▪ mergeany mergedown Specifies whether the merge flow is restricted or whether merge is permitted from any other stream. For example, the mergeany option would allow a merge from a child to a parent with no warnings. <p>A virtual stream must have its flow options set to notoparent and nofromparent.</p> <p>Flow options are ignored for mainline streams.</p>

Field Name	Type	Description
Paths:	Writable	<p>Paths define how files are incorporated into the stream structure. Specify paths using the following format:</p> <pre>path_type view_path [depot_path]</pre> <p>where <i>path_type</i> is a single keyword, <i>view_path</i> is a file path with no leading slashes, and the optional <i>depot_path</i> is a file path beginning with <code>//</code>.</p> <p>The default path is <code>share ...</code>.</p> <p>Valid path types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <code>share view_path</code> Specified files can be synced, submitted, and integrated to and from the parent stream. ▪ <code>isolate view_path</code> Specified files can be synced and submitted, but cannot be integrated to and from the parent stream. ▪ <code>import view_path [depot_path]</code> Specified files can be synced, but cannot be submitted or integrated to and from the parent stream. The <i>view_path</i> is mapped as in the parent stream's view, or to an (optional) <i>depot_path</i>. The <i>depot_path</i> can include a changelist specifier. Client workspaces associated with the stream only see revisions at that change or lower within that depot path. For example, if you specify <code>//depot/import/...@1000</code> as the depot path, revisions from changelists greater than 1000 are hidden from most commands. <div style="background-color: #e0f0ff; padding: 10px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p>Note Instead of a changelist number, you can use an automatic label specification.</p> </div> <p>The changelist limits for a given stream workspace are displayed in a read-only client workspace specification field called ChangeView.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <code>import+ view_path [depot_path]</code>

Field Name	Type	Description
		<p>Functions like a standard import path, enable you to map a path from outside the stream depot to your stream, but unlike a standard import path, you can submit changes to the files in an import+ path.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ exclude view_path Specified files cannot be synced, submitted or integrated to and from the parent stream. <p>By default, streams inherit their structure from the parent stream (except mainlines, which have no parent).</p> <p>Paths are inherited by child stream views. A child stream's path can downgrade the inherited view, but not upgrade it. (For example, a child stream can downgrade a shared path to an isolated path, but if the parent stream defines a path as isolated, its child cannot restore full access by specifying the path as shared.)</p> <p>Note that the depot_path is relevant only when the path_type is import or import+.</p>

Tip

In a virtual stream, when you import paths, be specific and provide **import view-path** with a depot-path argument. For example, suppose that you create this set of streams:

```
Stream //project1/mainQ mainline none
'mainQ'
Stream //project1/devQ1 development
//project1/mainQ 'devQ1'
Stream //project1/devQ1-virt virtual
//project1/devQ1 'devQ1-virt'
```

and you use **Paths: share ...** for all except the virtual stream, which has:

Paths:

```
import foo/...
share foo/src/libs/lib1/...
```

Field Name	Type	Description
------------	------	-------------

Although you might expect that the `foo` path in the virtual stream comes from its parent, `//project1/devQ1`, the client view shows:

```
//project1/mainQ/foo/... foo/...
```

Therefore, we recommend that you use this more explicit syntax:

```
import foo/...  
//project1/devQ1/foo/...
```

Note
To manage files of similar file-type in your stream specs, consider using wildcards (... and *) explicitly following the final slash in the path definition:

```
share ...  
  isolate BIN/....CLASS  
  isolate BIN/....exe  
  import imports/lib/*.a //depot/3rd_  
party/lib/*.a  
  import imports/lib/*.dll //depot/3rd_  
party/lib/*.dll  
  import imports/src/*.h //depot/3rd_  
party/src/*.h  
  exclude doc/....fm
```

Field Name	Type	Description
Remapped:	Writable, optional	<p>Reassigns the location of workspace files. To specify the source path and its location in the workspace, use the following syntax:</p> <pre><i>view_path_1 view_path_2</i></pre> <p>where <i>view_path_1</i> and <i>view_path_2</i> are Helix server view paths (omit leading slashes and leading or embedded wildcards, but terminal wildcards are fine). For example, to ensure that files are synced to the local ProjectX folder, remap as follows:</p> <pre>... projectX/...</pre> <p>Line ordering in the Remapped: field is significant: if more than one line remaps the same files, the later line takes precedence. Remappings are inherited by child streams and the workspaces associated with them.</p>
Ignored:	Writable, optional	<p>A list of file or directory names to be ignored in client views. For example:</p> <pre>/tmp # ignores files named "tmp" /tmp/... # ignores directories named "tmp" .tmp # ignores file names ending in .tmp</pre> <p>Lines in the Ignored: field can appear in any order. Ignored files and directories are inherited by child stream client views.</p>

Options

-d <i>streamname</i>	Delete the stream specification. A stream specification cannot be deleted if it is referenced by child streams or stream client workspaces. Deleting a stream does not remove its files. However, changes can no longer be submitted to the stream.
-f	Administrators can use the -f option to delete or modify locked streams owned by other users.
-i	Read the stream specification from standard input.

<code>-o</code>	Write the stream specification to standard output. By default, it outputs the stream associated with the current workspace. If you pass the <code>stream@change</code> argument, Helix server uses the version of the stream as of the specified changelist.
<div style="background-color: #f9f9f9; padding: 10px; border: 1px solid #ccc;"> <p>Warning Limitation: Although this option requires the user have at least the <code>list</code> access to the stream path, it ignores any other entry in the protections table, including any minus sign (-) that would otherwise block the operation.</p> </div>	
<code>-o -v</code>	Verbose option; includes the automatically-generated client view for this stream.
<code>-P parent</code>	When creating a new stream specification, specify the stream's parent. (This option has no effect on an existing stream specification.)
<code>-t type</code>	When creating a new stream specification, you must specify the stream's type: either <code>mainline</code> , <code>development</code> , <code>release</code> , <code>task</code> , or <code>virtual</code> .
<code>-as</code>	For <code>p4 stream resolve</code> , performs a "safe" resolve; it skips fields that need merging.
<code>-am</code>	For <code>p4 stream resolve</code> , resolves by merging; skips fields with conflicts.
<code>-af</code>	For <code>p4 stream resolve</code> , forces a concatenation of text fields with conflicts.
<code>-at</code>	For <code>p4 stream resolve</code> , forces acceptance of theirs, overwrites yours.
<code>-ay</code>	For <code>p4 stream resolve</code> , forces acceptance of yours, overwrites theirs.
<code>-o -v</code>	For <code>p4 stream resolve</code> , previews which fields require resolve.
<code>-n</code>	For <code>p4 stream resolve</code> , outputs the base used for the merge.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>open</code> or <code>list</code> to use the <code>-o</code> option

- As the name implies, task streams are intended to be short-lived; after you have finished using a task stream by promoting your changes to its parent, delete the task stream.

Examples

<code>p4 stream -t mainline //streams/product1</code>	Create a mainline stream in the depot named streams
<code>p4 stream -t development -P main //projectX/bruno-dev</code>	Create a development stream for project X by branching the mainline.

Related Commands

List streams	<code>p4 streams</code>
Create stream depot	<code>p4 depot</code>

p4 streamlog

List revision history of the listed streams.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] streamlog [ -l -L -t -m max ] stream1 ...
```

Description

You can specify any number of streams. For example,

```
p4 streamlog //streams/main //streams/dev2.3 //streams/rel2.3
```

List the revision history of the specified streams, from the most recent revision to the first. If the stream was opened for edit and submitted, the changelist information is displayed. Otherwise only the maximum change number at the time of edit is displayed.

Options

<code>-t</code>	Display the time as well as the date.
<code>-l</code>	List the full text of the changelist descriptions.
<code>-L</code>	List the full text of the changelist descriptions, truncated to 250 characters if longer.
<code>-m</code>	Display at most <i>max</i> revisions per stream argument specified.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
No	No	<code>open</code>

p4 storage

Display, verify, or update physical archive storage.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] storage [-v [-q]] [-c change] [-T tags -F filters] [-m max] file...
```

```
p4 [g-opts] storage -u [-c change] [-T tags -F filters] [-m max] file...
```

```
p4 storage -w
```

Description

A user with `admin` access can display information about the server archive files and their usage with

```
p4 storage [-v [-q]] [-c change] [-T tags -F filters] [-m max] file...
```

Options

- `-w` Provides a message that indicates when the upgrade process is complete by displaying "**The storage upgrade process is complete**". For details, see [Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals](#) on upgrading to 2019.1 or later.

-v	<p>Verifies that the specified archive files are intact. Computes and displays the digest of each archive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ If an archive cannot be reproduced (for example, if the file is missing from the archive), the archive's output line ends with MISSING! ■ If there is a saved digest, p4 storage compares it with the computed one. If they differ, the output line ends with BAD! <p>p4 storage -v is the equivalent of "p4 verify" on page 601.</p>
-u	Computes and saves the digest only for revisions that have no saved digest.
-q	Minimizes the output of the storage -v command, displaying only errors from mismatched digests or unreproducible revisions.
-c	Applies to the specified changelist.
-T	Applies to the specified tags, which can be specified using a comma- or space-delimited list
-F	Applies to the specified filter.
-m	Limits output to the specified number of records
g-opts	See " Global options " on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
No	No	admin

p4 streams

Display a list of streams.

Syntax

```
p4 [g-opts] streams [-U] [-F filter] [-T fields] [-m max]
[streamPath ...]
```

Description

Lists the streams defined in the currently connected service. To filter the list, for example, to list streams for a particular depot, specify the *streamPath*.

Options

-F <i>filter</i>	Filter the output according to the contents of specified fields.
-m <i>max</i>	Maximum number of streams to list.
-T <i>fields</i>	Limit field output to fields specified in a list of <i>fields</i> . Field names may be separated by a space or comma. Intended for scripting. This option forces tagged output.
-U	Display task streams unloaded with p4 unload .
<i>g-opts</i>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>list</code>

Examples

List the streams in the jam depot `p4 streams //jam/...`

List the release streams owned by
Bruno

```
p4 streams -F "Owner=bruno  
Type=release"
```

Related Commands

Create, edit or delete a stream

[p4 stream](#)

p4 submit

Commit a pending changelist and the files it contains to the depot, or submit an open stream spec.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] submit [-r -s] [-f submitoption] [-b | --noretransfer
0|1]
p4 [g-opts] submit [-r -s] [-f submitoption -b] file
p4 [g-opts] submit [-r] [-f submitoption -b] [-So] -d description
p4 [g-opts] submit [-r] [-f submitoption -b] [-Sx] -d description
[file]
p4 [g-opts] submit [-r] [-f submitoption] [-b | --noretransfer
0|1] -c change
p4 [g-opts] submit -e shelvedchange [-b]
p4 [g-opts] submit -i
p4 [g-opts] submit [-r -s] [-f submitoption -b] --
parallel=threads=N[,batch=N] [,min=N]
```

Description

When a file has been opened by `p4 add`, `p4 edit`, `p4 delete`, or `p4 integrate`, the file is listed in a *changelist*. The user's changes to the file are made only within the client workspace copy until the changelist is sent to the depot with `p4 submit`.

In addition to the files being submitted, any open stream specification is also submitted. To submit only files and not an open stream spec, see ["streams and p4 submit" on page 538](#). For more information on open stream specifications, see `p4 stream`.

By default, files are opened within the default changelist, but you can also create new numbered changelists with `p4 change`.

- To submit the default changelist, use `p4 submit`.
- To submit a numbered changelist, use `p4 submit -c changelist`.

Using the `-c` option also allows you to change the description information for a numbered changelist.

By default, all files in the changelist are submitted to the depot, and files open for `edit`, `add`, and `branch` are closed when submitted, whether there are any changes to the files or not. To change this default behavior, set the `SubmitOptions:` field in the `p4 client` form for your workspace. To override your workspace's `SubmitOptions:` setting from the command line, use `p4 submit -f submitoption`.

When used with the default changelist, `p4 submit` brings up a form for editing in the editor defined by the `EDITOR` (or `P4EDITOR`) environment variable. Files can be deleted from the changelist by deleting them from the form, but these files will remain open in the next default changelist. To close a file and remove it from all changelists, use `p4 revert`.

All changelists have a `Status:` field. The value of this field is `pending` or `submitted`:

- Submitted changelists have been successfully submitted with `p4 submit`.
- Pending changelists have been created by the user but not yet been submitted successfully.

To supply a changelist description from the command line, use the `-d` option. No change description dialog is presented. The `-d` option works only with the default changelist, not with numbered changelists.

A file's location in the depot is determined by its location in the local filesystem and by the client workspace definition, which is specified in the `p4 client` form. See the "Configure clients" chapter in the *Helix Core Server User Guide*.

Submit processing

`p4 submit` works atomically: either all the files listed in the changelist are saved in the depot, or none of them are. The atomic nature of `p4 submit` allows files to be grouped in a changelists according to their purpose. For example, a single changelist might contain changes to three files that fix a single bug. `p4 submit` fails if it is interrupted, or if any of the files in the changelist are not found in the current client workspace, are locked in another client workspace (with `p4 lock`), or require resolution and remain unresolved.

A progress indicator is available for `p4 submit` if you request it with `p4 -I submit`.

Before committing a changelist, `p4 submit` briefly locks all files being submitted. If any file cannot be locked or submitted, the files are left open in a numbered pending changelist. By default, the files in a failed submit operation are left locked unless the `"submit.unlocklocked"` on page 785 configurable is set. If `submit.unlocklocked` is set, files are unlocked even if they were manually locked prior to submit if submit fails.

If `p4 submit` fails while processing the default changelist, the changelist is assigned the next number in the changelist sequence, and the default changelist is emptied. The changelist that failed submission must be resubmitted by number after the problems are fixed.

If `p4 submit` fails, some or all of the files might have been copied to the server. By default, retrying a failed submit transfers all these files again unless the `"submit.noretransfer"` on page 784 configurable is set, in which case the server attempts to detect if the files have already been transferred and does not re-transfer all files when retrying a failed submit. You can use the `--noretransfer` option to override the `submit.noretransfer` configurable and allow the user to choose the preferred re-transfer behavior for the current submit operation.

Parallel submits

You can transfer files in parallel during the submit process. If there are sufficient resources, a submit command might execute more rapidly by transferring multiple files in parallel. For this feature to work, you must have both server and client upgraded to version 2015.2 or later. Please read this section in its entirety to make sure that you are using this feature appropriately.

To enable parallel submits, set the "[net.parallel.max](#)" on page 749 configurable.

- Specify `threads=N` to request that files be sent concurrently using the specified number of independent network connections. The threads grab work in batches. You specify `batch=N` to control the number of files in a batch.

A submit that is too small will not initiate parallel file transfers. Use the `min` option to control the minimum number of files in a parallel submit.

If the "[net.parallel.max](#)" on page 749 configuration variable is not set, the command will execute without using parallel threads.

If the requested number of parallel threads exceeds the value set for `net.parallel.max`, the command will use the maximum number of allowed threads.

- Parallel submits from an edge server to a commit server use standard pull threads to transfer the files. The administrator must ensure that pull threads can be run on the commit server by doing the following:
 - Make sure that the service user used by the commit server is logged into the edge server.
 - Make sure the `ExternalAddress` field of the edge server's server spec is set to the address that will be used by the commit server's pull threads to connect to the edge server.

If the commit and edge servers communicate on a network separate from the network used by clients to communicate with the edge server, the `ExternalAddress` field must specify the edge server ip address and port number that is used for connections from the commit server. Furthermore, the edge server must listen on the two (or more) networks.

Important

Limitation: Parallel submit is not supported from an edge server if the commit server is on a Windows platform. In this case `--parallel` or automatic parallel processing for submit will be silently ignored, and the submit will run without using parallel threads.

- The `--parallel` option is ignored when the archives are shared, for `p4 submit -e`, and when progress indicators are used.

Note

To enable automatic parallel processing for `p4 submit`, set non-zero values for both configurables: "[net.parallel.max](#)" on page 749 and "[net.parallel.submit.threads](#)" on page 752. For example:

```
"p4 configure" on page 117 set net.parallel.max=50
p4 configure set net.parallel.submit.threads=3
```

If automatic parallel processing is enabled, the following configurables no longer have the default value of 0:

Configurable	New value	Description
"net.parallel.batch" on page 748	8	for p4 sync , the number of files in a batch
"net.parallel.batchsize" on page 748	512 KB	for p4 sync , the number of bytes in a batch
"net.parallel.min" on page 750	9	for p4 sync , the minimum number of files in a batch
"net.parallel.minsize" on page 750	576 KB	for p4 sync , the minimum of bytes in a parallel sync
"net.parallel.submit.batch" on page 751	8	for p4 submit , number of files in a batch
"net.parallel.submit.min" on page 751	9	or p4 submit , minimum number of files in a batch

In this case, you can use any of the syntax variants for the **p4 submit** command (without specifying the `--parallel` option) and processing will be automatically done in parallel.

- If you do use the `--parallel` option explicitly and you have the `net.parallel.*` configurables set, the configurable values you specify on the command line override the value of the configurables.
- You can turn off automatic parallel submit by unsetting the `net.parallel.submit.threads` configurable.
- You can disable the parallel submit configurable settings by specifying `p4 submit --parallel=0`.

Performance and parallel submits

Using parallel submits improves performance in cases like the following:

- Significant network latency exists somewhere along the path through which the submitted file content travels from the client to the repository where the file content is stored.

This includes significant network latency between a Proxy and Server, or between an Edge Server and a Commit Server. When using parallel submit in such a configuration, the inherent TCP delays related to network latency occur concurrently, rather than sequentially when not using parallel submit.

- Significant resources are required during the transfer of the submitted file, and those resources are

available.

For example, if significant CPU cycles are required to compress ctext or binary file content as it is transferred from a client to a server, the compression of the file content can occur on one CPU core per parallel submit thread compressing either a ctext or binary file, so long as there are enough available CPU cores.

In other cases, using parallel submit might not result in significant performance benefits:

- In some environments, network bandwidth can be a precious resource.

If network latency is minimal, it might not take many parallel submit threads to use the available network bandwidth. Once the available network bandwidth is used, adding parallel submit threads might not improve performance. This is especially true when transferring file content for which only network bandwidth resources are needed, such as when transferring ubinary files.
- Using a small value for the `batch` and `min` arguments specified with the `--parallel` option is only practical in some cases.

For example, if a small number of large ctext or binary files are submitted using parallel submit, transferring a small number of files per parallel submit thread can result in the best performance, provided that adequate CPU and network bandwidth resources are available. In order for parallel submit to transfer an evenly-distributed number of files over the number of parallel submit threads specified (which defaults to four), the `batch` argument might need to be set to a value lower than its default of eight. (For example, if submitting eight large ctext or binary files using four parallel submit threads, the `batch` argument should be set to two.) And it follows that the value for the `min` argument, which defaults to nine, should be set to less than or equal to the number of large ctext or binary files being submitted.

On the other hand, using a small value for the `batch` argument can degrade performance when submitting many small files using parallel submit. The overhead of the server frequently querying `db.sendq` for each batch by each parallel submit thread can result in `db.sendq` concurrency issues. This is because as the size of the files submitted using parallel submit decreases, the more frequently the server queries `db.sendq` for the next batch processed by a parallel submit thread.

Background archive transfer for edge server submits

This feature is designed to reduce the amount of wait time end-users perceive when submitting files.

The `-b` option of the `p4 submit` command can be used on an edge server to enable the edge archive to be transferred to the commit server in the background. The submit process on the commit server schedules the transfers and completes the submit **without the end user waiting for transfers to finish**. The archives on the originating edge server are transferred to the commit server by pull threads initiated by submit on the commit server.

Submitting pending (not shelved) changes using the `-b` option causes any change-submit triggers to be fired before edge-content triggers. An administrator must ensure that pull threads can be run on the commit server. The edge server IP address and port number used by the commit server to connect to the edge server must be specified in the `ExternalAddress:` field of the edge server spec.

Background archive transfer is incompatible with:

- the command-line `--noretransfer` option
- the "submit.noretransfer" on page 784 configurable

Note

- Archives of `ktext` files are transferred serially because archive content depends on commit server work.
- This feature does not support graph depots.

To learn how to enable this feature, see "Background archive transfer for edge server submits" in the *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Multi-Site Deployment*.

streams and p4 submit

2019.1 introduced the `-So` option to `submit` only the open stream spec.

By default, an open stream spec is not submitted and `-Sx` makes this behavior explicit.

See "Examples for submitting streams" on page 543.

Form Fields

Field Name	Type	Description
<code>Change:</code>	Read-only	The change number, or <code>new</code> if submitting the default changelist.
<code>Client:</code>	Read-only	Name of current client workspace.
<code>User:</code>	Read-only	Name of current Helix server user.
<code>Status:</code>	Read-only, value	One of <code>pending</code> , <code>submitted</code> , or <code>new</code> . Not editable by the user. The status is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ <code>new</code> when the changelist is created. ■ <code>pending</code> when it has been created but has not yet been submitted to the depot with <code>p4 submit</code>. ■ <code>submitted</code> when its contents have been stored in the depot with <code>p4 submit</code>.
<code>Description:</code>	Writable	Textual description of changelist. This value <i>must</i> be changed.

Field Name	Type	Description
Jobs :	List	<p>A list of jobs that are fixed by this changelist. This field does not appear if there are no relevant jobs.</p> <p>Any job that meets the jobview criteria as specified on the p4 user form are listed here by default, but can be deleted from this list.</p>
Type :	Writable, value	<p>Type of change: restricted or public.</p> <p>A restricted shelved or committed changelist denies access to users who do not own the changelist and who do not have list permission to at least one file in the changelist. A restricted pending (unshelved) changelist denies access to non-owners of the changelist. Public changes are displayed without these restrictions.</p>
Files :	List	<p>A list of files being submitted in this changelist. Files can be deleted from this list, but cannot be changed or added.</p>

Options for files

-b	See the section above, " Background archive transfer for edge server submits " on page 537".
-c <i>change</i>	<p>Submit changelist number <i>change</i>.</p> <p>Changelists are assigned numbers either manually by the user with p4 change, or automatically by Helix server when submission of the default changelist fails.</p>
-d <i>description</i>	<p>Immediately submit the default changelist (and the stream, if open) with the <i>description</i> supplied on the command line, and bypass the interactive form. This option is useful when scripting, but does not allow for jobs to be added, nor for the default changelist to be modified.</p>

-e
shelvedchange

Submit shelved changelist number *shelvedchange*.

The **-e** option submits a shelved changelist without transferring files or modifying the workspace. The shelved change must be owned by the person submitting the change, but the workspace can be different. Files shelved to a stream target can only be submitted by a stream workspace that is mapped to the target stream. In addition, files shelved to a non-stream target cannot be submitted by a stream workspace.

To submit a shelved change, all files in the shelved change must be up-to-date and resolved. No files can be open in any workspace at the same change number. The **p4 client** form's **SubmitOptions:** settings (such as **revertunchanged**) are ignored. If the submit is successful, the shelved change and files are no longer available to be unshelved or submitted.

This is the only submit option supported for files with propagating attributes from an edge server in a distributed environment.

-f *submitoption* Override the **SubmitOptions**: setting in the **p4 client** form. Valid *submitoption* values are:

- **submitunchanged**

All open files (with or without changes) are submitted to the depot. This is the default behavior of Helix server.

- **submitunchanged+reopen**

All open files (with or without changes) are submitted to the depot, and all files are automatically reopened in the default changelist.

- **revertunchanged**

Only those files with content or type changes are submitted to the depot. Unchanged files are reverted.

Note

For DVCS, **revertunchanged** is the default.

- **revertunchanged+reopen**

Only those files with content or type changes are submitted to the depot and reopened in the default changelist. Unchanged files are reverted and *not* reopened in the default changelist.

Note

Since the two **revertunchanged** options do not revert a file back to the state where the have revision was obtained, you must run **p4 sync -f** to revert the file back to the state where the have revision was obtained.

- **leaveunchanged**

Only those files with content or type changes are submitted to the depot. Any unchanged files are moved to the default changelist.

- **leaveunchanged+reopen**

Only those files with content or type changes are submitted to the depot. Unchanged files are moved to the default changelist, and changed files are reopened in the default changelist. This option is similar to **submitunchanged+reopen**, except that no unchanged files are submitted to the depot.

-i Read a changelist specification from standard input. Input must be in the same format as that used by the **p4 submit** form.

<code>--noretransfer</code> <code>0 1</code>	<p>Set to <code>1</code> to have the server avoid re-transferring files that have already been archived after a failed submit operation.</p> <p>Set to <code>0</code> to have the server retransfer all files after a failed submit operation. This setting overrides the setting of the <code>submit.noretransfer</code> configurable for the current submit operation.</p>
<code>--parallel</code>	<p>Specify options for parallel file transfer. The configuration variable <code>net.parallel.max</code> must be set to a value greater than 1 to enable the <code>--parallel</code> option.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <code>threads=n</code> sends files concurrently using <code>n</code> independent network connections. The specified threads grab work in batches. ▪ <code>batch=n</code> specifies the number of files in a batch. ▪ <code>min=n</code> specifies the minimum number of files in a parallel sync. A sync that is too small will not initiate parallel file transfers. <p>See "Parallel processing" on page 553 .</p>
<code>-r</code>	Reopen files for <code>edit</code> in the default changelist after submission. Files opened for <code>add</code> or <code>edit</code> in will remain open after the submit has completed.
<code>-s</code>	<p>Allows jobs to be assigned arbitrary status values on submission of the changelist, rather than the default status of <code>closed</code>. To leave a job unchanged, use the special status of <code>same</code>.</p> <p>On new changelists, the fix status is displayed as the special status <code>ignore</code>. (If the status is left unchanged, the job is not fixed by the submission of the changelist.)</p> <p>This option works in conjunction with the <code>-s</code> option to <code>p4 fix</code>, and is intended for use in conjunction with defect tracking systems.</p>
<i>file</i>	<p>A single parameter that can be a <code>path</code> with <code>'...'</code> as a wildcard.</p> <p>This file pattern parameter can only be used when submitting the default changelist. The files in the default changelist that match the specified pattern are submitted. Files that don't match the file pattern are moved to the next default changelist.</p>
<i>g-opts</i>	See " Global options " on page 665.

Options for streams

<code>-So</code>	Submit only the only stream spec. No list of files allowed.
<code>-Sx</code>	Excludes the open stream spec when submitting the specified list of files

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
No	No	<code>write</code>

Examples for submitting streams

<code>p4 submit</code>	Submit the default changelist, including the current open stream spec.
<code>p4 submit -c 4739</code>	Submit the numbered changelist, including the current open stream spec.
<code>p4 submit -So</code>	Submit only the open stream spec.
<code>p4 submit -Sx</code>	Submit the default changelist, but do not submit the open stream spec.
<pre>p4 submit foo bar p4 submit -Sx foo bar</pre>	Submit the specified changelist, but do not submit the open stream spec.

Related Commands

To create a new, numbered changelist	<code>p4 change</code>
To open a file in a client workspace and list it in a changelist	<pre>p4 add p4 edit p4 delete p4 integrate</pre>
To move a file from one changelist to another	<code>p4 reopen</code>
To remove a file from all changelists, reverting it to its previous state	<code>p4 revert</code>
To view a list of changelists that meet particular criteria	<code>p4 changes</code>
To read a full description of a particular changelist	<code>p4 describe</code>
To read files from the depot into the client workspace	<code>p4 sync</code>
To edit the mappings between files in the client workspace and files in the depot	<code>p4 client</code>

p4 submit (graph)

Commit open files to the repo.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 submit [-i -c changelistNumber -d desc --allow-empty]
```

Description

Commits a pending `changelistNumber` and its files to the repo, constructing a new commit and updating the current branch to refer to the new commit. By default, this command attempts to submit all files in the `default` changelist. Submit displays a dialog where you enter a description of the change and, optionally, delete files from the list of files to be checked in. To add files to a changelist before submitting, use any of the commands that open client workspace files such as ["p4 add" on page 49](#) or ["p4 edit" on page 174](#).

Options

<code>--allow-empty</code>	Permit submitting with no file changes.
<code>-c</code> <code>changelistNumber</code>	Submit the specified pending changelist instead of the default changelist. Additional changelists can be created manually, using the "p4 change" on page 79 command, or automatically as the result of a failed attempt to submit the default changelist. The pending changelist is deleted during the submit process. The result of the submit is a new commit identified by its SHA-1.
<code>-d</code> <code>description</code>	Immediately submit the default changelist with the <code>description</code> supplied on the command line, and bypass the interactive form. This option is useful when scripting, but does not allow for the default changelist to be modified.
<code>-i</code>	Read a changelist specification from the standard input. The user's editor is not invoked.

Examples

```
p4 submit -d 'upgrade readme'
```

Change 6797 renamed 296fcac8ce99769c3d1bb28a3321c491ec9c81fc and submitted on //gd1/repo1.

p4 switch

Create a stream or switch to a different stream, with an option to populate that stream, or to display current streams.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] switch [-c -m -v -P parent] [-Rx] [-r] [ --no-sync ]
streamstream
p4 switch [-r -v] [-Rx] [ --no-sync ] [stream]@change
p4 switch -l -L
p4 switch
```

Description

This command allows you to create, manage, and switch between your streams. Note that **p4 switch** automatically performs a **p4 reconcile** and **p4 sync** and automatically shelves work in progress when switching between streams.

p4 switch [-r -v] [-Rx] [--no-sync] [stream]@change is for reproducing back-in-time view and revision synchronization. Specify a changelist number and, optionally, a stream. The client switches to the stream specification that was available at the time of that change. The workspace syncs to that changelist. If the stream is omitted but **@change** is specified, no stream switch is performed, but the workspace is synced to that change.

The **stream@change** argument sets the workspace view to match the version of a stream as of the specified changelist, and syncs the files to the versions matching that same changelist.

You cannot switch to a new stream if files are open in a numbered changelist.

If files are open in the default changelist:

- they are shelved and reverted prior to switching to the new stream
- they are automatically unshelved when switching back to this stream

Option to make switching between streams faster

If you want to limit the amount of data and metadata transferred when switching between streams, consider using the **--no-sync** option. You can then use "**p4 sync**" on page 549 on a subset of the files or directories included in that stream.

Options

With no options specified, `p4 switch` displays the current stream.

<code>-c</code>	Local (DVCS) server only Specifies that the new stream be created and populated with a copy of the files that are in the current stream.
<code>-l</code>	Lists all known streams.
<code>-L</code>	Lists all streams that were switched at the specified change with open files.
<code>-m</code>	Local (DVCS) server only Specifies that <code>switch -c</code> creates a new, empty stream with no parent. This is an independent mainline.
<code>-P parent</code>	Local (DVCS) server only Specifies that <code>p4 switch -c</code> creates a new stream with the specified stream as its parent. The new stream is populated with the files from the specified stream, rather than with the files from the current stream.
<code>-r</code>	Reopens files in the new mapped location of the specified stream. If you omit this option and you have opened files in the current stream, those files are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ shelved before switching to the new stream■ unshelved when you switch back to this stream
<code>-Rx</code>	Controls how files are reconciled when switching between streams: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ <code>Ra</code> reconcile files not currently under Helix server control. (Files open for add.)■ <code>Re</code> reconcile files that have been modified. (Files open for edit.)■ <code>Rd</code> reconcile files that have been removed. (Files marked for delete.)■ <code>Rn</code> reconcile does not run. Without this option, <code>reconcile</code> runs as if all options were set: <code>-Raed</code>
<code>--no-sync</code>	Prevents sync of file content for unopened files.
<code>-v</code>	Verbose mode.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>open</code> to use the <code>-c</code> or <code>-r</code> options, <code>list</code> to use the <code>-L</code> option, or <code>write</code> for default switching

Examples

```
p4 switch -r bugfix17
```

Switch to the `bugfix17` stream and open all the files in it.

Related Commands

Merge	<code>p4 merge</code>
Resolve	<code>p4 resolve</code>

p4 switch (graph)

Switch to a different branch, or create a branch.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 switch [ -a | -n repo ] branch
p4 switch -c [ -a | -n repo ] branch
p4 switch -d [ -a | -f | -n repo ] branch
p4 switch -l
```

Description

The switch command moves the client to a different branch, optionally creating that branch.

Use the first form of the command to switch the current branch for your client.

Options

<code>-l</code>	List the branches
<code>-a</code>	Applies for clients having more than one repo. All repos that contain the specified branch switch to it. Repos that do not contain the specified branch remain on their current branch.
<code>-c</code>	Create the specified branch and switch to that branch.
<code>-f</code>	Force the deletion of a branch. This option is required when a branch was not merged to master.
<code>-n</code>	Named repo. For example, to create a branch by specifying a named repo: <pre>p4 switch -c -n //gd1/repo2 dev</pre> Branch refs/heads/dev created in repo //gd1/repo2.
<code>-c -a</code>	Create the specified branch and switch all repos to that branch. Example: <pre>p4 switch -c -a branch2</pre>
<code>-d</code>	Delete the specified branch.
<code>-d -a</code>	Delete the specified branch on all repos. Example: <pre>p4 switch -d -a branch2</pre>
<code>-d -n</code>	Delete the specified branch on the specified repo. Example: <pre>p4 switch -d -n //graphDepot/repo2 branch2</pre> Tip We recommend that you not delete the branch you are currently on because this detaches your current branch HEAD from any tag or branch. This means your commit is unnamed and can be removed by a <code>git gc</code> (garbage collection).

p4 sync

Update the client workspace to reflect the contents of the depot.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] sync [-f -k -L -n -N -q -r] [-m max] [[FileSpec]
[revSpec]]
```

```
p4 [g-opts] sync [-L -n -N -q -s] [-m max] [[FileSpec][revSpec]]
```

```
p4 [g-opts] sync [-L -n -N -p -q] [-m max] --parallel=threads=n
[,batch=n] [,batchsize=n] [,min=n] [,minsize=n] [[FileSpec][revSpec]]
```

Description

p4 sync brings the client workspace into sync with the depot by copying files matching its file pattern arguments from the depot to the client workspace.

When no file patterns are specified on the command line, **p4 sync** copies a particular depot file if it meets all three criteria:

- Visible through the [client view](#)
- Not already opened by [p4 edit](#), [p4 delete](#), [p4 add](#), or [p4 integrate](#)
- Does not already exist in the client workspace at its latest revision, that is, the head revision

In new, empty workspaces, all depot files meet the last two criteria, so all the files visible through the workspace view are copied into the user's workspace.

If file patterns are specified on the command line, only those files that match the file patterns and that meet the above criteria are copied.

If the file pattern contains a revision specifier, the specified revision is copied into the client workspace.

If the file argument includes a revision range, only files included in the revision range are updated, and the highest revision in the range is used. Files that are no longer in the workspace view are not affected if the file argument includes a revision range. See ["File specifications" on page 670](#) on "Using revision ranges", and ["p4 archive" on page 63](#) "Usage Notes", and [p4 help revisions](#).

The **p4 sync** command gets the latest version from the depot and updates your local workspace files. However, to protect the person working in the local workspace from accidentally losing work, any files that are open in the local workspace when you run **p4 sync** need to be manually resolved using the [p4 resolve](#) command before submitting.

- Newly synced files are read-only
- `p4 edit` and `p4 delete` make the files writable

Important

To make files writable, use Helix Core server commands. Do NOT use operating system commands.

Note

For users of Helix Server for Distributed Versioning, when specifying file paths, you can use the global changelist ID from the submitted change spec instead of the actual change number. For example:

```
p4 sync //depot/...@30E7C829-08C504-4109-89AA-904D0C2194B8
```

For more information, see the Using Helix Core Server for Distributed Versioning topic on global changelist IDs, "[Track a changelist's identity from server to server](#)".

Options

-
- | | |
|---------------------|---|
| <code>-f</code> | Force the sync. Helix server performs the sync even if the client workspace already has the file at the specified revision. If the file is writable, it is overwritten.

This option does not affect open files, but it <i>does</i> override the <code>noclobber</code> client option (see " p4 client " on page 95). |
| <code>-k</code> | Keep existing workspace files; update the have list without updating the client workspace. Use <code>p4 sync -k</code> only when you need to update the have list to match the actual state of the client workspace.

<code>p4 sync -k</code> is an alias for the <code>p4 flush</code> . For additional details and a description of the relevant use cases, see " p4 flush " on page 203.

If your administrator has set the <code>zerosyncPrefix</code> configurable, <i>all</i> workspaces with names that begin with the specified prefix assume <code>p4 sync -k</code> . |
| <code>-L</code> | For scripting purposes, perform the sync on a list of valid file arguments in full depot syntax with a valid revision number.

When this flag is used, the arguments are processed together by building an internal table similar to a label. This file list processing is significantly faster than having to call the internal query engine for each individual file argument. However, the file argument syntax is strict and the command will not run if an error is encountered. |
| <code>-m max</code> | Sync only the first <i>max</i> files specified. |
| <code>-n</code> | Preview mode: Display the results of the sync without actually performing the sync. |

-N Preview mode: Display a summary of the expected network traffic associated with a sync, without performing the sync.

This tells you how many files are to be added or updated, which is useful if you're dealing with many large files and/or are bandwidth or disk-space-limited.

This option is useful for estimating network impact of a sync before attempting to perform the sync. If you've recently updated your client workspace view, it's useful to know if you have inadvertently included a folder tree that holds several gigabytes of assets *before* attempting to sync your newly-configured workspace.

-p Populate a client workspace, but do not update the have list. Any file that is already synced or opened is bypassed with a warning message.

This option is typically used for workspaces used in processes (such as certain build or publication environments) where there is no need to track the state of the workspace after it has first been synced.

Note

If you are at a replica, and syncing from the replica's depot to your replica workspace, the sync command will fail if the master is not available. This is because the replica needs to be able to update the `db.have` table on the master. However, in this case, you can use `p4 sync -p`

--parallel Specify options for parallel file transfer. The configuration variable `net.parallel.max` must be set to a value greater than 1 to enable the `--parallel` option.

- `threads=n` sends files concurrently using `n` independent network connections. The specified threads grab work in batches.
There is no default value; a value must be set.
- `batch=n` specifies the number of files in a batch.
Default value is `8`.
- `batchsize=n` specifies the number of bytes in a batch.
Default value is `512K`.
- `min=n` specifies the minimum number of files in a parallel sync. A sync that is too small does not initiate parallel file transfers.
Default value is `9`.
- `minsize=n` specifies the minimum number of bytes in a parallel sync. A sync that is too small will not initiate parallel file transfers.
Default value is `576K`.

See "Parallel processing" on page 553.

<code>-q</code>	Quiet operation: suppress normal output messages. Messages describing errors or exceptional conditions are not suppressed.
<code>-r</code>	<p>Reopen files that are mapped to new locations in the depot, in the new location. By default, open workspace files remain associated with the depot files that they were originally opened as.</p> <p>For example, pending work can be moved to a different stream by running <code>p4 client -f -s</code> followed by <code>p4 sync -r</code>.</p>
<code>-s</code>	<p>Safe sync: Compare the content in your client workspace against what was last synced. If the file was modified outside of the control of Helix server, an error message is displayed and the file is not overwritten.</p> <p>If your client workspace specification has both the <code>allwrite</code> and <code>noclobber</code> options set, this check is performed by default.</p>
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	Yes	<code>read</code>

- If the client workspace view has changed since the last sync, the next sync removes from the client workspace those files that are no longer visible through the workspace view (unless a revision range is used), and copies into the client workspace those depot files that were not previously visible.

By default, any empty directories in the workspace are cleared of files, but the directories themselves are not deleted. To remove empty directories upon syncing, turn on the `rmdir` option in the `p4 client` form.
- If a user has made certain files writable by using OS commands outside of Helix server's control, `p4 sync` will not normally overwrite those files. However, if the `clobber` option in the `p4 client` form has been turned on, these files will be overwritten.

You can prevent this behavior (at a minor cost in performance) by using the `-s` "safe sync" option. Even if the `clobber` option is set, `p4 sync -s` will not overwrite files modified outside of Helix server control.
- A progress indicator is available for `p4 sync` if you request it with `p4 -I sync -q`.
- Do NOT issue a `p4 sync` with multiple arguments referencing the same file. For example: `p4 sync depot/project/...@1000 //depot/project/file.txt@1010` will result in unpredictable, inconsistent revisions.

Scripting

The `-m max` option is useful when combined with the `-n` option for efficient scripting. For example, a command like `p4 sync -n -m 1` does not sync any files, but displays only one line of output if there are any files to be synced, or a message indicating that the workspace is up to date. Without the `-m 1` option, the output could be thousands of lines long, all of which would be discarded.

The `-L` option is intended for use by scripts or automated reporting processes. File arguments must be in full depot syntax, and have a valid revision number. File specifications that do not meet these requirements are silently ignored. Using this option speeds up file list processing.

Parallel processing

Depending on the number of files being transferred, the `p4 sync` command might take a long time to execute. You can speed up processing by having this command transfer files using multiple threads.

Parallel processing is most effective:

- with long-haul, high latency networks
- if the network configuration prevents making full use of the available bandwidth with a single TCP flow
- when working with large, compressed binary files, where the client must perform substantial work to decompress the file

Do one of the following:

- Enable **automatic parallel sync** by setting both `"net.parallel.threads"` on page 754 and `"net.parallel.max"` on page 749.
 - For example, if you configure `net.parallel.max=40` and `net.parallel.threads=3`, the `p4 sync` command automatically uses 3 threads.
- **Manually invoke parallel sync** by not setting `"net.parallel.threads"` on page 754, setting `"net.parallel.max"` on page 749 to a value greater than 1, and using the `--parallel` option to the `p4 sync` command.
 - For example, if `net.parallel.threads` is unset, and `net.parallel.max=40`, the number of parallel threads can be anywhere within the range of 2 to 40. To run 12 threads in parallel, type at the command line `p4 sync --parallel=threads=12`.

Note

- The `"net.parallel.max"` on page 749 configuration variable can be set to any value between 0 and 100. A value of 0 or 1 disables parallel processing. A value greater than 1 enables parallel processing up to the specified level.
- If `net.parallel.max=40`, that value of `net.parallel.threads` should be less than or equal to 40. If the requested number of parallel threads exceeds the value set for `net.parallel.max`, only the maximum number of allowed threads run.

- The `--parallel` option allows you to specify **how** the parallel processing occurs.
 - Use the `min` and/or `minsize` suboptions to indicate that you don't want parallel processing unless the sync involves sending at least `min` number of files, or at least `minsize` number of bytes.
 - Use the `batch` and/or `batchsize` suboptions to specify how many files or bytes should be taken at a time. Setting the batch size small should result in the best use of the network, but at the risk of overloading database resources.

You can specify the suboptions in any order.

You can also control parallel processing behavior by using:

- ["net.parallel.batch" on page 748](#)
- ["net.parallel.batchsize" on page 748](#)
- ["net.parallel.min" on page 750](#)
- ["net.parallel.minsize" on page 750](#)
- ["net.parallel.threads" on page 754](#)
- ["net.parallel.sync.svrthreads" on page 753](#)
- ["client.sendq.dir" on page 707](#)

Working with streams

If both of the following are true:

- the `Stream` field in your client workspace is set to a valid stream
- the `StreamAtChange` field points to a specific changelist number

the command, `p4 sync`, syncs your workspace to the revisions of files available as of that changelist.

Retrying the command

Over unreliable networks, you can specify the number of retries to attempt and the length of time beyond which the Helix server application assumes that the network has timed out. Set `"net.maxwait"` on [page 745](#) in your workspace's `P4CONFIG` file or on a one-command basis from the command line, and specify the number of retries with `-r n`, where `n` is the number of times to attempt reconnection.

The command below attempts to sync the user's workspace, making up to three attempts to resume the sync if interrupted. The command fails after the third 60-second timeout.

```
$ p4 -r3 -vnet.maxwait=60 sync
```

Because the format of the output of a command that times out and is restarted cannot be guaranteed (for example, if network connectivity is broken in the middle of a line of output), avoid the use of `-r` on any command that reads from standard input.

Examples

<code>p4 sync</code>	<p>Copy the latest revision of all files from the depot to the client workspace, as mapped through the client view.</p> <p>If the file is already open in the client workspace, or if the latest revision of the file exists in the client workspace, it is not copied.</p>
<code>p4 sync file.c#4</code>	Copy the fourth revision of <code>file.c</code> to the client workspace, with the same exceptions as in the example above.
<code>p4 sync //depot/proj1/...@21</code>	<p>Copy all the files under the <code>//depot/proj1</code> directory from the depot to the client workspace, as mapped through the client view.</p> <p>Don't copy the latest revision; use the revision of the file in the depot after changelist 21 was submitted.</p>
<code>p4 sync @labelname</code>	<p>If <code>labelname</code> is a label created with <code>p4 label</code>, and populated with <code>p4 labelsync</code>, bring the workspace into sync with the files and revision levels specified in <code>labelname</code>.</p> <p>Files listed in <code>labelname</code>, but not in the workspace view, are not copied into the workspace.</p> <p>Files <i>not</i> listed in <code>labelname</code> are deleted from the workspace. (That is, <code>@labelname</code> is assumed to apply to all revisions up to, and including, the revisions specified in <code>labelname</code>. This includes the nonexistent revision of the unlisted files.)</p>
<code>p4 sync @labelname, @labelname</code>	<p>Bring the workspace into sync with a label as with <code>p4 sync @labelname</code>, but preserve non-labeled files in the workspace.</p> <p>(The revision range <code>@labelname, @labelname</code> applies only to the revisions specified in the label name itself, and excludes the nonexistent revision of the unlisted files.)</p>
<code>p4 sync @2018/06/24</code>	Bring the workspace into sync with the depot as of midnight, June 24, 2018. (That is, include all changes made during June 23.)
<code>p4 sync status%40june1st.txt</code>	<p>Sync a filename containing a Helix server wildcard by using the ASCII expression of the character's hexadecimal value. In this case, the file in the client workspace is <code>status@june1st.txt</code>.</p> <p>For details, see "Limitations on characters in filenames and entities" on page 674.</p>

<code>p4 sync file.c#none</code>	Sync to the nonexistent revision of <code>file.c</code> so that the file is deleted from the workspace.
or	
<code>p4 sync file.c#0</code>	

<code>p4 sync ...#none</code>	Sync to the nonexistent revision of all files so that all files in the workspace (that are under Helix server control) are removed.
or	
<code>p4 sync ...#0</code>	

Related Commands

To open a file in a client workspace and list it in a changelist	<code>p4 add</code> <code>p4 edit</code> <code>p4 delete</code> <code>p4</code> <code>integrate</code>
To copy changes to files in the client workspace to the depot	<code>p4 submit</code>
To view a list of files and revisions that have been synced to the client workspace	<code>p4 have</code>

p4 sync (graph)

Synchronize the client workspace with its view of the repo.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 sync [-f -n -q -k] [file[commit-sha1 | reference] ...]
```

Description

Sync updates the client workspace to reflect the current contents of the repo (if it has changed).

If a filepath is specified and it matches paths that exist in one or more repos mapped to the client, those repos will be synced. For example,

- If both `repo1` and `repo2` have a branch named `dev`,
 - the command `p4 sync -f dev` will sync the `dev` branch in both repos
 - the command `p4 sync -f //repo/repo1/...@dev` will sync the `dev` branch in `repo1` and will not sync the `dev` branch from `repo2`
- If only `repo1` has a branch named `dev`,

- the command `p4 sync -f dev` will sync the `dev` branch in `repo1`
- the command `p4 sync -f //repo/repo1/...@dev` will sync the `dev` branch in `repo1`

Note

- By default, the entire portion of the repo that is mapped to the client will be synced, not just the files in the specified filepath. If a sha or reference is specified, the client will be synced to that commit.
- If a branch reference is specified, the branch with which the client is currently associated will also be updated.

If the client has open files in the specified repo, syncing will only be permitted if the commit that is to be synced is a child of the current commit (a fast-forward).

Sync adds files that have not been retrieved before, deletes previously retrieved files that have been deleted from the repo, and updates files that have been updated in the repo.

Normally, sync does not overwrite workspace files that the user has manually made writable. Setting the `clobber` option in the client specification disables this safety check.

Note

You can sync a client that has a view spec that maps files in a repo. If you do not specify a branch in the repo, `p4 sync` defaults to the `master` branch of the repo. If the client spec maps both a classic depot and a depot of type `graph`, `p4 sync` updates the client workspace for both types of depots. To sync a repo branch or a SHA-1, see the "Examples" on the next page.

For more information about depots of type `graph`, see:

- "Including Graph Depot repos in your client" on page 108 in `p4 client`
- "Working with depots of type graph" on page 147 in `p4 depot`

Options

-f Force the sync. Helix server performs the sync even if the client workspace already has the file at the specified revision. If the file is writable, it is overwritten.

This option does not affect open files, but it *does* override the `noclobber` client option (see "p4 client" on page 95).

-k Updates server metadata without syncing files. This enables you to ensure that the server reflects the state of files in the workspace while avoiding a large data transfer.

Warning

An erroneous update can cause the server to incorrectly reflect the state of the workspace.

- **n** Preview mode: Display the results of the sync without actually performing the sync.
 - **q** Quiet operation: suppress normal output messages. Messages describing errors or exceptional conditions are not suppressed.
-

Usage Notes

Working with a depot of type graph

Examples

<code>p4 sync dev</code>	For a repo in a depot of type graph , sync the branch named dev or master . Both syntax styles are supported.
<code>p4 sync refs/heads/master</code>	
<code>p4 sync c2ae39f</code>	For a repo in a depot of type graph , sync the Git commit associated with the SHA-1 hash key c2ae39f4 .
<code>p4 sync refs/tags/v1.8.5-rc3</code>	For a repo in a depot of type graph , sync the repo associated with a tag, such as v1.8.5-rc3 .

p4 tag

Tag files with a label.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] tag [-d -g -n -U] -l labelname FileSpec [revSpec]
```

Description

Use `p4 tag` to tag specified file revisions with a label. A *labelname* is required. If a label named *labelname* does not exist, it is created automatically. If the label already exists, you must be the **Owner**: of the label and the label must be **unlocked** in order for you to tag or untag files with the label. (Use `p4 label` to change label ownership or lock status.)

If the *file* argument does not include a revision specification, the head revision is tagged with the label. If the file argument includes a revision range specification, only files with revisions in that range are tagged. (If more than one revision of the file exists in the specified range, the highest revision in the specified range is tagged.)

Options

<code>-d</code>	Delete the label tag from the named files.
<code>-g</code>	In distributed environments, use the <code>-g</code> option to specify whether the label being applied is: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ local to an edge server, or■ globally available from the commit server.
<code>-l</code> <i>labelname</i>	Specify the label to be applied to file revisions
<code>-n</code>	Display what <code>p4 tag</code> would do without actually performing the operation.
<code>-U</code>	If tagging files with a new label, set the unload option of the newly-created label. This option has no effect when used with an existing label.
<i>g-opts</i>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	Yes	<code>list</code>

- By default, `p4 tag` operates on the head revision of files in the depot. To preserve the state of a client workspace, use `p4 labelsync`, which operates on the revision of files last synced to your workspace.
- With a distributed Perforce service, `p4 tag` works with a label local to the edge server (to which you are sending a request). The `-g` option can be used to apply a global label, but only with an unbound (global) client workspace.

By default, labels are local to your edge server, and you use the `-g` option to access global labels on the commit server. If your administrator has set `rp1.labels.global` to `1`, labels are global by default, and the meaning of the `-g` option is inverted to allow updating of local labels.

Examples

<code>p4 tag -l re11 //depot/1.0/...</code>	Tag the head revisions of files in <code>//depot/1.0/...</code> with label <code>re11</code> . If the label <code>re11</code> does not exist, create it.
<code>p4 tag -l build //depot/1.0/...@1234</code>	Tag the most recent revisions as of the submission of changelist <code>1234</code> of files in <code>//depot/1.0/...</code> with label <code>build</code> . If the label <code>build</code> does not exist, create it.
<code>p4 files @labelname</code>	List the file revisions tagged by <code>labelname</code> .

Related Commands

To create or edit a label	<code>p4 label</code>
To list all labels known to the system	<code>p4 labels</code>
To tag revisions in your client workspace with a label	<code>p4 labelsync</code>

p4 tickets

Display all tickets granted to a user by `p4 login`.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] tickets
```

Description

The `p4 tickets` command lists all tickets stored in the user's ticket file, which is specified by the "P4TICKETS" on page 660 environment variable. If this variable is not set, tickets are stored in `%USERPROFILE%\p4tickets.txt` on Windows, and in `$HOME/.p4tickets` on other operating systems.

Options

<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.
---------------------	-----------------------------------

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	none

Examples

<code>p4 tickets</code>	Display all tickets stored in a user's local ticket file.
-------------------------	---

Related Commands

To start a login session (to obtain a ticket)	<code>p4 login</code>
To end a login session (to delete a ticket)	<code>p4 logout</code>

p4 triggers

Create or display a list of scripts to be run conditionally whenever changelists are submitted, forms are updated, when integrating Perforce with external authentication or archive mechanisms, when rotating journals, or when pushing or fetching content to and from a remote depot.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] triggers
p4 [g-opts] triggers -o
p4 [g-opts] triggers -i
```

Description

Helix server *triggers* are user-written scripts or programs that are called by a Helix server whenever certain operations (such as changelist submission or changes to forms) are performed. If the script returns a value of `0`, the operation continues; if the script returns any other value, the operation fails.

The `p4 triggers` command includes three variants:

- With no options specified, the command invokes the default editor to allow the user to specify one or more trigger definitions.
- The `-i` option specifies that the user use standard input to specify one or more trigger definitions.
- The `-o` option displays the trigger definitions currently stored in the trigger table.

A trigger definition contains four fields that specify the name of the trigger, the type of event that should trigger the execution of the script, the location of the script, and other trigger type-dependent information. When the condition specified in a trigger definition is satisfied, the associated script or program is executed.

For detailed information about writing triggers and trigger definitions, see ["Using triggers to customize behavior"](#) in the *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals*.

Options

<code>-i</code>	Read the trigger table from standard input without invoking the editor.
<code>-o</code>	Write the trigger table to standard output without invoking the editor.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665 .

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>super</code>

Related Commands

To obtain information about the changelist being submitted	<code>p4 describe</code> <code>p4 opened</code>
To aid daemon creation	<code>p4 review</code> <code>p4 reviews</code> <code>p4 counter</code> <code>p4 counters</code> <code>p4 user</code>

p4 trust

Establish trust of an SSL connection to a Perforce service.

Use the command `p4 trust -h` to get help for the server (if you have not yet trusted your server). You must do this because the command is implemented on the client rather than the server. When a command begins with `p4 help`, the client forwards it to the server to construct the text of what is displayed on the client machine. In the case of the trust command, the client might not trust the server to send any commands to it, so the help must begin with `p4 trust` to get it serviced locally by the client rather than have it forwarded to the server.

Syntax

```
p4 [g-opts] trust [-l -y -n -d -f -r] [-i fingerprint]
```

Description

Use `p4 trust` to manage the `P4TRUST` file (by default, `.p4trust` in your home directory) to establish (or manage) the trust of an SSL connection.

The trust file contains the fingerprints of the keys received for SSL connections. When you first connect to a Perforce service, you are prompted with its fingerprint; if the fingerprint is correct, you can use `p4 trust` to add the service's fingerprint to your trust file. If the fingerprint changes (or expires), subsequent attempts to connect to that service will result in warning or error messages.

Your system administrator can help you confirm the accuracy of any fingerprint (or change to a fingerprint) provided to you by a Perforce service.

Only after you have added an SSL-enabled Perforce service to your `P4TRUST` file can you connect to it by setting `P4PORT` to `ssl:hostname:port`.

Options

<code>-d</code>	Delete an existing trusted fingerprint.
<code>-f</code>	Force the replacement of a mismatched fingerprint.
<code>-i</code> <code><i>fingerprint</i></code>	Install the specified <i>fingerprint</i> .
<code>-l</code>	List all known fingerprints on this client workstation.
<code>-n</code>	Automatically refuse any prompts.

<code>-r</code>	List, install, or delete a replacement fingerprint. If a replacement fingerprint exists for the connection, and the primary fingerprint does not match (but the replacement fingerprint does), the replacement fingerprint replaces the primary. This option may be combined with the <code>-l</code> , <code>-i</code> , or <code>-d</code> options.
<code>-y</code>	Automatically accept any prompts.
<code>g-opts</code>	See " Global options " on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>none</code>

p4 typemap

Modify the file name-to-type mapping table.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] typemap
p4 [g-opts] typemap -o
p4 [g-opts] typemap -i
```

Description

The `p4 typemap` command allows Helix server administrators to set up a table linking Helix server file types to file name specifications. If a filename matches an entry in the typemap table, it overrides the file type that would otherwise have been assigned by Helix server.

By default, Helix server automatically determines if a file is of type `text` or `binary` based on an analysis of the first 65,536 bytes of a file. If the high bit is clear in each of the first 65,536 bytes, Helix server assumes it to be `text`; otherwise, it's `binary`. Files compressed in the `.zip` format (including `.jar` files) are also automatically detected and assigned the type `ubinary`.

Although this default behavior can be overridden by the use of the `-t filetype` option, it's easy to overlook this, particularly in cases where files' types were usually (but not always) detected correctly. This situation occasionally appears with PDF files (which sometimes begin with over 65,536 bytes of ASCII comments) and RTF files, which usually contain embedded formatting codes.

The `p4 typemap` command provides a more complete solution, allowing administrators to bypass the default type detection mechanism, ensuring that certain files (for example, those ending in `.pdf` or `.rtf`) will always be assigned the desired Perforce filetype upon addition to the depot. See "[p4 add](#)" on [page 49](#).

Users can override any file type mapping defined in the typemap table by explicitly specifying the file type on the Helix server command line.

Form Fields

The `p4 typemap` form contains a single `TypeMap:` field, consisting of pairs of values linking file types to file patterns specified in depot syntax:

Column	Description
<code>filetype</code>	Any valid Helix server file type. For a list of valid file types, see "File types" on page 682 .
<code>pattern</code>	A file pattern in depot syntax. When a user adds a file matching this pattern, its default file type is the file type specified in the table. To exclude files from the typemap, use exclusionary (<code>-<i>pattern</i></code>) mappings.

Options

<code>-i</code>	Reads the typemap table from standard input without invoking the editor.
<code>-o</code>	Writes the typemap table to standard output without invoking the editor.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665 .

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>admin</code> , or <code>list</code> to use the <code>-o</code> option

- To specify all files with a given extension at or below a desired subdirectory, use four periods after the directory name, followed by the extension. (for instance, `//path/...ext`) The first three periods specify "all files below this level". The fourth period and accompanying file extension are parsed as "ending in these characters".
- File type modifiers can be used in the typemap table. Useful applications include forcing keyword expansion on or off across directory trees, enforcing the preservation of original file modification times (the `+m` file type modifier) in directories of third-party DLLs, or implementing pessimistic locking policies.
- Specify multiple file type modifiers consecutively. For example, `binary+lFS10` refers to a `binary` file with exclusive-open (`l`), stored in full (`F`) rather than compressed, and for which only the most recent ten revisions are stored (`S10`). For more information on syntax, see ["File types" on page 682](#).
- If you use the `-t` option and file type modifiers to specify a file type on the command line, and the file to which you are referring falls under a `p4 typemap` mapping, the file type specified on the command line overrides the file type specified by the typemap table.

Examples

To tell the Perforce service to regard all PDF and RTF files as **binary**, use **p4 typemap** to modify the typemap table as follows:

```
Typemap:
    binary //....pdf
    binary //....rtf
```

The first three periods ("**...**") in the specification are a Helix server wildcard specifying that all files beneath the root directory are included as part of the mapping. The fourth period and the file extension specify that the specification applies to files ending in **.pdf** (or **.rtf**).

A more complicated situation might arise in a site where users in one area of the depot use the extension **.doc** for plain ASCII text files containing documentation, and users working in another area use **.doc** to refer to files in a binary file format used by a popular word processor. A useful typemap table in this situation might be:

```
Typemap:
    text //depot/dev_projects/....doc
    binary //depot/corporate/annual_reports/....doc
```

To enable keyword expansion for all **.c** and **.h** files, but disable it for your **.txt** files, do the following:

```
Typemap:
    text+k //depot/dev_projects/main/src/....c
    text+k //depot/dev_projects/main/src/....h
    text //depot/dev_projects/main/src/....txt
```

To ensure that files in a specific directory have their original file modification times preserved (regardless of submission date), use the following:

```
Typemap:
    binary //depot/dev_projects/main/bin/...
    binary+m //depot/dev_projects/main/bin/thirdpartydll/...
```

All files at or below the **bin** directory are assigned type **binary**. Because later mappings override earlier mappings, files in the **bin/thirdpartydll** subdirectory are assigned type **binary+m** instead. For more information about the **+m** (modtime) file type modifier, see ["File types" on page 682](#).

By default, Helix server supports concurrent development, but environments in which only one person is expected to have a file for edit at a time can implement pessimistic locking by using the **+1** (exclusive open) modifier as a partial filetype. If you use the following typemap, the **+1** modifier is automatically applied to all newly-added files in the depot:

```
Typemap:
    +1 //depot/...
```


Related Commands

To add a new file with a specific type, overriding the typemap table

```
p4 add -t  
typefile
```

To change the filetype of an opened file, overriding any settings in the typemap table

```
p4 reopen-t type  
file
```

p4 undo

Undo a range of revisions.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] undo [-n] [-c change] [[FileSpec][revSpec]]
```

Description

The **p4 undo** command opens files to undo a set of previously submitted changes. The undone changes remain a part of the file history, but the new revisions submitted after **p4 undo** reverse their effect.

If a single revision is specified, the specified revision is undone. If a revision range is specified, the entire range is undone.

The workspace files opened by **p4 undo** are synced to the revision prior to those of the range and opened at the most recent **undone** revision.

Files that are opened at a revision prior to the head must be resolved prior to submission. To accomplish this, run "**p4 sync**" on page 549 followed by "**p4 resolve**" on page 438.

The **-n** option previews the operation without changing any files.

If **-c change** is included, files are opened in the specified pending changelist instead of the default changelist.

See the "Example" on the next page below.

Options

-n	Preview the operation without changing any files.
-c change	Open files in the specified pending changelist rather than the default changelist.
g-opts	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	Yes	open

To undo the effects of a particular change, issue this command:

```
$ p4 undo @change
```

To undo all changes made on April 1, 2018, issue this command:

```
$ p4 undo @2018/04/01,@2016/04/02
```

The above examples open files in the default changelist. To use a numbered changelist, specify it with the `-c` option.

Example

User Command	Result
<p>The user wants the content of revision #1 to become the latest revision.</p> <pre>p4 undo //depot2/dirE/readme.txt#2</pre>	<p>An <code>undid</code> action against that revision #2 is pending:</p> <pre>//depot2/dirE/readme.txt#2 - opened for integrate ... undid //depot2/dirE/readme.txt#2</pre>
<p>The user submits the file.</p> <pre>p4 submit -d "undoing edit made in #2"</pre>	<p>The content and history of revision #1 is now associated with the newly created revision #3 because an <code>integrate</code> action has completed.</p> <pre>Submitting change 635. Locking 1 files ... integrate //depot2/dirE/readme.txt#3 Change 635 submitted.</pre>
<p>The user decides to review the history of the file.</p> <pre>p4 filelog //depot2/dirE/readme.txt</pre>	<p>The <code>"p4 filelog" on page 190</code> command returns the history, indicating that revision #3 has <code>undone</code> revision #2.</p> <pre>//depot2/dirE/readme.txt ... #3 change 635 integrate on 2018/10/26 by bruno@7ws (text) 'undoing edit made in #2' undid //depot2/dirE/readme.txt#2 ... #2 change 634 edit on 2018/10/26 by bruno@7ws (text) 'making #2 in depot2/dirE ' undone by //depot2/dirE/readme.txt#3 ... #1 change 234 add on 2018/05/29 by bruno@7ws (text) 'added the initial file'</pre>

Related Commands

Show integrations that have been submitted.

["p4 integrated" on page 258](#)

p4 unload

Unloads a workspace, label, or task stream to the unload depot or to a flat file.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] unload [-f -L -p -z] [-c client | -l label | -s stream]
p4 [g-opts] unload [-f -L -z] [-a | -al | -ac] [-d date | -u user]
```

Description

Two uses for the **p4 unload** command are:

To transfer infrequently-used metadata from Helix Core server db.* files to a set of flat files in the unload depot

Helix server reporting commands often retrieve a superset of the desired data, and then users take advantage of automated or manual post-processing to discard the irrelevant lines of output. For example, the **p4 clients** command (when called without arguments) returns the name of every client workspace ever created by every current and former employee of your organization, even those who left years ago.

Unloading metadata reduces the size of the working set required by Helix server. On large sites with many years of historical metadata, unloading can offer significant performance improvements, reduce the output of the command-line queries and the amount of information displayed in applications like P4V

Helix server commands such as **p4 clients**, **p4 labels**, **p4 files**, **p4 sizes**, and **p4 fstat** ignore unloaded metadata.

To view metadata that has been unloaded, use the **-U** option with these commands.

To unload a client, label, or task stream to a flat file on the client

This is useful for seeding a client into another database, or for creating a private backup of the client. The flat file uses the standard journal format. The client, label, or task stream remains fully loaded after the command is run.

Requires the **-o** Option.

Use the `-c` and `-l` options to unload a specific client workspace or label. Users can only unload their own workspaces or labels. Administrators can use the `-f` option to unload workspaces and labels owned by other users.

You do not need to unload a workspace in preparation for moving it from one edge server to another because running the `p4 reload` command automatically unloads the specified workspace before reloading it into a new edge server.

Use the `-a`, `-al`, or `-ac` options to indicate that all specified labels and/or client workspaces are to be unloaded. You cannot use these options if you are also using the `-o` option.

Use the `-d date` and/or `-u user` to restrict the unloading operation to labels and/or workspaces older than a specific *date*, owned by a specific *user*, or both.

Use the `-L` option to unload locked workspaces and/or labels. By default, only unlocked labels or workspaces are unloaded.

The access date for a workspace is updated when:

- the workspace is used by a command that directly references the workspace. These commands include: "p4 add" on page 49, "p4 change" on page 79, "p4 delete" on page 137, "p4 diff" on page 156, "p4 edit" on page 174, "p4 have" on page 238, "p4 integrate" on page 252, "p4 labelsync" on page 300, "p4 lock" on page 322, "p4 move" on page 357, "p4 opened" on page 363, "p4 reconcile" on page 412, "p4 reopen" on page 427, "p4 resolve" on page 438, "p4 revert" on page 460, "p4 shelve" on page 500, "p4 submit" on page 533, "p4 sync" on page 549, "p4 unshelve" on page 581, and "p4 where" on page 605
- the workspace is used in a revision specifier of the form `@workspace`.

Note

Running "p4 client" on page 95 does NOT update the access time, only the client Update time if the client spec is edited and saved.

The access date for a label is updated when:

- the label is used by a command that directly references that label.
- the label is used in a revision specifier of the form `@labelname`.

By default, data in the unload depot is uncompressed. Use `-z` to store it in compressed form. Unloaded metadata is often highly compressible, particularly in continuous build environments characterized by millions of build-associated workspaces labels that are used to perform a single build and then rarely, if ever, accessed again.

Options

`-a` Unload all applicable client workspaces and labels; requires `-d`, `-u`, or both `-d` and `-u` options. This option does not affect task streams.

-ac	Unload client workspaces; requires -d , -u , or both -d and -u options.
-al	Unload labels; requires -d , -u , or both -d and -u options.
-c <i>client</i>	Unload the specified client workspace's metadata from db.have (and related tables) and store it in the unload depot.
-d <i>date</i>	Unload metadata older than the specified date.
-f	Force option; administrators can unload workspaces, labels, and task streams owned by other users.
-l <i>label</i>	Unload the specified label from db.label (and related tables) and store it in the unload depot.
-L	Unload a locked workspace, label, or task stream.
-p	Promote any non-promoted shelves belonging to the specified client that is being unloaded. The shelf is promoted to the commit server where it can be accessed by other edge servers.
-s <i>stream</i>	Unload the specified task stream. Note that the <i>stream</i> must be of type task .
-u <i>user</i>	Unload metadata owned by the specified user.
-z	Store the unloaded workspace, label, or task stream in compressed format.
g-opts	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
No	No	write admin

- To unload a workspace or label, a user must be able to scan *all* the files in the workspace's have list and/or files tagged by the label. Administrators should set **MaxScanRows** and **MaxResults** high enough (in the **p4 group** form) that users do not need to ask for assistance with **p4 unload** or **p4 reload** operations.

Related Commands

To reload data from the unload depot.

p4 reload

p4 unlock

Release the lock on one or more files.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] unlock [-c change | -s shelvedchange | -x] [-f] [file ...]
```

```
p4 [g-opts] -c client unlock [-f ] -r
```

Description

Files might be locked on a server from a failed submit from a client workspace. To unlock those files:

```
p4 [g-opts] unlock [-c change | -s shelvedchange | -x] [-f] [file ...]
```

This releases locks that were created explicitly using the `p4 lock` command, or implicitly during the course of a submit operation.

If the file is open in a pending changelist other than `default`, use this command's `-c` option to specify the pending changelist.

If no changelist is specified, `p4 unlock` unlocks files in the default changelist.

If no file name is given, all files in the designated changelist are unlocked.

By default, files can be unlocked only by the changelist owner, who must also be the user who has the files locked. However, administrators on the commit server can use the `-fx` option. For example:

```
p4 unlock -fx readme.html
```

Note

Consider that when the administrator uses the `-fx` option, the administrator undoes a feature of the **+1file type** described at "[File type modifiers](#)" on page 684. The exclusive lock for editing of the **+1file type** is meant to prevent other users from being able to affect the file.

For an alternative approach to managing the files of an absent user, see the Support Knowledgebase article, "[Reverting Another User's Files](#)".

Commit/Edge architecture: Files might be locked on a commit server from a failed `p4 submit` or a failed `p4 unlock` from an edge server.

To unlock those files on the commit server, either the user who issued the failing command unlocks them:

```
p4 -c workspace-name unlock -r
```

or an administrator forces unlocking with the `-f` option:

```
p4 -c workspace-name unlock -f -r
```

specifying the name of the workspace the files are locked in as the `-c` global flag to `p4`.

DVCS: Files might be locked on a remote sever from a failed `p4 push`.

To unlock those files on the remote server, either the user who issued the failed push command unlocks them:

```
p4 -c workspace-name unlock -r
```

or an administrator forces unlocking with the `-f` option:

```
p4 -c workspace-name unlock -f -r
```

specifying the name of the workspace the files are locked in as the `-c` global flag to `p4`.

Note

If `p4 unlock` is called from an Edge Server, any corresponding files locked globally via "`p4 lock`" on page 322 `-g` by that client will be unlocked on the Commit Server.

Options

`-c` *changelist* Unlock files in pending changelist *changelist*. This option applies to opened files in a pending changelist that were locked by `p4 lock` or a failed submit operation of an unshelved changelist.

Tip

The `p4 unlock -c` option is different from the global `-c` option.

`-f` Superuser or administrator force option that allows unlocking of files opened by other users.

`-r` Commit/Edge: Unlock the files associated with the specified client that were locked on the commit server due to a failed `p4 submit` or a failed `p4 unlock` command from the edge server.

DVCS: Unlock the files associated with the specified client that were locked on the remote server due to a failed `p4 push` command.

-s <i>shelvedchange</i>	If a file is locked in a pending shelved changelist, unlock it and keep it within the <i>shelvedchange</i> . This can typically only happen if a <code>p4 submit -e</code> command is aborted.
-x	In distributed environments, unlock files that have the <code>+1</code> filetype (exclusive open) but have become orphaned (this is typically only necessary in the event of an extended network outage between an edge server and the commit server).
<i>g-opts</i>	See "Global options" on page 665, and in particular the <code>-p</code> and <code>-c</code> options.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
No	No	<code>write</code>

Related Commands

To lock files so other users can't submit them	<code>p4 lock</code>
To display all your open, locked files (UNIX)	<code>p4 opened grep "**locked**"</code>

p4 unlock (graph)

Release a locked file, leaving it open.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 unlock [-c changelistNumber -f file ...]
```

Description

`p4 unlock` releases locks on the specified files.

If no file specification is given and no changelist is specified, all open files are unlocked.

The changelist flag and file specification limit the files to be unlocked:

- If a changelist is specified, only those files open in that changelist are unlocked.
- If a file specification is given, only those files are unlocked.

- If both changelist and file specification are provided, only the matching files in the specified changelist are unlocked.

Options

<code>-c</code> <i>changelist</i>	Applies to opened files in a pending changelist locked by <code>p4 lock</code> or by a failed submit.
<code>-f</code>	Enables you to unlock files in changelists owned by other users. This option requires <code>super</code> access, granted by " <code>p4 protect</code> " on page 381 or <code>admin</code> permissions on the affected repos.

Note

By default, files can be unlocked only by the changelist owner, who must also be the person who has the files locked.

Example

```
$ p4 edit ...
//repo/main/src/foo.c - opened for edit
//repo/main/src/bar.c - opened for edit
//repo/main/src/main.c - opened for edit

$ p4 lock ...
//repo/main/src/foo.c - locking
//repo/main/src/bar.c - locking
//repo/main/src/main.c - locking

$ p4 opened ...
//repo/main/src/foo.c#none - edit default change (text) *locked*
//repo/main/src/bar.c#none - edit default change (text) *locked*
//repo/main/src/main.c#none - edit default change (text) *locked*

$ p4 unlock ...
//repo/main/src/foo.c - unlocking
//repo/main/src/bar.c - unlocking
//repo/main/src/main.c - unlocking

$ p4 opened ...
//repo/main/src/foo.c#none - edit default change (text)
//repo/main/src/bar.c#none - edit default change (text)
//repo/main/src/main.c#none - edit default change (text)
```

Other users can open locked files for edit, but will not be able to submit them:

```
$ p4 -u user2 submit -d edit_of_locked_files
//repo/main/src/foo.c - already locked by bruno@prc7
//repo/main/src/bar.c - already locked by bruno@prc7
//repo/main/src/main.c - already locked by bruno@prc7
File(s) couldn't be locked.
Submit failed -- fix problems above then use 'p4 submit -c 919'.
```

p4 unshelve

Restore shelved files from a pending change into a workspace.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] unshelve -s shelvedchange [-A [-f | -s] -n] [-c  
change]  
[-b branch | -S stream [-P stream]] [file  
...]
```

Description

The **p4 unshelve** command retrieves shelved files from the specified pending changelist, opens them in a pending changelist, and copies them to the invoking user's workspace.

Unshelving files from a pending changelist is restricted by the user's permissions on the files. Access to shelved files from a pending changelist is controlled by the user's permissions on the files.

In addition to the files being unshelved, **p4 unshelve** also unshelves any open stream specification. For open stream specifications, see **p4 stream**.

You can limit the files to be unshelved by specifying a file pattern.

Unshelving copies the shelved files into the user's workspace as they existed when they were shelved. (For example, a file open for edit when shelved will also be open for edit in the unshelving user's workspace.)

You can unshelve a promoted shelf into open files and branches on a server from where the shelf did not originate.

By default, the unshelve command acts on both the files and the stream spec.

- To unshelve only files, use **p4 unshelve -Af**
- To unshelve only the stream spec, use **p4 unshelve -As**

See also the **p4 help streamcmds** command-line output.

Note

Unshelving a file over an already opened file is permitted if both shelved file and opened file are opened for **edit**. In a distributed environment, the shelf must either be promoted or have been created on the same edge server. After unshelving, the workspace file is flagged as unresolved, and **"p4 resolve" on page 438** must be run to resolve the differences between the shelved file and the workspace file.

Unshelving a file opened for **add** when the file already exists in the depot will result in the file being opened for edit. After unshelving, the workspace file is flagged as unresolved, and "[p4 resolve](#)" on [page 438](#) must be run to resolve the differences between the shelved file and the depot file at the head revision.

Note

As a best practice, use the **-f** option to unshelve a shelf that has added files.

p4 obliterate myfile does not obliterate a shelf of the file (archive or metadata). When you attempt to unshelve a file that has been obliterated, you will get an error. To recover the content of that file, print the file. To get rid of the shelf, delete the shelf.

Options

-A	Used with -f to unshelve only files, or with -s to unshelve only the stream spec.
-b branch	Specifies a branch spec through which the shelved files will be mapped prior to unshelving. This option enables you to shelve files in one branch and unshelve them in another.
-c change	Specify a changelist number in the user's workspace into which the files are to be unshelved. By default, p4 unshelve retrieves files into the default changelist.
-f	Force the overwriting of writable (but unopened) files during the unshelve operation.
-n	Preview the results of the unshelve operation without actually restoring the files to your workspace.
-P stream	Unshelve to the specified parent stream. Overrides the parent defined in the source stream specification.
-s shelvedchange	Specify the pending changelist number that contains the originally-shelved files.
-S stream	Specifies the use of a stream-derived branch view to map the shelved files between the specified stream and its parent stream. See also the -P option.
g-opts	See " Global options " on page 665 .

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	Yes	<code>open</code>

Related Commands

To store files from a pending changelist into the depot without submitting them. `p4 shelve`

p4 unsubmit

Unsubmit a changelist, making it a shelved set of changes.

You may not issue this command directly to an edge server, but you can issue it directly to a commit server.

Note

For Helix Server for Distributed Versioning only.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] unsubmit [-n] [-r remote] [[FileSpec][revSpec]]
```

Description

The `p4 unsubmit` command takes one or more submitted changelists and undoes the submissions, leaving the changelist as a shelved change with the same content. The changelist can then be unshelved and further updated prior to resubmitting it.

The changelist must have been submitted by the same user and workspace which are used in the `p4 unsubmit` command. The files in the changelist must be the head revisions of those files in the server. The files must not have been integrated into any other files in the server. The files must not be open by any pending or shelved changelists. The files must not have been archived or purged. The files must not have associated attributes.

If the command specifies multiple files or multiple revisions, all the changelists which affected the specified revisions of the specified files are unsubmitted. Each such change becomes its own separate shelf. Fix records linked to the changelist are not modified.

After unsubmitting a change which has associated jobs, you should review the job and fix status for accuracy. The shelved changelists that are created do not fire any triggers of type `shelve-submit` or `shelve-commit`.

After all the specified changelists have been unsubmitted, the `p4 unsubmit` command syncs the workspace to the head revision.

Options

`-n`

Performs all the correctness checks, but does not unsubmit any files.

<code>-r</code> <i>remotespec</i>	Specifies a remote spec. The map in the remote spec is used to limit the files affected by the <code>p4 unsubmit</code> command. Thus a command such as <code>p4 unsubmit -r rmt @>=17</code> will affect only the files specified by the remote spec, not all files in the depot.
<i>FileSpec</i>	The files whose changes will be unsubmitted.
<i>revSpec</i>	If the file argument has a revision, the specified revision is unsubmitted. If the file argument has a revision range, the revisions in that range are unsubmitted.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	Yes	<code>admin</code>

Examples

<code>p4 unsubmit //depot/foo#head</code>	Unsubmits the last change to <code>//depot/foo</code> .
---	---

Related Commands

To resubmit unsubmitted changelists	<code>p4 resubmit</code>
-------------------------------------	--------------------------

p4 unzip

Import files from a `p4 zip` package file.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] unzip -i zipfile [-Ox] [-f -n -A -I -v --enable-dvcs-triggers]
```

Description

The infrequently used combination of ["p4 zip" on page 609](#) and `p4 unzip` is one way an administrator can bring over a set of files (and their history) from the original server to the root directory of the target server. One use case is to transfer files over an "air gap" where there is no network connection or Perforce replication between the two Helix Core servers.

Tip

This process involves the manual step of the administrator copying onto the target server the file that contains the archive. See the Support Knowledgebase article, ["How to move data from one Perforce server to another Perforce server using p4 zip and p4 unzip"](#).

Note

Typically, an organization will instead use an automated solution to distribute data (and metadata) across servers. See the ["Introduction to multi-site deployment architectures"](#) chapter of the Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Multi-Site Deployment.

The `p4 unzip` operation imports:

- the specified set of files (such as source code and graphics)
- the changelists that submitted those files
- the files' attributes
- any fixes association with the changelists
- all integration records that describe integrations to the files being unzipped

The value of the `rp1.checksum.change` configurable determines the level of verification performed for the `p4 unzip` command. See ["Configurables" on page 690](#).

Triggering when unzipping

The following push trigger types may be invoked during the execution of the `p4 unzip` command:

- The `push-submit` trigger can customize processing during the phase of the `p4 unzip` command when metadata has been transferred, but files have not yet been transferred.
- The `push-content` trigger can customize processing during that phase of the `p4 unzip` command when files have been transferred, but their contents have not yet been committed.
- The `push-commit` trigger can do any clean up work or other post processing after changes have been committed by the `p4 unzip` command.

To enable push triggers for the `p4 unzip` command, use the `--enable-dvcs-triggers` option.

For more information, see the section "Triggering on pushes and fetches" in *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals*.

Options

<code>-A</code>	Include the archive content of the new revisions.
<code>--enable-dvcs-triggers</code>	<p>Enable any push triggers when the specified file is processed. Push triggers are disabled by default for the <code>p4 unzip</code> command.</p> <p>For more information about these kinds of triggers, see the chapter "Using triggers to customize behavior" in <i>Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals</i>.</p>
<code>-f</code>	Bypasses the correctness checks.
<code>-i zipfile</code>	Specifies the zip file name.
<code>-I</code>	Excludes integration records for the new revisions.
<code>-n</code>	Performs all the correctness checks, but does not push any files or changelists to the remote server.
<code>-Oc</code>	<p>When set, the <code>p4 unzip</code> command outputs information about every changelist.</p> <p>The <code>-v</code> option must be set for this to take effect.</p>
<code>-Of</code>	<p>When set, the <code>p4 unzip</code> command outputs information about every file in every changelist.</p> <p>The <code>-v</code> option must be set for this to take effect.</p>
<code>-Oi</code>	<p>When set, the <code>p4 unzip</code> command outputs information about every integration in every file in every changelist.</p> <p>The <code>-v</code> option must be set for this to take effect.</p>

-v

Specifies verbose mode, which provides diagnostics for debugging. You must opt in to verbose mode.

With verbose mode turned on, you can refine and control the precise level of verbosity. Specifically, you can indicate whether you want information about:

- every changelist unzipped
- every file in every changelist unzipped
- every integration of every file in every changelist unzipped

You can specify any combinations of these options, but must always include the **-O**.

The default is to display information about every changelist.

g-opts

See ["Global options" on page 665](#).

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	admin

Related Commands

Package a set of files and their history for use by **p4 unzip**

p4 zip

p4 update

Update a client workspace without overwriting files that have changed since last sync.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] update [-L -n -q] [[FileSpec][revSpec]]
```

Description

`p4 update` is an alias for `p4 sync -s`.

Options

<code>-L</code>	For scripting purposes, perform the update on a list of valid file arguments in full depot syntax with a valid revision number.
<code>-n</code>	Display the results of the update without actually performing the update. This lets you make sure that the update does what you think it will do before you do it.
<code>-q</code>	Quiet operation: suppress normal output messages. Messages regarding errors or exceptional conditions are not suppressed.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	Yes	<code>read</code>

`p4 update` is an alias for `p4 sync -s`.

Related Commands

<code>p4 update</code> is an alias for <code>p4 sync -s</code>	<code>p4 sync -s</code>
To copy files from the depot to the client workspace	<code>p4 sync</code>

p4 user

Create, edit, or delete Helix server user specifications and preferences.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] user [-f] [username]
p4 [g-opts] user -d [-f | -F] username
p4 [g-opts] user -D [-f | -y] username
p4 [g-opts] user -o [username]
p4 [g-opts] user -i [-f]
```

Description

Use the `p4 user` command to edit these settings or to create new user records. (By default, new users are created automatically. After installing Helix server, a Helix server superuser can control this behavior with the `p4 configure` command.)

Types of Helix server users:

standard users	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ standard users are the default■ each standard user consumes one Helix server license
operator users	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ intended for system administrators■ can run only a limited subset of Helix server commands■ does not consume a license
service users	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ intended for inter-server communication in replicated and multi-server environments■ restricted to an even smaller subset of Helix server commands than operator users■ does not consume a license

When called without a `username`, `p4 user` edits the specification of the current user. When called with a `username`, the user specification is displayed, but cannot be changed. The form appears in the editor defined by the `P4EDITOR` environment variable.

Helix server superusers can create new users or edit existing users' specifications with the `-f` (force) option: `p4 user -f username`.

Note that both the `-f` and `-F` options can be used to delete users, but the `-F` option has additional effects on protections and groups. See "Options" on the facing page below.

The user who gives a Helix server command is not necessarily the user under whose name the command runs. The user for any particular command is determined by the following:

- If the user running the command is a Helix server superuser, and uses the syntax `p4 user -f username`, user `username` is edited.
- If the `-u username` option is used on the command line (for instance, `p4 -u joe submit`), the command runs as that user named "joe" (a password might be required).
- If the above has not been done, but the file pointed to by the `P4CONFIG` environment variable contains a setting for `P4USER`, the command runs as that user.
- If neither of the above has been done, but the `P4USER` environment variable has been set, the command runs as that user.
- If none of the above apply, then the username is taken from the OS level `USER` or `USERNAME` environment variable.

Note

The `-D` option can be convenient for the administrator if a user leaves the organization. This option not only deletes the specified user, it also deletes all the client workspaces that belong to the absent user.

See "Options" on the facing page and "Examples" on page 596.

Form Fields

Field Name	Type	Description
<code>User:</code>	Read-only	The Helix server username under which <code>p4 user</code> was invoked. By default, this is the user's system username. Be aware of the "Limitations on characters in filenames and entities" on page 674.
<code>Type:</code>	Read-only	Type of user: <code>standard</code> , <code>operator</code> , or <code>service</code> .

Important
Once you set the type, you cannot change it.

Field Name	Type	Description
AuthMethod:	Writable	One of the following: performce or ldap . This field can only be changed when the -f option is specified for the p4 user command. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specifying performce enables authentication using Helix server's internal db.user table or by way of an authentication trigger. This is the default unless it is overridden with the auth.default.method configurable. Specifying ldap enables authentication against AD/LDAP servers specified by the currently active LDAP configurations.
Email:	Writable	The user's email address. By default, this is user@client .
Update:	Read-only	The date and time this specification was last updated.
Access:	Read-only	The date and time this user last ran a Helix server command.
FullName:	Writable	The user's full name.
JobView:	Writable	A description of the jobs to appear automatically on all new changelists (see "Usage Notes" on page 594).
Password:	Writable	The user's password (see "Usage Notes" on page 594).
PasswordChange:	Read-only	The date and time of the user's last password change. If the user has no password, this field is blank.
Reviews:	Writable List	A list of files the user would like to review (see "Usage Notes" on page 594). This field can include exclusionary mappings.

Options

- d** **username** Deletes the specified user. Only user **username**, or a Helix server superuser, can run this command.
- If you have set **P4AUTH**, no warning will be given if you delete a user who has an open file or client.

-D username	Deletes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">the specified user and removes the user from the protections table and from all groupsall the client workspaces that belong to that user, thereby reverting files that the deleted user had open However: <ul style="list-style-type: none">does not work on an edge serverdoes not delete any Helix Swarm client workspaces that are associated with the deleted user, so that Swarm's history remains intact <div style="background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 10px;"><p>Note Does NOT delete workspace clients that have files opened by OTHER users. To force the deletion of workspace clients that have files opened by OTHER users, combine the -D option with the -f option in preview mode. To perform the operation, add the -y option. See "Examples" on page 596.</p></div>
-y	Used with -D to actually perform the delete operation. Without -y , p4 user -D , p4 user -D -f , and p4 user -D -F merely report what the command would do IF -y were included. <div style="background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 10px;"><p>Note p4 user -D -y, p4 user -D -f -y, and p4 user -D -F -y cannot be undone.</p></div>
-f	Superuser force option that allows the superuser to create, modify, or delete the specified user, or to change the last modified date. (preview mode unless the -y option is added)
-F	Superuser option that is used with the -d or -D option. With the -D option, -F forces the deletion of the specified user and also removes the user from the protections table and from all groups. The command fails if removing the user from a group causes the group to be deleted. In such a case, delete the group before deleting the user. (preview mode unless the -y option is added)
-i	Read the user specification from standard input. The input must conform to the p4 user form's format.
-o	Write the user specification to standard output.
g-opts	See " Global options " on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>list</code>

- The `-d` option can be used by non-superusers only to delete the user specification that invoked the `p4 user` command. Helix server superusers can delete any Helix server user.
- User deletion fails if the specified user has any open files. Submit or revert these files before deleting users.
- By default, user records are created without passwords, and any Helix server user can impersonate another by setting `P4USER` or by using the globally available `-u` option. To prevent another user from impersonating you, set a password with the `p4 passwd` command.

Passwords can be created, edited, or changed in the `p4 user` form or by using the `p4 passwd` command. Setting your password in the `p4 user` form is only supported at security levels 0 or 1. You can `p4 passwd` to set passwords at any server security level, and you *must* use `p4 passwd` to set passwords at higher security levels. For more about how the various security levels work, see the *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals*.

Tip

If you edit the `Password:` field in the `p4 user` form, do not use the comment character `#` within the password. Helix server interprets everything following that character on the same line as a comment, and does not store it as part of the password.

If the `dm.user.resetpassword` configurable has been set, all users created with passwords are required to reset their passwords before they can issue commands.

- Passwords are displayed as six asterisks in the `p4 user` form regardless of their length.
- If you are using ticket-based authentication (see `p4 login` for details), changing your password automatically invalidates all of your outstanding tickets.
- The collected values of the `Email:` fields can be listed for each user with the `p4 users` command, and can be used for any purpose.
- The `p4 reviews` command, which is used by the Helix server change review daemon, uses the values in the `Reviews:` field; when activated, it will send email to users whenever files they've subscribed to in the `Reviews:` field have changed. Files listed in this field must be specified in depot syntax.

For example, if user `joe` has a `Reviews:` field value of

```
//depot/main/...
//depot/.../README
```

the change review daemon sends `joe` email whenever any `README` file has been submitted, and whenever any file under `//depot/main` has been submitted.

Another example for the `Reviews:` field is:

```
//depot/*/relnotes.txt
```

to send notification for changes to the `relnotes.txt` file on *all* the branches in the depot.

- There is a special setting for job review when used with the Helix server change review daemon. If you include the value:

```
//depot/jobs
```

in your `Reviews:` field, you will receive email when jobs are changed.

- If you set the `Jobview:` field to any valid jobview, jobs matching the jobview appear on any changelists created by this user. Jobs that are fixed by the changelist should be left in the changelist when it's submitted with `p4 submit`; other jobs should be deleted from the form before submission.

For example, suppose the jobs at your site have a field called `Owned-By:`. If you set the `Jobview:` field on your `p4 user` form to `Owned-By=yourname&status=open`, all open jobs owned by you appear on all changelists you create. See `p4 jobs` for a full description of jobview usage and syntax.

- Operators are intended for system administrators who, even though they have super or admin privileges, are responsible for the maintenance of the Perforce service, rather than the development of software or other assets versioned by the service. Operators can run only the following commands:

<code>p4 admin stop</code>	<code>p4 admin restart</code>	<code>p4 admin checkpoint</code>
<code>p4 admin journal</code>	<code>p4 counter</code>	<code>p4 counters</code>
<code>p4 dbstat</code>	<code>p4 dbverify</code>	<code>p4 diskspace</code>
<code>p4 configure</code>	<code>p4 counter</code> (including <code>-f</code>)	<code>p4 counters</code>
<code>p4 journaldbchecksums</code>	<code>p4 jobs</code> (including <code>-R</code>)	<code>p4 login</code>
<code>p4 logout</code>	<code>p4 logappend</code>	<code>p4 logparse</code>
<code>p4 logrotate</code>	<code>p4 logschema</code>	<code>p4 logstat</code>
<code>p4 logtail</code>	<code>p4 lockstat</code>	<code>p4 monitor</code>
<code>p4 passwd</code>	<code>p4 ping</code>	<code>p4 verify</code>
<code>p4 user</code>		

- Service users are used in replication environments, and can run only the following commands:

<code>p4 dbschema</code>	<code>p4 export</code>	<code>p4 login</code>
<code>p4 logout</code>	<code>p4 passwd</code>	<code>p4 info</code>
<code>p4 user</code>		

Examples

<code>p4 user joe</code>	View the user specification of Helix server user <code>joe</code> .
<code>p4 user</code>	Edit the user specification for the current Helix server user.
<code>p4 user -d sammy</code>	Delete the user specification for the Helix server user <code>sammy</code> , but has no effect on <code>sammy</code> 's workspace clients.
<code>p4 user -D sammy</code>	<p>Previews the deletion of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> user <code>sammy</code> all of <code>sammy</code>'s workspace clients, except those where a user other than <code>sammy</code> has files opened
<code>p4 user -D -y sammy</code>	<p>Performs the deletion of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> user <code>sammy</code> all of <code>sammy</code>'s workspace clients, except those where a user other than <code>sammy</code> has files opened

Note
Cannot be undone.

<code>p4 user -D -f sammy</code>	<p>Previews the deletion of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• user <code>sammy</code>• all of <code>sammy</code>'s workspace clients, including those where a user other than <code>sammy</code> has files opened
<code>p4 user -D -f -y sammy</code>	<p>Performs the deletion of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• user <code>sammy</code>• all of <code>sammy</code>'s workspace clients, including those where a user other than <code>sammy</code> has files opened <p>Note Cannot be undone.</p>
<code>p4 user -D -F -y sammy</code>	<p>Performs the deletion of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• user <code>sammy</code>• all of <code>sammy</code>'s workspace clients, including those where a user other than <code>sammy</code> has files opened• <code>sammy</code> from the protections table and groups <p>Note Cannot be undone.</p>
<code>p4 -u joe -P hey submit</code>	<p>Run <code>p4 submit</code> as user <code>joe</code>, whose password is <code>hey</code>.</p> <p>This command does not work at higher security levels.</p>
<code>p4 user -f joe2</code>	<p>Create a new Helix server user named <code>joe2</code> if the caller is a Helix server superuser, and <code>joe2</code> does not already exist as a Helix server user. If user <code>joe2</code> already exists, allow a Helix server superuser to modify the user's settings.</p>

Related Commands

To view a list of all Helix server users	<code>p4 users</code>
To change a user's password	<code>p4 passwd</code>
To view a list of users who have subscribed to review particular files	<code>p4 reviews</code>
To control how new users are created by changing the <code>dm.user.noautocreate</code> configurable	<code>p4 configure</code>

p4 users

Print a list of all known users of the current Perforce service.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] users [-l -a -r -c] [-m max] [user ...]
```

Description

p4 users displays a list of all the users known to the current Perforce service. For each user, the information displayed includes their Helix server user name, their email address, their real name, and the date and time the user last accessed the service.

If a **user** argument is provided, only information pertaining to that user is displayed. The **user** argument can contain the ***** wildcard; in this case, all users matching the given pattern are reported on. (If you use a wildcard, be sure to quote the user argument, because the OS will likely attempt to expand the wildcard to match file names in the current directory).

Use the **-m max** option to limit the output to the first **max** users.

Options

-a	Include service users in list.
-c	On replica servers, only user information from the master server are reported.
-l	Login information: includes time of last password change and login ticket expiry, if applicable. You must be a Helix server superuser to use this option.
-m max	List only the first max users.
-r	On replica servers, only users who have used this replica server are reported.
g-opts	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
N/A	N/A	<code>list</code>

- You must be connected to a replica to use `-c` or `-r`, and the `-c` and `-r` options are mutually exclusive.
- If the `"run.users.authorize"` on page 767 configurable has been set to `1`, users must authenticate themselves to the Perforce service before running the `p4 users` command.

Related Commands

To add or edit information about a particular user	<code>p4 user</code>
To edit information about the current client workspace	<code>p4 client</code>

p4 verify

Verify that the Helix server archives (depot files) are intact (complete and without corruption).

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] verify [-u | -v | -z] [-m max -q -s -X -b batchsize]
FileSpec[revRange] ...
p4 [g-opts] verify -t [-U | -A ][-z -m max -q -s -X -b batchsize]
FileSpec[revRange] ...
p4 [g-opts] verify -S [-t -m max -q -X -b batchsize] FileSpec...
p4 [g-opts] verify -U [-u | -v | -z] [-m max -q -s -X -b
batchsize] unloadFileSpec ...
p4 [g-opts] verify -A [-u | -v | -z] [-m max -q -s -X -b
batchsize] archiveFileSpec ...
```

Description

For each revision of the specified depot files, **p4 verify** reports the revision-specific information and an MD5 digest (fingerprint) of the revision's contents.

The verification process involves opening the depot file (sometimes called the depot archive file), reading it, and verifying that its digest matches the expected value.

- If the file can't be opened, **p4 verify** reports **MISSING**.
- If the file can be opened, but does not have the expected contents, **p4 verify** reports **BAD**.

If invoked without arguments, **p4 verify** computes and displays the MD5 digest of each revision.

Syntax variants offer the following choices:

- Verify a given set of file revisions.
- Verify a given set of shelved file revisions.
- Verify file revisions in the unload depot.
- Verify file revisions in the archive depot. (To learn about archive depots for infrequently-accessed files, see "[Reclaiming disk space by archiving files](#)" in *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals*.)

We recommend that you regularly verify the integrity of your depot files. For details, search for "p4 verify" in *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals*.

Verifying shelved files

The verification of shelved files lets you know whether your shelved archives have been lost or damaged.

If a shelf is local to a specific edge server, you must issue the `p4 verify -S` command on the edge server where the shelf was created. If the shelf was promoted, run the `p4 verify -S` on the commit server.

You may also run the `p4 verify -S -t` command on a replica to request re-transfer of a shelved archive that is missing or bad. Re-transferring a shelved archive from the master only works for shelved archives that are present on the master, that is, a shelf that was originally created on the master or promoted from an edge server.

Verifying archived files

The verification of archived files lets you know whether your archived files have been damaged. It is a good practice to run a command like the following before you restore files with the `p4 restore` command.

```
$ p4 verify -A //archive/depot/mysource/...
```

Note

If `p4 verify` returns errors, contact Perforce Technical Support.

Options

-A *archivefiles* It is possible for files in the archive depot to become corrupted over time. This option allows you to verify these files before you restore them with the `p4 restore` command.

archivefiles specifies a file, a list of files, or set of files to verify. For example:

```
//archive/depot/.../source
```

-b *batchsize* By default, `p4 verify` processes files in batches of 10,000 files at a time. You can change this batch size with the **-b** *batchsize* option, where *batchsize* represents an integer.

To disable batching, specify **-b 0**.

If the **-z** option is specified, the **-b** option is ignored and all options are processed in a single batch.

-m <i>max</i>	<p>Limit p4 verify to <i>max</i> number of revisions.</p> <p>Use this option with the -u option to compute and save digests for a limited number of revisions in each invocation of the p4 verify command.</p> <div style="background-color: #e6f2e6; padding: 5px;"> <p>Tip Depending on the <i>FileSpec</i>, p4 verify -m 10 FileSpec might list 10 files, 10 versions of a single file, or a combination of files and file versions.</p> </div>
-q	Run quietly and report only errors from mismatched digests or unreproducible revisions.
-s	Verify file size as well as digest. The -v implies the -s option.
-S	<p>Verify shelved files. If you specify this option, the only valid revision specifier is @=change, specifying a single shelf. Use file patterns to restrict verification to a specific set of shelved files.</p> <p>In a distributed installation, this command should be run on the edge server where the shelf was created. If the shelf has been promoted, this command may also be run on the commit server.</p>
-t	<p>For use on replicas only: p4 verify -t causes the replica to schedule a transfer of the contents of any damaged or missing revisions. (This option also works on a replica with lbr.replication=cache.)</p> <p>The -t option cannot be used with the -v or -u options.</p> <p>In replicated environments, p4 verify -t reports BAD! or MISSING! files with (transfer scheduled) at the end of the line.</p>
-u	Store the filesize and MD5 digest of each file in the Helix server database if no filesize and/or digest has been previously stored. Subsequent uses of p4 verify will compare the computed version against this stored version.
-U <i>unloadfile</i>	Verify files in the unload depot. See p4 unload for details.
-v	<p>Store the MD5 digest of each file in the Helix server database, even if there's already a digest stored for that file, overwriting the existing digest. (The -v option is used only to update the saved digests of archive files that have been deliberately altered outside of Helix server control by a Helix server system administrator.)</p> <p>The -v and -u options are mutually exclusive.</p>
-X	Skip files of filetype +X (for which the service runs an archive trigger.)

<code>-z</code>	Optimizes performance by skipping revisions that have already been computed in the current pass. This option speeds verifications for files that exist via lazy copies. The resulting output might report a lazy copy revision if it is the first revision in the sort order to access a common archive file. This option cannot be used with the <code>-v</code> or <code>-u</code> options.
<code>g-opts</code>	See "Global options" on page 665.

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
Yes	Yes	<code>admin</code>

Examples

<code>p4 verify -S //depot/main/p4/...</code>	Verifies all shelved files matching the specified path.
<code>p4 verify -q -S //...@=1023548</code>	Verifies the shelved files in shelf 1023548 only.
<code>p4 verify -q //...#head,#head</code>	Verifies only the head revision of all files in the depot, reporting only on files with problems.

Related Commands

To get information about how you can specify revisions.	<code>p4 help revisions</code>
---	--------------------------------

p4 where

Show where a particular file is located, as determined by the client view.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [g-opts] where [file ...]
```

Description

p4 where uses the client view and root (as set in **p4 client**) to print files' locations relative to the top of the depot, relative to the top of the client workspace, and relative to the top of the local OS directory tree. The command does not check to see if the file exists; it merely reports where the file *would be* located if it *did* exist.

For each file provided as a parameter, a set of mappings is output. Each set of mappings is composed of lines consisting of three parts: the first part is the filename expressed in depot syntax, the second part is the filename expressed in client syntax, and the third is the local OS path of the file.

Options

<i>g-opts</i>	See "Global options" on page 665.
---------------	-----------------------------------

Usage Notes

Can File Arguments Use Revision Specifier?	Can File Arguments Use Revision Range?	Minimal Access Level Required
No	No	list

- The mappings are derived from the client view: a simple view, mapping the depot to one directory in the client workspace, produces one line of output.

More complex client views produce multiple lines of output, possibly including exclusionary mappings. For instance, given the client view:

```
View: //a/... //client/a/...  
      //a/b/... //client/b/...
```

Running:

```
$ p4 where //a/b/file.txt
```

gives:

```
-//a/b/file.txt //client/a/b/file.txt //home/_user_/root/a/b/file.txt  
//a/b/file.txt //client/b/file.txt /home/_user_/root/b/file.txt
```

This can be interpreted as saying that the first line of the client view would have caused the file to appear in `/home/user/root/a/b/file.txt`, except that it was overridden by the second mapping in the view. An exclusionary mapping was applied to perform the override, and the second mapping applies, sending the file to `/home/user/root/b/file.txt`.

- The simplest case (one line of output per file, showing each filename in depot, client, and local syntax) is by far the most common.

Examples

<code>p4 where file.c</code>	Show depot, client workspace, and local filesystem locations of <code>file.c</code> (or where <code>file.c</code> would appear if it existed in the depot.)
<code>p4 where 100%25.txt</code>	Use ASCII expansion of "%" character to locations for file <code>100%.txt</code> . ASCII expansion is supported for the following four special characters: <code>@ (%40)</code> , <code># (%23)</code> , <code>* (%2A)</code> , and <code>% (%25)</code> .

Related Commands

To list the revisions of files as synced from the depot

`p4 have`

p4 workspace

Create or edit a client workspace specification and its view.

Syntax

```
p4 [g-opts] workspace [-f] [-t template] [workspace]  
p4 [g-opts] workspace -d [-f [-Fs]] workspace  
p4 [g-opts] workspace -o [-t template] [workspace]  
p4 [g-opts] workspace -S stream [[-c change] -o] [workspace]  
p4 [g-opts] workspace -s [-f] -S stream [workspace]  
p4 [g-opts] workspace -s [-f] -t template [workspace]  
p4 [g-opts] workspace -i [-f]
```

Description

The command `p4 workspace` is an alias for `p4 client`.

Warning

A branch, depot, label, and workspace may not share the same name.

p4 workspaces

List all client workspaces currently known to the system.

Syntax

```
p4 [g-opts] workspaces [-t] [-u user] [[-e|-E] filter] [-m max]
[-S stream] [-a | -s serverID]
```

```
p4 [g-opts] workspaces -U
```

Description

The command `p4 workspaces` is an alias for `p4 clients`.

p4 zip

(DVCS) Package a set of files and their history for use by `p4 unzip`.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 zip -o file [-r remote -A -I] [filespec | -c change]
```

```
p4 zip -o file [-r remote -A -I] -s shelf
```

Description

Writes the following to the specified zip file:

- the specified set of files
- the changelists that submitted those files
- the files' attributes
- any fixes association with the changelists
- all integration records that describe integrations to the files being zipped

The content of the zip file can be specified either by providing a filespec, which selects a set of revisions, or by providing one or more changelist numbers using the `-c` option, which selects all the revisions modified by those changelists.

The second form of the command writes a single shelved changelist to the specified zip file. When you use the `-s` option, you must also use the `-A` option.

The zip appears either in the server installation directory ("`P4ROOT`" on page 655) or the path that you specify in the `file` option.

Tip

For a walkthrough, see the Support Knowledgebase article, "How to move data from one Perforce server to another Perforce server using p4 zip and p4 unzip".

Options

<code>-A</code>	Include the archive content of the new revisions.
<code>-c change</code>	Zips up just the files covered by the specified changelist.

<code>-I</code>	Excludes integration records for the new revisions.
<code>-o</code> <i>filename</i>	Specifies the zip file name.
<code>-r</code> <i>remotespec</i>	Specifies the remote spec to be used to re-map the files when they are written to the zip file.
<code>-s</code>	Specifies a shelved changelist to be zipped, instead of one or more submitted changelists. For more information, see the section " Fetch and push a shelved changelist " in <i>Using Helix Core Server for Distributed Versioning</i> .
<i>filespec</i>	Specifies the filepath of the files to zip up.

Examples

<code>p4 zip -o foo //...</code>	Creates a zip file named <code>foo</code> with all changes and revisions.
----------------------------------	---

Related Commands

Import files from a <code>p4 zip</code> package file	<code>p4 unzip</code>
--	-----------------------

Environment and registry variables

Each operating system and shell has its own syntax for setting environment variables. The following table shows how to set the `P4CLIENT` environment variable on various systems:

OS or Shell	Environment Variable Example
UNIX: <code>bash</code> , <code>ksh</code> , <code>sh</code> ,	<code>P4CLIENT=value ; export P4CLIENT</code>
UNIX: <code>csch</code>	<code>setenv P4CLIENT value</code>
Mac OS X (<code>bash</code>)	<code>P4CLIENT=value ; export P4CLIENT</code>
Windows	<code>p4 set P4CLIENT=value</code>

Note how Windows administrators running Helix server as a service set the value of a variable:

For the specified service	For all users on the local machine
<pre>p4 set -S servicename var=value</pre> <p>For example,</p> <pre>p4 set -S Perforce "P4DEBUG" on page 627 ="net.keepalive.idle" on page 742=2700"</pre> <p>where Perforce is the service name</p>	<pre>p4 set -s var=value</pre> <p>For example,</p> <pre>p4 set "P4PORT" on page 652 =ssl:myhost:1667</pre> <p>where users connect on port 1667</p>

For more details on setting Helix server variables in Windows and OS X, see the `p4 set` command.

Note

You may use `$home` to set environment variables. For example:

```
P4IGNORE=$home/myignorefile
```

`$home` is expanded to the path of the user's home directory. The user's home directory is taken to be the value of the `HOME` environment variable or of `USERPROFILE` on Windows.

Helix server's environment variables can be grouped into the following four categories:

Type	Description	Name
crucial	must be set on the client and default values are rarely sufficient	P4CLIENT P4PORT P4PASSWD P4USER
useful	can provide additional functionality to the user	P4CONFIG P4DIFF P4EDITOR P4MERGE P4CHARSET P4TRUST
server	set by the administrator for users or applications	P4AUDIT P4JOURNAL P4LOG P4PORT P4ROOT P4DEBUG P4NAME P4SSLDIR
esoteric	default value is sufficient	P4PAGER PWD TMP, TEMP P4TICKETS P4LANGUAGE P4LOGINSSO P4COMMANDCHARSET P4DIFFUNICODE P4MERGEUNICODE P4CLIENTPATH

Note

Although these environment variables are not listed in the "Configurables" on page 690 chapter, these environment variables are also "configurables" in the sense that they can be set by using the "p4

configure" on page 117 command. The two exceptions are **P4JOURNAL** and **P4ROOT**.

P4ALIASES

The location of the directory that holds your `.p4aliases` file.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
Yes	No	None	Yes

If **P4ALIASES** is not defined, the system looks in the **\$HOME** directory on Unix and Mac systems, and in your **\$USERPROFILE** directory on Windows.

For more information on custom command aliases, see "Command aliases" on page 34.

Examples

```
/usr/bin
/customize
```

P4AUDIT

Location of the audit log file.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
No	Yes	<code>p4d -A auditlog</code>	N/A

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
All	None. If no log file is specified, auditing is disabled.

Notes

P4AUDIT specifies the location of the audit log file.

When auditing is enabled, Helix server adds a line to the audit log file every time file content is transferred from the shared versioning service to any user. On an active installation, the audit log file will grow very quickly.

Lines in the audit log appear in the form:

```
datetimestamp@clientclientIPcommandfile#rev
```

For example:

```
2011/05/09 09:52:45 karl@nail 192.168.0.12 diff //depot/src/x.c#1
2011/05/09 09:54:13 jim@stone 127.0.0.1 sync //depot/inc/file.h#1
```

If a command is run on the same physical machine that hosts the Perforce service, the **clientIP** is shown as **127.0.0.1**.

For commands that arrive through a Helix Proxy, the IP address is reported in the form **proxyIP/clientIP**, and the command is reported as **command-proxy**.

In order to ensure that user activity on replica and edge servers (specifically in environments involving build farm replicas, forwarding replicas, and/or edge servers) is tracked, each replica or edge server must have **P4AUDIT** configured.

For more information, see [Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Multi-Site Deployment](#).

P4AUTH

A hostname and port number of an optional Helix server authorization server (that is, a Helix server server for which this Helix server server derives its protections table).

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
No	Yes	N/A	N/A

Value if not Explicitly Set

Program	Value
Perforce Servers	<code>null</code>

Examples

Helix server server examples
<code>perforce.example.com:1818</code>
<code>192.168.0.123:1818</code>

Notes

The format of **P4AUTH** is `host:port`, or `port` by itself if both the Helix server server and the authorization server are running on the same host. All servers must be at the same release level.

Port numbers must be in the range `1024` through `32767`.

Warning

If you have set **P4AUTH**, no warning will be given if you delete a user who has an open file or client.

For more information about central authorization servers, see [Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Multi-Site Deployment](#).

Tip

We recommend that all the servers run the same operating system. See the Knowledgebase article

on "CR/LF Issues and Text Line-endings" between Windows and non-Windows operating systems.

P4BROKEROPTIONS

Set Helix Broker options for a Windows service.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
No	Yes	<code>p4broker</code> <code>%P4BROKEROPTIONS%</code>	N/A

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
All	Null

Notes

For example, if you normally run the Broker with the command:

```
p4broker -c c:\p4broker\broker.conf
```

you can set the `P4BROKEROPTIONS` variable for the Windows service to run with:

```
p4 set -S "Broker" P4BROKEROPTIONS= "-c c:\p4broker\broker.conf"
```

When you run P4Broker under the `"Broker"` service, the Broker will configure itself using the specified `broker.conf` file. Use `P4BROKEROPTIONS` when you need to call `p4broker` with options for which there are no corresponding environment variables, or when you are doing so within the context of a Windows service.

For more information on the Helix Broker, see [Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Multi-Site Deployment](#).

P4CHANGE

A hostname and port number of an optional Helix server changelist server (that is, a Helix server for which this Helix server derives the most recent unused changelist).

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
No	Yes	N/A	N/A

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
All	None. If the Perforce service is operating in unicode mode and P4CHARSET is unset, Helix server applications return an error message.

Examples

Helix server server examples
<code>perforce.example.com:1818</code>
<code>192.168.0.123:1818</code>

Notes

The format of **P4CHANGE** is `host:port`, or `port` by itself if both the Helix server and the changelist server are running on the same host. All servers must be at the same release level.

Port numbers must be in the range **1024** through **32767**.

For more information about changelist servers, see [Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Multi-Site Deployment](#).

P4CHARSET

Character set used for translation of unicode files.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
Yes	No	<code>p4 -C charsetcmd</code>	Yes

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
All	None. If the Perforce service is operating in unicode mode and P4CHARSET is unset, Helix server applications return an error message.

Notes

If the server is set to Unicode-mode, the client sets **P4CHARSET** to `auto` and examines the client's environment to determine the character set to use in converting files of type `unicode`. Thus, the only time you need to set **P4CHARSET** to a specific type is if the client's choice of charset results in a faulty conversion or if you have other special needs. For example, the application that uses the checked out files expects a specific character set.

P4CHARSET only affects files of type `unicode` and `utf16` and non-unicode files are never translated.

For Perforce services operating in the default (non-Unicode mode), **P4CHARSET** must be left unset (or set to `none`) on user workstations. If **P4CHARSET** is set, but the service is not operating in internationalized mode, the service returns the following error message:

```
Unicode clients require a unicode enabled server.
```

For Perforce services operating in Unicode mode, **P4CHARSET** must either be set to `auto` or be set to some value (other than `none`) on user machines. If **P4CHARSET** is unset, but the service is operating in Unicode mode, Helix server applications return the following error message:

```
Unicode server permits only unicode enabled clients.
```

For more about Unicode mode, including settings of **P4CHARSET** for various UTF-8, UTF-16, and UTF-32 character sets, with and without byte-order marks, see the *Internationalization Notes* at <http://www.perforce.com/perforce/doc.current/user/i18nnotes.txt>.

In addition to affecting the client, Unicode settings also affect trigger scripts that communicate with the server. You should check your trigger's use of file names, Helix server identifiers, and files containing unicode characters, and make sure that these are consistent with the character set used by the server.

For a complete list of valid **P4CHARSET** values, issue the **p4 help charset** command.

P4_port_CHARSET

Specifies whether the server is in Unicode mode.

"Syntax" on page 19

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
Yes	No	-C option	Yes

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
All	None, which specifies that the server is not in Unicode mode.

Notes

When a client connects to the server, it attempts to discover the server's Unicode mode setting, and it sets the `P4_port_CHARSET` variable to specify that setting: for non-Unicode, the variable is set to `none`; for Unicode, the variable is set to `auto`. If `P4_port_CHARSET` is set to `auto`, the client sets the `P4CHARSET` to `auto`. The client then examines its own environment to determine what character set it needs to use in appropriately rendering unicode files from the server.

The `port` part of this environment variable specifies the `host:port` of the server to which the client is connected.

For more information about using servers in Unicode mode, see "Setting up and managing Unicode installations" in the *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals*.

P4CLIENT

Name of current client workspace.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
Yes	No	<code>p4 -c clientnamecmd</code>	Yes

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
Windows	Value of COMPUTERNAME environment variable
All others	Name of host machine

Examples

```
"C:\Users\Joe Coder"
```

```
/usr/team/joe/workspace/buildfarm/joe
```

P4CLIENTPATH

A list of directories to which Helix server applications are permitted to write.

Any attempt by a Helix server application to access or modify files outside these areas of the filesystem will result in an error message.

To specify more than one directory, separate the directories with semicolons.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
Yes	No	N/A	Yes

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
All	None

Examples

```
"C:\Users\Joe Coder"
```

```
/usr/team/joe/workspace/buildfarm/joe
```

P4COMMANDCHARSET

Used to support UTF-16 and UTF-32 character sets from the Command-line Client.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
Yes	No	<code>p4 -Q commandcharsetcmd</code>	Yes

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
All	None

Notes

If you have set **P4CHARSET** to a UTF-16 or UTF-32 value, you must set **P4COMMANDCHARSET** to a non-UTF-16 or -32 value in order to use the **p4** Command-line Client. For details, see the *Internationalization Notes*:

<http://www.perforce.com/perforce/doc.current/user/i18nnotes.txt>

For a complete list of valid **P4COMMANDCHARSET** values, issue the command `p4 help charset`.

P4CONFIG

Contains a file name without a path. The specified file is used to store other Helix server environment variables.

The current working directory (returned by `PWD`) and its parents are searched for the file. If a file is found, the variable settings within the file are used. If additional files are found in parent directories, and they contain variable settings not already found in other files, those variable settings are also used.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
Yes	No	None	N/A

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
All	If not set, this variable is not used.

Examples

A sample `P4CONFIG` file might contain the following lines:

```
P4CLIENT=joes_client
P4USER=joe
P4PORT=ssl:ida:3548
```

Notes

`P4CONFIG` makes it trivial to switch Helix server settings when switching between different projects. If you place a configuration file in each of your client workspaces and set `P4CONFIG` to point to that file, your Helix server settings will change to the settings in the configuration files automatically as you move from directories in one workspace to another.

Common settings may be placed into a configuration file in a parent directory. These settings may be overridden by setting them in configuration files in child directories.

The file defined by `P4ENVIRO` contains the same kind of information as the `P4CONFIG` file. However,

- the **P4CONFIG** variable contains only the file name of a configuration file, and the system searches through successive parent directories
- the **P4ENVIRO** variable contains the exact location and name of a configuration file if it is not at its default location

Each line in the configuration file defines one variable. The definition takes the form *variable=value*.

You can use both **P4CONFIG** and **P4ENVIRO** files to define environment variables: use the **P4CONFIG** file for those variables that have different values for different workspaces and the **P4ENVIRO** file for those variables that remain constant for all projects. Values set in a **P4CONFIG** file override those set in a **P4ENVIRO** file.

Common variables to set within a **P4CONFIG** file include the following:

- **P4CLIENT**
- **P4DIFF**
- **P4EDITOR**
- **P4HOST**
- **P4LANGUAGE**
- **P4MERGE**
- **P4PASSWD**
- **P4PORT**
- **P4TICKETS**
- **P4USER**

P4DEBUG

Set Helix server or proxy trace options.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
No	Yes	None	No

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
All	As of Release 2011.1, <code>server=1</code> is the default setting.

Examples

See the "Helix Server Trace Flags" article.

Notes

To disable logging, set `P4DEBUG` to `server=0`.

Higher settings for the Helix server trace options are useful only to administrators working with Perforce Technical Support to diagnose or investigate a problem. The proxy does not set debugging by default.

The preferred way to set trace options for the Helix server (or proxy) is to set them on the `p4d` (or `p4p`) command line. For technical reasons, this does not work for sites running Helix server or proxies as services under Windows. Administrators at such sites can use `p4 set` to set the trace options within `P4DEBUG`, allowing the service to run with the options enabled.

Setting server debug levels on a Helix server (`p4d`) has no effect on the debug level of a Helix Proxy (`p4p`) process, nor on downstream replicas or edge servers.

P4DESCRIPTION

An optional description for a Helix server.

P4DESCRIPTION is used by **p4 server** as a means of identifying servers.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
No	Yes	<code>p4d -Id description</code>	N/A

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
All	None

Examples

```
"Commit server"
```

```
"Replica server"
```

```
"Build farm"
```

P4DIFF

The name and location of the diff program used by `p4 resolve` and `p4 diff`.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
Yes	No	None	Yes

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
Windows	If the environment variable <code>DIFF</code> has been set, then the value of <code>DIFF</code> ; otherwise, if the environment variable <code>SHELL</code> has been set to <i>any</i> value, then the program <code>diff</code> is used; otherwise, <code>p4diff.exe</code> .
All Others	If the environment variable <code>DIFF</code> has been set, then the value of <code>DIFF</code> ; otherwise, Helix server's internal diff routine is used.

Examples

```
diff
diff -b windiff.exe
```

Notes

The value of `P4DIFF` can contain options to the called program, for example, `diff -u`.

The commands `p4 describe`, `p4 diff2`, and `p4 submit` all use a diff program built into `p4d`. This cannot be changed.

P4DIFFUNICODE

Used to support UTF-16 and UTF-32 character sets from the Command-line Client.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
Yes	No	None	Yes

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
Windows	None

Notes

This environment variable is used in place of "P4DIFF" on [page 629](#) if the file being diffed is of type unicode or utf16, and the character set is passed as the first argument to the command.

P4EDITOR

The editor invoked by Helix server commands that use forms.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
Yes	No	None	Yes

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
Linux, UNIX, OS X	If EDITOR is set to any value, then the value of EDITOR , otherwise, vi .
Windows	If P4EDITOR is set to any value, then the value of P4EDITOR , otherwise, Notepad .

Examples

On Linux, UNIX, OS X:

```
export EDITOR=/usr/bin/vi
```

On Windows:

```
p4 set P4EDITOR="C:\Program Files\TextPad 8\TextPad.exe"
```

Notes

The regular Helix server commands that use forms (and therefore, use this variable), are **p4 branch**, **p4 change**, **p4 client**, **p4 job**, **p4 label**, **p4 submit**, and **p4 user**.

The superuser commands that use forms are **p4 depot**, **p4 group**, **p4 jobspec**, **p4 protect**, **p4 triggers**, and **p4 typemap**.

P4ENVIRO

Contains the non-default path and name of a configuration file that stores Helix server environment variables.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
Yes	No	none	No

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
Windows, Mac OS X	None
POSIX/Unix	<code>\$HOME/.p4enviro</code>

Notes

The file specified by **P4ENVIRO** contains the same kind of information as the file specified by **P4CONFIG**. The difference is that the **P4CONFIG** variable contains just the file name of a configuration file for which the system searches through successive parent directories; the **P4ENVIRO** variable contains the exact location of a configuration file if it is not at its default location. For Windows and Mac OS X platforms, the **P4ENVIRO** variable must be explicitly set if you have values stored in a configuration file you mean to use across projects.

Each line in the **P4ENVIRO** file is used to define one variable; the definition takes the form ***variable=value***.

You can use both **P4ENVIRO** and **P4CONFIG** files to define environment variables: use the **P4CONFIG** file for those variables that have different values for different workspaces and the **P4ENVIRO** file for those variables that remain constant for all projects. Values set in a **P4CONFIG** file override those set in a **P4ENVIRO** file.

Note

Setting **P4ENVIRO** on Windows will cause **p4 set** to store values in the specified environment file rather than in the Windows registry.

Examples

A sample **P4ENVIRO** file might contain the following line:

```
P4_myServer:1667_CHARSET=auto
```

P4HOST

Name of host computer to impersonate.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
Yes	No	<code>p4 -H <i>hostname</i> <i>command</i></code>	Yes

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
All	The value of the client hostname as returned by <code>p4 info</code> .

Examples

```
workstation123.perforce.com
```

Notes

Helix server users can use the `Host :` field of the `p4 client` form to specify that a particular client workspace can be used only from a particular host machine. When this field has been set, the `P4HOST` variable can be used to fool the service into thinking that the user is on the specified host machine regardless of the machine being used by the user. As this is a very esoteric need, there's usually no reason to set this variable.

The hostname must be provided exactly as it appears in the output of `p4 info` when run from that host.

P4IGNORE

Specify a list of files that contain lists of rules for ignoring files when adding files to the depot and reconciling workspaces.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
Yes	No	None	Yes

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
All	none

Examples

```
.p4ignore  
.p4ignore ; $home / .myp4ignore
```

Notes

Note

You may use `$home` to set environment variables. For example

```
P4IGNORE=$home/myignorefile
```

The syntax for the contents of a **P4IGNORE** file is *not* the same as Helix server syntax. Instead, it is similar to that used by other versioning systems:

- Rules are specified using local filepath syntax. Unix style paths will work on Windows for cross platform file support.
- A `#` character at the beginning of a line denotes a comment.

You can escape the `#` comment character with a backslash (`\`). This allows filenames beginning with `#` to be ignored.

- A `!` character at the beginning of a line excludes the file specification. These exclusions override rules defined above it in the `P4IGNORE` file, but may be overridden by later rules.
- A `/` (or `\` on Windows) character at the beginning of a line causes the file specification to be considered relative to the `P4IGNORE` file. This is useful when the rule must apply to files at particular depths of the directory tree.
- A `/` (or `\` on Windows) character at the end of a line causes the file specification to only match directories, and not files of the same name.
- The `*` wildcard matches substrings. Like the Helix server wildcard equivalent, it does not match path separators; however, if it is not used as part of a path, the directory scanning nature of the rule may make it appear to perform like the Perforce `"..."` wildcard.
- The `**` wildcard matches substrings including path separators. It is equivalent to the Helix server `"..."` wildcard, which is not permitted.

For example:

```
# Ignore .p4ignore files
.p4ignore

# Ignore object files, shared libraries, executables
*.dll
*.so
*.exe
*.o

# Ignore all HTML files except the readme file
*.html
!readme.html

# Ignore the bin directory
bin/

# Ignore the build.properties file in this directory
/build.properties

# Ignore all text files in test directories
test/**/*.txt
```

The first match is used when figuring out what to ignore.

Use the `p4 ignores` command to get information about why a file is being ignored during add and reconcile operations. For example, the following command, lets you know which line of the `P4IGNORE` file is being used to ignore a file.

```
$ p4 ignores -v -i mypath
```

P4JOURNAL

A file that holds the Helix server database's journal data.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
No	Yes	<code>p4d -J file</code>	N/A

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
All	<code>P4ROOT/journal</code>

Examples

```
journal  
off  
/disk2/perforce/journal
```

Notes

If a relative path is provided, it should be specified relative to the Helix server root.

Setting `P4JOURNAL` to `off` disables journaling. This is not recommended.

For further information, see the *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals*.

P4LANGUAGE

This environment variable is reserved for system integrators. See also [Internationalization Notes](#).

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
Yes	No	<code>p4 -L <i>language</i> <i>cmd</i></code>	Yes

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
All	N/A

P4LOG

Name and path of the file to which Helix server errors are written.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
No	Yes	<code>p4d -L file</code> <code>p4p -L file</code>	N/A

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
All	Standard error

Examples

```
log  
/disk2/perforce/log
```

Notes

If a relative path is provided, it is specified relative to the Helix server root.

For further information, see the *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals*.

P4LOGINSSO

Client-side single sign-on (SSO) script.

Triggers of type `auth-check-ssso` fire when standard users run the `p4 login` command.

Two scripts are run: a **client-side script** is run on the user's workstation, and its output is passed (in plaintext) to the Helix server, where the **server-side script** runs.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
No	Yes	N/A	N/A

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
All	N/A

Examples

```
/Users/joe/bin/runsso
```

Notes

If this value is not set on a server that is configured to use SSO-based login, the user will either have to use password authentication or the user will be denied the ability to log in. For details, see the [Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals](#) on "Single signon and auth-check-ssso triggers".

P4MERGE

A third-party merge program to be used by `p4 resolve`'s merge option.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
Yes	No	None	Yes

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
All	If the <code>MERGE</code> environment variable is set, then its value; otherwise, nothing.

Examples

```
c:\Perforce\p4merge.exe  
c:\progra~1\Perforce\p4merge.exe
```

Notes

The program represented by the program name stored in this variable is used only by `p4 resolve`'s merge option. When `p4 resolve` calls this program, it passes four arguments, representing (in order) *base*, *theirs*, and *yours*, with the fourth argument holding the resulting *merge* file.

If the program you use takes its arguments in a different order, set `P4MERGE` to a shell script or batch file that reorders the arguments and calls the proper merge program with the arguments in the correct order.

If you are running under Windows, you must call a batch file, even if your third-party merge program already accepts arguments in the order provided by Helix server. This is due to a limitation within Windows. For instance, if you want to use a program called `MERGE.EXE` under Windows, your batch file might look something like this:

```
SET base=%1  
SET theirs=%2
```

```
SET yours=%3  
SET merge=%4  
C:\FULL\PATH\TO\MERGE.EXE %base% %theirs% %yours% %merge%
```

P4MERGEUNICODE

Used to support UTF-16 and UTF-32 character sets from the Command-line Client.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
Yes	No	None	Yes

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
All	None

Notes

This environment variable is used in place of `P4MERGE` if the file being resolved is of type `unicode` or `utf16`, and the character set is passed as the first argument to the command.

P4NAME

Important

We recommend that you use "p4 serverid" on page 488 instead of **P4NAME**.

Important

To avoid configuration problems, the value of `serverID` should always match the value of **P4NAME** if both are set. We recommend setting `serverID`, but support **P4NAME** for backward compatibility.

A unique identifiable name for a Helix server. This configurable cannot be set globally. You must specify a server id.

P4NAME is used by `p4 configure` as a means of identifying servers. Unless a **P4NAME** value has been specified for the server, the server uses the `serverid` to determine the appropriate configuration settings. See `p4 serverid`.

Warning

On Windows if there is no **P4NAME** defined in the registry for a service, it is picked up from the name of the service itself.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
No	Yes	<code>p4d -In name</code>	N/A

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
All	None

Examples

`masterserver`

`failoverserver`

`buildserver`

P4PAGER

The program used to page output from `p4 resolve`'s diff option.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
Yes	No	None	No

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
All	If the variable <code>PAGER</code> is set, then the value of <code>PAGER</code> ; otherwise, none.

Examples

`/bin/more` (UNIX)

Notes

The value of this variable is used *only* to display the output for `p4 resolve`'s diff routine. If the variable is not set, the output is not paged.

P4PASSWD

Supplies the current Helix server user's password for any Helix server command.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
Yes	No	<code>p4 -P passwd command</code>	Yes

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
All	None

Notes

Helix server passwords are set via `p4 passwd`, or in the form invoked by `p4 user`. The setting of `P4PASSWD` is used to verify the user's identity. If a password has not been set, the value `P4PASSWD` is not used, even if set.

While it is possible to manually set the `P4PASSWD` environment variable to your plaintext password, the more secure way is to use the `p4 passwd` command. On UNIX, this will invoke a challenge/response mechanism which securely verifies your password. On Windows, this sets `P4PASSWD` to the encrypted MD5 hash of your password.

On Windows platforms, if you set a password in P4V, the value of the registry variable `P4PASSWD` is set for you. Setting the password in P4V is like using `p4 passwd` (or `p4 set P4PASSWD`) from the MS-DOS command line, setting the registry variable to the encrypted MD5 hash of the password. The unencrypted password itself is never stored in the registry.

If you are using ticket-based authentication, but have a script that relies on a `P4PASSWD` setting, use `p4 login -p` to display the value of a ticket that can be passed to Helix server commands as though it were a password (that is, either from the command line, or by setting `P4PASSWD` to the value of the valid ticket).

P4PCACHE

For the Helix Proxy, the directory in which the proxy stores its files and subdirectories.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
No	Yes	<code>p4p -r directory</code>	N/A

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
All	<code>p4p</code> 's directory. Windows administrators running the Helix Proxy process as a service should use <code>p4 set -S svcname P4PCACHE=directory</code> to set the value of <code>P4PCACHE</code> for the named service.

Notes

Create this directory before starting the Helix Proxy (`p4p`).

Only the account running `p4p` needs to have read/write permissions in this directory.

For more information on setting up a Helix Proxy, see [Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Multi-Site Deployment](#).

P4PFSIZE

For the Helix Proxy, the size (in bytes) of the smallest file to be cached. All files larger than **P4PFSIZE** bytes in length are cached.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
No	Yes	<code>p4p -e size</code>	N/A

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
All	0; that is, cache all files

Notes

For more information on setting up a Helix Proxy, see [Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Multi-Site Deployment](#).

P4OPTIONS

Set Helix Proxy options for a Windows service.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
No	Yes	<code>p4p %P4OPTIONS%</code>	N/A

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
All	Null

Notes

For example, if you normally run the Proxy with the command

```
$ p4p -p 1999 -t mainserver:1666
```

you can set the `P4OPTIONS` variable for the Windows `proxysvc` to run with

```
$ p4 set -S "Perforce Proxy" P4OPTIONS="-p 1999 -t  
mainserver:1666"
```

When you run P4P under the "`Helix Proxy`" service, the Proxy will listen to port 1999 and communicate with the Perforce service at `mainserver:1666`.

Most installations do not need to use `P4OPTIONS`, because there are already environment variables associated with most `p4p` options; in the example shown above, you can use `P4PORT` and `P4TARGET`. Use `P4OPTIONS` when you need to call `p4p` with options for which there are no corresponding environment variables, and when you are doing so within the context of a Windows service.

For more information on setting up a Helix Proxy, see [Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Multi-Site Deployment](#).

P4PORT

For the Perforce service (server, broker, or proxy), the port number on which it listens, and the network transport(s) to which it is to bind.

For Helix server applications, the protocol, host and port number of the Perforce service with which to communicate. The most commonly-used communications protocols are `tcp` (plaintext over TCP/IP) or `ssl` (SSL over TCP/IP).

Helix server supports connectivity over IPv6 networks as well as over IPv4 networks. You can specify whether you require (or prefer) to use IPv4 or IPv6 addresses when resolving hostnames. The protocol settings of `tcp4` and `ssl4` require IPv4 address support. Similarly, `tcp6` and `ssl6` require IPv6 support. Using `tcp64` and `ssl64` attempts first to resolve the host to an IPv6 address, but will accept an IPv4 address if IPv6 is not available. The opposite behavior is available with `tcp46` and `ssl46`; these default to the use of IPv4 if possible, and use IPv6 if IPv4 is unavailable. A configurable, `net.rfc3484`, may be set on user workstations or in `P4CONFIG` files in order to permit the operating system to automatically determine which transport to use.

Behavior and performance of networked services depend on:

- the networking capabilities of the machine that hosts the service
- the operating systems used by the end users
- your specific LAN and WAN infrastructure (and the state of IPv6 support for every router between the end user and the Helix Core server).

Suppose a user is working from home with an IPv6-based home network, but the ISP or VPN provider does not fully support IPv6. Variations of `P4PORT` provide flexibility and backwards compatibility for administrators and users during the transition from IPv4 to IPv6:

P4PORT protocol value	Behavior in IPv4/IPv6 or mixed networks
<code><not set></code>	Use <code>tcp4</code> : behavior, but if the address is numeric and contains two or more colons, assume <code>tcp6</code> : If the <code>net.rfc3484</code> configurable is set, allow the OS to determine which transport is used.
<code>tcp:</code>	Use <code>tcp4</code> : behavior, but if the address is numeric and contains two or more colons, assume <code>tcp6</code> : If the <code>net.rfc3484</code> configurable is set, allow the OS to determine which transport is used.
<code>tcp4:</code>	Listen on/connect to an IPv4 address/port only.
<code>tcp6:</code>	Listen on/connect to an IPv6 address/port only.
<code>tcp46:</code>	Attempt to listen/connect to an IPv4 address. If this fails, try IPv6.

P4PORT protocol value	Behavior in IPv4/IPv6 or mixed networks
tcp64:	Attempt to listen/connect to an IPv6 address. If this fails, try IPv4.
ssl:	Use ssl14: behavior, but if the address is numeric and contains two or more colons, assume ssl16: . If the <code>net.rfc3484</code> configurable is set, allow the OS to determine which transport is used.
ssl14:	Listen on/connect to an IPv4 address/port only, using SSL encryption.
ssl16:	Listen on/connect to an IPv6 address/port only, using SSL encryption.
ssl146:	Listen on/connect to an IPv4 address/port. If that fails, try IPv6. After connecting, require SSL encryption.
ssl164:	Listen on/connect to an IPv6 address/port. If that fails, try IPv4. After connecting, require SSL encryption.

Tip

In mixed environments, it is good practice to set the `net.rfc3484` configurable to 1:

```
$ p4 configure set net.rfc3484=1
```

Doing so ensures RFC3484-compliant behavior for users who do not explicitly specify the protocol value. In other words, if the client-side configurable `net.rfc3484` is set to 1, and **P4PORT** is set to `example.com:1666`, or `tcp:example.com:1666`, or `ssl:example.com:1666`, the user's operating system determines whether to use IPv4 or IPv6 transport for a given connection.

If you use SSL to connect to Helix server, the fingerprint of the Helix server must match that stored in the **P4TRUST** file. (When you connect to a new Helix server installation for the first time, the server's fingerprint is displayed. If it matches the one your administrator has assigned it, you may safely connect to the server by using the `p4 trust` command to add the server to your **P4TRUST** file.)

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
Yes	Yes	<code>p4 -p protocol :host:portcmd</code>	Yes

Value if not Explicitly Set

Program	Value
Helix server	1666
Helix Proxy	1666
Helix server application	performer:1666

Examples

Helix server application	Service
1818	1818
ssl:squid:1234	ssl:1234
example.com:1234	1234
ssl:192.168.0.123:1818	ssl:1818
tcp6:[2001:db8::123]:1818	tcp6:[::]:1818
tcp6:example.com:1818	tcp6:[::]:1818
ssl64:[2001:db8::123]:1818	ssl64:[::]:1818

Notes

The format of **P4PORT** for Helix server applications is `protocol:host:port`, or `port` by itself if both the Helix server application and versioning service are running on the same host. Port numbers must be in the range 1024 through 32767.

If you specify both an IP address *and* a port number in **P4PORT**, the versioning service ignores requests from any IP addresses other than the one specified in **P4PORT**.

If you do not specify a protocol, transmissions between the Helix server applications and the versioning service are performed in plaintext, and IPv4 addresses are assumed.

P4ROOT

Directory in which the Perforce service stores its versioned files and its database files.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
No	Yes	<code>p4d -r directory</code>	N/A

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
All	<p><code>p4d</code>'s directory.</p> <p>Windows administrators running the Helix server back-end process as a service should use <code>p4 set -S svcname P4ROOT=directory</code> to set the value of <code>P4ROOT</code> for the named service.</p>

Notes

Create this directory before starting the versioning service (`p4d`).

Only the account running `p4d` needs to have read/write permissions in this directory.

For more information on setting up a Helix server installation, see the *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals* and *Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Multi-Site Deployment*.

P4SSLDIR

Directory containing a server's SSL keys and/or certificates.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
No	Yes	None	No

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
All	If P4SSLDIR is set to any value, the directory named by P4SSLDIR stores the files that contain server ssl credentials. If this variable is unset, or if the permissions of P4SSLDIR or its contents are incorrect, the service will not start in SSL mode.

Examples

```
/path/to/dir
```

Notes

All Helix server processes (**p4d**, **p4p**, **p4broker**) that accept SSL connections require a certificate and key pair (stored in this directory) on startup. In order for any of these processes to start, the following additional conditions must be met:

- **P4SSLDIR** must be set to a valid directory.
- The **P4SSLDIR** directory must be owned by the same userid as the one running the Helix server, proxy, or broker process. The **P4SSLDIR** directory must not be readable by any other user. On UNIX, for example, the directory's permissions must be set to 0700 (**drwx-----**) or 0500 (**dr-x-----**).
- Two files, named **privatekey.txt** and **certificate.txt**, must exist in **P4SSLDIR**.

These files correspond to the PEM-encoded unencrypted private key and certificate used for the SSL connection. They must be owned by the userid that runs the Helix server, proxy, and broker process, and must also have their permissions set such as to make them unreadable by other users. On UNIX, for example, the files' permissions must be set to 0600 (`-rw-----`) or 0400 (`-r-----`).

You can supply your own private key and certificate, or you can use `p4d -Gc` to generate a key and certificate pair. For more information, see the [Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals](#).

- To generate a fingerprint from your server's private key and certificate, run `p4d -Gf`. (`P4SSLDIR` must be configured with the correct file names and permissions, and the current date must be valid for the certificate.)

After you have communicated this fingerprint to your end users, your end users can then compare the fingerprint the server offers with the fingerprint you have provided. If the two fingerprints match, users can use `p4 trust` to add the fingerprint to their `P4TRUST` files.

P4TARGET

- For the Helix Proxy and replica servers, the name and port number of the target Helix server (that is, the Helix server for which P4P acts as a proxy).
- For a replica or edge server, the upstream master or commit server from which it retrieves its data, and towards which changelists, if applicable, are forwarded.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
No	Yes	<code>p4p -t host:port</code> <code>p4d -t host:port</code>	N/A

Value if not Explicitly Set

Program	Value
Helix Proxy	<code>perforce:1666</code>
Replicated environments	None

Examples

Helix server server examples
<code>1818</code>
<code>master:11111</code>
<code>perforce.example.com:1234</code>
<code>192.168.0.123:1818</code>

Notes

The format of **P4TARGET** on is `host:port`, or `port` by itself if both the Helix server and the proxy, replica, or edge server are running on the same host.

Port numbers must be in the range `1024` through `32767`.

For more about replicas, edge servers, and the Helix Proxy, see [Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Multi-Site Deployment](#).

P4TICKETS

The location of the ticket file used by `p4 login`.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes

Value if not Explicitly Set

Program	Value
Windows	<code>%USERPROFILE%\p4tickets.txt</code>
All others	<code>\$HOME/.p4tickets</code>

Examples

```
/staff/username/p4tickets.txt
```

Notes

The `P4TICKETS` environment variable must point to the actual ticket file, not merely a directory in which `p4tickets.txt` or `.p4tickets` is expected to exist. If you set `P4TICKETS` to point to a directory, you will not be able to log in.

P4TRUST

Specifies the path to the SSL trust file. The trust file contains the fingerprints of the keys used for SSL connections; it is controlled by the `p4 trust` command.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes

The `P4TRUST` configurable is used by any service acting as a client to any SSL-enabled server. This includes client applications, proxies, brokers, replica servers, edge servers, and so on. How each of these uses the configurable is covered in the chapters describing the service.

Value if not Explicitly Set

Program	Value
Windows	<code>%USERPROFILE%\p4trust.txt</code>
All others	<code>\$HOME/.p4trust</code>

Notes

Your system administrator can help you confirm the accuracy of any fingerprint (or change to a fingerprint) provided to you by a Helix server.

P4USER

Current Helix server username.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
Yes	No	<code>p4 -u <i>username</i> <i>command</i></code>	Yes

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
Windows	The value of the <code>USERNAME</code> environment variable.
All Others	The value of the <code>USER</code> environment variable.

Examples

```
edk  
lisag
```

Notes

By default, the Helix server username is the same as the OS username.

If a particular Helix server user does not have a password set, then any other Helix server user can impersonate this user by using the `-u` option with their Helix server commands. To prevent this, users should set their password with the `p4 user` or `p4 passwd` command.

If a user has set their Helix server password, you can still run commands as that user (if you know the password) with `p4 -u username -P password command`.

Helix server superusers can impersonate users without knowing their passwords. For more information, see the [Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals](#).

PWD

The directory used to resolve relative filename arguments to Helix server commands.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
Yes	No	<code>p4 -d <i>directory</i> command</code>	No

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
UNIX	The value of <code>PWD</code> as set by the shell; if not set by the shell, <code>getcwd()</code> is used.
All Others	The actual current working directory.

Notes

Sometimes the `PWD` variable is not inherited properly across shells. For instance, if you're running `ksh` or `sh` on top of `csh`, `PWD` will be inherited from your `csh` environment but not updated properly, causing possible confusion in subsequent Helix server commands.

If you encounter such difficulties, check to be sure you've unset `PWD` in your `.profile` or `.kshrc` file. (If you're running `sh` or `ksh` as your login shell, `PWD` will be managed properly by the shell regardless of any environment variables unset in your startup files; the confusion only occurs when variables are exported to sub-shells.)

TMP, TEMP

The directory to which Helix server applications and services write temporary files.

Usage Notes

Used by Client?	Used by Server?	Command-Line Alternative	Can be set in P4CONFIG file?
Yes	Yes	None	No

Value if not Explicitly Set

Operating System	Value
UNIX	<code>/tmp</code>
All Others	For Helix server applications: the current working directory. On Helix server: <code>P4ROOT</code>

Notes

If `TEMP` is set, `TEMP` is used. Otherwise, if `TMP` is set, this is used. If neither `TEMP` nor `TMP` are set, temporary files are written in the directories described in the table above.

When using triggers on Windows, `%formfile%` and other variables that use a temp directory should use the `TMP` and `TEMP` system variables in Windows, *not* the user's `TEMP` variables.

Global options

Global options for Helix server commands can be supplied on the command line before any Helix server command.

"Syntax" on page 19

```
p4 [-b batchsize -c client -d dir -H host -p port -P pass -u user -x  
file -C charset  
-Q charset -Llanguage] [-I] [-G] [-s] [-z tag] cmd [args ...]
```

```
p4 -V
```

```
p4 -h
```

Options

-b <i>batchsize</i>	Specifies a batch size (number of arguments) to use when processing a command from a file with the -x <i>argfile</i> option. By default, the batch size is 128 .
-c <i>client</i>	Overrides any P4CLIENT setting with the specified client name.
-d <i>dir</i>	Overrides any PWD setting (current working directory) and replaces it with the specified directory.
-I	Specify that progress indicators, if available, are desired. This option is not compatible with the -s and -G options.
-i	Although not global, the -i and -o options work with forms and represent standard in and standard out.
-G	Causes all output (and batch input for form commands with -i) to be formatted as marshaled Python dictionary objects. This is most often used when scripting. See "Usage Notes" on the next page .
-H <i>host</i>	Overrides any P4HOST setting and replaces it with the specified hostname.
-o	Although not global, the -i and -o options work with forms and represent standard in and standard out.
-p <i>port</i>	Overrides any P4PORT setting with the specified <i>protocol:host:port</i> .
-P <i>pass</i>	Overrides any P4PASSWD setting with the specified password.

-r <i>retries</i>	Specifies the number of times to retry a command (notably, <code>p4 sync</code>) if the network times out.
-s	Prepends a descriptive field (for example, <code>text:</code> , <code>info:</code> , <code>error:</code> , <code>exit:</code>) to each line of output produced by a Helix server command. This is most often used when scripting.
-u <i>user</i>	Overrides any <code>P4USER</code> , <code>USER</code> , or <code>USERNAME</code> setting with the specified user name.
-x <i>argfile</i>	Instructs Helix server to read arguments, one per line, from the specified file. If <i>argfile</i> is a single hyphen (-), instructs Helix server to read from standard input instead of from a file.
-C <i>charset</i>	Overrides any <code>P4CHARSET</code> setting with the specified character set.
-Q <i>charset</i>	Overrides any <code>P4COMMANDCHARSET</code> setting with the specified character set.
-L <i>language</i>	This feature is reserved for system integrators.
-z <i>tag</i>	Causes output of many reporting commands to be in the same tagged format as that generated by <code>p4 fstat</code> .
-q	Quiet mode, which suppresses informational messages and reports only warnings or errors.
-v	Displays the version of the <code>p4</code> application and exits.
-h	Displays basic usage information and exits.

Usage Notes

- Be aware that the global options must be specified on the command line before the Helix server command. Options specified after the Helix server command will not be interpreted as global options, but as options for the command being invoked. It is therefore possible to have the same command line option appearing twice in the same command, being interpreted differently each time.

For example, the command `p4 -c anotherclient edit -c 140 file.c` will open file `file.c` for edit in pending changelist 140 under client workspace `anotherclient`.

- The `-x` option is useful for automating tedious tasks because it processes a sequence of arguments, line by line, from the specified file. For example, suppose you want an easy way to bring many files into the depot. Create one file that lists many files, each on a separate line. Let's use the UNIX `cat` command to verify we have such a file:

```
cat filesToAdd.txt
partOne.txt
partTwo.txt
partThree.txt
```

The `-x` option enables the "p4 add" on page 49 command to process each line of the file as if we had issued a series of "p4 add" on page 49 commands, each time with a different file argument. In this case,

```
p4 -x filesToAdd.txt add
```

is the equivalent of:

```
p4 add partOne.txt
```

```
p4 add partTwo.txt
```

```
p4 add partThree.txt
```

Therefore, the result of `p4 -x filesToAdd.txt` can be:

```
//depot/repo/partOne.txt#1 - opened for add
//depot/repo/partTwo.txt#1 - opened for add
//depot/repo/partThree.txt#1 - opened for add
```

The `-x` option can be as powerful as whatever generates its input. For example, a UNIX developer who wants to edit any file referring to a `file.h` file can issue the command:

```
grep -l file.h *.c | cut -f1 -d: | p4 -x - edit
```

where:

- the `grep` command lists occurrences of `file.h` in the `*.c` files
 - the `-l` option tells `grep` to list each file only once
 - the `cut` command splits off the filename from `grep`'s output before passing it to the `p4 -x - edit` command
- The `-s` option can be useful in automated scripts.

For example, a script could be written as part of an in-house build process which executes `p4 -s` commands, discards any output lines beginning with "info:", and alerts the user if any output lines begin with "error:".
 - Python developers find the `-G` option useful for scripting. For instance, to get a dictionary of all the fields of a job whose ID is known, use the following:

```
job_dict = marshal.load(os.popen('p4 -G job -o ' + job_id, 'rb'))
```

In some cases, it might not be obvious which keys are used by the application. If you pipe the output of any `p4 -G` invocation to the following script, you will see every record printed out in key/value pairs:

```
#!/usr/local/bin/python

import marshal, sys

try:
    num=0
    while 1:
        num=num+1
        print '\n' % num
        dict = marshal.load(sys.stdin)
        for key in dict.keys(): print "%s: %s" % (key,dict[key])

except EOFError: pass
```

Python developers on Windows should be aware of potential CR/LF translation issues. In the example above, it is necessary to call `marshal.load()` to read the data in binary ("`rb`") mode.

Tip

For additional examples and guidance about scripting with this option, see the Support Knowledgebase article, "[Using p4 -G](#)".

- The progress indicator requested when you use the `-I` option is only available with `p4 -I submit` and `p4 -I sync -q`
- `p4 help` is simpler than `p4 -c workspace help` and provides the same output.

Examples

<code>p4 -p new_service:1234 sync</code>	Performs a sync after connecting to <code>new_service</code> and port <code>1234</code> , regardless of the settings of the <code>P4PORT</code> environment variable.
--	---

<code>p4 -c new_client submit -c 100</code>	The first <code>-c</code> is the global option to specify the client workspace name. The second <code>-c</code> specifies a changelist number.
---	---

```
p4 -s -x  
filelist.txt  
edit
```

If `filelist.txt` contains a list of files, this command opens each file on the list for editing, and produces output suitable for parsing by scripts.

Any errors as a result of the automated `p4 edit` commands (for example, a file in `filelist.txt` not being found) can be detected by examining the command's output for lines beginning with `"error:"`

File specifications

Any file can be specified within any Helix server command in client syntax, depot syntax, or local syntax. Workspace names and depot names share the same namespace. The Perforce service can always distinguish a workspace name from a depot name.

Syntax forms

Local syntax refers to filenames as specified by the local shell or operating system. Filenames referred to in local syntax can be specified by their absolute paths or relative to the current working directory. (Relative path components can only appear at the beginning of a file specifier.)

Helix server has its own method of file specification which remains unchanged across operating systems. If a file is specified relative to a client root, it is said to be in *client syntax*. If it is specified relative to the top of the depot, it is said to be in *depot syntax*. A file specified in either manner can be said to have been specified in Helix server syntax.

Helix server file specifiers always begin with two slashes (`//`), followed by the client or depot name, followed by the full pathname of the file relative to the client or depot root directory.

Path components in client and depot syntax are always separated by slashes (`/`), regardless of the component separator used by the local operating system or shell.

An example of each syntax:

Syntax	Example
Local syntax	<code>/staff/bruno/myworkspace/file.c</code> for Linux <code>c:\staff\bruno\myworkspace\file.c</code> for Windows
Depot syntax	<code>//depot/source/module/file.c</code>
Client syntax	<code>//myworkspace/file.c</code>

Wildcards

The Helix server system allows the use of these wildcards:

Wildcard	Meaning
<code>*</code>	Matches all characters except slashes within one directory.
<code>...</code>	Matches all files under the current working directory and all subdirectories. Matches anything, including slashes, and does so across subdirectories.
<code>%1 -</code> <code>%9</code>	Positional specifiers for substring rearrangement in filenames, when used in views.

Examples of wildcard expressions:

Expression	Matches
<code>J*</code>	Files in the current directory starting with <code>J</code>
<code>*/help</code>	All files called <code>help</code> in current subdirectories
<code>//gra*/dep*</code>	<code>//graph/depot/</code> , <code>//graphs/depos</code> , <code>gravity/deposits</code> but not <code>//graph/depot/release1/</code>
<code>./...</code>	All files under the current directory and its subdirectories
<code>./....c</code>	All files under the current directory and its subdirectories, that end in <code>.c</code>
<code>/usr/bruno_ws/...</code>	All files under <code>/usr/bruno_ws</code>
<code>//companytools/...</code> <code>//bruno_ws/...</code>	All files in the depot named <code>companytools</code> or the workspace named <code>bruno_ws</code>
<code>//depot/...</code>	All files in the depot (with the default name of "depot")
<code>//depot/main/re l...</code>	<code>//depot/main/rel/</code> , <code>//depot/main/releases/</code> , <code>//depot/main/release-note.txt</code> , <code>//depot/main/rel1/product1</code> and so on
<code>//...</code>	All files in all depots

Expression	Matches
<code>//depot/dir1/%%1.%%2 //bruno_ws/filesbytype/%%2/%%1</code>	<p>This example uses positional specifiers in client view mapping to rearrange the sync'd files by file type. The depot files with a given extension, such as <code>.txt</code>, are sync'd into a workspace directory that bears the extension name, such as <code>(/txt)</code>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ for the depot, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • specify the file name at position 1 by using <code>%%1</code> • specify the file extension at position 2 by using <code>%%2</code> ■ for the workspace, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • reverse the order so that the extension <code>%%2</code> is before the file name <code>%%1</code> • substitute a forward slash (<code>/</code>) of a directory for the period (<code>.</code>) of a file extension

- Get the latest version from the depot into the workspace:
- ```
sync -f //depot/dir1/...
```

Get the latest version from the depot into the workspace:

```
sync -f //depot/dir1/...
```

| Depot file with extension ...        | results in Workspace directory with file ...        |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <code>//depot/dir1/readme.doc</code> | <code>//bruno_ws/filesbytype/doc/readme</code>      |
| <code>//depot/dir1/readme.md</code>  | <code>/Users/bruno_ws/filesbytype/md/readme</code>  |
| <code>//depot/dir1/readme.pl</code>  | <code>/Users/bruno_ws/filesbytype/pl/readme</code>  |
| <code>//depot/dir1/readme.txt</code> | <code>/Users/bruno_ws/filesbytype/txt/readme</code> |

## Using revision specifiers

File specifiers can be modified by appending `#` or `@` to them.

The `#` and `@` specifiers refer to specific revisions of files as stored in the depot:



| Modifier                     | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>file#n</code>          | Revision specifier: The <i>n</i> th revision of <i>file</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>file#none</code>       | The nonexistent revision: If a revision of <i>file</i> exists in the depot, it is ignored.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>file#0</code>          | This is useful when you want to remove a file from the client workspace while leaving it intact in the depot, as in <code>p4 sync file#none</code> .<br><br>The filespec <code>#0</code> can be used as a synonym for <code>#none</code> - the nonexistent revision can be thought of as the one that "existed" before the first revision was submitted to the depot.                                                                                   |
| <code>file#head</code>       | The head revision (latest version) of <i>file</i> . Except where explicitly noted, this is equivalent to referring to the file without a revision specifier.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>file#have</code>       | The revision on the current client: the revision of file last <code>p4 synced</code> into the client workspace.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>file@n</code>          | Change number: The revision of <i>file</i> immediately after changelist <i>n</i> was submitted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>file@=n</code>         | Change number: The revision of <i>file</i> at the specified changelist number <i>n</i> .<br><i>n</i> can be a submitted or a shelved change number.<br><i>n</i> cannot be a pending (non-shelved) change number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>file@labelname</code>  | Label name: The revision of <i>file</i> in the label <i>labelname</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>file@clientname</code> | Client name: The revision of <i>file</i> last taken into client workspace <i>clientname</i> .<br><br>Note that deleted files (that is, files marked for <code>delete</code> at their latest revision) are not considered to be part of a workspace.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>file@datespec</code>   | Date and time: The revision of <i>file</i> at the date and time specified.<br><br>If no time is specified, the head revision at 00:00:00 on the morning of the date specified is returned.<br><br>Dates are specified <code>yyyy/mm/dd:hh:mm:ss</code> or <code>yyyy/mm/ddhh:mm:ss</code> (with either a space or a colon between the date and the time).<br><br>The datespec <code>@now</code> can be used as a synonym for the current date and time. |

Revision specifiers can be used to operate on many files at once: `p4 sync //myclient/...#4` copies the fourth revision of all non-open files into the client workspace.

If specifying files by date and time (that is, using specifiers of the form `file@datespec`), the date specification should be parsed by your local shell as a single token. You may need to use quotation marks around the date specification if you use it to specify a time as well as a date.

Files that have been shelved can also be accessed with the `p4 diff`, `p4 diff2`, `p4 files`, and `p4 print` commands, using the revision specifier `@=change`, where *change* is the pending changelist number.

Some Helix server file specification characters may be intercepted and interpreted by the local shell, and need to be escaped before use. For instance, `#` is used as the comment character in most UNIX shells, and `/` may be interpreted by (non-Helix server) DOS commands as an option specifier. File names with spaces in them may have to be quoted on the command line.

For information on these and other platform-specific issues, see the [Release Notes](#) for your platform.

---

## Using revision ranges

A few Helix server commands can use revision ranges to modify file arguments. Revision ranges are two separate revision specifications, separated by a comma. For example, `p4 changesfile#3,5` lists the changelists that submitted file `file` at its third, fourth, and fifth revisions.

Revision ranges have two separate meanings, depending on which command you're using. The two meanings are:

- Run the command on all revisions in the specified range. For example, `p4 jobs //...#20,52` lists all jobs fixed by any changelist that submitted any file at its 20th through 52nd revision.

Revision ranges implicitly start at #1, for example, `p4 fixes//depot/file.c#5` implies all jobs fixed by revisions 1 through 5. (To see only those jobs that were fixed by revision 5, you would have to specify `p4 fixes//depot/file.c#5,5`.)

This interpretation of revision ranges applies to `p4 changes`, `p4 fixes`, `p4 integrate`, `p4 jobs`, and `p4 verify`.

- Run the command on only the highest revision in the specified range. For example, the command `p4 print file@30,50` prints the highest revision of file `file` submitted between changelists 30 and 50. This is different than `p4 print file@50`: if revision #1 of file `file` was submitted in changelist 20, and revision #2 of file `file` was submitted in changelist 60, then `p4 print file@30,50` prints nothing, while `p4 print file@50` prints revision #1 of `file`.

The commands `p4 files`, `p4 print`, and `p4 sync` all use revision ranges in this fashion.

Revision ranges can be very powerful. For example, the command `p4 changesfile#3,@labelname` lists all changelists that submitted file `file` between its third revision and the revision stored in label `labelname`.

---

## Limitations on characters in filenames and entities

When you name files and entities, such as users and clients, be aware of the following limitations.

| Character | Helix server Usage                                                                                              | Not allowed for the entity you create with                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ...       | recursive subdirectory wildcard                                                                                 | <code>p4 user</code> , <code>p4 client</code> , <code>p4 depot</code> , <code>p4 label</code> , <code>p4 job</code> , <code>p4 stream</code>                    |
| *         | file matching wildcard                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| %%        | positional substitution wildcard                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| /         | separating pathname components<br>OK for <code>p4 user</code> , <code>p4 label</code> , and <code>p4 job</code> | <code>p4 client</code> , <code>p4 depot</code><br>and not allowed in the name of a file                                                                         |
| \         | No special meaning for Helix server.                                                                            | (Allowed, but be aware that Microsoft Windows uses the backslash as the separator for pathname components.)                                                     |
| @         | prefix to the identifier of a changelist, label, client, or datespec.                                           | <code>p4 user</code> , <code>p4 client</code> , <code>p4 depot</code> , <code>p4 label</code> , <code>p4 job</code> , <code>p4 stream</code>                    |
| #         | specifying the revision number                                                                                  | <code>p4 user</code> , <code>p4 client</code> , <code>p4 depot</code> , <code>p4 label</code> , <code>p4 job</code> , <code>p4 stream</code>                    |
| 1 or 1234 | changelist numbers are purely numeric                                                                           | A purely numeric identifier is NOT allowed for a user, client, depot, label, job, or stream, so consider something like <code>1a</code> or <code>1_234</code> . |

To refer to files containing the Helix server revision specifier wildcards (@ and #), file matching wildcard (\*), or positional substitution wildcard (%%) in either the file name or any directory component, use the ASCII expression of the character's hexadecimal value. ASCII expansion applies only to the following four characters:

| Character | ASCII expansion |
|-----------|-----------------|
| @         | %40             |
| #         | %23             |
| *         | %2A             |
| %         | %25             |

To add a file such as `status@june.txt`, force a literal interpretation of special characters by using:

```
$ p4 add -f //depot/path/status@june.txt
```

When you submit the changelist, the characters are automatically expanded and appear in the change submission form as follows:

```
//depot/path/status%40june.txt
```

After submitting the changelist with the file's addition, you must use the ASCII expansion in order to sync it to your workspace or edit it within your workspace:

```
$ p4 sync //depot/path/status%40june.txt
$ p4 edit //depot/path/status%40june.txt
```

Most special characters tend to be difficult to use in filenames in cross-platform environments: UNIX separates path components with `/`, while many DOS commands interpret `/` as a command line switch. Most UNIX shells interpret `#` as the beginning of a comment. Both DOS and UNIX shells automatically expand `*` to match multiple files, and the DOS command line uses `%` to refer to variables.

Similarly, although non-ASCII characters are allowed in filenames and Helix server identifiers, entering these characters from the command line may require platform-specific solutions. Users of GUI-based file managers can manipulate such files with drag-and-drop operations.

## Views

There are three types of views: *client views*, *branch views*, and *label views*.

- Client views map files in the depot to files in the client workspace
- Branch views map files in the depot to other parts of the depot
- Label views associate groups of files in the depot with a single label.

Each type of view consists of lines that map files from the depot into the appropriate namespace. For client and branch views, the mappings consist of two file specifications. The left side of the mapping refers to the depot namespace, and the right side of the mapping refers to the client workspace or depot namespace. For label views, only the left side (the depot namespace) of the mapping is necessary because the files are automatically associated with the desired label.

- All views construct a one-to-one mapping between files in the depot and the files in the client workspace, branch, or label.
- If more than one mapping line refers to the same file(s), the earlier mappings are overridden.
- Mappings beginning with a hyphen (–) specifically exclude any files that match that mapping.
- In client views, mappings beginning with a plus sign (+) overlay previous mappings. (Overlay mappings do not apply to branch or label views.)

"File specifications" on page 670 within mappings are provided in the usual Helix server syntax, beginning with `//`, followed by the depot name or workspace name, and followed by the actual file name (s) within the depot or workspace. (You cannot [use revision specifiers](#) in views.)

---

## Usage Notes

Views are set up through the `p4 client`, `p4 branch`, or `p4 label` commands as part of the process of creating a client workspace, label view, or branch view respectively.

The order of mappings in a client or branch view is important because a later mapping in a view always overrides an earlier mapping.

For example, in the view defined by the following two mappings:

```
//depot/... //ws/...
//depot/dir/... //ws/dir2/...
```

the entire depot is mapped to the client workspace, but the file `//depot/dir/file.c` is mapped to `//ws/dir2/file.c` and overrides the previous mapping.

If the order of the lines in the view is reversed,

```
//depot/dir/... //ws/dir2/...
//depot/... //ws/...
```

the file `//depot/dir/file.c` is mapped to `//ws/dir/file.c` because the second mapping overrides by the first mapping.

## Spaces in path and file names

If a path or file name in a workspace view, branch view, or label view contains spaces, use quotes (") to enclose the path:

```
//depot/v1/... "//ws/version one/..."
```

## Special characters in path and file names

To map file and directory names that contain the characters @, #, \*, or %, (that is, to interpret such characters as components of path and filenames, and *not* as Helix server wildcards), expand the characters to their ASCII equivalents :

| Character | ASCII expansion |
|-----------|-----------------|
| @         | %40             |
| #         | %23             |
| *         | %2A             |
| %         | %25             |

## Client Views

Client views are used to map files in the depot to files in client workspaces. A client workspace is an area in which users perform their work. Files are synced from the depot to a client workspace, opened for editing, edited, and checked back into the depot.

When files are synced, they are copied from the depot to the locations in the client workspace to which they were mapped. Likewise, when files are submitted back into the depot, the files are copied from the client workspace to their proper locations in the depot.

The following table lists some examples of client views:

| Client View                                   | Sample Mapping                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Full client workspace mapped to entire depot  | <code>//depot/... //ws/...</code>     |
| Full client workspace mapped to part of depot | <code>//depot/dir/... //ws/...</code> |

| Client View                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Sample Mapping                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Some files in the depot are excluded from the client workspace with the hyphen (-)                                                                                                                                   | <pre>//depot/dir/... //ws/... -//depot/dir/exclude/... //ws/dir/exclude/...</pre>                                               |
| Some files in the depot are mapped to a different part of the client workspace                                                                                                                                       | <pre>//depot/... //ws/... //depot/rel1/... //ws/release1/...</pre>                                                              |
| Files in the client workspace are mapped to different names than their depot names.                                                                                                                                  | <pre>//depot/dir/old.* //ws/renamed/new.*</pre>                                                                                 |
| Portions of filenames in the depot are rearranged in the client workspace                                                                                                                                            | <pre>//depot/dir/%%1.%%2 //ws/dir/%%2.%%1</pre>                                                                                 |
| By default, if two lines map to the same place in the workspace, the first line is ignored.                                                                                                                          | <pre>//depot/dir1/... //ws/build/... //depot/dir2/... //ws/build/...</pre>                                                      |
| An overlay mapping with the plus (+) sign allows "many-to-one" mapping. Files from more than one depot directory map to the same place in the workspace.                                                             | <pre>//depot/<b>dir1</b>/... //ws/build/... +//depot/<b>dir2</b>/... //ws/build/...</pre>                                       |
| A ditto mapping with the ampersand (&) sign allows "one-to-many" mapping. Files from the depot map to more than one location in the workspace. Note that workspace files on a line that begins with & are read-only. | <pre>//depot/shared/include/... //ws/<b>dir1</b>/include/... &amp;//depot/shared/include/... //ws/<b>dir2</b>/include/...</pre> |

To create a client view, use `p4 client` to bring up a screen where you can specify how files in the depot are mapped to the files in your client workspace.

**Note**

A view spec can map files in a depot of type **graph**. For details, see the section "Including Graph Depot repos in your client" on page 108 in the topic **p4 client**.

## Branch Views

Branching of the source tree allows multiple sets of files to evolve along different paths. The creation of a branch view allows Helix server to automatically manage the file copying and edit propagation tasks associated with branching.

Branch views map existing areas of the depot (the source files) onto new areas of the depot (the target files). They are defined in a manner similar to that used for defining client views, but rather than mapping files directly into a client workspace, they merely set up mappings within the depot. Because integration can take place in either direction, every line in a branch view must be unambiguous in both directions; overlay mappings are therefore not permitted in branch views.

| Branch View                                   | Sample Mapping                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| New code branching off from the main codeline | <code>//depot/main/... //depot/1.1dev/...</code>                                                                                                 |
| Rearranging directories in the new release    | <code>//depot/main/... //depot/1.1dev/...<br/>//depot/main/*.c //depot/1.1dev/src/*.c<br/>//depot/main/*.txt<br/>//depot/1.1dev/doc/*.txt</code> |

To create a branch view, use this syntax:

`"p4 branch" on page 71 newbranch`

This command brings up a screen (similar to the one associated with `"p4 client" on page 95`) and allows you to map the donor files from the main source tree onto the target files of the new branch.

No files are copied when a branch view is first created. To copy the files, you must ensure that the newly-created files are included in any client view intending to use those files. You can do this by adding the newly-mapped branch of the depot to your current client view and performing a `" p4 sync" on page 549` command.

## Label Views

Label views assign a label to a set of files in the depot. Unlike client views and branch views, a label view does not copy any files; label views are used to limit the set of files that are taggable by a label.



| Label View                          | Sample Mapping                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A new release                       | //depot/1.1final/...                                                                |
| The source code for the new release | //depot/1.1final/src/...                                                            |
| A distribution suitable for clients | //depot/1.1final/bin/...<br>//depot/1.1final/doc/...<br>//depot/1.1final/readme.txt |

To create a label, use `p4 label labelname`, and enter the depot side of the view. Because a label is merely a list of files and revision levels, only the depot side (the left side) of the view needs to be specified, and overlay mappings are not permitted.

## File types

Perforce supports a set of "Base filetypes" below. File type modifiers are then applied to the base types allowing for support of RCS keyword expansion, file compression, and more.

When adding files, Helix server:

- examines the typemap table to see if the system administrator has defined a file type for the file(s) being added. If a match is found, the file's type is set as defined in the typemap table. (See also "p4 typemap" on page 566)
- If a match is *not* found, Perforce examines the first bytes of the file based on the `filesys.binaryscan` configurable (by default, 65536 bytes) to determine whether it is `text` or `binary`, and the files are stored in the depot accordingly.

By default, text file revisions are stored in reverse delta format. Newly-added text files larger than the limit imposed by the `filetype.maxtextsize` configurable (by default, 10 MB) are assigned filetype `text+C` and stored in full. Files compressed in the `.zip` format (including `.jar` files) are also automatically detected and assigned the type `ubinary`. Other binary revisions are stored in full, with compression.

(Files in unicode environments are detected differently. For details, see the [Internationalization Notes](#).)

Helix server administrators can use the

- type mapping feature (`p4 typemap`) to override Perforce's default file type detection mechanism. This feature is useful for `binary` file formats (such as Adobe PDF, or Rich Text Format) where files can start with large portions of ASCII text, and might otherwise be mistaken for `text` files.
- `filesys.binaryscan` and `filetype.maxtextsize` configurables (see `p4 configure`) to change the default limits of 65536 bytes for text/binary detection and the 10 MB RCS text file size limit.

|                                                             |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Base filetypes</b> .....                                 | <b>682</b> |
| <b>File type modifiers</b> .....                            | <b>684</b> |
| <b>Perforce file types for common file extensions</b> ..... | <b>686</b> |
| <b>Keyword Expansion</b> .....                              | <b>686</b> |
| <b>Usage Notes</b> .....                                    | <b>687</b> |

---

## Base filetypes

The base Perforce file types are:

| Keyword        | Description   | Comments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Stored as                                                                  |
|----------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>text</b>    | Text file     | Synced as text in the workspace. Line-ending translations are performed automatically.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | deltas in RCS format                                                       |
| <b>binary</b>  | Non-text file | Synced as binary files in the workspace. Stored compressed within the depot.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | full file, compressed                                                      |
| <b>symlink</b> | Symbolic link | <p>Helix server applications on UNIX, OS X, recent versions of Windows treat these files as symbolic links. On other platforms, these files appear as (small) text files.</p> <p>On Windows, you require <b>admin</b> privileges or an appropriate group policy must be set, otherwise, you get text files.</p>                                                                              | deltas in RCS format                                                       |
| <b>unicode</b> | Unicode file  | <p>Services operating in unicode mode support the <b>unicode</b> file type. These files are translated into the local character set specified by <b>P4CHARSET</b>.</p> <p>Line-ending translations are performed automatically.</p> <p>Services not in unicode mode do not support the <b>unicode</b> file type.</p> <p>For details, see the <a href="#">Internationalization Notes</a>.</p> | RCS deltas in UTF-8 format                                                 |
| <b>utf8</b>    | Unicode file  | <p>Synced in the client workspace <b>with</b> the UTF-8 BOM (byte order mark).</p> <p>Whether the service is in unicode mode or not, files are transferred as UTF-8 in the client workspace.</p> <p>Line-ending translations are performed automatically.</p> <p>For details, see the <a href="#">Internationalization Notes</a>.</p>                                                        | RCS deltas in UTF-8 format <b>without</b> the UTF-8 BOM (byte order mark). |
| <b>utf16</b>   | Unicode file  | <p>Whether the service is in unicode mode or not, files are transferred as UTF-8, and translated to UTF-16 (with byte order mark, in the byte order appropriate for the user's machine) in the client workspace.</p> <p>Line-ending translations are performed automatically.</p> <p>For details, see the <a href="#">Internationalization Notes</a>.</p>                                    | RCS deltas in UTF-8 format                                                 |

| Keyword               | Description | Comments                                                                                  | Stored as |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <code>apple</code>    |             | A legacy format of Apple Inc.                                                             |           |
| <code>resource</code> |             | For resource forks on legacy Apple computers, which are no longer supported by Apple Inc. |           |

## File type modifiers

The file type modifiers are:

| Modifier        | Description                       | Comments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>+w</code> | File is always writable on client |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>+x</code> | Execute bit set on client         | Used for executable files, such as a shell script.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>+k</code> | RCS keyword expansion             | <p>Expands RCS (Revision Control System) keywords. RCS keywords are case-sensitive.</p> <p>When using keywords in files, a colon after the keyword (for instance, <code>\$Id:\$</code>) is optional.</p> <p>UTC keywords are better suited to describe events in globally distributed installations.</p> <p>Supported keywords are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <code>\$Id\$</code></li> <li>▪ <code>\$Header\$</code></li> <li>▪ <code>\$Date\$</code> Date of submission</li> <li>▪ <code>\$DateUTC\$</code> Date of submission in UTC time zone</li> <li>▪ <code>\$DateTime\$</code> Date and time of submission</li> <li>▪ <code>\$DateTimeUTC\$</code> Date and time of submission in UTC time zone.</li> <li>▪ <code>\$DateTimeTZ\$</code> Date and time of submission in the server's time zone, but including the actual time zone in the result.</li> <li>▪ <code>\$Change\$</code></li> <li>▪ <code>\$File\$</code></li> <li>▪ <code>\$Revision\$</code></li> <li>▪ <code>\$Author\$</code></li> </ul> |

| Modifier   | Description                                                                                                                   | Comments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>+ko</b> | RCS keyword expansion of ID and Header only                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>+l</b>  | Exclusive open (locking)                                                                                                      | If set, only one user at a time will be able to open a file for editing.<br><br>Useful for binary file types (such as graphics) where merging of changes from multiple authors is meaningless.                                                                                                               |
| <b>+C</b>  | Perforce stores the full compressed version of each file revision                                                             | Default storage mechanism for <b>binary</b> files and newly-added <b>text</b> , <b>unicode</b> , and <b>utf16</b> files larger than 10MB.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>+D</b>  | Perforce stores deltas in RCS format                                                                                          | Default storage mechanism for <b>text</b> files.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>+F</b>  | Perforce stores full file per revision, uncompressed                                                                          | Useful for large binaries, or for long ASCII files that are not read by users as text, such as PostScript files.<br><br>In a depot of type graph, binary+F is valid for <a href="#">Git Large File Storage (LFS)</a> .                                                                                       |
| <b>+S</b>  | Only the head revision is stored                                                                                              | Older revisions are purged from the depot upon submission of new revisions. Useful for executable or <b>.obj</b> files.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>+Sn</b> | Only the most recent <i>n</i> revisions are stored, where <i>n</i> is a number from 1 to 10, or 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, or 512. | Older revisions are purged from the depot upon submission of more than <i>n</i> new revisions, or if you change an existing <b>+Sn</b> file's <i>n</i> to a number less than its current value. Earlier revisions unaffected. For details, see " <a href="#">Usage Notes</a> " on <a href="#">page 687</a> . |
| <b>+m</b>  | Preserve original modtime                                                                                                     | The file's timestamp on the local filesystem is preserved upon submission and restored upon sync. Useful for third-party DLLs in Windows environments.                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>+X</b>  | Archive trigger required                                                                                                      | The Perforce service runs an <b>archive</b> trigger to access the file. See the <a href="#">Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals</a> for details.                                                                                                                                             |

A file's type is normally preserved between revisions, but can be overridden or changed with the **-t** option during **add**, **edit**, or **reopen** operations:

- `p4 add -t filetype filespec` adds the files as the specified type.
- `p4 edit -t filetype filespec` opens the file for **edit** as the specified type. The file's type is changed to the specified *filetype* only after it is submitted to the depot.
- `p4 reopen -t filetype filespec` changes the type of a file already open for **add** or **edit**.

The *filetype* argument is specified as `[basetype] +modifiers`. For example, to change `script.sh`'s type to executable text with RCS keyword expansion, use `p4 edit -t text+kx script.sh`.

Partial filetypes are also acceptable. For example, to change an existing `text` file to `text+x`, use `p4 reopen -t +x script.sh`. Most partial filetype modifiers are added to the filetype, but the storage modifiers (`+C`, `+D`, and `+F`) replace the file's storage method. To remove a modifier, you must specify the full filetype.

## Perforce file types for common file extensions

To learn about mapping file names to Perforce file types, see the `p4 typemap` command and the "File type modifiers" on page 684.

Some examples of how a file extension might correspond to a Perforce file type:

| Perforce file type    | File Extension                                                                                                                               | Note                                                                         |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>text</code>     | <code>.css</code> , <code>.html</code> , <code>.ini</code> , <code>.java</code> ,<br><code>.js</code> , <code>.ps</code> , <code>.svg</code> | text saved in the client's character set                                     |
| <code>text+wx</code>  | <code>.sh</code>                                                                                                                             | shell script that is writable and executable                                 |
| <code>binary</code>   | <code>.dll</code> , <code>.gif</code> , <code>.pdf</code> , <code>.png</code> ,<br><code>.jpg</code> , <code>.zip</code>                     | image files, compressed archives                                             |
| <code>binary+F</code> | <code>.avi</code> , <code>.gz</code> , <code>.mpg</code> , <code>.docx</code>                                                                | Helix does not compress this file type, which might have its own compression |
| <code>binary+w</code> | <code>.exp</code> , <code>.lib</code>                                                                                                        | some software development file types that should be writable by default      |
| <code>binary+x</code> | <code>.exe</code>                                                                                                                            | executable on client                                                         |

## Keyword Expansion

RCS keywords are expanded as follows:

| Keyword             | Expands To                                     | Example                                                                       |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\$Id\$</code> | File name and revision number in depot syntax. | <code>\$Id:</code><br><code>//depot/path/file.txt#3</code><br><code>\$</code> |

| Keyword                   | Expands To                                                                                                                                                                | Example                                           |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\$Header\$</code>   | Synonymous with <code>\$Id\$</code> .                                                                                                                                     | <code>\$Header: //depot/path/file.txt#3 \$</code> |
| <code>\$Date\$</code>     | Date of last submission in format <code>YYYY/MM/DD</code> .                                                                                                               | <code>\$Date: 2010/08/18 \$</code>                |
| <code>\$DateTime\$</code> | Date and time of last submission in format <code>YYYY/MM/DDhh:mm:ss</code> .<br><br>Date and time are as of the local time on the Perforce service at time of submission. | <code>\$DateTime: 2010/08/18 23:17:02 \$</code>   |
| <code>\$Change\$</code>   | Perforce changelist number under which file was submitted.                                                                                                                | <code>\$Change: 439 \$</code>                     |
| <code>\$File\$</code>     | File name only, in depot syntax (without revision number).                                                                                                                | <code>\$File: //depot/path/file.txt \$</code>     |
| <code>\$Revision\$</code> | Perforce revision number.                                                                                                                                                 | <code>\$Revision: #3 \$</code>                    |
| <code>\$Author\$</code>   | Perforce user submitting the file.                                                                                                                                        | <code>\$Author: edk \$</code>                     |

## Usage Notes

- The type of an existing file can be determined with `p4 opened` or `p4 files`.
- *Delta storage* (the default mode with `text` files) is a method whereby only the differences (or *deltas*) between revisions of files are stored. *Full file storage* (the default mode with `binary` files) involves the storage of the entire file. The file's type determines whether full file or delta storage is used. Perforce uses RCS format for delta storage.
- Some of the file types are compressed to `gzip` format for storage in the depot. The compression occurs during the submission process, and decompression happens while syncing. The process is transparent to the user because the client workspace always contains the file as it was submitted.
- Symbolic links in non-UNIX client workspaces appear as small text files containing a relative path to the linked file. Editing these files on a non-UNIX client should be done with caution, as submitting them to the depot may result in a symbolic link pointing to a nonexistent file on the UNIX workspace.
- Changing a file's type does not affect earlier revisions stored in the depot.

For instance, changing a file's type by adding the `+Sn` (temporary object) modifier tells Perforce to store only the most recent `n` revisions of the file in the depot. If you change an existing file into a temporary object, subsequent revisions (after the `n`th) will purge the revisions stored after the old head revision, but revisions to the file stored in the depot *before* the `+Sn` modifier was used will remain unaffected. (Syncing to a non-head revision submitted *after* the `+Sn` modifier was used will delete the file from your workspace. Such revisions are displayed as `purge` operations in the output of `p4 filelog`.)

- Running `p4 integrate` on temporary object files (`+S` and `+Sn`) does not produce a lazy copy. The integrated `tempobj` file consumes additional disk space on the shared versioning service.
- The `modtime` (`+m`) modifier is a special case: It is intended for use by developers who need to preserve a file's original timestamp.

If a client workspace uses the `modtime` option, the file date is not guaranteed to advance for each revision. For example, if a file is copy integrated ("accept theirs"), its timestamp will reflect that of the source file. If a user checks in a file with an old date, the client workspace file will reflect that same, old date. Normally, Perforce updates the timestamp when a file is synced. The `modtime` option enables a user to ensure that the timestamp of a file in a client workspace after a `p4 sync` will be the original timestamp existing *on the file* at the time of submission (that is, *not* the time at the Perforce versioning service at time of submission, and *not* the time on the user's workstation at the time of sync).

The most common case where this is useful is development involving the third-party DLLs often encountered in Windows environments. Because the timestamps on such files are often used as proxies for versioning information (both within the development environment and also by the operating system), it is sometimes necessary to preserve the files' original timestamps regardless of a Perforce user's client settings.

If the `+m` modifier on a file is set, when syncing the file Perforce restores the file's original timestamp at the time of submit. This means that Perforce ignores:

- the `modtime` ("file's timestamp at time of submission")
  - the `nomodtime` ("date and time on the client at time of sync") option setting of the client workspace
- Versions of Perforce prior to the year 2000 used a set of keywords to specify file types. The following table lists the older keywords and their current base file types and modifiers:

| Old Keyword        | Description                          | Base Filetype     | Modifiers       |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| <code>text</code>  | Text file                            | <code>text</code> | none            |
| <code>xtext</code> | Executable text file                 | <code>text</code> | <code>+x</code> |
| <code>ktext</code> | Text file with RCS keyword expansion | <code>text</code> | <code>+k</code> |



| Old Keyword     | Description                                     | Base Filetype  | Modifiers    |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| <b>kxtext</b>   | Executable text file with RCS keyword expansion | <b>text</b>    | <b>+kx</b>   |
| <b>binary</b>   | Non-text file                                   | <b>binary</b>  | none         |
| <b>xbinary</b>  | Executable binary file                          | <b>binary</b>  | <b>+x</b>    |
| <b>ctext</b>    | Compressed text file                            | <b>text</b>    | <b>+C</b>    |
| <b>cxtext</b>   | Compressed executable text file                 | <b>text</b>    | <b>+Cx</b>   |
| <b>symlink</b>  | Symbolic link                                   | <b>symlink</b> | none         |
| <b>ltext</b>    | Long text file                                  | <b>text</b>    | <b>+F</b>    |
| <b>xltext</b>   | Executable long text file                       | <b>text</b>    | <b>+Fx</b>   |
| <b>ubinary</b>  | Uncompressed binary file                        | <b>binary</b>  | <b>+F</b>    |
| <b>ubinary</b>  | Uncompressed executable binary file             | <b>binary</b>  | <b>+Fx</b>   |
| <b>tempobj</b>  | Temporary object                                | <b>binary</b>  | <b>+FSw</b>  |
| <b>ctempobj</b> | Temporary object (compressed)                   | <b>binary</b>  | <b>+Sw</b>   |
| <b>xtempobj</b> | Temporary executable object                     | <b>binary</b>  | <b>+FSwx</b> |
| <b>xunicode</b> | Executable unicode                              | <b>unicode</b> | <b>+x</b>    |
| <b>xutf16</b>   | Executable UTF-16                               | <b>utf16</b>   | <b>+x</b>    |

# Configurables

Configurables allow you to customize a Perforce service. Configurable settings might affect the server, the client, or a proxy.

*"Configurables - alphabetical list" on page 692*

---

## Configurables that affect the server

Use `p4 configure` to set or unset configurables that affect a Helix server. These configurables are also described in `p4 help configurables`. For more information on options for setting server configurables and their order of precedence, see `p4 configure`.

(2019.1 or later) Alternatively, the `DistributedConfig` field of a server spec shows a line for each configurable that is set to a non-default value. In this field, you can edit the value, add a new line to set a different configurable to a non-default value, or delete a line to reset that configurable to its default value.

### *server restart*

Most configurables can be set dynamically. A subset of the configurables require the server to be stopped and restarted. In the alphabetical list of configurables, look for this Note:

After you change the value of this configurable, you must explicitly "stop" the server.

#### Note

`p4 admin restart` is not sufficient.

For UNIX, see [Stopping the Perforce Service](#) and [Starting the Perforce Service](#).

For Windows, see [Starting and stopping the Helix server](#).

---

## Configurables that affect the client

You can set configurables that affect the client in the following ways (shown in order of precedence):

- As command line global options that are passed at server startup. For example:

```
$ p4 -u bruno -p perforce:1666 sync
```

- As entries in a `P4CONFIG` file. Set configurables like this:

```
P4USER=bruno
P4PORT=perforce:1666
```

The following configurables can be set in a config file, and you can also set the variables listed for the **p4 help environment** command:

- "filesys.binaryscan" on page 720, "filesys.bufsize" on page 720
  - "lbr.verify.out" on page 732
  - "net.keepalive.count" on page 741, "net.keepalive.disable" on page 741, "net.keepalive.interval" on page 742, "net.maxwait" on page 745, "net.rfc3484" on page 757, "net.tcpsize" on page 759
  - "sys.rename.max" on page 785, "sys.rename.wait" on page 786
- As entries in a **P4ENVIRO** file.

You can use both **P4ENVIRO** and **P4CONFIG** files to define environment variables:

- use the **P4CONFIG** file for those variables that have different values for different workspaces
  - use the **P4ENVIRO** file for those variables that remain constant for all projects. Values set in a **P4CONFIG** file override those set in a **P4ENVIRO** file.
- As set by the "p4 set" on page 496 command for Windows and OS X. For example:

```
$ p4 set P4PORT=ssl:tea:1666
```

---

## Configurables that affect the proxy

You can set configurables that affect the proxy in the following ways:

- Using a command line option. For example:

```
$ p4p -p tcp64:[:]:1999 -t central:1666 -r /var/proxyroot -v
proxy.monitor.level=2
```

- Using environment variables
- On Windows, using the "p4 set" on page 496 command:

```
C:\> p4 set -S "perforce_proxy" P4OPTIONS="-v
myconfig=myvalue"
```

---

---

## Configurables - alphabetical list

The following table is an alphabetical list of the configurables. To see details about a configurable, click a letter and a name in the list.

### *Click a letter*

"A" below — "C" below — "D" below — "F" on the next page — "J" on page 694 — "L" on page 694 — "M" on page 694 — "N" on page 694 — "P" on page 695 — "R" on page 695 — "S" on page 696 — "T" on page 697 — "Z" on page 697

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>A</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>auth.2fa.persist</code><br><code>auth.autologinprompt</code><br><code>auth.default.method</code><br><code>auth.id</code><br><code>auth.ldap.cafile</code><br><code>auth.ldap.order.N</code><br><code>auth.ldap.pagesize</code><br><code>auth.ldap.ssllevel</code><br><code>auth.ldap.timeout</code><br><code>auth.ldap.userautocreate</code><br><code>auth.sso.allow.passwd</code><br><code>auth.sso.args</code><br><code>auth.sso.allow.nonldap</code><br><code>auth.tickets.nounlocked</code> |
| <b>C</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>client.readonly.dir</code><br><code>client.sendq.dir</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>D</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

db.monitor.interval  
db.monitor.shared  
db.peeking  
db.replication  
dbjournal.bufsize  
dbopen.nofsync  
defaultChangeType  
dm.annotate.maxsize  
dm.domain.accessforce  
dm.domain.accessupdate  
dm.grep.maxrevs  
dm.info.hide  
dm.integ.engine  
dm.keys.hide  
dm.password.minlength  
dm.protects.allow.admin  
dm.proxy.protects  
dm.repo.noautocreate  
dm.resolve.attrs  
dm.rotatelogwithjnl  
dm.shelve.accessupdate  
dm.shelve.maxfiles  
dm.shelve.maxsize  
dm.shelve.promote  
dm.user.accessforce  
dm.user.accessupdate  
dm.user.allowselfupdate  
dm.user.loginattempts  
dm.user.noautocreate  
dm.user.resetpassword

## F

filesys.binaryscan  
filesys.bufsize  
filesys.checklinks  
filesys.depot.min  
filesys.extendlowmark  
filesys.P4JOURNAL.min  
filesys.P4LOG.min  
filesys.P4ROOT.min  
filesys.TEMP.min  
filesys.windows.lfn  
filetype.maxtextsize

|                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>J</b>                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| journalPrefix                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>L</b>                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| lbr.autocompress<br>lbr.bufsize<br>lbr.proxy.case<br>lbr.replica.nottransfer<br>lbr.replication<br>lbr.retry.max<br>lbr.stat.interval<br>lbr.verify.in<br>lbr.verify.out<br>lbr.verify.script.out |
| <b>M</b>                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| minClient<br>minClientMessage<br>monitor<br>monitor.IsOf                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>N</b>                                                                                                                                                                                          |

net.autotune  
net.backlog  
net.keepalive.count  
net.keepalive.disable  
net.keepalive.idle  
net.keepalive.interval  
net.maxfaultpub  
net.maxwait  
net.mimcheck  
net.parallel.batch  
net.parallel.batchsize  
net.parallel.max  
net.parallel.min  
net.parallel.minsize  
net.parallel.shelve.batch  
net.parallel.shelve.min  
net.parallel.shelve.threads  
net.parallel.submit.batch  
net.parallel.submit.min  
net.parallel.submit.threads  
net.parallel.sync.svrthreads  
net.parallel.threads  
net.reuseport  
net.rfc3484  
net.tcpsize

**P**

proxy.monitor.interval  
proxy.monitor.level  
pull.trigger.dir  
push.unlocklocked

**R**

rps.nofsync  
rejectList  
rpl.checksum.auto  
rpl.checksum.change  
rpl.checksum.table  
rpl.compress  
rpl.forward.login  
rpl.jnlwait.adjust  
rpl.jnlwait.interval  
rpl.jnlwait.max  
rpl.journalcopy.location  
rpl.labels.global  
rpl.replay.userrp  
rpl.submit.nocopy  
rpl.verify.cache  
run.users.authorize

**S**



security  
server  
server.allowfetch  
server.allowpush  
server.allowremotelocking  
server.allowrewrite  
server.commandlimits  
server.depot.root  
server.extensions.dir  
server.global.client.views  
server.locks.archive  
server.locks.dir  
server.locks.global  
server.locks.sync  
server.maxcommands  
server.maxcommands.allow  
serverlog.counter.N  
serverlog.file.N  
serverlog.maxmb.N  
serverlog.retain.N  
serviceUser  
spec.hashbuckets  
ssl.secondary.suite  
ssl.tls.version.min  
ssl.tls.version.max  
startup.N  
statefile  
submit.allowbgtransfer  
submit.autobgtransfer  
submit.collision.check  
submit.identity  
submit.noretransfer  
submit.unlocklocked  
sys.rename.max  
sys.rename.wait  
sys.threading.groups

**T**

template.client  
template.label  
track  
triggers.io

**Z**

zerosyncPrefix

## A

| Configurable                      | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                         | Server Restart Required? |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>auth.2fa.persist</code>     | Server                     | 1             | To disable "p4 login2" on page 332 -p, set to 0.<br>To make "p4 login" on page 330 -p implicitly invoke p4 login2 -p, set to 2. | No                       |
| <code>auth.autologinprompt</code> | Server                     | 1             | The default value causes the command-line user to be prompted to log in. To disable, set to 0                                   | No                       |

| Configurable                     | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value         | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Server Restart Required? |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>auth.default.method</code> | Server                     | <code>perforce</code> | <p>The default method to use for authenticating new users.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>perforce</code> specifies that the user is to be authenticated using the <code>db.user</code> table. This is the default setting.</li> </ul> <p>If there are no active LDAP configurations, this setting might cause a new user to be authenticated against an AD/LDAP server, using an authentication trigger if such a trigger exists.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>ldap</code> specifies the user be authenticated against an AD/LDAP server without having to use authentication triggers.</li> </ul> <p>In addition, if you want new users to be automatically created when they have successfully authenticated against an AD/LDAP server, set the configurable <code>"auth.ldap.userautocreate"</code> on <a href="#">page 706</a> to a non-zero value.</p> | No                       |

| Configurable                  | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Server Restart Required? |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>auth.id</code>          | Server                     | 0             | <p>An alphanumeric identifier that must be set for all servers in a distributed configuration if you want to implement single login to the master, which is then valid across all replica instances.</p> <p>You must also set <code>"rpl.forward.login"</code> on page 763 to one for each replica participating in the distributed configuration.</p> | No                       |
| <code>auth.ldap.cafile</code> | Server                     | none          | <p>The path to a file that contains one or more PEM-formatted certificates used to verify the certificate presented by the AD/LDAP server when using SSL or TLS and <code>"auth.ldap.ssllevel"</code> on page 702 is <math>\geq 1</math>.</p>                                                                                                          | No                       |

| Configurable                   | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Server Restart Required?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>auth.ldap.order.N</code> | Server                     | none          | <p>Specifies the name of the LDAP configuration to use for authentication and the order in which it should be used to search for a given user name. The lowest number confers the highest priority.</p> <p>You may skip numbers. For example:</p> <pre>auth.ldap.order.1=UK_ LDAP auth.ldap.order.2=US_ LDAP auth.ldap.order.5=RU_ LDAP</pre> <p>If you want LDAP authentication to replace trigger-based authentication, see <a href="#">LDAP authentication</a> in the Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals, and note that the <a href="#">Testing and enabling LDAP configurations</a> procedure requires a server restart.</p> | <p>After you change the value of this configurable, you must explicitly "stop" the server.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Note</b><br/>p4<br/>admin<br/>restart<br/>is not<br/>sufficient.</p> </div> <p>For UNIX, see <a href="#">Stopping the Perforce Service</a> and <a href="#">Starting the Perforce Service</a>.</p> |

| Configurable                    | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Server Restart Required?                                                 |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                 |                            |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | For Windows, see <a href="#">Starting and stopping the Helix server.</a> |
| <code>auth.ldap.pagesize</code> | Server                     | 0             | Specifies the paging limit for LDAP searches with paged results. Set the configurable to a value less than the result limit of the LDAP server. The default value, 0, means that paging is not enabled.                                                                                                          | No                                                                       |
| <code>auth.ldap.ssllevel</code> | Server                     | 0             | Level of SSL certificate validation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0: No validation; default.</li> <li>■ 1: Certificate must be valid, but the common name is not checked.</li> <li>■ 2: Certificate must be valid and the certificate common name matches the AD/LDAP server's host name.</li> </ul> | No                                                                       |
| <code>auth.ldap.timeout</code>  | Server                     | 30            | The time in seconds to wait before giving up on a connection attempt.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | No                                                                       |

| Configurable                             | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Server Restart Required? |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>auth.sso.allow.pas<br/>sswd</code> | Server                     | 0             | <p>To allow users who authenticate against the Perforce database (as opposed to LDAP or other auth triggers) to fall back to password authentication despite an <code>auth-check-sso</code> trigger being on the server, set to 1</p> <p>If LDAP is enabled, see the "<code>auth.sso.nonldap</code>" on page 705 configurable.</p> <p>See "p4 login behavior with auth-check-sso trigger" under "Single signon and auth-check-sso triggers" in <i>Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals</i>.</p> | No                       |

| Configurable               | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Server Restart Required? |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>auth.sso.args</code> | Server                     | unset         | <p>This configurable is designed for invoking the client-side Desktop Agent for single sign-on (SSO).</p> <p>This configurable can be set to string value to send to the client-side "P4LOGINSSO" on page 641 script when an <code>auth-check-sso</code> trigger is in use.</p> <p>This string is substituted for the <code>%ssoArgs%</code> variable in the <code>P4LOGINSSO</code> environment variable, as the client executable is being invoked.</p> <p>For example, the SAML agent can get the identity provider (IdP) URL as follows:</p> <pre>p4 configure set auth.sso.args=-- idpUrl=yourURLforIdP</pre> <p>where</p> <pre>--idpUrl=yourURLforIdP</pre> <p>replaces</p> <pre>%ssoArgs%</pre> | No                       |



| Configurable                  | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Server Restart Required? |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>auth.sso.nonldap</code> |                            | 0             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When set to 0 and LDAP authentication is enabled, users whose AuthMethod is performe will authenticate by password against the Performe database.</li> <li>■ If set to 1, those users will be required to authenticate using a client-side "P4LOGINSSO" on <a href="#">page 641</a> script.</li> <li>■ Note: If this configurable and <code>auth.sso.allow.password</code> are both set to 1, users whose AuthMethod is performe will be able to authenticate using a client-side "P4LOGINSSO" on <a href="#">page 641</a> script, or fallback to authenticating by password against the Performe database.</li> </ul> <p>See "p4 login behavior with auth-check-sso trigger" under "Single signon and auth-check-sso triggers" in <i>Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals</i>.</p> | No                       |

| Configurable                          | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Server Restart Required? |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>auth.tickets.nounlocked</code>  | Server                     | 0             | <p>If set to <b>1</b> or <b>2</b>, prevents "<code>p4 login</code>" on page 330 <code>-a</code> from issuing host unlocked tickets. In other words, <b>1</b> or <b>2</b> enforce host locked tickets, which are restricted to the one host with the correct IP address.</p> <p><b>1</b> means the <code>-a</code> flag is silently ignored and the users are always issued host locked tickets.</p> <p><b>2</b> means the <code>-a</code> flag is explicitly disabled and users get an error if they try to use it.</p> <p>If either value is set, the tagged output from "<code>p4 info</code>" on page 248</p> <pre>p4 -ztag info</pre> <p>shows that <code>unlockedTickets</code> is disabled:</p> <pre>... unlockedTickets disabled</pre> | No                       |
| <code>auth.ldap.userautocreate</code> | Server                     | 0             | <p><b>0</b> means no automatic creation of users.</p> <p><b>1</b> means that if <code>auth.default.method</code> is set to <code>ldap</code>, users are auto-created when they log in to Perforce and they have been successfully authenticated against an active directory AD/LDAP server using <code>p4 login</code>.</p> <p><b>2</b> is similar to <b>1</b> but also requires the user already have permissions on the server through the protections table.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | No                       |

## C

| Configurable                     | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Server Restart Required? |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>client.readonly.dir</code> | Server                     | none          | <p>The path of the directory where db.* files for a read-only client will be placed.</p> <p>For example, if you create a read-only client whose name is <code>myroc</code> and <code>client.readonly.dir</code> is set to <code>/perforce/1</code>, then syncing files using this client will write to the database <code>/perforce/1/server.dbs/client/hashdir/db.myroc</code>.</p> | No                       |
| <code>client.sendq.dir</code>    | Server                     | none          | <p>For parallel sync: To avoid lock contention on the database table used for processing parallel syncs, set the <code>client.sendq.dir</code> configurable. This specifies the directory that will contain a separate <code>db.sendq</code> table for each client. Consider specifying the same directory you use for <code>client.readonly.dir</code>.</p>                         | No                       |

## D

| Configurable                     | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value                      | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Server Restart Required? |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>db.monitor.interval</code> | Server                     | 30 in 2018.2 and 0 prior to 2018.2 | <p>The value of 0 means the feature is off.</p> <p>A non-zero value specifies the number of seconds that the Helix Server waits before checking if any process in the monitor table is marked for termination. If the Helix Server determines that any such process is blocked because it is waiting for client input, the Helix Server terminates it.</p> <p>See also:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">"Enabling process monitoring"</a> in the Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals</li> <li>■ the Support Knowledgebase article, <a href="#">"Fixing a hung Helix server server"</a></li> </ul> | No                       |

| Configurable                   | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Server Restart Required?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>db.monitor.shared</code> | Server                     | 256 K         | <p>The value sets the maximum size of memory allotted to the <code>db.monitor</code> table, which tracks the p4d commands that are currently running.</p> <p>Setting this configurable to <code>0</code> means that the table is written to disk. However, writing the table to memory is recommended to improve performance.</p> <p>If the size of the table exceeds the value of <code>db.monitor.shared</code>, an error is returned. Commands are still executed, but they are not recorded in the table.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Note</b><br/>The value is in database pages of 8 kilobytes. For example, a value of 4096 means 32 MB.</p> </div> | <p>After you change the value of this configurable, you must explicitly "stop" the server.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Note</b><br/><code>p4admin restart</code> is not sufficient.</p> </div> <p>For UNIX, see <a href="#">Stopping the Perforce Service and Starting the Perforce Service</a>.</p> <p>For Windows, see <a href="#">Starting and stopping the Helix server</a>.</p> |

| Configurable | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Server Restart Required? |
|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |                            |               | <p>See also the "Options" on page 120 under the <code>p4 configure</code> command, and note that "<code>p4 configure</code>" on page 117 <code>show</code> indicates the actual maximum, but <code>p4 configure show allservers</code> indicates a manual preference that is only enforced if sufficient memory is available.</p> |                          |

| Configurable            | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Server Restart Required?                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>db.peeking</code> | Server                     | 2             | <p>Enable and configure lockless reads. When enabled, many common commands no longer block other commands attempting to update the database. See <a href="#">"Commands implementing lockless reads"</a> in the <i>Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals</i>.</p> <p><b>0:</b> Disable peeking. Behavior is identical to 2013.2 and earlier.</p> <p><b>1:</b> New locking order is enabled, peeking is disabled, (diagnostic use only).</p> <p><b>2:</b> New locking order is enabled, peeking is enabled, <b>hx/dx</b> optimization on.</p> <p><b>3:</b> New locking order is enabled, peeking is enabled, <b>hx/dx</b> optimization is off.</p> | <p><b>Note</b><br/>Beginning with the 2017.1 release, this configurable is dynamic and no server restart is required.</p> |

| Configurable                     | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Server Restart Required? |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>db.replication</code>      | Server                     | unset         | Control behavior of commands that access metadata ( <code>db.*</code> files) on the Helix server server:<br><br><b>readonly</b> : User commands that read metadata are accepted; commands that modify metadata are rejected.<br><br>Equivalent to starting a replica with the <code>p4d -M readonly</code> option.<br><br>This configurable cannot be set globally; you must specify a server id. | No                       |
| <code>dbjournal.bufsize</code>   | Server                     | 16K           | Buffer size for journal and checkpoint read/write operations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | No                       |
| <code>dbopen.nofsync</code>      | Server                     | 0             | Set to 1 to disable <code>fsync()</code> call when server closes a <code>db.*</code> database file, and permit the OS to determine when to write the modified data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | No                       |
| <code>defaultChangeType</code>   | Server                     | none          | Default type for new changelists: either <b>public</b> or <b>restricted</b> . If unset, new changelists are <b>public</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | No                       |
| <code>dm.annotate.maxsize</code> | Server                     | 10M           | Maximum revision size for <code>p4 annotate</code> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | No                       |



| Configurable                        | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Server Restart Required? |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>dm.domain.accessforce</code>  | Server                     | 3600          | Wait this many seconds before forcibly updating an access time, even if server must wait for a lock.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | No                       |
| <code>dm.domain.accessupdate</code> | Server                     | 300           | Wait this many seconds before requesting a write lock to update an access time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | No                       |
| <code>dm.grep.maxrevs</code>        | Server                     | 10K           | Maximum number of revisions that can be searched with <code>p4 grep</code> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | No                       |
| <code>dm.info.hide</code>           | Server                     | 0             | If set to 1, and the user is not authenticated, " <code>p4 info</code> " on page 248 hides:<br><b>Server name</b><br><b>Server address</b><br><b>Server uptime</b><br><b>Server license ip address</b><br>and the license string is either <b>none</b> or <b>Licensed</b> .                                                                             | No                       |
| <code>dm.integ.engine</code>        | Server                     | 3             | By default, use new integration engine with <code>p4 integrate</code> . (The <code>p4 merge</code> command always uses the v3 integration engine regardless of this setting.)<br><br>Sites that wish to continue to use the old (2006.1) integration logic must set this configurable to 2 by running <code>p4 configure set dm.integ.engine=2</code> . | No                       |

| Configurable                         | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Server Restart Required? |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>dm.keys.hide</code>            | Server                     | 0             | If set to 1 or 2, <b>p4 keys</b> requires <b>admin</b> access. If set to 2, <b>p4 key</b> requires <b>admin</b> access.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | No                       |
| <code>dm.password.minlength</code>   | Server                     | 8             | Default minimum password length for servers where <b>security</b> is set to a nonzero value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | No                       |
| <code>dm.protects.allow.admin</code> | Server                     | 0             | Allow Perforce administrators to use <b>-a</b> , <b>-g</b> , and <b>-u</b> with <b>p4 protects</b> . By default, only superusers can use these options.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | No                       |
| <code>dm.proxy.protects</code>       | Server                     | 1             | Determine (in accord with the use of IP addresses in the protections table) whether a user can access a server from a given IP address. By default, if a connection comes through an intermediary, the <b>proxy-</b> prefix is prepended to the client IP address.<br><br>Set this variable to 0 if you do not want to have connections that come in through an intermediary to have the <b>proxy-</b> prefix.<br><br>For more information, see the <b>p4 protect</b> command. | No                       |

| Configurable                       | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Server Restart Required? |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>dm.repo.noautocreate</code>  | Server                     | 0             | <p>Control behavior of automatic repo creation in a depot of type <b>graph</b>.</p> <p><b>0</b>: When a user does a git push, if that repo does not already exist in the graph depot, this new repo is added in the graph depot.</p> <p><b>1</b>: When a user does a git push, if that repo does not already exist in the graph depot, the git push fails and the repo is not added to the graph depot.</p> | No                       |
| <code>dm.resolve.attributes</code> | Server                     | 1             | Enable resolve for attributes set with <b>p4 attribute</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | No                       |
| <code>dm.rotatelogwithjnl</code>   | Server                     | 1             | <p>Set to <b>0</b> to disable log rotation after journal rotation.</p> <p>By default, when the journal is rotated, any structured logs are also rotated. Disabling this behavior can help when you're doing frequent journal rotations and you want the log rotated on a different schedule.</p>                                                                                                            | No                       |

| Configurable                        | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Server Restart Required? |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>dm.shelve.accessupdate</code> | Server                     | 300 seconds   | When a shelf is viewed or modified, update its access time if its last access time was longer than the limit specified by the value of <code>dm.shelve.accessupdate</code><br><br>Use the <code>p4 -Ztag change -o</code> command to display the access time for shelved files.                                                                                                             | No                       |
| <code>dm.shelve.maxfiles</code>     | Server                     | 10M           | Maximum number of files that can be shelved with <code>p4 shelve</code> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | No                       |
| <code>dm.shelve.maxsize</code>      | Server                     | 0             | Maximum size of a file that can be shelved, or 0 for unlimited.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | No                       |
| <code>dm.shelve.promote</code>      | Server                     | 0             | Enable to make edge servers automatically promote shelved files to the commit server. An alternative is manual promotion with the <code>-p</code> option of <code>p4 shelve</code> .<br><br>To determine whether to set this configurable, see "Explicitly promoting shelves" under "Promoting shelved changelist" in <i>Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Multi-Site Deployment</i> . | No                       |

| Configurable                         | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Server Restart Required? |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>dm.user.allowselfupdate</code> | Server                     | 1             | (MFA): The default of 1 allows a user to set the value of her or his <code>%email%</code> and <code>%fullname%</code> variables.<br><br>To prevent users from changing the value of these variables, set to 0.                                                        | No                       |
| <code>dm.user.accessforce</code>     | Server                     | 3600          | Wait this many seconds before forcibly updating an access time, even if server must wait for a lock.                                                                                                                                                                  | No                       |
| <code>dm.user.accessupdate</code>    | Server                     | 300           | Wait this many seconds before requesting a write lock to update an access time.                                                                                                                                                                                       | No                       |
| <code>dm.user.loginattempts</code>   | Server                     | 3             | Number of password attempts before delay. When the number of consecutive failed login attempts equal this value, a delay is added before next attempt is possible. The delay is 1 second plus 1 second for every next failed attempt up to the maximum of 10 seconds. | No                       |

| Configurable                      | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Server Restart Required? |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>dm.user.noautocreate</code> | Server                     | 0             | <p>Control behavior of automatic user creation.</p> <p><b>Warning</b><br/>By default, Helix server creates a new user whenever a previously unknown user invokes any command that can update the repository or its metadata. When executed by a nonexistent user, most Perforce commands cause a user to be created. You can control this behavior by setting the configurable with the <code>p4 configure</code> command. For greatest security, we recommend that only the Helix server superuser be allowed to create new users:</p> <pre>\$ p4 configure set dm.user.noautocreate=2</pre> | No                       |

| Configurable | Client or Server or Proxy?                                                                                                                                                                                              | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Server Restart Required? |         |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |   |                                                                                                  |   |                                                                                                                                                  |  |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |               | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Meaning</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>A user record is created whenever any new user invokes <b>any</b> command that updates the depot or its metadata (default). Many such commands exist, including <a href="#">"p4 ping"</a> on <a href="#">page 371</a>.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>New users must create their own user records by <b>explicitly</b> running <code>p4 user</code>.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Only the Helix server superuser can create a new user, and the superuser does so by <b>explicitly</b> running <code>p4 user -f username</code>.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value                    | Meaning | 0 | A user record is created whenever any new user invokes <b>any</b> command that updates the depot or its metadata (default). Many such commands exist, including <a href="#">"p4 ping"</a> on <a href="#">page 371</a> . | 1 | New users must create their own user records by <b>explicitly</b> running <code>p4 user</code> . | 2 | Only the Helix server superuser can create a new user, and the superuser does so by <b>explicitly</b> running <code>p4 user -f username</code> . |  |
| Value        | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                          |         |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |   |                                                                                                  |   |                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| 0            | A user record is created whenever any new user invokes <b>any</b> command that updates the depot or its metadata (default). Many such commands exist, including <a href="#">"p4 ping"</a> on <a href="#">page 371</a> . |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                          |         |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |   |                                                                                                  |   |                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| 1            | New users must create their own user records by <b>explicitly</b> running <code>p4 user</code> .                                                                                                                        |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                          |         |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |   |                                                                                                  |   |                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| 2            | Only the Helix server superuser can create a new user, and the superuser does so by <b>explicitly</b> running <code>p4 user -f username</code> .                                                                        |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                          |         |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |   |                                                                                                  |   |                                                                                                                                                  |  |

| Configurable                       | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Server Restart Required? |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>dm.user.resetpassword</code> | Server                     | 0             | <p>If set, all new users created with a password are forced to reset their password before issuing any commands.</p> <p>This configurable applies only if the passwords for newly created users are set using the <code>Password:</code> field of the user specification. The password reset behavior for new users that get initial passwords using the <code>p4 passwd</code> command after the user is created is not affected by the setting of this configurable.</p> | No                       |

## F

| Configurable                    | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                 | Server Restart Required? |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>filesys.binaryscan</code> | Client                     | 64K           | Scan the first <code>filesys.binaryscan</code> bytes for binary data when running <code>p4 add</code> . | No                       |
| <code>filesys.bufsize</code>    | Client, Server             | 4K            | Buffer size for client-side read/write operations.                                                      | No                       |



| Configurable                       | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Server Restart Required? |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>filesystem.checklinks</code> | Server                     | 0             | <p>Use to control symbolic links.</p> <p>0 means no link checking, so directory <code>symlinks</code> can occur.</p> <p>1 blocks attempts to <code>p4 add</code> a symlink to a directory.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <code>p4 add /path/to/a/symlinkDirectory</code> fails</li> <li>▪ <code>p4 add /path/to/an/embeddedSymlink/readme.txt</code> fails</li> </ul> <p>2 same as 1 except allows the user to bypass the check by using the <code>-f</code> (force) option.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <code>p4 add -f /path/to/a/symlinkDirectory</code> succeeds</li> <li>▪ <code>p4 add -f /path/to/an/embeddedSymlink/readme.txt</code> succeeds</li> </ul> | No                       |

| Configurable | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Server Restart Required? |
|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |                            |               | <p>3 allows a symlink to a directory that terminates the path without having to use <code>-f</code>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <p>▪ <code>p4 add /path/to/a/symlinkDirectory</code><br/>succeeds without using <code>-f</code> because the directory that is represented by a symlink is at the end of the path</p> </li> <li> <p>▪ <code>p4 add /path/to/an/embeddedSymlink/subdirectory/readme.txt</code><br/>fails because the directory that is represented by a symlink is NOT at the end of the path</p> </li> <li> <p>▪ <code>p4 add -f /path/to/an/embeddedSymlink/subdirectory/readme.txt</code><br/>succeeds because <code>-f</code> is used</p> </li> </ul> |                          |

| Configurable                           | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value     | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Server Restart Required? |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>filesystems.depot.min</code>     | Server                     | <code>250M</code> | <p>Minimum disk space required for any depot before server rejects commands. (If there is less than <code>filesystems.depot.min</code> disk space available for any one depot, commands are rejected for transactions involving all depots.)</p> <p>To specify size, use the following binary abbreviations, which are slightly different from the more familiar decimal abbreviations:</p> <p><code>t</code> or <code>T</code> for tebibytes (1 T is approximately 1.1 TB)<br/> <code>g</code> or <code>G</code> for gibibytes (1 G is approximately 1.07 GB)<br/> <code>m</code> or <code>M</code> for mebibytes (1 M is approximately 1.05 MB)<br/> <code>k</code> or <code>K</code> for kibibytes (1 K is 1,024 bytes)</p> <p>You can also use a percentage to specify the relative amount of free disk space required.</p> | No                       |
| <code>filesystems.extendlowmark</code> | Client                     | <code>32K</code>  | Minimum filesize before preallocation (Windows).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | No                       |

| Configurable                          | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Server Restart Required? |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>filesystem.P4JOURNAL.min</code> | Server                     | <b>250M</b>   | <p>Minimum disk space required on server journal filesystem before server rejects commands.</p> <p>To specify size, use the following binary abbreviations, which are slightly different from the more familiar decimal abbreviations:</p> <p><b>t</b> or <b>T</b> for tebibytes (1 T is approximately 1.1 TB)<br/> <b>g</b> or <b>G</b> for gibibytes (1 G is approximately 1.07 GB)<br/> <b>m</b> or <b>M</b> for mebibytes (1 M is approximately 1.05 MB)<br/> <b>k</b> or <b>K</b> for kibibytes (1 K is 1,024 bytes)</p> <p>You can also use a percentage to specify the relative amount of free disk space required.</p> | No                       |

| Configurable                      | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value     | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Server Restart Required? |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>filesystem.P4LOG.min</code> | Server                     | <code>250M</code> | <p>Minimum disk space required on server log filesystem before server rejects commands.</p> <p>To specify size, use the following binary abbreviations, which are slightly different from the more familiar decimal abbreviations:</p> <p><code>t</code> or <code>T</code> for tebibytes (1 T is approximately 1.1 TB)<br/> <code>g</code> or <code>G</code> for gibibytes (1 G is approximately 1.07 GB)<br/> <code>m</code> or <code>M</code> for mebibytes (1 M is approximately 1.05 MB)<br/> <code>k</code> or <code>K</code> for kibibytes (1 K is 1,024 bytes)</p> <p>You can also use a percentage to specify the relative amount of free disk space required.</p> | No                       |

| Configurable                       | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value     | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Server Restart Required? |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>filesystem.P4ROOT.min</code> | Server                     | <code>250M</code> | <p>Minimum disk space required on server root filesystem before server rejects commands.</p> <p>To specify size, use the following binary abbreviations, which are slightly different from the more familiar decimal abbreviations:</p> <p><code>t</code> or <code>T</code> for tebibytes (1 T is approximately 1.1 TB)<br/> <code>g</code> or <code>G</code> for gibibytes (1 G is approximately 1.07 GB)<br/> <code>m</code> or <code>M</code> for mebibytes (1 M is approximately 1.05 MB)<br/> <code>k</code> or <code>K</code> for kibibytes (1 K is 1,024 bytes)</p> <p>You can also use a percentage to specify the relative amount of free disk space required.</p> | No                       |

| Configurable                     | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value     | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Server Restart Required? |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>filesystem.TEMP.min</code> | Server                     | <code>250M</code> | <p>Minimum disk space required for temporary operations before server rejects commands.</p> <p>To specify size, use the following binary abbreviations, which are slightly different from the more familiar decimal abbreviations:</p> <p><code>t</code> or <code>T</code> for tebibytes (1 T is approximately 1.1 TB)<br/> <code>g</code> or <code>G</code> for gibibytes (1 G is approximately 1.07 GB)<br/> <code>m</code> or <code>M</code> for mebibytes (1 M is approximately 1.05 MB)<br/> <code>k</code> or <code>K</code> for kibibytes (1 K is 1,024 bytes)</p> <p>You can also use a percentage to specify the relative amount of free disk space required.</p> | No                       |

| Configurable                         | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value    | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Server Restart Required? |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>filesystem.windows.long</code> | Server, Client, Proxy      | <code>1</code>   | <p>Set to <code>1</code> to support filenames longer than 260 characters on Windows platforms.</p> <p>Depending on the depth of your workspace path, this might need to be set on the client, server, and/or proxy (which acts as a client).</p> <p>A file name length of up to 32,767 characters is allowed. Each component of the path is limited to 255 characters. The server root or client root cannot be a long path.</p> | No                       |
| <code>filetype.maxtextsize</code>    | Server                     | <code>10M</code> | Maximum file size for text type detection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | No                       |

## J

| Configurable               | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                           | Server Restart Required? |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>journalPrefix</code> | Server                     | unset         | Prefix or directory location for rotated journal. | No                       |



## L

| Configurable                  | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Server Restart Required? |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>lbr.autocompress</code> | Server                     | 0             | <p>Enabling this configurable specifies the storage method as compressed text (<code>ctext</code>) rather than RCS format text. The user still sees the file type as <code>text</code>.</p> <p>We recommend setting this variable with <code>p4 configure set lbr.autocompress=1</code> when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ using a commit/edge configuration</li> <li>■ sharing archive files between servers</li> <li>■ using pull-archive or edge-content triggers for external archive transfer</li> </ul> | No                       |
| <code>lbr.bufsize</code>      | Server, Proxy              | 4K            | Buffer size for read/write operations to server's archive of versioned files.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | No                       |
| <code>lbr.proxy.case</code>   | Proxy                      | 1             | <p>1: File paths are always case-insensitive.</p> <p>2: File paths are case-insensitive if server is case-insensitive.</p> <p>3: File paths are always case-sensitive.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | No                       |

| Configurable                         | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Server Restart Required? |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>lbr.replica.nottransfer</code> | Server                     | 0             | If set to 1, suppresses direct on-demand file fetch, which forces the use of pull-archive triggers for transfers. See <a href="#">Triggers for external file transfer</a> in <i>Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals</i> . | No                       |

| Configurable                 | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Server Restart Required? |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>lbr.replication</code> | Server                     | unset         | <p>Control behavior of user commands that access versioned files on the Helix server server:</p> <p><b>readonly</b>: Replicates version files when they are updated on the master.</p> <p><b>shared</b>: For shared storage. (See "Configuring a replica with shared archives" in <i>Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Multi-Site Deployment</i>.)</p> <p><b>cache</b>: Replicates version files only when referenced if they do not already exist on the replica.</p> <p><b>none</b>: No access to versioned files is permitted.</p> <p>This configurable cannot be set globally; you must specify a server id.</p> <p>Equivalent to starting a replica <code>p4d</code> process with one of the <code>-D readonly</code>, <code>-D shared</code>, <code>-D cache</code>, or <code>-D none</code> options.</p> | No                       |
| <code>lbr.retry.max</code>   | Server                     | 50            | <p>In the event of a failed transfer, a replica will make <code>lbr.retry.max</code> attempts to retrieve the file.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | No                       |

| Configurable                   | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Server Restart Required? |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>lbr.stat.interval</code> | Server                     | 0             | <p>Proxy file status interval. If set to a value, such as 30, the LbrStatus table entry for a large file will be updated every 30 seconds, indicating that the proxy is making progress on the file transfer. If the proxy has not read some data for that file within the 30 seconds then the entry will not be updated.</p> <p>For more information, if you have installed the P4P, see the proxy help by typing at the command line <code>p4p -h</code></p> | No                       |
| <code>lbr.verify.in</code>     | Server                     | 1             | Verify contents from the client to server? (1 for yes, 0 for no)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | No                       |
| <code>lbr.verify.out</code>    | Client, Server             | 1             | Verify contents from the server to client? (1 for yes, 0 for no)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | No                       |

| Configurable                       | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Server Restart Required? |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>lbr.verify.script.out</code> | Server                     | 1             | <p>Set to 0 to prevent files of type +X from having their digest checked when transmitted from server to client.</p> <p>When source watermarking is used, sites have configured a +X archive trigger script that returns different results each time a file is sync'd or printed, in order to embed a user-specific string into the file contents during sync. This defeats the digest verification performed when sending the file to disk.</p> <p>Setting <code>lbr.verify.script.out</code> disables digest verification in this situation. Other files are still verified normally, as determined by the setting of <code>lbr.verify.out</code>.</p> | No                       |

*M*

| Configurable           | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Server Restart Required? |
|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>minClient</code> | Server                     | none          | <p>Lowest version of client software permitted to connect to this server. The <code>minClient</code> version can be lower than, or equal to, the server version, but not higher than the server version. The syntax to set this configurable is:</p> <pre>p4 configure set minClient=version</pre> <p>The value of <i>version</i> can be a version string:</p> <pre>p4 configure set minClient=2017.2</pre> <p>or a client protocol level:</p> <pre>p4 configure set minClient=83</pre> <div style="background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>Note</b><br/>To discover which client protocol version corresponds to a given P4V version string, see the server log. The following server log entry shows that P4V 2017.3 is using v83 as the protocol version:</p> <pre>P4V/MACOSX1011X86_64/2017.3/1582486/v83</pre> </div> <p>See also the Support Knowledgebase articles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">"How to force users to upgrade their client"</a></li> </ul> | No                       |

| Configurable                  | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Server Restart Required? |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                               |                            |               | <p>software"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ "Helix Client Protocol Levels"</li> </ul> <p><b>Tip</b><br/>We recommend to that you provide your users a message if their client is blocked by this configurable. See <code>minClientMessage</code>.</p> |                          |
| <code>minClientMessage</code> | Server                     | none          | Message to issue if client software is too old, set by <code>p4 configure set minClientMessage= message</code> .                                                                                                                                                    | No                       |



| Configurable         | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Server Restart Required? |
|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>monitor</code> | Server                     | 0             | <p>Valid values for the <code>monitor</code> configurable are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>0</code>: Server process monitoring off. (Default)</li> <li>■ <code>1</code>: monitor active commands</li> <li>■ <code>2</code>: active commands and idle connections</li> <li>■ <code>3</code>: same as <code>2</code>, but also includes connections that failed to initialize (stuck at the <code>Init()</code> phase)</li> <li>■ <code>5</code>: same as <code>2</code>, but also includes a list of the files locked by the command for more than one second</li> <li>■ <code>10</code>: same as <code>5</code>, but also includes lock wait times</li> <li>■ <code>25</code>: same as <code>10</code>, except that the list of files locked by the command includes files locked for <i>any</i> duration</li> </ul> <p>See the <code>p4 monitor</code> command.</p> | No                       |

| Configurable              | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Server Restart Required? |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>monitor.lsof</code> | Server                     | none          | <p>When set on Unix platforms, enables the use of the <code>p4 monitor</code> command to display a list of locked files. Set to the following value:</p> <pre>\$ <i>path</i>/lsof -F pln+</pre> <p>The value for <i>path</i> varies with the version of Unix you are using. For example:</p> <pre>\$ /usr/bin/lsof -F pln</pre> <p>See the <code>p4 monitor</code> command.</p> | No                       |

N

---

**N**

| Configurable              | Client or Server or Proxy?    | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Server Restart Required?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>net.autotune</code> | Server, Client, Proxy, Broker | 1             | <p>TCP connection changes to improve performance over long latency connections.</p> <p>To disable, set to 0. Clients set by using "p4 set" on page 496 or "P4CONFIG" on page 625 files. Servers set by using "p4 configure" on page 117.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; background-color: #D9E1F2; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Note</b><br/>On Windows-based platforms, send buffer sizes are not autotuned but are manually configurable with "net.tcpsize" on page 759.</p> </div> <p>The 2017.2, 2018.1, and 2018.2 releases defaulted to 0, for reasons explained in the Support Knowledgebase article, "<a href="#">Autotune - Improved performance over long latency TCP connections</a>".</p> | <p>After you change the value of this configurable, you must explicitly "stop" the server.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; background-color: #D9E1F2; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Note</b><br/><code>p4admin restart</code> is not sufficient.</p> </div> <p>For UNIX, see <a href="#">Stopping the Performer Service and Starting the Performer Service</a>.</p> |

| Configurable                       | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Server Restart Required?                                                  |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                    |                            |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | For Windows, see <a href="#">Starting and stopping the Helix server</a> . |
| <code>net.backlog</code>           | Server, Proxy              | 128           | Maximum length of queue for pending connections. Consider increasing if users cannot connect to servers that are heavily loaded.                                                                                                                                                                                    | No                                                                        |
| <code>net.keepalive.count</code>   | Server                     | 0             | Number of unacknowledged keepalives before failure. Similar to <code>tcp_keepalive_probes</code> at <a href="https://linux.die.net/man/7/tcp">https://linux.die.net/man/7/tcp</a><br>If 0, defaults to the operating system behavior.<br>See the <a href="#">TCP keepalive</a> section in the Administrators Guide. | No                                                                        |
| <code>net.keepalive.disable</code> | Server                     | 0             | If 0 and keepalive functionality is supported by the OS, keepalives are enabled on the socket.<br>If 1, keepalives are disabled on the socket.<br>See the <a href="#">TCP keepalive</a> section in the Administrators Guide.                                                                                        | No                                                                        |

| Configurable                        | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Server Restart Required? |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>net.keepalive.idle</code>     | Server                     | 0             | <p>Idle time (in seconds) before starting to send keepalives. Similar to <code>tcp_keepalive_time</code> at <a href="https://linux.die.net/man/7/tcp">https://linux.die.net/man/7/tcp</a></p> <p>If 0, defaults to the operating system behavior.</p> <p>See the <a href="#">TCP keepalive</a> section in the Administrators Guide.</p> | No                       |
| <code>net.keepalive.interval</code> | Server                     | 0             | <p>Interval (in seconds) between sending keepalive packets. Similar to <code>tcp_keepalive_intvl</code> at <a href="https://linux.die.net/man/7/tcp">https://linux.die.net/man/7/tcp</a></p> <p>If 0, defaults to the operating system behavior.</p> <p>See the <a href="#">TCP keepalive</a> section in the Administrators Guide.</p>  | No                       |

| Configurable                 | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Server Restart Required?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>net.maxfaultpub</code> | Proxy                      | 100           | <p>A value in megabytes that controls the proxy's cache faulting behavior. A single <code>p4 sync</code> will not publish more than <code>net.maxfaultpub</code> megabytes of faults into <code>pdb.lbr</code>.</p> <p>You must restart the server after changing the value of this configurable.</p> | <p>After you change the value of this configurable, you must explicitly "stop" the server.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; background-color: #D9E1F2; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Note</b><br/><code>p4 admin restart</code> is not sufficient.</p> </div> <p>For UNIX, see <a href="#">Stopping the Perforce Service</a> and <a href="#">Starting the Perforce Service</a>.</p> |

---

| Configurable | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning | Server Restart Required?                                                 |
|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              |                            |               |         | For Windows, see <a href="#">Starting and stopping the Helix server.</a> |



| Configurable             | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Server Restart Required?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>net.maxwait</code> | Client, Server, Proxy      | unset         | <p>Time, in seconds, before a network connection times out.</p> <p>Best practice is <i>not</i> to set server-wide: if set on server, requires that users complete command-line forms within this limit. If set in user's individual <code>P4CONFIG</code> file, applies to user's workstation (and requires only that the versioning service reply to user requests within the allotted time limit).</p> <p>You must restart the server after changing the value of this configurable.</p> | <p>After you change the value of this configurable, you must explicitly "stop" the server.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; background-color: #D9E1F2; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Note</b><br/>p4admin restart is not sufficient.</p> </div> <p>For UNIX, see <a href="#">Stopping the Perforce Service</a> and <a href="#">Starting the Perforce Service</a>.</p> |

---

| Configurable | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning | Server Restart Required?                                                 |
|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              |                            |               |         | For Windows, see <a href="#">Starting and stopping the Helix server.</a> |

| Configurable              | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Server Restart Required?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>net.mimcheck</code> | Server, Proxy              | <b>1</b>      | <p>Man-in-the-middle network security level: This enables checks for possible interception or modification of data such as using an SSH tunnel or other TCP forwarder for users with passwords set.</p> <p><b>0</b>: Disable MitM checks.</p> <p><b>1</b>: Check proxy/broker connections in legacy contexts.</p> <p><b>2</b>: Connections from clients are checked for TCP forwarding.</p> <p><b>3</b>: Connections from clients, proxies, and brokers are checked for TCP forwarding.</p> <p><b>4</b>: All connections are checked; client software older than release 2010.1 cannot connect.</p> <p><b>5</b>: Requires that proxies, brokers, and all Perforce intermediate servers have valid logged-in service users associated with them. This allows administrators to prevent unauthorized proxies and services from being used.</p> <p>You must restart the server after changing the value of this configurable.</p> | <p>After you change the value of this configurable, you must explicitly "stop" the server.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; background-color: #D9E1F2; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Note</b><br/>p4admin restart is not sufficient.</p> </div> <p>For UNIX, see <a href="#">Stopping the Perforce Service</a> and <a href="#">Starting the Perforce Service</a>.</p> |

| Configurable                        | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                        | Server Restart Required?                                                  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                     |                            |               |                                                                                                                | For Windows, see <a href="#">Starting and stopping the Helix server</a> . |
| <code>net.parallel.batch</code>     | Server                     | <b>8</b>      | Specifies the number of files in a batch.<br>See <a href="#">p4 sync</a> on "Parallel processing" on page 553. | No                                                                        |
| <code>net.parallel.batchsize</code> | Server                     | <b>512</b>    | Specifies the number of bytes in a batch.<br>See <a href="#">p4 sync</a> on "Parallel processing" on page 553. | No                                                                        |

| Configurable                  | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Server Restart Required? |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>net.parallel.max</code> | Server                     | 0             | <p>Specifies your maximum number of threads for syncing files concurrently.</p> <p>A value greater than 1 enables parallel processing up to the specified number of threads, when syncing a client or submitting files.</p> <p>In addition to setting this variable, you must use the <code>--parallel</code> option to the <code>p4 sync</code> command or the <code>p4 submit</code> command to further describe the processing desired. If you use <code>net.parallel.submit.*</code> configurables to automate parallel processing, you do not need to use the <code>--parallel</code> option.</p> <p>Values can range between 0 and 100. See the "<code>p4 sync</code>" on page 549 command or the "<code>p4 submit</code>" on page 533 command.</p> <div style="background-color: #e6f2e6; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Tip</b><br/>To enable parallel processing, you must set this configurable to a value greater than zero and also greater than or equal to a non-zero value of "<code>net.parallel.threads</code>" on page 754.</p> </div> | No                       |

| Configurable                           | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                       | Server Restart Required? |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                        |                            |               | See also "Parallel processing" on page 553.                                                                                                                                                   |                          |
| <code>net.parallel.min</code>          | Server                     | 9             | Specifies the minimum number of files in a parallel sync. A sync that is too small does not initiate parallel file transfers.<br><br>See <b>p4 sync</b> on "Parallel processing" on page 553. | No                       |
| <code>net.parallel.minsize</code>      | Server                     | 576           | Specifies the minimum number of bytes in a parallel sync. A sync that is too small does not initiate parallel file transfers.<br><br>See <b>p4 sync</b> on "Parallel processing" on page 553. | No                       |
| <code>net.parallel.shelve.batch</code> | Server                     | 8             | For automatic parallel processing: specifies the number of files in a batch. (See also <code>net.parallel.submit.batch</code> )                                                               | No                       |
| <code>net.parallel.shelve.min</code>   | Server                     | 8             | For automatic parallel processing: specifies the number of files in a batch. (See also <code>net.parallel.submit.min</code> )                                                                 | No                       |

| Configurable                             | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Server Restart Required? |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>net.parallel.shelve.threads</code> | Server                     | 9             | For automatic parallel processing: specifies the number of threads to be used for sending files in parallel.<br><br>The specified threads grab work in batches. The size of a batch is specified using the <code>net.parallel.shelve.batch</code> configurable. | No                       |
| <code>net.parallel.submit.batch</code>   | Server                     | 0             | For automatic parallel processing: specifies the number of files in a batch.<br><br>See the <code>p4 submit</code> command on "Parallel submits" on page 535.                                                                                                   | No                       |
| <code>net.parallel.submit.min</code>     | Server                     | 8             | For automatic parallel processing: specifies the minimum number of files to be sent in a parallel submit.<br><br>See the <code>p4 submit</code> command on "Parallel submits" on page 535.                                                                      | No                       |

| Configurable                             | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Server Restart Required? |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>net.parallel.submit.threads</code> | Server                     | 9             | <p>For automatic parallel processing, specifies the number of threads for sending files in parallel for each submit.</p> <p>The specified threads grab work in batches. The size of a batch is specified using the <code>net.parallel.submit.batch</code> on the previous page configurable.</p> <p>See the <code>p4 submit</code> command on "Parallel submits" on page 535.</p> | No                       |



| Configurable                               | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Server Restart Required? |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>net.parallel.sync.svr threads</code> | Server                     | 0             | <p>Can help prevent the degradation of network response. Reduces the number of parallel transmit threads for sync commands when the total number of concurrent user-transmit threads from all commands, including submit, would exceed the value of this configurable.</p> <p>Does NOT reduce parallel transmit threads for submit commands.</p> <p>To determine the value for this configurable, consider the average network utilization of each user-transmit thread and how much spare bandwidth to allocate for occasional peak loads.</p> <p>If parallel syncs are saturating the network, use the "<a href="#">p4 monitor</a>" on <a href="#">page 352</a> <code>show</code> command to find out how many concurrent transmit threads are executing in the server. The default value of 0 means no reduction of parallel sync threads. For this configurable to take effect, also set the "<a href="#">monitor</a>" on <a href="#">page 737</a> configurable to 1 or greater.</p> | No                       |

| Configurable                      | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Server Restart Required? |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>net.parallel.threads</code> | Server                     | 0             | <p>Specifies your default number of threads for syncing files concurrently.</p> <p><b>Tip</b><br/>To enable parallel processing, you must set this configurable to a value greater than 1, but less than or equal to the value of "<code>net.parallel.max</code>" on page 749.</p> <p>See also "Parallel processing" on page 553.</p> <p>The specified threads grab work in batches.</p> | No                       |

| Configurable               | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                      | Server Restart Required?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>net.reuseport</code> | Server                     | 0             | <p>Set <code>SO_REUSEPORT</code> for listening socket.</p> <p>You must restart the server after changing the value of this configurable.</p> | <p>After you change the value of this configurable, you must explicitly "stop" the server.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; background-color: #D9E1F2; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Note</b><br/>p4<br/>admin<br/>restart is not sufficient.</p> </div> <p>For UNIX, see <a href="#">Stopping the Performance Service</a> and <a href="#">Starting the Performance Service</a>.</p> |

---

| Configurable | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning | Server Restart Required?                                                 |
|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              |                            |               |         | For Windows, see <a href="#">Starting and stopping the Helix server.</a> |

| Configurable             | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Server Restart Required?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>net.rfc3484</code> | Client, Server             | 0             | <p>If <b>1</b>, permit the operating system to determine whether IPv4 or IPv6 is used when resolving hostnames. This is applicable only if a host name (either F or unqualified is used).</p> <p>If an IPv4 literal address (e.g. 127.0.0.1) is used, the transport is always <code>tcp4</code>, and if an IPv6 literal address (e.g. <code>:::1</code>) is used, then the transport is always <code>tcp6</code>.</p> <p>You must restart the server after changing the value of this configurable.</p> | <p>After you change the value of this configurable, you must explicitly "stop" the server.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 5px; background-color: #D9E1F2;"> <p><b>Note</b><br/><code>tcp4</code> administration <code>restart</code> is not sufficient.</p> </div> <p>For UNIX, see <a href="#">Stopping the Performer Service</a> and <a href="#">Starting the Performer Service</a>.</p> |

---

| Configurable | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning | Server Restart Required?                                                 |
|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              |                            |               |         | For Windows, see <a href="#">Starting and stopping the Helix server.</a> |

| Configurable             | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Server Restart Required?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>net.tcpsize</code> | Client, Server, Proxy      | 512K          | <p>TCP send and receive buffer sizes, set on connection. Consider increasing for high-latency connections, such as the Proxy. Actual buffer size is the larger of this value and that defined by the OS.</p> <p>(See also "<a href="#">net.autotune</a>" on <a href="#">page 740</a>)</p> | <p>After you change the value of this configurable, you must explicitly "stop" the server.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; background-color: #D9E1F2; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Note</b><br/>p4<br/>admin<br/>restart is not sufficient.</p> </div> <p>For UNIX, see <a href="#">Stopping the Performer Service</a> and <a href="#">Starting the Performer Service</a>.</p> |

| Configurable | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning | Server Restart Required?                                                 |
|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              |                            |               |         | For Windows, see <a href="#">Starting and stopping the Helix server.</a> |

## P

| Configurable                        | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                      | Server Restart Required? |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>proxy.monitor.interval</code> | Proxy                      | 10            | Set the proxy monitoring interval. Default is 10 seconds.                                                                                                                    | No                       |
| <code>proxy.monitor.level</code>    | Proxy                      | 0             | <b>0:</b> Monitoring disabled (default).<br><b>1:</b> Monitor file transfers only.<br><b>2:</b> Monitor all operations.<br><b>3:</b> Monitor all traffic for all operations. | No                       |
| <code>pull.trigger.dir</code>       | Server                     | None          | Temporary directory for alternative archive copy.                                                                                                                            | No                       |



| Configurable                   | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                       | Server Restart Required? |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>push.unlocklocked</code> | Server                     | 0             | When set, unlock locked files if "p4 push" on page 408 fails. | No                       |

## R

| Configurable                   | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Server Restart Required? |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>rsc.nofsync</code>       | Server                     | 0             | Set to <b>1</b> to disable <code>fsync()</code> call when server writes to a versioned file in RCS format, and permit the OS to determine when to write the modified data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | No                       |
| <code>rejectList</code>        | Server                     | none          | Specifies one or more clients whose requests should be blocked. For more information, see "Blocking Clients" in <i>Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | No                       |
| <code>rpl.checksum.auto</code> | Server                     | 0             | Level of database table checksum verification to perform when rotating journal. Each level corresponds to a larger set of database tables.<br><b>0</b> : Disable checksums.<br><b>1</b> : Verify the most important system and revision tables.<br><b>2</b> : Verify all of level 1, plus tables that hold metadata that does not vary between replicas.<br><b>3</b> : Verify all metadata, including metadata that is expected to vary on build-farm and edge-server replicas. | No                       |

| Configurable                     | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Server Restart Required? |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>rpl.checksum.change</code> | Server                     | 0             | <p>Level of on-the-fly changelist verification to perform.</p> <p><b>0:</b> Perform no verification.</p> <p><b>1:</b> Write journal note at the end of a submit.</p> <p><b>2:</b> Replica verifies changelist summary and writes to <code>integrity.csv</code> if the changelist does not match.</p> <p><b>3:</b> Replica verifies changelist summary and writes to <code>integrity.csv</code> even if the changelist does match.</p> <p>Setting affects <code>p4 submit</code>, <code>p4 push</code>, <code>p4 fetch</code>, <code>p4 populate</code>, and <code>p4 unzip</code> commands.</p> | No                       |
| <code>rpl.checksum.table</code>  | Server                     | 0             | <p>Level of table checksumming to perform.</p> <p><b>0:</b> Perform table-level checksumming only.</p> <p><b>1:</b> Journal notes for table-unload and table-scan are processed by the replica, and are logged to <code>integrity.csv</code> if the check fails.</p> <p><b>2:</b> Results of journal note processing in the replica are logged even if the results match.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | No                       |

| Configurable                      | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Server Restart Required? |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>rpl.compress</code>         | Server                     | 0             | <p>Enable replica/master network compression:</p> <p><b>0:</b> No data stream compression.</p> <p><b>1:</b> Data streams used for archive transfer to the replica (<code>p4 pull -u</code>) are compressed.</p> <p><b>2:</b> Data streams used by <code>p4 pull -u</code> and <code>p4 pull</code> are compressed.</p> <p><b>3:</b> All data streams (<code>p4 pull -u</code>, <code>p4 pull</code>, and data streams for commands forwarded to the master or commit server) are compressed.</p> <p><b>4:</b> Compress only the journal pull and journal copy connections between the replica and the master.</p> | No                       |
| <code>rpl.forward.login</code>    | Server                     | 0             | <p>Set to <b>1</b> on each replica to enable single-sign-on authentication for users in a distributed configuration. The <code>auth.id</code> configurable must also be the same for all servers participating in a distributed configuration.</p> <p>For more information, see "Authenticating users" in <i>Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Multi-Site Deployment</i>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | No                       |
| <code>rpl.jnlwait.adjust</code>   | Server                     | 25            | Used to tune server performance when a forwarding replica has lots of users. Please consult Perforce Support for guidance in adjusting values.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | No                       |
| <code>rpl.jnlwait.interval</code> | Server                     | 50            | Used to tune server performance when a forwarding replica has lots of users. Please consult Perforce Support for guidance in adjusting values.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | No                       |
| <code>rpl.jnlwait.max</code>      | Server                     | 1000          | Used to tune server performance when a forwarding replica has lots of users. Please consult Perforce Support for guidance in adjusting values.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | No                       |

| Configurable                          | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Server Restart Required? |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>rpl.journalcopy.location</code> | Server                     | 0             | <p>Set to <b>0</b> means that the journalcopy thread writes the journal directly to the filepath with a prefix of the standby server's "journalPrefix" on page 728.</p> <p>Set to <b>1</b> means that the journalcopy thread writes the journal to where the standby server's "P4JOURNAL" on page 638 would be written. The journal is then rotated to the filepath with a prefix of the standby server's "journalPrefix" on page 728.</p> <p>Note that journals written by the journalcopy thread always have their journal number in the suffix.</p> <p>Changing this configurable takes effect when the standby server replicates the "P4TARGET" on page 658's journal rotation.</p> | No                       |

| Configurable                                                                                                                  | Client or Server or Proxy?                                                             | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Server Restart Required?     |                             |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                        |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <code>rpl.labels.global</code>                                                                                                | Server                                                                                 | 0             | <p>A multi-site deployment supports both local and global labels. See "Introduction to federated services" in <i>Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Multi-Site Deployment</i>.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>0 means local is the default</th> <th>1 changes default to global</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a local label is restricted to the single edge server on which it is created and updated, and cannot be used on other servers</td> <td>a global label is created and updated on the commit server, and visible to all servers</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The <code>-g</code> option of <code>p4 label</code>, <code>p4 labelsync</code>, and <code>p4 tag</code> specifies whether the label being applied is local to an edge server, or globally available from the commit server:</p> | 0 means local is the default | 1 changes default to global | a local label is restricted to the single edge server on which it is created and updated, and cannot be used on other servers | a global label is created and updated on the commit server, and visible to all servers | No |
| 0 means local is the default                                                                                                  | 1 changes default to global                                                            |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                              |                             |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                        |    |
| a local label is restricted to the single edge server on which it is created and updated, and cannot be used on other servers | a global label is created and updated on the commit server, and visible to all servers |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                              |                             |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                        |    |

| Configurable | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Server Restart Required? |
|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|              |                            |               | <p><b>0 means local is the default</b></p> <p>To create or update a global label on an edge server, use the <code>-g</code> option. For example,</p> <pre>p4 label -g myGlobalLabel 1</pre> | <p><b>1 changes default to global</b></p> <p>The command</p> <pre>p4 configure set rp1.labels.global=1</pre> <p>means that any new label will be global.</p> <p>Existing local labels remain local. To update a local label, use the <code>-g</code> option.</p> <p>To convert a local label into a global label, use "p4 unload" on page 573, then "p4 reload" on page 416 to load the label onto the commit server.</p> |                          |

| Configurable                     | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Server Restart Required? |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>rpl.replay.userrp</code>   | Server                     | 0             | <p>To replicate the <code>db.user.rp</code> table, set to <code>1</code>.</p> <p>The <code>db.user.rp</code> table contains information about users who have directly logged into and used a replica. It records the ticket that the replica issued to the user and the last time the user accessed the replica. This table is currently journaled, but it is not replicated by default.</p> <p>Typically you would not want to replicate this data. But there are times when this might be needed. For example, if you are chaining a read-only replica to another replica to provide a warm standby for failover, you might want your warm standby to replicate the <code>db.user.rp</code> table. This would disable the automatic filtering of <code>db.user.rp</code> records, and your replica would then replay (and re-journal) all the <code>db.user.rp</code> journal records it receives from its target.</p> | No                       |
| <code>rpl.submit.nocopy</code>   | Server                     | 0             | Disable default submit archive file copy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | No                       |
| <code>rpl.verify.cache</code>    | Server                     | 0             | If set, a replica server will re-verify the integrity of a cached file every time it delivers the file to the user. If the files do not match, it will re-fetch the file from the upstream server. This is computationally expensive on the replica and typically only useful in conjunction with Perforce technical support.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | No                       |
| <code>run.users.authorize</code> | Server                     | 0             | If set to <code>1</code> , requires a user to authenticate before running <code>p4 users</code> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | No                       |

## S

| Configurable          | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Server Restart Required? |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>security</code> | Server                     | 0             | <p>Server security level:</p> <p><b>0:</b> Legacy support: passwords not required, strength requirements unenforced.</p> <p><b>1:</b> Strong passwords required, existing passwords not reset, compatible with pre-2003.2 client software.</p> <p><b>2:</b> Strong passwords required, existing passwords reset, requires 2003.2 or higher client software.</p> <p><b>3:</b> Passwords must be strong, and ticket-based authentication (<code>p4 login</code>) is required.</p> <p><b>4:</b> All of the above restrictions. Also, authenticated service users must be used for all replica server and remote depot connections to this server.</p> | No                       |



| Configurable  | Client/Server/Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Server Restart Required? |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>server</b> | Server               | 1             | <p>Server command logging level:</p> <p><b>server=1</b> ensures that the start information for each command is logged</p> <p><b>server=2</b> extends server tracing to include command start and stop</p> <p><b>server=3</b> adds a "compute end" message and "<a href="#">Sync Network Estimates</a>" for "<a href="#">p4 sync</a>" on page 549</p> <p><b>server=4</b> adds errors sent to the client to the server log</p> <p>See also:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ "<a href="#">Setting server trace and tracking flags</a>" in Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals</li> <li>■ "<a href="#">P4LOG</a>" on page 640</li> <li>■ the Support Knowledgebase article, "<a href="#">Helix server Trace Flags</a>"</li> </ul> | No                       |

| Configurable                           | Client or Server Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Server Restart Required? |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>server.alowfetch</code>          | Server                  | 0             | <p>Determines whether changes can be fetched.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ If set to <b>1</b>, this server can fetch from other servers.</li> <li>▪ If set to <b>2</b>, other servers can fetch from this server.</li> <li>▪ If set to <b>3</b>, both <b>1</b> and <b>2</b> are allowed.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | No                       |
| <code>server.alowpush</code>           | Server                  | 0             | <p>Determines whether changes can be pushed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ If set to <b>1</b>, this server can push to other servers.</li> <li>▪ If set to <b>2</b>, other servers can push to this server.</li> <li>▪ If set to <b>3</b>, both <b>1</b> and <b>2</b> are allowed.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | No                       |
| <code>server.alowremote locking</code> | Server                  | 0             | <p>DVCS configurations with files of type <b>+1</b> can use the <code>--remote</code> flag on the "p4 edit" on page 174, "p4 delete" on page 137, and "p4 revert" on page 460 commands. This locks <b>+1</b> file types exclusively on the shared server. The locks are released automatically when the modified files are pushed.</p> <p>The shared server must be a commit server and this configurable must have <b>1</b>, not <b>0</b>, as its value.</p> <p>To learn about <b>+1</b>, see the Helix Core Server User Guide on <a href="#">File type modifiers</a>.</p> | No                       |

| Configurable                      | Client Server Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Server Restart Required? |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>server.allowrewrite</code>  | Server               | 0             | If set to a non-zero value, allows this server to run the <code>p4 unsubmit</code> and <code>p4 fetch -t</code> commands.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | No                       |
| <code>server.commandlimits</code> | Server               | 0             | Policy for per-command resource limits:<br><b>0</b> : All users can use command-line overrides for <code>MaxResults</code> , <code>MaxScanRows</code> , and <code>MaxLockTime</code> limits defined in the <code>p4 group</code> specs.<br><b>1</b> : Per-command options can specify lower, but not higher, resource limits.<br><b>2</b> : All command-line resource limit options are silently ignored. | No                       |
| <code>server.depot.root</code>    | Server               | none          | The filesystem location with respect to which a relative address given in the <code>Map:</code> field of a depot form is evaluated. If it is not set, the <code>Map:</code> field relative address is evaluated with respect to the value stored in <code>P4ROOT</code> . For more information, see the <code>p4 depot</code> command.                                                                    | No                       |

| Configurable                       | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                               | Server Restart Required? |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>server.extensions.dir</code> | Server                     |               | Directory for Extension-owned storage | No                       |

| Configurable                            | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Server Restart Required? |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>server.global.client.views</code> | Server                     | 0             | <p>Controls whether the <b>view maps</b> (or <b>client maps</b>) of a non-stream client on an edge server are made global when a client is modified.</p> <p><b>View maps</b> of a client on a replica must be made global if that client is to be used as a template on another server.</p> <p>This configurable can be set globally, or individually for each server.</p> <p>Setting this configurable can make client view maps global upon the subsequent client modification. Clearing this configurable does not delete the view maps of any clients, but does prevent subsequent changes to a client's view map from being propagated to other servers. If a client with global view maps is deleted, its view maps are also deleted globally regardless of the value of <code>server.global.client.views</code>.</p> | No                       |
| <code>server.locks.archive</code>       | Server                     | 1             | <p>By default, "<a href="#">p4 archive</a>" on page 63 and "<a href="#">p4 restore</a>" on page 453 lock the global metadata while archiving or restoring revisions. To disable locking, set the value of this configurable to 0.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | No                       |

| Configurable                     | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value             | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Server Restart Required? |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>server.locks.dir</code>    | Server                     | <code>server.locks</code> | Directory for server locks, specified relative to <code>P4ROOT</code> . To disable server locking, set this configurable to <code>disabled</code> . (If <code>db.peeking</code> is nonzero (enabled), <code>server.locks</code> cannot be <code>disabled</code> ; you can disable locking by setting <code>server.locks.sync</code> to 0.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | No                       |
| <code>server.locks.global</code> | Server                     | 0                         | Set this configurable to <code>1</code> to make <code>p4 lock</code> from an edge server take global locks on the commit server by default.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | No                       |
| <code>server.locks.sync</code>   | Server                     | 0                         | When set, the <code>p4 sync</code> command takes a client workspace lock in shared mode. The default value of <code>0</code> prevents sync from taking a client workspace lock.<br><br>If <code>db.peeking</code> is enabled, the <code>server.locks.dir</code> directory must exist. The changes to locking behavior that occur when you enable <code>db.peeking</code> obviate the need to set <code>server.locks.dir</code> to <code>disabled</code> , but if performance issues arise with respect to multiple concurrent, large, and/or interrupted <code>p4 sync</code> commands, you can obtain the old behavior for syncing by setting <code>server.locks.sync</code> to <code>0</code> . | No                       |

| Configurable                    | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Server Restart Required? |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>server.maxcommands</code> | Server                     | 0             | <p>If monitoring is enabled, and if this configurable is set to a nonzero value, and the limit is exceeded:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Helix Core server refuses to accept more than this many simultaneous command requests</li> <li>■ users receive the <code>TooManyCommands</code> error</li> </ul> <p>You must restart the server after changing the value of this configurable.</p> <p>See also "<code>server.maxcommands.allow</code>" on the facing page.</p> |                          |

| Configurable                          | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Server Restart Required? |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>server.maxcommands.allow</code> | Server                     | 1             | <p>Allow <code>super</code> and <code>operator</code> users access to a subset of commands even if "<code>server.maxcommands</code>" on the previous page is reached. For the list of these commands, see "Limiting simultaneous connections" in the <i>Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals</i>.</p> <p>To disable, set to <code>0</code>.</p> <p>You must restart the server after changing the value of this configurable.</p> |                          |



| Configurable                     | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Server Restart Required? |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>serverlog.counter.N</code> | Server                     | none          | The counter name for the structured log file designated by <i>n</i> . (For example, if the structured log file is <code>errors.csv</code> , <i>n</i> is 3.)<br><br>See "Logging and structured files" in the <i>Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals</i> for more information. | No                       |
| <code>serverlog.file.N</code>    | Server                     | none          | Server log file name associated with each structured log file. See <a href="#">p4 logparse</a> for a list of valid filenames.<br><br><i>n</i> may not exceed 500.                                                                                                                             | No                       |
| <code>serverlog.maxmb.N</code>   | Server                     | none          | For each structured log file, the size, in megabytes, at which the associated log file is rotated.                                                                                                                                                                                            | No                       |
| <code>serverlog.retain.n</code>  | Server                     | none          | For each structured log file, the number of rotated log files to retain on the server at any one time.                                                                                                                                                                                        | No                       |

| Configurable                     | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Server Restart Required? |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>serviceUser</code>         | Server                     | none          | The service user as which a server (or proxy) authenticates against a master server in a replication/proxy configuration, or against a remote server in the context of remote depots.                                                | No                       |
| <code>spec.hashbuckets</code>    | Server                     | 99            | Number of buckets (subdirectories) into which files in the spec depot are hashed. Set to 0 to disable hashing, which may slow performance on older filesystems where performance is a function of the number of files per directory. | No                       |
| <code>ssl.secondary.suite</code> | Server                     | 0             | By default, Perforce's SSL support is based on the AES256-SHA cipher suite. To use CAMELLIA256-SHA, set this tunable to 1.                                                                                                           | No                       |

| Configurable                                                                 | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value    | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Server Restart Required?                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>ssl.tls.version.min</code> and <code>ssl.tls.version.max</code></p> |                            | <p>10 and 12</p> | <p>Controls the TLS version(s) allowed for SSL connections. The connection uses the highest version in common between server and client.</p> <p><code>ssl.tls.version.min</code> specifies the lowest version, and <code>ssl.tls.version.max</code> specifies the highest version.</p> <p>Valid values are 10 for TLSv1.0, 11 for TLSv1.1, and 12 for TLSv1.2.</p> <p>To see the values on the server:</p> <pre>p4 configure show ssl.tls.version.min p4 configure show ssl.tls.version.max</pre> <p>To set the values on the server, issue commands, then <b>restart the server so the changes take effect</b>. For example, to allow TLSv1.1 or TLSv1.2, but exclude TLSv1.0:</p> <pre>p4 configure set ssl.tls.version.min=11 p4 configure set ssl.tls.version.max=12</pre> <p>To allow only a single version, assign the same value to both configurables.</p> <p>On a client, to verify that TLSv1.0 does not connect:</p> <pre>p4 -v ssl.tls.version.min=10 -v ssl.tls.version.max=10 info</pre> | <p>After you change the value of this configurable, you must explicitly "stop" the server.</p> |

Note

p4

ad

| Configurable           | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value      | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Server Restart Required? |
|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>startup.N</code> | Server                     | none               | <p>For replica servers, set <code>startup.1</code> through <code>startup.N</code> to be <code>p4 pull</code> threads to be spawned at startup.</p> <p>The <code>startup.N</code> configurables are processed sequentially. Processing stops at the first gap in the numerical sequence; any commands after a gap are ignored.</p> | No                       |
| <code>statefile</code> | Server                     | <code>state</code> | For replica servers, the file used by the server to track the current journal position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | No                       |

| Configurable                               | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Server Restart Required? |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <p><code>submit.allowbgtransfer</code></p> | <p>Server</p>              | <p>0</p>      | <p>To enable background archive transfer, set to <b>1</b> on ALL the servers that participate in your replicated environment.</p> <p>See:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ "submit.autobgtransfer" on the facing page</li> <li>■ "Background archive transfer for edge server submits" in <i>Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Multi-Site Deployment</i>.</li> </ul> |                          |

| Configurable                       | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Server Restart Required? |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>submit.autobgtransfer</code> | Server                     | 0             | <p>Assuming you have set "<a href="#">submit.allowbgtransfer</a>" on the <a href="#">previous page</a> on ALL the servers that participate in your replicated environment, to make "<a href="#">p4 submit</a>" on page 533 function as if it were an alias for <code>p4 submit -b</code> on one or more servers, set to <b>1</b> on those servers.</p> <p>See "<a href="#">Background archive transfer for edge server submits</a>" in <i>Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Multi-Site Deployment</i>.</p> |                          |

| Configurable                        | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Server Restart Required? |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>submit_collision_check</code> | Server                     | 1             | <p>The default, <b>1</b>, prevents submitting a changelist that contains what the server perceives as a name collision between directory name and file name. For example:</p> <pre>\$ p4 files ... //depot/foo/bar/myfile#1 - add change 10 (text)  \$ p4 add bar //depot/foo/bar#1 - opened for add  \$ p4 submit -d test Submitting change 11. Locking 1 files ... Cannot add file '//depot/foo/bar', filename collides with an existing directory path in the depot.</pre> <p>To remove the check, set this configurable to <b>0</b> and be aware of the risk of accidentally overwriting file content.</p> | No                       |

| Configurable                     | Client Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Server Restart Required? |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>submit.identity</code>     | Server                  | none          | <p>Enable the generation of global changelist ids. This is relevant for users of the Helix Core server's distributed versioning (DVCS) features.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <code>uuid</code> generates the id in uuid format.</li> <li>▪ <code>checksum</code> generates the id in checksum format.</li> <li>▪ <code>serverid</code> generates the id in serverid+change format.</li> </ul> <p>For more information on global changelist ids, see the section "Track a changelist's identity from server to server" in the "Fetching and Pushing" chapter of <i>Using Helix Core Server for Distributed Versioning</i>.</p> | No                       |
| <code>submit.noretransfer</code> | Server                  | 0             | <p>Always re-transfer files after a failed submit.</p> <p>Set this configurable to have the server check whether files are already in the expected archive location and to not re-transfer files when retrying a failed submit.</p> <p>You can override the set behavior by using the <code>--noretransfer</code> option to the <code>p4 submit</code> command.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | No                       |



| Configurable                     | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                | Server Restart Required? |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>submit.unlocklocked</code> | Server                     | 0             | When set, open files that users have locked (with the <code>p4 lock</code> command) are automatically unlocked after a failed <code>p4 submit</code> . | No                       |
| <code>sys.rename.max</code>      | Server and client          | 10            | Limit the number to retries to rename a file if renaming fails. Affects Windows <code>Rename()</code> retry loop. Set on the server and each client.   | No                       |

| Configurable                 | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                    | Server Restart Required? |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>sys.rename.wait</code> | Server and client          | 1000          | Timeout in microseconds between file rename attempts. Affects Windows <code>Rename()</code> retry loop. Set on the server and each client. | No                       |

| Configurable                      | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                       | Server Restart Required?                                             |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>sys.threading.groups</code> | Server                     | 0             | If set to <b>1</b> , adds support for utilizing multiple processor groups on Windows Server 2008 R2 or later. | After you change the value of this configurable, you must explicitly |

| Configurable | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning | Server Restart Required?                                                       |
|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              |                            |               |         | y<br>"stop" the server.<br>p4<br>admin<br>restart is not sufficient.<br>For UN |

| Configurable | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning | Server Restart Required?                                                |
|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              |                            |               |         | IX, see Stopping the Perforce Service and Starting the Perforce Service |

| Configurable | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning | Server Restart Required?                                                                                                    |
|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              |                            |               |         | e<br>.For<br>r<br>Wi<br>ndo<br>ws,<br>see<br>Sta<br>rtin<br>g<br>and<br>sto<br>ppi<br>ng<br>the<br>Hel<br>ix<br>ser<br>ver. |

## T

| Configurable                 | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Server Restart Required? |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>template.client</code> | Server                     | none          | Specifies the default client to be used as a template if the user omits the <code>-t</code> option on the <code>p4 client</code> command.                                                                                                                  | No                       |
| <code>template.label</code>  | Server                     | none          | Specifies the default label to be used as a template if the user omits the <code>-t</code> option on the <code>p4 label</code> command.                                                                                                                    | No                       |
| <code>track</code>           | Server                     |               | Set by the server. See " <a href="#">Performance Tracking</a> " in Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals.                                                                                                                                    | No                       |
| <code>triggers.io</code>     | Server                     | 0             | If set, specifies that triggers will not receive their parameters via command line variables. Rather, they will receive a dictionary of key/value pairs sent to their STDIN. Triggers can use their dictionary response to reply to the server via STDOUT. | No                       |

## Z

| Configurable                | Client or Server or Proxy? | Default Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Server Restart Required? |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>zerosyncPrefix</code> | Server                     | none          | If set, changes default behavior of <code>p4 sync</code> such that if a client workspace begins with this prefix, all sync operations to affected workspaces assume <code>p4 sync -k</code> , and do not alter contents of the workspace. | No                       |



# Glossary

## A

---

### **access level**

A permission assigned to a user to control which commands the user can execute. See also the 'protections' entry in this glossary and the 'p4 protect' command in the P4 Command Reference.

### **admin access**

An access level that gives the user permission to privileged commands, usually super privileges.

### **APC**

The Alternative PHP Cache, a free, open, and robust framework for caching and optimizing PHP intermediate code.

### **archive**

1. For replication, versioned files (as opposed to database metadata). 2. For the 'p4 archive' command, a special depot in which to copy the server data (versioned files and metadata).

### **atomic change transaction**

Grouping operations affecting a number of files in a single transaction. If all operations in the transaction succeed, all the files are updated. If any operation in the transaction fails, none of the files are updated.

### **avatar**

A visual representation of a Swarm user or group. Avatars are used in Swarm to show involvement in or ownership of projects, groups, changelists, reviews, comments, etc. See also the "Gravatar" entry in this glossary.

## B

---

### **base**

For files: The file revision, in conjunction with the source revision, used to help determine what integration changes should be applied to the target revision. For checked out streams: The public have version from which the checked out version is derived.

**binary file type**

A Helix server file type assigned to a non-text file. By default, the contents of each revision are stored in full, and file revision is stored in compressed format.

**branch**

(noun) A set of related files that exist at a specific location in the Perforce depot as a result of being copied to that location, as opposed to being added to that location. A group of related files is often referred to as a codeline. (verb) To create a codeline by copying another codeline with the 'p4 integrate', 'p4 copy', or 'p4 populate' command.

**branch form**

The form that appears when you use the 'p4 branch' command to create or modify a branch specification.

**branch mapping**

Specifies how a branch is to be created or integrated by defining the location, the files, and the exclusions of the original codeline and the target codeline. The branch mapping is used by the integration process to create and update branches.

**branch view**

A specification of the branching relationship between two codelines in the depot. Each branch view has a unique name and defines how files are mapped from the originating codeline to the target codeline. This is the same as branch mapping.

**broker**

Helix Broker, a server process that intercepts commands to the Helix server and is able to run scripts on the commands before sending them to the Helix server.

**C**

---

**change review**

The process of sending email to users who have registered their interest in changelists that include specified files in the depot.

**changelist**

A list of files, their version numbers, the changes made to the files, and a description of the changes made. A changelist is the basic unit of versioned work in Helix server. The changes specified in the changelist are not stored in the depot until the changelist is submitted to the depot. See also atomic change transaction and changelist number.

**changelist form**

The form that appears when you modify a changelist using the 'p4 change' command.

**changelist number**

An integer that identifies a changelist. Submitted changelist numbers are ordinal (increasing), but not necessarily consecutive. For example, 103, 105, 108, 109. A pending changelist number might be assigned a different value upon submission.

**check in**

To submit a file to the Helix server depot.

**check out**

To designate one or more files, or a stream, for edit.

**checkpoint**

A backup copy of the underlying metadata at a particular moment in time. A checkpoint can recreate db.user, db.protect, and other db.\* files. See also metadata.

**classic depot**

A repository of Helix server files that is not streams-based. The default depot name is depot. See also default depot and stream depot.

**client form**

The form you use to define a client workspace, such as with the 'p4 client' or 'p4 workspace' commands.

**client name**

A name that uniquely identifies the current client workspace. Client workspaces, labels, and branch specifications cannot share the same name.

**client root**

The topmost (root) directory of a client workspace. If two or more client workspaces are located on one machine, they should not share a client root directory.

**client side**

The right-hand side of a mapping within a client view, specifying where the corresponding depot files are located in the client workspace.

**client workspace**

Directories on your machine where you work on file revisions that are managed by Helix server. By default, this name is set to the name of the machine on which your client workspace is located, but it can be overridden. Client workspaces, labels, and branch specifications cannot share the same name.

**code review**

A process in Helix Swarm by which other developers can see your code, provide feedback, and approve or reject your changes.

**codeline**

A set of files that evolve collectively. One codeline can be branched from another, allowing each set of files to evolve separately.

**comment**

Feedback provided in Helix Swarm on a changelist, review, job, or a file within a changelist or review.

**commit server**

A server that is part of an edge/commit system that processes submitted files (checkins), global workspaces, and promoted shelves.

**conflict**

1. A situation where two users open the same file for edit. One user submits the file, after which the other user cannot submit unless the file is resolved. 2. A resolve where the same line is changed when merging one file into another. This type of conflict occurs when the comparison of two files to a base yields different results, indicating that the files have been changed in different ways. In this case, the merge cannot be done automatically and must be resolved manually. See file conflict.

**copy up**

A Helix server best practice to copy (and not merge) changes from less stable lines to more stable lines. See also merge.

**counter**

A numeric variable used to track variables such as changelists, checkpoints, and reviews.

**CSRF**

Cross-Site Request Forgery, a form of web-based attack that exploits the trust that a site has in a user's web browser.

**D**

---

**default changelist**

The changelist used by a file add, edit, or delete, unless a numbered changelist is specified. A default pending changelist is created automatically when a file is opened for edit.

**deleted file**

In Helix server, a file with its head revision marked as deleted. Older revisions of the file are still available. In Helix server, a deleted file is simply another revision of the file.

**delta**

The differences between two files.

**depot**

A file repository hosted on the server. A depot is the top-level unit of storage for versioned files (depot files or source files) within a Helix Core server. It contains all versions of all files ever submitted to the depot. There can be multiple depots on a single installation.

**depot root**

The topmost (root) directory for a depot.

**depot side**

The left side of any client view mapping, specifying the location of files in a depot.

**depot syntax**

Helix server syntax for specifying the location of files in the depot. Depot syntax begins with: `//depot/`

**diff**

(noun) A set of lines that do not match when two files, or stream versions, are compared. A conflict is a pair of unequal diffs between each of two files and a base, or between two versions of a stream.  
(verb) To compare the contents of files or file revisions, or of stream versions. See also conflict.

**donor file**

The file from which changes are taken when propagating changes from one file to another.

**E**

---

**edge server**

A replica server that is part of an edge/commit system that is able to process most read/write commands, including 'p4 integrate', and also deliver versioned files (depot files).

**exclusionary access**

A permission that denies access to the specified files.

**exclusionary mapping**

A view mapping that excludes specific files or directories.

**extension**

Similar to a trigger, but more modern. See "Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals" on "Extensions".

**F**

---

**file conflict**

In a three-way file merge, a situation in which two revisions of a file differ from each other and from their base file. Also, an attempt to submit a file that is not an edit of the head revision of the file in the depot, which typically occurs when another user opens the file for edit after you have opened the file for edit.

**file pattern**

Helix server command line syntax that enables you to specify files using wildcards.

**file repository**

The master copy of all files, which is shared by all users. In Helix server, this is called the depot.

**file revision**

A specific version of a file within the depot. Each revision is assigned a number, in sequence. Any revision can be accessed in the depot by its revision number, preceded by a pound sign (#), for example testfile#3.

**file tree**

All the subdirectories and files under a given root directory.

**file type**

An attribute that determines how Helix server stores and diffs a particular file. Examples of file types are text and binary.

**fix**

A job that has been closed in a changelist.

**form**

A screen displayed by certain Helix server commands. For example, you use the change form to enter comments about a particular changelist to verify the affected files.

**forwarding replica**

A replica server that can process read-only commands and deliver versioned files (depot files). One or more replicate servers can significantly improve performance by offloading some of the master server load. In many cases, a forwarding replica can become a disaster recovery server.

**G**

---

**Git Fusion**

A Perforce product that integrates Git with Helix, offering enterprise-ready Git repository management, and workflows that allow Git and Helix server users to collaborate on the same

projects using their preferred tools.

**graph depot**

A depot of type graph that is used to store Git repos in the Helix server. See also Helix4Git.

**group**

A feature in Helix server that makes it easier to manage permissions for multiple users.

**H**

---

**have list**

The list of file revisions currently in the client workspace.

**head revision**

The most recent revision of a file within the depot. Because file revisions are numbered sequentially, this revision is the highest-numbered revision of that file.

**Helix server**

The Helix server depot and metadata; also, the program that manages the depot and metadata, also called Helix Core server.

**Helix TeamHub**

A Perforce management platform for code and artifact repository. TeamHub offers built-in support for Git, SVN, Mercurial, Maven, and more.

**Helix4Git**

Perforce solution for teams using Git. Helix4Git offers both speed and scalability and supports hybrid environments consisting of Git repositories and 'classic' Helix server depots.

**I**

---

**iconv**

A PHP extension that performs character set conversion, and is an interface to the GNU libiconv library.



**integrate**

To compare two sets of files (for example, two codeline branches) and determine which changes in one set apply to the other, determine if the changes have already been propagated, and propagate any outstanding changes from one set to another.

**J**

---

**job**

A user-defined unit of work tracked by Helix server. The job template determines what information is tracked. The template can be modified by the Helix server system administrator. A job describes work to be done, such as a bug fix. Associating a job with a changelist records which changes fixed the bug.

**job daemon**

A program that checks the Helix server machine daily to determine if any jobs are open. If so, the daemon sends an email message to interested users, informing them the number of jobs in each category, the severity of each job, and more.

**job specification**

A form describing the fields and possible values for each job stored in the Helix server machine.

**job view**

A syntax used for searching Helix server jobs.

**journal**

A file containing a record of every change made to the Helix server's metadata since the time of the last checkpoint. This file grows as each Helix server transaction is logged. The file should be automatically truncated and renamed into a numbered journal when a checkpoint is taken.

**journal rotation**

The process of renaming the current journal to a numbered journal file.

**journaling**

The process of recording changes made to the Helix server's metadata.

## L

---

### **label**

A named list of user-specified file revisions.

### **label view**

The view that specifies which filenames in the depot can be stored in a particular label.

### **lazy copy**

A method used by Helix server to make internal copies of files without duplicating file content in the depot. A lazy copy points to the original versioned file (depot file). Lazy copies minimize the consumption of disk space by storing references to the original file instead of copies of the file.

### **license file**

A file that ensures that the number of Helix server users on your site does not exceed the number for which you have paid.

### **list access**

A protection level that enables you to run reporting commands but prevents access to the contents of files.

### **local depot**

Any depot located on the currently specified Helix server.

### **local syntax**

The syntax for specifying a filename that is specific to an operating system.

### **lock**

1. A file lock that prevents other clients from submitting the locked file. Files are unlocked with the 'p4 unlock' command or by submitting the changelist that contains the locked file. 2. A database lock that prevents another process from modifying the database db.\* file.

### **log**

Error output from the Helix server. To specify a log file, set the P4LOG environment variable or use the p4d -L flag when starting the service.

## M

---

### mapping

A single line in a view, consisting of a left side and a right side that specify the correspondences between files in the depot and files in a client, label, or branch. See also workspace view, branch view, and label view.

### MDS checksum

The method used by Helix server to verify the integrity of versioned files (depot files).

### merge

1. To create new files from existing files, preserving their ancestry (branching). 2. To propagate changes from one set of files to another. 3. The process of combining the contents of two conflicting file revisions into a single file, typically using a merge tool like P4Merge.

### merge file

A file generated by the Helix server from two conflicting file revisions.

### metadata

The data stored by the Helix server that describes the files in the depot, the current state of client workspaces, protections, users, labels, and branches. Metadata is stored in the Perforce database and is separate from the archive files that users submit.

### modification time or modtime

The time a file was last changed.

### MPM

Multi-Processing Module, a component of the Apache web server that is responsible for binding to network ports, accepting requests, and dispatch operations to handle the request.

## N

---

### nonexistent revision

A completely empty revision of any file. Syncing to a nonexistent revision of a file removes it from your workspace. An empty file revision created by deleting a file and the #none revision specifier are

examples of nonexistent file revisions.

### **numbered changelist**

A pending changelist to which Helix server has assigned a number.

## **O**

---

### **opened file**

A file that you are changing in your client workspace that is checked out. If the file is not checked out, opening it in the file system does not mean anything to the versioning engineer.

### **owner**

The Helix server user who created a particular client, branch, or label.

## **P**

---

### **p4**

1. The Helix Core server command line program. 2. The command you issue to execute commands from the operating system command line.

### **p4d**

The program that runs the Helix server; p4d manages depot files and metadata.

### **P4PHP**

The PHP interface to the Helix API, which enables you to write PHP code that interacts with a Helix server machine.

### **PECL**

PHP Extension Community Library, a library of extensions that can be added to PHP to improve and extend its functionality.

### **pending changelist**

A changelist that has not been submitted.

**Perforce**

Perforce Software, Inc., a leading provider of enterprise-scale software solutions to technology developers and development operations (“DevOps”) teams requiring productivity, visibility, and scale during all phases of the development lifecycle.

**project**

In Helix Swarm, a group of Helix server users who are working together on a specific codebase, defined by one or more branches of code, along with options for a job filter, automated test integration, and automated deployment.

**protections**

The permissions stored in the Helix server’s protections table.

**proxy server**

A Helix server that stores versioned files. A proxy server does not perform any commands. It serves versioned files to Helix server clients.

**R**

---

**RCS format**

Revision Control System format. Used for storing revisions of text files in versioned files (depot files). RCS format uses reverse delta encoding for file storage. Helix server uses RCS format to store text files. See also reverse delta storage.

**read access**

A protection level that enables you to read the contents of files managed by Helix server but not make any changes.

**remote depot**

A depot located on another Helix server accessed by the current Helix server.

**replica**

A Helix server that contains a full or partial copy of metadata from a master Helix server. Replica servers are typically updated every second to stay synchronized with the master server.

**repo**

A graph depot contains one or more repos, and each repo contains files from Git users.

**reresolve**

The process of resolving a file after the file is resolved and before it is submitted.

**resolve**

The process you use to manage the differences between two revisions of a file, or two versions of a stream. You can choose to resolve file conflicts by selecting the source or target file to be submitted, by merging the contents of conflicting files, or by making additional changes. To resolve stream conflicts, you can choose to accept the public source, accept the checked out target, manually accept changes, or combine path fields of the public and checked out version while accepting all other changes made in the checked out version.

**reverse delta storage**

The method that Helix server uses to store revisions of text files. Helix server stores the changes between each revision and its previous revision, plus the full text of the head revision.

**revert**

To discard the changes you have made to a file in the client workspace before a submit.

**review access**

A special protections level that includes read and list accesses and grants permission to run the p4 review command.

**review daemon**

A program that periodically checks the Helix server machine to determine if any changelists have been submitted. If so, the daemon sends an email message to users who have subscribed to any of the files included in those changelists, informing them of changes in files they are interested in.

**revision number**

A number indicating which revision of the file is being referred to, typically designated with a pound sign (#).

**revision range**

A range of revision numbers for a specified file, specified as the low and high end of the range. For example, `myfile#5,7` specifies revisions 5 through 7 of `myfile`.

**revision specification**

A suffix to a filename that specifies a particular revision of that file. Revision specifiers can be revision numbers, a revision range, change numbers, label names, date/time specifications, or client names.

**RPM**

RPM Package Manager. A tool, and package format, for managing the installation, updates, and removal of software packages for Linux distributions such as Red Hat Enterprise Linux, the Fedora Project, and the CentOS Project.

**S**

---

**server data**

The combination of server metadata (the Helix server database) and the depot files (your organization's versioned source code and binary assets).

**server root**

The topmost directory in which `p4d` stores its metadata (`db.*` files) and all versioned files (depot files or source files). To specify the server root, set the `P4ROOT` environment variable or use the `p4d -r` flag.

**service**

In the Helix Core server, the shared versioning service that responds to requests from Helix server client applications. The Helix server (`p4d`) maintains depot files and metadata describing the files and also tracks the state of client workspaces.

**shelve**

The process of temporarily storing files in the Helix server without checking in a changelist.

**status**

For a changelist, a value that indicates whether the changelist is new, pending, or submitted. For a job, a value that indicates whether the job is open, closed, or suspended. You can customize job

statuses. For the 'p4 status' command, by default the files opened and the files that need to be reconciled.

**storage record**

An entry within the db.storage table to track references to an archive file.

**stream**

A branch with additional intelligence that determines what changes should be propagated and in what order they should be propagated.

**stream depot**

A depot used with streams and stream clients.

**submit**

To send a pending changelist into the Helix server depot for processing.

**super access**

An access level that gives the user permission to run every Helix server command, including commands that set protections, install triggers, or shut down the service for maintenance.

**symlink file type**

A Helix server file type assigned to symbolic links. On platforms that do not support symbolic links, symlink files appear as small text files.

**sync**

To copy a file revision (or set of file revisions) from the Helix server depot to a client workspace.

**T**

---

**target file**

The file that receives the changes from the donor file when you integrate changes between two codelines.



**text file type**

Helix server file type assigned to a file that contains only ASCII text, including Unicode text. See also binary file type.

**theirs**

The revision in the depot with which the client file (your file) is merged when you resolve a file conflict. When you are working with branched files, theirs is the donor file.

**three-way merge**

The process of combining three file revisions. During a three-way merge, you can identify where conflicting changes have occurred and specify how you want to resolve the conflicts.

**trigger**

A script that is automatically invoked by Helix server when various conditions are met. (See "Helix Core Server Administrator Guide: Fundamentals" on "Triggers".)

**two-way merge**

The process of combining two file revisions. In a two-way merge, you can see differences between the files.

**typemap**

A table in Helix server in which you assign file types to files.

**U**

---

**user**

The identifier that Helix server uses to determine who is performing an operation.

**V**

---

**versioned file**

Source files stored in the Helix server depot, including one or more revisions. Also known as an archive file. Versioned files typically use the naming convention 'filenamev' or '1.changelist.gz'.

**view**

A description of the relationship between two sets of files. See workspace view, label view, branch view.

**W**

---

**wildcard**

A special character used to match other characters in strings. The following wildcards are available in Helix server: \* matches anything except a slash; ... matches anything including slashes; %%0 through %%9 is used for parameter substitution in views.

**workspace**

See client workspace.

**workspace view**

A set of mappings that specifies the correspondence between file locations in the depot and the client workspace.

**write access**

A protection level that enables you to run commands that alter the contents of files in the depot. Write access includes read and list accesses.

**X**

---

**XSS**

Cross-Site Scripting, a form of web-based attack that injects malicious code into a user's web browser.

**Y**

---

**yours**

The edited version of a file in your client workspace when you resolve a file. Also, the target file when you integrate a branched file.

## License Statements

To get a listing of the third-party software licenses that Helix Core server uses, at the command line, type the `p4 help legal` command.

To get a listing of the third-party software licenses that the local client (such as P4V) uses, at the command line, type the `p4 help -l legal` command.